



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

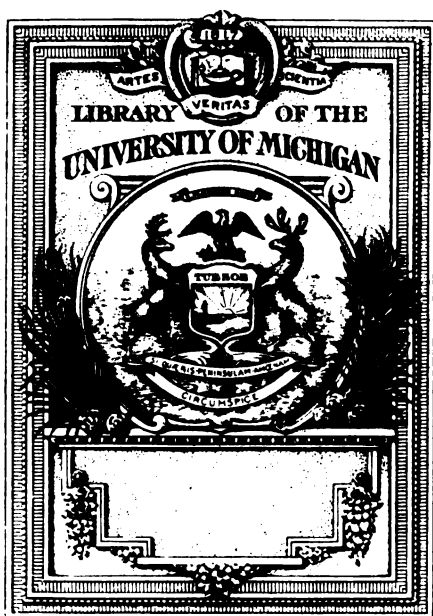
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

,401,042





DA

25

,B1

1836









THE ANTIENT  
**Kalendars and Inventories**  
OF THE  
TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,  
TOGETHER WITH OTHER  
DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF  
THAT REPOSITORY.  
  
VOL. I.



*Lt. Brit. Exchequer.*

THE ANTIENT  
**Kalendars and Inventories**

OF THE

TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF  
THAT REPOSITORY.

VOL. I.

---

COLLECTED AND EDITED BY

SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE, K.H.

OF THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER AT LAW,  
KEEPER OF THE RECORDS IN THE AFORESAID TREASURY.

---

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING WILLIAM IV.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN;

AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS  
OF THE KINGDOM.

1836.

**RECORD COMMISSION,**

**12th March 1831.**

---

ND

*The Dublin Library Society.*

---

To be returned, in the Event of its Dissolution, to the Office of  
The Secretary of State, Home Department, LONDON.

**C. P. COOPER,**  
*Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.*

*April 1837.*

COMMISSIONERS  
ON  
*THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM,*  
APPOINTED BY  
HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSION  
OF THE  
*12th of March 1831.*

---

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD BROUGHAM AND VAUX.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME  
DEPARTMENT.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.  
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE EARL SPENCER, K. G.~~  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF ABERDEEN, K. T.  
THE RIGHT REVEREND THE LORD BISHOP OF LLANDAFF.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THOMAS GRENVILLE.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE CHARLES WATKIN WILLIAMS WYNN, M. P.  
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH.~~  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE HENRY HOBHOUSE.  
~~THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD DOVER.~~  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. BARON PARKE.  
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE BOSANQUET.  
SIR ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, BART., M. P.  
LOUIS HAYES PETIT, ESQUIRE.  
HENRY BELLENDEN KER, ESQUIRE.  
HENRY HALLAM, ESQUIRE.  
JOHN ALLEN, ESQUIRE.  
EDWARD PROTHEROE, ESQUIRE.  
EDWARD VERNON UTTERSON, ESQUIRE.  
WILLIAM BROUGHAM, ESQUIRE.

---

CHARLES PURTON COOPER, ESQUIRE, SECRETARY.

---





---

**C O N T E N T S.**

---

**VOL. I.**

**A 4**



# CONTENTS.

---

<b>Introduction</b> -     -     -     -     -	Page. i
<b>Notes</b> -     -     -     -     -     -	cxxxix
<b>Description of the Plates</b> -     -     -     -	cxlvi
<b>Bishop Stapleton's Calendar —</b>	
I. Preface or introduction, stating that the Calendar was completed A. D. 1323. ...	1—3
II., III. Antient tables of contents. „.....	4—8
IV. Papal Bulls. ....	9—33
V. Deeds and Charters, principally relating to property acquired by the Kings of England. ....	34—67
VI. Grants of lands, &c. made by the Kings of England. ....	68—70
VII. Grants of lands and tenements made by or between private individuals. ....	71—81
VIII. Statutes and ordinances, together with some Papal Bulls on National affairs. ...	82, 83
IX. Receipts of Cardinals and others for pen- sions granted by the Kings of England.	84
X. Receipts and acquittances for salaries and pensions granted by the King to various persons. ....	85—87
XI. Miscellaneous documents and articles re- lating to England—Charters—writings books—registers—seals. ....	88—107
XII. Wills of Kings of England—Grants made by Edward I. to his sons, &c. ....	108, 109
XIII. Indulgences, masses, obits, chaplain- cies, &c. ....	101—111
XIV. Extents of manors. ....	112
XV. Wales—Charters, deeds, muniments, acquittances, &c. ....	113—121

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
Bishop Stapleton's Calendar — <i>continued.</i>	
XVI. Ireland — Charters and other documents. ....	122—126
XVII. Scotland — Treaties, submissions, acts of homage, rolls, charters. ....	127—137
XVIII. Holland — Treaties and public documents. ....	138, 139
XIX. County of Bar — Muniments relating to the marriage of the Countess of Bar.	140
XX. Brabant — Documents relating to loans made to John Duke of Brabant; his marriage with Margaret the King's daughter. ....	141
XXI. Sicily — Documents relating to that kingdom. ....	142
XXII. Ponthieu — Rights of Henry III. — Charters granted to Abbeville and other Towns, &c. ....	143—145
XXIII. Flanders — Treaties; alliances; letters of the Counts of Flanders, &c. ....	146—151
XXIV. Norway — Letters; proposals, &c. for the marriage of the Maid of Norway. ...	152
XXV. Castille — Treaties, &c. ....	153
XXVI. Arragon — Treaties, &c. with the King of. ....	154, 155
XXVII. Burgundy — Instruments relating to the war against France. ....	155
Memoranda of the Treasury. ....	19 Ed. III. 156—160
- - - - -	20 Ed. III. 161
- - - - -	20 & 21 Ed. III. 162—164
- - - - -	21 & 22 Ed. III. 164—167
- - - - -	22 & 23 Ed. III. 168, 169
- - - - -	24 Ed. III. 169—171
- - - - -	25 Ed. III. 171, 172
- - - - -	26 Ed. III. 172, 173
- - - - -	27 Ed. III. 173—176
- - - - -	28 Ed. III. 176, 177
- - - - -	29 Ed. III. 177—179
- - - - -	30 Ed. III. 179, 180
- - - - -	31 Ed. III. 181—184

## CONTENTS.

		Page.
Memoranda of the Treasury. ....	32 Ed. III.	184—186
- - - - -	33 Ed. III.	186—189
- - - - -	34 Ed. III.	189—191
- - - - -	35 Ed. III.	191—193
- - - - -	36 Ed. III.	194—199
- - - - -	37 Ed. III.	199—201
- - - - -	38 Ed. III.	201—203
- - - - -	39 Ed. III.	203, 204
- - - - -	45 Ed. III.	204
- - - - -	39 Ed. III.	205, 206
- - - - -	40 Ed. III.	206—210
- - - - -	41 Ed. III.	211—214
- - - - -	42 Ed. III.	214—218
- - - - -	43 Ed. III.	218—223
- - - - -	44 Ed. III.	223—229
- - - - -	45 Ed. III.	229—232
- - - - -	46 Ed. III.	232—238
- - - - -	48 Ed. III.	239—243
- - - - -	49 Ed. III.	243—246
- - - - -	50 Ed. III.	246—250
Records relating to the robbery at the Treasury. ....	31 Ed. I.	251—299

---



---

## INTRODUCTION.

---

•





## INTRODUCTION.

---

### MATERIALS OF THE WORK.

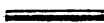
I. The History of public archives, is amongst the most interesting branches of diplomatic archæology: but the investigator is too frequently disappointed by the scantiness of his materials. The sources of information, relating to His Majesty's Treasury of the Exchequer, considered as the great depository of the Crown records, though not complete, are still existing to a greater extent than those of any other similar establishment: and they exhibit with much clearness, the mode and principle whereby this important repository acquired the documents which it now contains.

A considerable number of the muniments noticed in the antient kalendars and inventories published in the three volumes of this work, are yet in this Treasury. And they acquire additional value

Materials of  
the work.  
==

from the proof thus furnished, of their being at the present day in the custody of the functionary, representing the antient officers, the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, to whom they were originally entrusted. Many documents, however, so enumerated, are no longer contained in this Treasury; some may be in private hands, or deposited in other public repositories. In such cases these kalendars may be, and in one remarkable instance have been, the means of identifying them, and of establishing their authenticity: but other documents, which, from the descriptions preserved in the Kalendars, must have been objects of great curiosity, are, it is to be feared, irrecoverably lost.

In another point of view, these kalendars and inventories possess much interest, derived from the particulars which they disclose respecting the regalia, jewels, and other articles of curiosity or value antiently deposited in the Treasury, and which they describe equally with the records. They afford many subjects highly worthy of consideration, not merely in elucidation of costume and manners, but also as furnishing important data to the statistical enquirer.



## BISHOP STAPLETON'S KALENDAR.

Materials of  
the work.

II. The first of the published inventories is the Kalendar, compiled about the year 1323 under the direction of Walter Stapleton, Bishop of Exeter — the munificent founder of Exeter College—and who then filled the office of Treasurer. The circumstances under which he advised the formation of this catalogue will be stated hereafter. (§ X.) It is methodized with considerable care, and, after the historical preface and tables of contents (§§ i., ii., iii., p. 1—8), it treats of the documents in the Treasury, under the following leading classes or divisions :

---

 Bishop  
Stapleton's  
Kalendar.  
Vol. i.  
p. 1—155.  
(Note I.)

§ iv. *Bullæ Papales secundum materias*, &c.—Papal Bulls, arranged in twenty-six subdivisions or sections, distinguished by twenty-three letters of the alphabet and by arbitrary marks. Vol. i. p. 9—33.

§ v. *Anglia*. — Deeds and charters relating to property conveyed, surrendered, or granted to the Crown, or to the members of the Royal Family. p. 34—67.

§ vi. *Anglia* continued. — Grants of lands and tenements, &c. made by, or proceeding from the Crown. p. 68—70.

§ vii. *Chartæ, scripta, et munimenta*, &c.— p. 71—81.

Materials of  
the work.

====  
Bishop  
Stapleton's  
Kalendar.  
Vol. i.  
p. 82, 83.

Charters, writings, and muniments  
made between party and party.

- § viii. *Statuta Regis*, &c.—Exemplifications of Statutes, Confirmations of Magna Charta, &c. together with documents relating to the election and consecration of Bishops.
- p. 84. § ix. *Acquietanciæ Cardinalium*, &c.—Acquittances for the payment of the annual tribute to St. Peter, and of pensions granted by Kings of England to Cardinals and others connected with the Roman court.
- p. 85-87. § x. *Acquietanciæ diversorum pro Rege*.—Receipts and discharges for pensions and allowances made to foreign nobles and others. The like for monies borrowed by the King and repaid by him.
- p. 88-107. § xi. *Communia memoranda de partibus Angliæ*.—Acknowledgments of homage, Letters of safe conduct, Rolls containing inrolments, Inquests taken upon various occasions, Testimonials, Books on devotional and other subjects, Correspondence, Matrixes of Seals, and various miscellaneous documents and articles.
- p. 108, 109. § xii. *Testamenta Regum Angliæ. Litteræ Obligatoriæ*, &c.—Wills of the Kings of

England, as indicated by the Rubric, Grants made to the King's children, together with some miscellaneous documents; Bills of the expences of workmen employed in the Church and Palace of Westminster, &c.

Materials of  
the work.

Bishop  
Stapleton's  
Kalendar.

§ xiii. *Litteræ diversorum Prelatorum et aliorum de diversis Ordinibus*, &c.— Vol. i. p. 110, 111.

Conformably to the Rubric, this head contains a specification of indulgences granted to such as should pray for the good estate of the King and Royal Family. Covenants from Prelates and Religious Orders to say masses, or to find chaplains for the same services, for the repose of their souls, &c.

§ xiv. *Anglia, de extentis*.—Extents and perambulations of manors, forests, &c. p. 112.

§ xv. *Wallia*.—Documents relating to Wales and to Welch affairs, divided in an orderly manner, under several sections or subdivisions. — Deeds, charters, grants, and engagements made to or entered into with the King.—Miscellaneous muniments, documents, and charters granted by the King, or other instruments containing concessions made on his behalf, &c.—Acquittances made to the Crown p. 113–121.

Materials of  
the work.

==  
Bishop  
Stapleton's  
Kalendar.  
Vol. i.  
p. 122-126.

by Lewellyn, and by various other persons.

- § xvi. *Hibernia*.—Documents relating to Ireland, digested, like the preceding, under various sections or subdivisions. —Grants made to the King.—Obligations and manucaptions.—Instruments relating to the grant of Ireland made by Henry III. to Edward I.—Assays of the exchange of Dublin, &c.
- p. 127-137. § xvii. *Scotia*. — Diplomatic and other documents relating to Scotland. — Obligations made or entered into by Scottish Kings.—The documents relating to the supremacy of the Kings of England over Scotland. — Papal Bulls and other muniments.
- p. 138, 139. § xviii. *Hollandia. Litteræ et memoranda de partibus terræ Hollandiæ*.—Principally relating to matrimonial alliances.
- p. 140, 141. § xix. xx. *De Comitatu de Bar. De Brabancia*.—The like.
- p. 142. § xxi. *De regno Siciliæ*. — Acquittances for monies paid in relation to Sicilian affairs. — Charters bulled or sealed in gold by Edmund, the son of Henry III., as King of Sicily.
- p. 143-145. § xxii. *De Comitatu Terræ Pontivi*. — Accounts of revenues of the County.—

Documents relating to Abbeville, and to other cities and towns of Ponthieu. Materials of the work.

§ xxiii., xxiv., xxv., xxvi., xxvii. *Flandria.* Bishop Stapleton's Kalendar.  
*Norwegia. Hispania (i.e. Castille).* Vol. i.  
*Arragonia. Burgundia.*—Treaties, alliances, and diplomatic documents. p. 146–155.

In the margin of this Kalendar, the various chests, &c. in which the documents were deposited are carefully noted: and drawings are added of the *signs* by which they were distinguished, according to the practice more fully described hereafter.

---

MEMORANDA OF THE TREASURY,  
19–45 Ed. III.

III. Memoranda of the Treasury, 19 Ed. III. to 45 Ed. III.—This document has no title in the original. It consists of twenty leaves of vellum, unbound, but stitched together as a book or quire, and in which the Chamberlains or their deputies from time to time made or entered their memoranda — evidently contemporaneous — of the muniments as well as of the jewels and other articles deposited in the Treasury or delivered out of the same. The entries are roughly and irregularly made, and often in a species of current hand.



Materials of  
the work.

---

MEMORANDA OF THE TREASURY,  
ED. III. TO HEN. VIII.

Memoranda  
of the Trea-  
sury, Ed. III.  
to H. VIII.  
Vol. i. p. 205  
-250. Vol. ii.  
p. 1-240.  
Vol. iii. p. 1-  
97.

IV. *Liber Memorandorum de tempore Domini Willielmi de Mulsho et Domini Johannis de Newenham, Camerar' Receptæ Domini Regis, videlicet, a festo Paschæ anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum trigesimo nono, usque, &c.* — The volume thus entitled, is a fair vellum book, composed of 153 leaves, and containing entries of the same description as those in the preceding book of Memoranda (§ III.); and carried on from the 39th Ed. III. to the 35th Hen. VIII., in contemporaneous hands. These entries continue with tolerable regularity until the reign of Hen. VII., when they become much broken. In the reign of Hen. VIII. they are still more scanty and interrupted. The entries of this reign are only of the following years, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, and 12; after which none occur till the 35th year. Many valuable instruments are inserted at full length in this book, and others are annexed to the leaves and bound up therewith.

---

INVENTORY OF THE REGALIA AND  
JEWELS OF HEN. VI.

Materials of  
the work.

---

V. A book very fairly written, composed of 55 leaves of fine vellum, but many of them blank ; capitals and rubrics carefully illuminated in gold and colours ; containing an inventory of the regalia and Crown jewels of Hen. VI. in the Treasury, and also memoranda of the deposit and removal of various diplomatic instruments, together with various entries relating to the pledging and disposition of the regalia, &c. These later memoranda are omitted in the printed text, inasmuch as they are also found in the "Liber Memorandum."

Inventory of  
the jewels,  
&c. of H. VI.  
Vol. ii.  
p. 241-258.

---

INVENTORY OF THE REGALIA AND PLATE  
OF HEN. VIII.

VI. This inventory was formed in the following manner.—By commission under the Privy Signet, dated at Eltham, 2d June, 24 Hen. VIII., Sir Thomas Awdeley, Knight, Keeper of the Great Seal, Sir William Powlett, Knight, Controller of the Household, Sir William Kingston, Sir Brian Tuke, and Sir John Daunce, were appointed to survey, view, and take account of the regalia, crown jewels, and plate, in the cus-

Inventory of  
the Regalia  
and Plate of  
Hen. VIII.  
Vol. ii. p. 259  
-298.  
(Note II.)

Materials of  
the work.

==  
Inventory of  
the Regalia  
and Plate of  
Hen.VIII.

tody of Robert Amadas deceased, late Master and Treasurer of the jewels; the same to be delivered to the keeping of the King's right trusty councillor Thomas Cromwell, Esquire.

The accounts taken in pursuance of such commission were entered in three books, "declaring particularly the kinds, qualities, " proprietaries, and *poise*, called Troy weight, " of all the said jewels and plate." The first of these books was "signed with the hand " of our said Sovereign Lord, and with " the hands of the said Commissioners and " the said Thomas Cromwell, their names " subscribed," and delivered to Elizabeth Amadas, the widow and executrix of Robert Amadas, for her exoneration and discharge in that behalf. The second book was "signed " likewise with the hand of our said Sovereign Lord the King, and with the hands of " the said Commissioners and the said Elizabeth, their names subscribed," and delivered to Thomas Cromwell "for the just, " true, and certain knowledge of his charge " in that behalf." And the third book was subscribed with the hands and names " of " the Commissioners, Elizabeth Amadas, " and Thomas Cromwell, and with our said " Sovereign Lord for his sufficient knowledge, surety, and remembrance remain-

“ing.” The last-mentioned book seems to be the volume now in the Treasury ; every page is subscribed by the Commissioners, but the signatures of Elizabeth Amadas and Thomas Cromwell are wanting.

Materials of  
the work.

Inventory of  
the Regalia  
and Plate of  
Hen. VIII.

From this book, the inventory of the regalia and gold plate of Henry VIII. is extracted. It is an important historical document, as illustrating the splendour of the royal household. The inventory of silver plate is scarcely less remarkable ; but it has been omitted, for the insertion thereof would have extended this publication to an inconvenient size.

Vol. ii.  
p. 259-298.

#### INVENTORY OF THE JEWELS OF JAMES I.

VII. This is a book containing an account of the regalia and jewels in the King's Secret jewel house in the Tower of London, more antiently called “the Treasury in the Tower of London,” according to a survey taken by the Earl of Dorset, Lord High Treasurer of England, Charles Earl of Nottingham, Lord Admiral of England, Thomas Earl of Suffolk, Lord Chamberlain of the King's Household, Edward Earl

Inventory of  
the Jewels of  
James I.  
Vol. ii.  
p. 299-355.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 424.

Materials of  
the work.

Inventory of  
the Jewels of  
James I.

of Worcester, Master of the Horse, and George Lord Hume of Berwick, Chamberlain and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, by virtue of a warrant under the Privy Seal, dated 22nd March, 2 James I. In a second part of this book, is an account of the jewels delivered to the Queen. The sign manual is affixed and prefixed to each of the divisions. The book itself was delivered into the Treasury 10th August 1620.

#### AGARDE'S COMPENDIUM.

Agarde's  
Compendium.  
Vol. ii.  
p. 311-335.

VIII. A Compendium of the Records in the Treasury, compiled in 1610 by the celebrated Arthur Agarde, as appears by a note prefixed to the same. It is followed by a kalendar (not printed) of the foreign leagues and treaties in the Treasury. The Compendium is very curious, as showing the general arrangement of the records at the period when it was compiled: and the quaint originality of the writer relieves the dryness of his subject.

## MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS.

Materials of  
the work.

IX. Writs under the Great Seal directing the transmission of records into the Treasury, Orders of Council for the same purpose, Indentures made upon the delivery of records, Indentures executed by the Treasurers upon their appointment to the office, specifying the articles entrusted to their charge, Inventories of articles deposited in the Treasury, and other instruments illustrating the history of this repository and its various branches, from 16 Ed. I. to 5 Geo. II., form the remaining portion of this work. The indentures begin in the reign of Edward I. Similar indentures of the reign of Henry III. are noticed in Bishop Stapleton's Kalendar, but these have long since disappeared; and it is evident that only a small proportion of those of the later reigns have been preserved. The table of contents prefixed to the Third volume will show the general nature of these documents. Some information deduced from them will be found in this introduction: but a perusal of the whole will well reward the diligent reader, who may extract from them abundance of valuable information relating to manners and customs. Many very curious and important

Miscellaneous documents, writs, inventories, &c.  
Vol. i.  
p. 250-299.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 99-455.

Treasury of  
Records.

Its history.

particulars can be here also collected of the prices of gold and silver plate, jewellery, and other articles of a similar description, at different periods of our history.

#### TREASURY OF RECORDS.—HISTORY OF THIS ESTABLISHMENT.

Ezra, v. 17.  
vi. 1.

De Vaines,  
I. 131.

Palgrave's  
Common-  
wealth,

I. 145. II. 347.  
Hist. Rams.

458.  
Monasticon,

(N.E.) III.  
36.

Palgrave on  
Records,

Quarterly  
Review,

vol. 39. p. 41.  
(Note III.)

X. The custom of depositing records and muniments amongst the treasures of the state, is grounded upon such obvious reasons, that it prevailed almost universally amongst antient nations; nor indeed is it entirely discontinued at the present day. The earliest, and in all respects the most remarkable, testimony concerning this practice is found in the Holy Scriptures: "Now, therefore, if it seem good to the King, let there be search made in the King's Treasure-house, which is there at Babylon, whether it be so, that a decree was made of Cyrus the King to build this house of God at Jerusalem." Then Darius the King made a decree, and search was made in the House of the Rolls, where the treasures were laid up in Babylon."

Treasures were not unfrequently placed in places of worship: the sanctity of the spot might be considered as repelling the

spoiler: the Fane itself was often a stronghold, — such, for instance, was the Athenian Acropolis; and in these temple-treasuries, both in the cities of Greece and of Rome, the public muniments were deposited in security.

Treasury of  
Records.  
        
Its history.

The same custom continued in many parts of Europe. The Royal Chapel and Treasury were thus united in France; and the latter, as a permanent repository of records, is supposed to have received its organization in the reign of Philip Augustus, when, as it is said, the muniments which had followed the King's person in the wars, were captured by the English enemy.

In England, the Chapel and the Treasury, separated at an early period, both became the repository of different classes of muniments and records. To the Chapel, the King's Chancery had always been annexed; and the registration or inrolment of the documents, authenticated by the Great Seal, a practice of which there are no traces anterior to the accession of John, produced the rolls or records which constitute the nucleus of that repository. The Treasury contained the records of the Courts of Justice, and whatever more immediately concerned the property and personal engagements of the Sovereign: and



Treasury of  
Records.

==  
Its history.

we have very distinct evidence, that, anterior to the Conquest, those solemn transactions relating to land, which, concluded before the King, had the effect of ending and determining the rights of the contracting or litigant parties, were deposited in the Treasury in the care of his *Bower Thane, Cubicularius*, or Chamberlain. And in the legal custody of the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer (now represented by the Keeper appointed by the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury) the records in this Treasury remain at the present day.

Into this repository then, as the King's strong box, if such a term may be employed, have the documents which it now contains, been from time to time delivered by competent authority. Sometimes the instruments were brought in by the hands of the King's officers; in other cases transmissions have been made by writ, by rule of court, or by order of Council; of which modes of practice various examples will be found in the text of these volumes, and of which some will be hereafter considered and quoted, in describing the several classes of records now existing in this Treasury.

Considered as a Record Office, the Trea-

surey received a new and more efficient organization from Bishop Stapleton. He states, in the preface or introduction to his Kalendar, that the muniments relating to the rights and dominions of the Crown, as well as others affecting the interests of private persons, had, by the commands of the King for the time being, been removed or transferred from person to person and from place to place,—from the Wardrobe to the Chancery, from the Chancery to the Exchequer, and from thence to the Receipt or Treasury,—and often, by incompetent individuals; and that thereby many inconveniences had arisen both to the Crown and the subject, inasmuch as, for want of proper arrangement and sufficient kalendars and registers, the documents could not be readily found. For these reasons, the King, after mature consideration, but upon the special motion of the Treasurer, had ordered that all the documents and instruments in question should be properly digested and arranged, so that recourse might be had to them readily when required; which plan was accordingly effected, the arrangement being such as is displayed in the now published Kalendar.

Treasury of  
Records.  
        
Its history.  
Vol.i. p. 1, 3.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

—  
Diplomatic  
Instruments.

## DIPLOMATIC INSTRUMENTS.

XI. Amongst the documents so placed in the Treasury, a very prominent station must be assigned to the leagues, treaties, and instruments of every description, arising out of the transactions between the Crown of England and foreign powers. Those still extant — together with many noticed in the antient Kalendar and Memoranda, but now no longer to be found — relate to the Empire, France, Scotland, Spain, Castille, Aragon, Navarre, Portugal, Denmark, Sicily, Brittany, Burgundy, Flanders, Holland, Saxony, Juliers, the Hanse Towns, &c., the United States of the Netherlands, the Switzers League, Venice, Genoa, Florence, Lucca, Milan, &c. The documents thus connected with the diplomatic relations of the Crown, were, according to the antient course of business, deposited in the Treasury, and, as such, regularly transmitted from time to time.

The custom was, without doubt, coeval with the monarchy, though no record showing the mode of transmission is extant earlier than the 31st Ed. I., when, as appears from a memorandum on the Pipe Roll, or rather on the Membrane of Memoranda, Master Robert Pickering,

the King's Clerk, one of the Masters of the Chancery, delivered to Sir Philip de Wyloughby, Chancellor of the Exchequer, acting for the Treasurer, and to the Chamberlains of the same Exchequer, various diplomatic instruments relating to France and Scotland. Another similar memorandum of the 34th Ed. I. testifies the delivery to the two Chamberlains, of the Great Roll of Scotland. In the 10th Ed. II. very many treaties, protocols, and other documents arising out of the negotiations with France, were delivered, pursuant to a writ under the Great Seal, to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Diplomatic Instruments.

Vol. iii.  
p. 109, 116.

As far as the Memoranda are extant, these deliveries or transmissions regularly continue ; I cannot quote the examples, for they occur in every page ; the names of the officers by whom the documents were so brought in being generally mentioned ; and not unfrequently a note is added, stating by whose special directions the deposit was made. The last delivery took place in 1624. The series altogether is extremely important. Of the historical value annexed to such documents it is unnecessary to speak, and they are also of great curiosity as specimens of palæography and of art. The golden bull of Leo King of Armenia,

Vol. i.  
p. 102, 142.  
Vol. ii. p. 227.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

==  
Diplomatic  
Instruments.

as well as the twenty golden bulls of Edmund titular King of Sicily, of which the Treasury could boast when Bishop Stapleton compiled his Kalendar, have long since been abstracted; the golden seal of the Greek Emperor, noticed in the Memoranda of the Treasury, is equally absent, and had certainly disappeared before Agarde compiled his repertory: but the three "Golden Leagues," as he terms them, have escaped spoliation. Of these, the most antient is the charter by which Alfonso the Wise surrenders to Edward I., then the eldest son of Henry III., all his right in Gascony, the seal or bull whereof is impressed in very pure gold. The *Castle* on the obverse, and the *Lion* on the reverse, — emblems rather than armorial bearings, — are finished with the graving tool. The charter itself has unfortunately sustained much injury from time, but the beauty of the character can yet be discerned, and it is subscribed by the very singular and elaborate *Rueda* or Orb, which, according to the practice of the Castilian Chancery, contains the name and style of the Sovereign, supported, as it were, on either side by the vassals, Moorish and Christian, who owed allegiance to his throne.

The second, is the treaty of perpetual

peace concluded, 18 August 1527, between Francis I. and Henry VIII., to which is appended a golden seal of exquisite workmanship, in the style of Benvenuto Cellini. On the obverse, is the monarch seated upon his throne, the reverse bears the shield of France encircled by the collar of the order of St. Michael. Partly chased, and partly composed of fillagree, it is as fresh as when it came from the hands of the artist. The ground is grained, and the under-cutting and fillagree are so deep, and yet so delicate, as to render it impracticable to allow any cast to be taken from it, since such an operation could not be performed without certain injury to the engraving.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

—  
Diplomatic  
Instruments.

The third, is the papal privilege, dated 5 March 1524, by which Clement VII. confirms the title of Defender of the Faith to Henry VIII., and to which is appended the golden bull. This is struck as a medal, like the ordinary leaden bulls, but with a die wholly differing from that which is usually employed ; for the type of the ordinary bull is according to the pattern of the middle ages, whilst the golden bull exhibits the perfection of Italian art.

I have already observed that the diplomatic documents form a palæographic

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

==  
Diplomatic  
Instruments.

museum, exhibiting specimens of the various characters employed in Europe from the 13th to the 17th century ; but I regret to add that a large proportion of the documents are in exceedingly bad condition. They appear to have sustained much damage from damp when deposited in the "Old Treasury," in the cloisters, (of which more hereafter,) and have afterwards suffered other injuries, so that many exist only in crumbling fragments, which no present care can preserve or retrieve.

The transmission of the Treaties to the Treasury, their proper and legal place of custody, and where, according to antient precedent, they ought to rest, has been interrupted by the erection of the State Paper Office. A Patent issued by James I. recites the "endeavours of Robert Earl  
" of Salisbury, our Principal Secretary,  
" and our High Treasurer of England, to  
" reduce all such papers, as well those  
" that heretofore remained in the custody  
" of Sir Thomas Lake Knight, being  
" the papers of some of the Principal  
" Secretaries of our predecessors, Kings  
" and Queens of England, as also such  
" other papers as he shall think fit to de-  
" part with, being either such as he hath  
" collected of his own times, or such as

15 March  
1608.  
Devon's Pell  
Records,  
James I.  
p. 308.

“ were left to him from his late father the  
 “ Lord Burleigh, then Lord High Trea- History and  
 “ surer of England, into a set form or description  
 “ library, in some convenient place within of the  
 “ our palace of Whitehall, to be at all Treasury of  
 “ times the readier for our use, and for Records.  
 “ the use of any of our Principal Secre-  
 “ taries hereafter, for the better enabling  
 “ them to do us service ;” — and the King  
 thereupon appoints Levinus Monk, Esquire,  
 one of the Clerks of the Signet, and Thomas  
 Wilson, Esquire, to be Keepers and Regis-  
 trars of the Papers and Records so to be  
 collected and preserved : as well of such as  
 then were, as of such as should thereafter  
 be delivered unto them by the Lord Trea-  
 surer, or any of the King’s Principal Se-  
 cretaries ; the office to be held for life by  
 the two Keepers so appointed, at a salary  
 of three shillings and four-pence per diem,  
 to be equally divided between them. But  
 the Patent contains a proviso, “ That if our  
 “ said Cousin and Councillor Robert Earl  
 “ of Salisbury, now our High Treasurer of  
 “ England, shall at any time, by writing  
 “ under his hand and seal delivered or  
 “ notified to the said Levinus Monk and  
 “ Thomas Wilson, or either of them, de-  
 “ clare or signify that the said Levinus  
 “ Monk and Thomas Wilson, or either of

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Diplomatic  
Instruments.



History and description of the Treasury of Records. ♦ “ them, shall be removed, and stand and  
 “ continue removed from the place and  
 “ office as aforesaid, the grant shall be-  
 “ come void, and the office shall cease  
 Diplomatic Instruments. “ and be determined.”

Under this Patent the State Paper Office, in whatever manner it may previously have existed, seems to have received its permanent establishment: but (so far as can be collected from the Patent) without any intention that it should retain the instruments relating to the diplomacy of the Crown; and which, according to the constitution of the office, ought to have been regularly removed into this Treasury. Without ascending into earlier periods, the proofs of this position, namely, that the antient Treasury was, of right, the proper and legal repository for the diplomacy of the Crown, are found most conclusively in the transactions of the seventeenth century after the grant so made to the Keeper of the State Papers. In the 18 James I. Sir Thomas Wilson, Knight, Keeper of the State Papers, delivers to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer various treaties with France, with the United States, and with the Emperor, of various dates from 1522 to 1619, which are deposited in the Treasury, there to be safely kept.

In the same year, Sir George Calvert, Chief Secretary of State, delivers to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer the treaty concluded in 1621 between James I. and Christian IV. of Denmark. And in the 20 James I., Sir Robert Naunton, Knight, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, having borrowed various instruments relating to the transactions between Queen Elizabeth and the United States, returns them into the Treasury, there to be safely kept amongst the King's records.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Diplomatic Instruments.

Here placed, they could not even be inspected without some special authority: and an order of Council was required for their production even before that Board. With such a restriction upon them when required for affairs of state, it may be easily anticipated that private individuals would equally require a special authorization. Maturin Esnault, agent of the Order of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem in France, was thus empowered to search the records, but only in the presence of a sworn officer, and no copies were to be delivered to him without the assent of the Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. Elias Ashmole had a general order under the sign manual, when compiling his History

Vol. iii.  
p. 439, 444,  
445.

1674.

1660.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

—  
Diplomatic  
Instruments.  
6 Wm. &  
Mary.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 432.

of the Order of the Garter ; and he has printed several documents from this repository. Rymer obtained a very special writ under the Great Seal, quite in the antient form, addressed to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury and to the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, authorizing them to deliver out to him such and so many leagues, treaties, and other diplomatic instruments as he should require, according to indentures to be made between him and them, and many of which indentures are now remaining in the office.

—  
MODE OF DEPOSITING INSTRUMENTS.—  
SIGNS.

Mode of  
deposit,  
Signs, &c.

XII. The plans antiently adopted for the arrangement and preservation of the instruments had many peculiarities. Presses, such as are now employed, do not seem to have been in use. Chests, bound with iron ;—forcers or coffers, secured in the same manner ;—pouches or bags of canvas or leather ;—skippets, or small boxes turned on the lathe ;—tills or drawers ;—and hanapers or hampers of “twyggys,”—are all enumerated as the places of stowage or deposit. To these, reference was made, sometimes by letters, sometimes by inscriptions, sometimes by tickets or labels, and sometimes by

“signs;” that is to say, by rude sketches, drawings, or paintings, which had generally some reference to the subject-matter of the documents.

Thus the *sign* of the instruments relating to Arragon is a lancer on a jennet;—Wales, a Briton in the costume of his country, one foot shod and the other bare;—Ireland, an Irishman, clad in a very singular hood and cape;—Scotland, a Lochaber axe;—Yarmouth, three united herrings;—the rolls of the Justices of the Forest, an oak sapling;—the obligations entered into by the men of Chester for their due obedience to Edward Earl of Chester, a gallows, indicating the fate which might be threatened in case of rebellion, or which the officers of the Treasury thought they had already well deserved;—Royal marriages, a hand in hand;—the indentures relating to the subsidy upon woollen cloths, a pair of shears;—instruments relating to the lands of the Earl of Gloucester in Wales, a castle surmounted by a banner charged with the Clare arms;—and the like, of which various examples will be found by inspection of the Kalendars and Memoranda.

Two antient boxes painted with shields of arms, part of the old furniture, are yet in existence, together with several curious chests,

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Mode of deposit, Signs, &c.

Vol. i. p. 53, 88, 98, 116, 118, 122, 154.  
Vol. ii. p. 23, 65.  
Vol. iii. p. 56, 80.  
(Note IV.)

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Mode of de-  
posit, Signs,  
&c.

coffers, and skippets of various sorts and sizes, all sufficiently curious and uncouth, together with various specimens of the hanapers woven of "twyggys," as described in the text.

Vol. ii. p. 5.

One of these hanapers was discovered under rather remarkable circumstances. On the 15th Feb., in the 3d year of the reign of Richard II., Thomas Orgrave, Clerk, delivers into the Treasury, to be there safely kept, certain muniments relating to the lands and tenements in Berkhamstead formerly belonging to William the son and heir of John Hunt, and which the King had purchased of Dyonisia the widow of William de Sutton, and which are stated to be placed in a certain hanaper or hamper within a chest over the Receipt. Upon a recent inspection of a bag of deeds relating to the county of Berks, I found that it contained the hanaper so described, with a label exactly conformable to the entry in the Memoranda; crumbling and decaying, but tied up, and in a state which evidently showed that it had never been opened since the time of its first deposit in the Treasury: and within the hanaper, were all the several deeds with their seals, in the highest state of preservation.

## LETTERS AND STATE PAPERS.

XIII. Closely connected with the diplomatic instruments, are the Letters, Correspondence, and State Papers concerning the affairs of the Crown. The practice of preserving such muniments in the Treasury was established at an early period. Thus, it appears from Bishop Stapleton's Kalendar that the letters addressed to Edward I., as well from persons in England as from beyond the seas, of the 10th, 15th, 19th years, and from the 22d to the 35th year, or the conclusion of his reign, were placed in the Treasury in a great box bound with iron. Intercepted letters were deposited in like manner. In the 38 Ed. III., 16th April, the Treasurer and Chamberlains received from the Chancellor and the others of the King's Council, ten bundles of letters of aliens, which had been seized by Robert de Hull and his officers in the port of Dover; and they were placed in a chest with three locks in the chamber of the Tellers over the Receipt, in a bag of canvas. But on the 19th April these letters were, by order of Council, delivered out to certain merchants, who made oath that the documents did not concern the King, nor any person of the kingdom. It

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Letters and  
State Papers.  
Vol. i.  
p. 104, 200,  
201.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Letters and  
State Papers.

was probably suspected that these letters related to the remittance of money to the Papal Court, a practice which the Crown took great pains to repress ; and repeated mandates and writs were issued for the purpose of intercepting such communications. All the papers and correspondence of Cardinal Wolsey were deposited in the Treasury after he had been found guilty of the præmunire. And the correspondence of Cromwell came in like manner into the Treasury.

By such successive transmissions and deposits, the extremely valuable and important collection of Letters and State Papers in this Treasury was formed ; a collection of which the following is a very brief and imperfect summary. I trust, however, that means will hereafter be afforded of completing a full catalogue of them in detail.

Letters and despatches transmitted from Ponthieu, during the period of the disputes between Edward II. and the French Court, with much incidental intelligence relating to the affairs of France and Flanders and other current transactions.

Originals and drafts of despatches and letters, some from the Council of Gascony,

or other persons in office there, others from Hugh le Despencer, and also letters addressed to him at various periods in the reign of Edward II.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

The largest and most curious portion of this correspondence was found in bundles which evidently had not been opened since the period that they were first deposited in the Treasury. Many portions of this correspondence approach more nearly to the character of familiar letters than is usually the case with the epistolary communications of the period to which they belong.

Letters and  
State Papers.

Correspondence addressed to Edward the Black Prince, about 16 Ed. III. — Despatches, answers to applications for the loan of money, the supply of provisions, and other similar matters.

Many of these letters are very characteristic and interesting.

An ample correspondence relating to the affairs of Scotland in the reigns of James V., Mary, and James VI., including many original letters of James V.; despatches of Archdeacon Magnus, Lord Dacre, &c.

Letters and despatches of the Duke of Norfolk when employed in the suppression of Aske's rebellion, and other correspon-



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Letters and  
State Papers.

dence relating to the insurrections in the North.

Letters to and from Lord Lysle when Deputy of Calais, bound in volumes, containing many very interesting details, both of public occurrences and private affairs.

The Wolsey correspondence, bound in volumes, removed, as before mentioned, into this Treasury when the Cardinal was found guilty of the præmunire.

The Cromwell correspondence, comprising, as it would seem from the bulk and number of the letters, almost the whole mass of the papers of this eminent statesman during the period that he continued in power ; and deposited, as before mentioned, in this Treasury under his attainder.

(Note V.) The Wolsey and Cromwell collections, besides their great value as inedited illustrations of the general history of the realm, contain many surveys of monasteries and other important documents, either collaterally or directly affording evidence of rights of property.

Correspondence from Dr. Croke and the agents at Rome and elsewhere on the Continent, pending the proceedings for the divorce between Henry VIII. and Queen Katherine.

These letters contain many particulars of the negotiations with the Court of Rome, and also afford a full view of the endeavours made to win favourable opinions from the foreign universities.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Letters and  
State Papers.

And, in addition to the above, the Treasury possesses Cranmer's Correspondence. Letters addressed to Henry VIII., Cardinal Wolsey, &c. by royal personages, including many from Margaret Queen of Scots and Mary Queen of France. An ample series of letters from the Marquis Pescara, from the Duke of Milan, and other Italian princes. Notes of intelligence transmitted to Henry VIII. by his ambassadors. Letters in cypher, and a great number of similar documents, partly belonging to the class of epistolary correspondence, and partly included in the class of diplomacy.

Some of the letters addressed to Hugh le Despencer from Gascony are written on very stout and beautiful vellum, others, on paper, a sound and strong fabric, well sized, and such as may altogether be called a good article. And though in the Tower, there are a few letters upon cotton paper, yet parchment or vellum was generally used, and these are amongst the earliest examples of any continued correspondence upon the

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Letters and  
State Papers.

more commodious material, which in England was very rarely employed. It is highly probable that, in the South of France, the supply was received from the Moorish merchants or manufacturers of Spain.

(Note VI.)

It is a curious fact, that amongst the antient correspondence some letters, apparently of the reigns of Henry VI. and Henry VII., yet remain unopened; and I have thought it expedient rather to allow them to continue in this state, as specimens of the antient mode of sealing letters missive, than to break the wax, for the purpose of becoming acquainted with the intelligence thus concealed. Other examples of similar neglect or inattention may be adduced. Many of the military musters, required at the time with so much urgency, and grounded on events which put the whole kingdom in a ferment, were found closed with the seals of the commissioners. And we also have here numerous bundles of depositions of witnesses in suits in the Star Chamber, the Court of Requests, and the Court of Wards, still folded and sealed, even as when they were transmitted by the examiners: the eager and angry litigants having, whilst contending before an earthly tribunal, been snatched away from their disputes to the silence of the tomb.

## BILLS OF PRIVY SEAL AND PRIVY SIGNET.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

=====

Bills of Privy  
Seal and  
Privy Signet.

XIV. Connected in some respects with the correspondence, are the Bills of Privy Signet and Privy Seal deposited in this Treasury. In the earlier periods, these documents not only contained the warrant to the Great Seal, but also conveyed the King's private directions and individual sentiments, besides being the means of exercising several branches of his royal prerogative.

The documents in question extend, in very large quantities, from the reign of Edward III. to Charles I., though not so as to form a complete series. The Privy Signets and Privy Seals of the earlier reigns afford much historical information. The Privy Signets of Queen Elizabeth, soliciting loans throughout England for the defence of the kingdom against the Armada, and of which there are several hundreds, are singularly interesting, from the circumstance that a large portion were returned into this Treasury with the amounts of the sums contributed by the parties. In the two more modern or last reigns of which the Privy Seals and Privy Signets exist, viz. James I. and Charles I.,

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Bills of Privy  
Seal and  
Privy Signet.  
Vol. i. p. 104.

the collection, though offering many chasms, is of great practical value.

Registers were made in the reign of Edward I. of the writs, both under the Great Seal and under the Privy Seal, which had been directed into the Wardrobe, and, as appears from Bishop Stapleton's Kalendar, they were deposited in the Treasury. Of the registers from the 12th to the 35th of Edward I., one year is stated to have been deficient, and of another, the quires containing the entries for two months only, were extant.

These important records are no longer in the Treasury, but some documents of a class, not dissimilar, are still preserved.

Such is the original register of the Privy Seal of Edward the Black Prince, from July, 20 Ed. III., to January, 21 Ed. III., forming one volume, on paper. This register, when considered in connection with the correspondence of the Black Prince (see p. xxxi.), is of considerable importance in showing the manner in which he exercised his regalities in North and South Wales, the Marches, Flint, and Chester. And it is worthy of remark that commissions for holding the Great Sessions, &c. issued under this Privy Seal in the same manner as under the Great Seal.

---

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURTS OF  
JUSTICE.History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

## FINES AND CONCORDS.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

XV. The proceedings of the King's Courts of Justice were placed in the Treasury, the proper repository for documents, justly reckoned the most important muniments of the Crown. As I have before observed (p. xvi.), instruments analogous to the *Fine* and *Concord*, or the indentures evidencing the transfer of lands by the real or fictitious compromise of a suit in the King's Court, were preserved, previously to the Conquest, in the *Hoard* or Treasury. In the reign of Henry II. this mode of conveyance by *Fine* and *Concord* appears as an established branch of the legal polity of the realm. The chirographs in this Treasury, which extend from Henry II. to George III., are the most perfect series known to exist in Europe, and probably in the world, of a strictly legal record. They also afford the most remarkable example of that adherence to antient usage and precedent, which, until the present era, characterized our nation and our law; for, the first *Fine* in this repository, of the

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

25th Hen. II., and the last, which was levied previous to the 31st December 1833, — when by virtue of the statute 4 and 5 of His present Majesty, Cap. lxxiv., this mode of assurance was abolished, — exhibit an unaltered principle, and scarcely any substantial variation in form.

When documents were delivered into the Treasury, it was the custom to execute an indenture between the Functionary who made the transmission, and the Officers of the Treasury, the latter acknowledging the receipt thereof. (§ IX.) Of these indentures, it is evident that a large proportion are lost. The earliest existing instrument of this class relates to the deposit in the Treasury of certain “pedes finium,” 16 Ed. I., such delivery being made to the Treasurer and Chamberlains by John Bacon, Clerk, Custos Brevium of the Common Pleas. When the documents accumulated, similar transfers were successively made, at various intervals, in the reigns of Ed. I., Ed. II., and Ed. III., as may be seen by reference to the indentures. In 48-50 Ed. III. the party delivering the “pedes finium” is described as the Chief Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas, and the same Officer makes the transmission in the reign of Richard II.

Vol. iii.  
p. 99, 102,  
103, 110,  
112, 113,  
276, 278,  
388.

The indentures of delivery made in the reigns of Hen. IV., Hen.V., and Hen.VI. are not to be found. In the 4 Ed. IV. Sir John Fogge, Knight, Custos Brevium of the Common Pleas, delivers the fines from the 21st to the 39th Hen.VI. From hence, the indentures of the deliveries are wanting, until we arrive at the reign of Charles II., when a writ issued, directed to the Custos Brevium of the Common Pleas, commanding him to deliver to the Treasurer and Chamberlains all the “pedes” of fines levied in the reigns of Hen.VI., Ed. IV., Ed. V., Ric. III., Hen. VII., Hen.VIII., Ed.VI., and Philip and Mary, remaining in his custody, the same to be kept in the Treasury “prout moris est;” and they were brought in accordingly, and an indenture executed in the antient form.

A similar writ issued in the reign of James II. for the transmission of the “pedes finium” of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I.

The same process issued in the reign of Queen Anne for the transmission of the fines from the last year of James I. to the 12 Charles II., and in both these last-mentioned cases the transmission was also testified by indenture. In the reign of George II. the last writ extant, and which is precisely

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Proceedings of the Courts of Justice, &c.

4 Oct.  
27 Car. II.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 429.

14 March,  
1 James II.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 430, 432.

12 June,  
2 Anne,  
Vol. iii.  
p. 433, 434.

3 August,  
5 George II.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 435.



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

in the antient form, was issued for the transmission of the fines of the reigns of James II. and Charles II. The Fines were duly delivered; but the indenture, if any was executed, is not now to be found. From this period I cannot trace any fresh transmission until 1809, when ten cart-loads of chirographs, each cart-load being about one ton in weight, and containing in the whole upwards of 1,400 bundles, were, under the directions of the Commissioners on the Public Records, and at the request of the Chirographers of the Common Pleas, removed into this Treasury. They had been partly deposited in a vaulted chapel adjoining the Temple Church,—now demolished, much to the regret of the architectural antiquary,—and partly in the Chirographers office; and this delivery, which included some bundles as high as the reign of Edward II., completed the series to the last year of George II. The fines of the reign of George III. have continued in the Chirographers office, with the exception of one bundle which came to the Treasury.

---

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURTS OF  
JUSTICE—*continued* :

KING'S BENCH, COMMON PLEAS, GAOL DELI-  
VERY, JUSTICES IN EYRE, &c.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

XVI. In the same manner as the Fines are thus preserved here, so was and is this Treasury the proper and central repository for all the other records of the Courts of Justice ; and which have been transmitted here from time to time, by the Officers or Functionaries having charge of them. In their various classes, these records extend from the reign of Richard I. to George II. ; and the memoranda of the deliveries made thereof, though incomplete and offering many chasms and deficiencies, are amply sufficient to show the system which was pursued.

In the 31 Ed. I. John de Berewick re-  
stored or returned into the Treasury  
various rolls of proceedings before the  
Justices Itinerant, as well rolls of com-  
mon Pleas as of Pleas of the Crown,  
which had been lent to him, probably for  
his own eyre. And he also returned in  
like manner an Estreat Roll, and certain  
proceedings begun as far back as the  
12 Ed. I.

Vol. iii.  
p. 103.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

29 April,  
9 Ed. II.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 114.

21 Nov.  
15 Ed. II.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 122.

p. 148-153.

7 Oct.  
3 Ed. III.

In the 9 Ed. II. the executors of the will of Robert de Retford, who repeatedly appears as one of the King's Justices, delivered a very large number of the rolls and writs of the Justices in Eyre, viz. of John de Berewick, Martin de Littlebury, John de Insula, and many others, who had acted in that capacity from the 39 Hen. III. to the 8 Ed. II. Later in the same reign various rolls of the delivery of the gaols of Huntingdon, Cambridge, Aylesbury, Oakham, Leicester, Waltham, and Bedford, from the 2d to the 6th Ed. II., were deposited by Justice Mutford in the Treasury. In the 3 Ed. III. John de Stonore succeeded to William de Herle, in the office of Chief Justice of the Common Pleas. On this occasion a proceeding took place which, with other examples of the same nature quoted hereafter, will show how the business relating to the custody of the records was transacted.—A writ was directed to the Ex-chief Justice Herle, commanding him to deliver all the Rolls and Records in his keeping to the Treasurer and Chamberlains, and accordingly he did transfer the rolls to them; and an indenture was executed between the parties. In this instrument the records, which ex-

tend from Michaelmas Term, 11 Ed. II., to Trinity, 3 Ed. III., are very minutely described, roll by roll: and it also specifies the number of membranes of vellum contained in each roll,—a particular of considerable importance,—since it affords the means of ascertaining whether the rolls now in the office are or are not complete. The rolls being thus in the custody of the Treasurer and Chamberlains, and another writ being issued after the appointment of Chief Justice Stonore, commanding the Treasurer and Chamberlains to deliver the rolls to him, in order that he may be enabled to do the duties of his office, an indenture was executed accordingly, in which the rolls which he receives, are enumerated exactly as they were delivered; that is to say, it repeats the instrument of 7 Oct. 3 Ed. III. word for word. In the 5 Ed. III. Stonore is amoved from office, and he re-delivers the rolls, with the addition of those to Hilary, 5 Ed. III., pursuant to the writ directing him in that behalf, to the Treasurer and Chamberlains; and Herle, being re-appointed Chief Justice, the rolls are re-delivered to him.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

18 Oct.  
5 Ed. III.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 154-156.

From this and other similar documents, we ascertain that the Chief Justice for the

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

16 May,  
5 Ed. III.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 157, 158.

25 Feb.  
8 Ed. III.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 161-163.

time being, had the temporary custody of such records as were required for the current business of the court; but that the real control over them continued with the Treasurer and Chamberlains, so that the transfer of them to a successor could only take place by their intervention.

In the same reign John de Cantebrig', who had been one of the Justices Itinerant in Bedfordshire, delivered numerous judicial records to the Treasurer and Chamberlains. They consisted of rolls "de juratis" "et assisis," presentments "de corona" made before the Justices, bags containing Coroners rolls, bags of proceedings before the Justices of the peace, and other records of a similar nature; and it should seem that the Treasurer and Chamberlains were then calling in the records, for about the same time Adam de Stayngreve, Clerk of the Eyre in the counties of Northampton and Bedford, was commanded to remit all records in his possession; and he accordingly did deliver up all original and judicial writs, rolls, and records touching his Eyres from the 1 Ed. II. to the 4 Ed. III. Being also Clerk of the Eyre in the county of Kent, he afterwards delivered up the writs, rolls, and records of such Eyres

from the 15 to the 20 Ed. II., and from the 1st to the 7th of the then king.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Chief Justice Stonore, in the 13th Edward III., transmits to the Treasurer and Chamberlains all the rolls which he had received, and these do not seem to have been delivered out again. In the 37 Ed. III. a writ issues, by which Thorpe, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, is commanded to produce in the Exchequer all records, processes, and essoigns of pleas determined in his Bench from the 14th to the 20th of the King, together with all rolls and memoranda concerning such pleas, the same to be delivered to the Treasurer and Chamberlains to be kept in the Treasury according to custom. And in pursuance of the writ, the Chief Justice makes the delivery of all the rolls of the court from Hilary, 15 Ed. III., to Michaelmas, 19 Ed. III.

Proceedings of the Courts of Justice, &c.

14 April,  
13 Ed. III.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 196.  
10 July,  
37 Ed. III.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 255-257.

Deliveries of very numerous rolls and records of Pleas of the Forests were made into the Treasury, 42 Ed. III., by William of Wickham, Bishop of Winchester, and Peter Attwood, as Keepers of the Forests south of Trent, and also by the same Peter Attwood as Clerk of the Iters of the Forests; these include documents (though

42 Ed. III.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 257-262.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

2 Ric. II.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 282-285.

15 Ric. II.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 300, 301.

not forming a continuous series) from the 54 Hen. III. to the 41 Ed. III.

In the 2d of Richard II. the Clerk or Custos Brevium of the Common Pleas delivers into the Treasury a great number of writs, as well original as judicial, rolls of eyres, and other proceedings, which extend from the 8 Ed. III. to the conclusion of his reign; and in the 15 Ric. II. Robert Charlton, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, delivers to the Treasurer and Chamberlains the rolls of pleadings and essoigns of the Common Pleas from the 20th to the 30th Ed. III. The bundles of Trinity Term of the 23 Ed. III. are stated to be deficient, the court not having sat in that term, in consequence of the great pestilence.

p. 368.

In the 6 Hen. V. the Clerk of the Assizes for the western circuit delivered to the Chamberlains the rolls and records of his circuit, together with the rolls of the delivery of the gaol of the castle of Exeter of the 14 Hen. IV.

p. 370.

In the 15 Hen. VI. the usual writs issued, commanding Chief Justice Juyn to deliver to the Treasurer and Chamberlains the rolls and records of the Common Pleas from the 29 Ed. III. to the 1 Hen. IV.,

in order that the same might be safely kept in the Treasury according to custom. The Chief Justice delivered the records accordingly, and the indenture made between him and the Treasurer and Chamberlains enumerates the rolls which they had thus received, being from the 31 Ed. III. to Trinity Term 23 Ric. II. It is noticed in this indenture, that the rolls of Trinity Term 35 Ed. III. are wanting, on account of the pestilence which prevented the sitting of the court. The rolls of Trinity Term, 5 Ric. II., are equally noticed as wanting, in consequence of the insurrection in the county of Kent, and other rolls are stated to be damaged and in part decayed. In the same reign the clerk of the Norfolk circuit delivers, 20 Hen. VI., the records of gaol delivery, writs, and other records of assize for all the several counties included in that circuit, from the 9th Hen. V. to the 19th of the King.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Proceedings of the Courts of Justice, &c.

Vol. iii.  
p. 380.

In the reign of Edward IV. it appears p. 7, 8, 12. from the memoranda of the 6th year, that Thomas Wymbysh, one of the Justices of gaol delivery in the city of Lincoln, delivered to the Treasurer and Chamberlains the rolls of gaol delivery for that city of



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

1 August,  
22 Car. II.  
1670.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 427, 428.

the 1st of the King: and there are many other entries in the memoranda of the delivery of special assizes and judicial rolls for particular places in the preceding reigns.

A chasm now ensues until the 22d Charles II., when, pursuant to a writ addressed to Chief Justice Vaughan, the latter issued his warrant, addressed to the Keeper of the Records of the Common Pleas, commanding such Keeper to deliver the rolls and other proceedings from the end of the reign of Richard II. to the 1st year of the reign of Henry VIII. This was duly obeyed, and an indenture was executed, in which the receipt of the records was acknowledged by Sir Robert Long, Baronet, Clerk or Deputy of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, and Edward Fauconberge and John Lowe, Gentlemen, Clerks or Deputies of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer. The schedule specifies the rolls thus delivered, extending from Michaelmas, 1 Hen. IV., to Trinity, 23 Hen. IV., and notices some which are wanting.

(See  
p. xxxix.)

And, lastly, the bundles of judicial and other writs to the conclusion of the reign of James II. were removed at the same time and by the same writs, in the reigns of

Charles II., James II., and George II., as the fines.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

The mandatory portions of the last writs of James II. and George II. direct the removal, not merely of the fines and judicial writs, but of all the rolls and records of the courts; and it is probable that the rolls of pleadings were not delivered, in consequence of some want of exertion on the part of the Deputy Chamberlains or of the Keepers of the Records. The rolls therefore never came in. But a Sign Manual was issued by the Queen Guardian, dated 1st September 1732, noticing that there were divers books, records, and papers relating to the proceedings of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, then lying in the dust and rubbish in a room over the House of Commons, in the custody or possession of Thomas Spence, Esquire, Sergeant-at-arms attending the house; and the warrant accordingly directs their removal into the Treasury.

Proceedings of the Courts of Justice, &c.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 448.

By means of the deliveries above noticed, and of other deposits and transmissions, of which the periods cannot now be ascertained, the great mass of judicial records now in this Treasury was accumulated.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

These records may be enumerated under the following general heads :—

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

Rolls and Pleadings at Common Law before the King's Justices, usually denominated the Rolls of the Curia Regis, from 5 Ric. I. to 56 Hen. III.

Although in this era the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas became separated, yet the distinction between them is not sufficiently apparent in the records to admit of their distribution into classes, and they are therefore kept in one series. To these proceedings of the courts of the English common law, nearly the same remark applies as to the Fines, namely, that they constitute the most antient consecutive series of judicial proceedings now existing in Europe ; the only records of this nature approaching them in antiquity, being the Registers of the Parliament of Paris, which do not commence 'till 1254. I have recently edited the Rolls of the reign of Richard I. and of the first year of John ; and the continuation of the reign of John is now in the press. They abound with the most valuable information respecting our

political and legal antiquities, as well as concerning the general state and condition of society.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Rolls of the Court of King's Bench, or of the proceedings "coram Rege," from 1 Ed. I. to 10 Hen. V.

Proceedings of the Courts of Justice, &c.

In the earlier portion of this series, the pleadings recorded on these rolls are of a very miscellaneous nature, and take a wide range. Besides the Pleas which are more usually considered as belonging to the Court of King's Bench, we find here the trials or inquests arising out of bills or petitions presented to the King in Council, or to the King in Parliament: proceedings "de probatione ætatis," being the examinations by which the heir proved his full age, previously to obtaining livery of his lands; and a variety of other legal transactions in which the prerogatives of the Crown were concerned. These rolls also contain numerous enrolments of deeds and charters. The rolls of some few terms are deficient.

Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas, from 1 Ed. I. to 24 Hen. VII.

These Rolls, from their first commencement, are less varied in their contents than

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

the Rolls of the King's Bench, although they present us with some intermixture, in the earlier reigns, of parliamentary and other extraordinary proceedings. They also contain valuable enrolments of deeds and charters.

Pleadings "coram Rege et Consilio," Hen. III. and Ed. I., of various years. Pleadings before the Marshal of the King's Household, Ed. I. to Ed. III.

These, which have been always considered as a portion of the general series of judicial rolls, are retained amongst them.

Rolls of Pleadings and Proceedings before Justices Itinerant, the Justices of Assize, Justices of Oyer and Terminer, Justices of Gaol Delivery for the several counties of England, the Palatine jurisdictions only excepted; proceedings before the Justices of Peace, and of Labourers, and Coroners rolls, from Hen. III. to Hen. VI.

The nature of these rolls is indicated by their titles. Many proceedings upon special assizes are also included amongst these rolls; and of these several are still remaining in the antient bags which contained them when first deposited. Their

contents afford much insight into the general state of the country.\*

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Pleas before the Justices of Trailbaston ; Inquests taken before the Justices appointed to inquire into the oppressions committed by the King's ministers ; Quo Warranto and Hundred Rolls ; Hen. III. to Ed. III.

Proceedings of the Courts of Justice, &c.

A portion of these inquiries into the abuse or undue claim of liberties and franchises, or of the title under which they are held, have been printed ; but very many are inedited.

Pleas of the Forest ; Perambulations, views, surveys, &c. ; Petitions presented to the Justice seat ; Inquisitions “ de Statu Forestæ ;” Inquests, indictments, and presentments before the Justices of the Forest, from Hen. III. to 16 Car. II.

The Justices of the Forest constituting only an occasional court, these records became peculiarly placed under the immediate direction of the Crown. Thus, upon the holding of the Iter and Court of Justice seat for the Forest of Dean, 10 Car. I., a Sign Manual issued, directing the Treasurer

Vol. iii.  
p. 437, 438.

---

\* An inventory of these Rolls is now in preparation.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Proceedings  
of the Courts  
of Justice,  
&c.

and Chamberlains to deliver the Regard Rolls "and other the Rolls of former antient Iters of the Forest" to the Clerk of the Iter, John Keeling, Esquire. But with respect to the rolls of the Iter and Justice seat of Waltham Forest, as being nearer London, the Chamberlains are commanded, by warrant under the Sign Manual, to attend the Justice seat and the sessions thereof with all the writings and records in their charge, in such manner as the same should be required by the Solicitor General and the Queen's Serjeant-at-law.

Vol. iii.  
p. 444, 445.

In 1670 we find an Order of Council made, directing that the proceedings in the Eyre, 4 Ed. III., should be delivered to Aubrey Earl of Oxford, Warden and Chief Justice in Eyre of the Forests South of Trent, or that some fit and proper person should be sent to attend therewith during the Justice seat, and that they should be returned again into the Office. The then Keeper of the Records considered, however, that, strictly speaking, this order was not sufficient. He states, in his reply, that an order ought to have been made by the Lords of the Treasury; "yet in regard that  
" from the shortness of time they could  
" not get such warrant, and rather that the  
" King's service should not be neglected,

“ he thinks fit and agrees that the records  
 “ should be delivered to one of the mes-  
 “ sengers of the Receipt of the Exchequer,  
 “ to attend the Earl of Oxford with the  
 “ same at the justice seat.”

History and  
 description  
 of the  
 Treasury of  
 Records.

---



---

## RECORDS OF PARLIAMENT.

XVII. The Records of Parliament, were, like the proceedings of the King's courts or tribunals, transmitted into this Treasury. In the forcer of leather bound with iron, was deposited the exemplification under the Great Seal, in Latin and in *Roman*, of the Statute of King Edward, the son of Henry, made at Gloucester in the month of August in the 6th year of his reign. This is an important entry, as showing that the French or *Roman* text and the Latin text are of equal authenticity. In the same forcer, was an exemplification of the Statute of Merchants, made at Westminster in the 13th year of the reign of the same king: and also another exemplification of the Statute in Latin, from which it should appear, that the first exemplification was of a French or *Roman* text: also an exemplification of the Statute of “ Quia Emptores;” a copy of the ordinance

Records of  
 Parliament.  
 Vol. i.  
 p. 82, 102,  
 115.  
 Vol. iii.  
 p. 437.



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Records of  
Parliament.

“ Ne placitum de quo warranto alibi tene-  
“ atur,” &c., together with several docu-  
ments relating to the confirmation of the  
Great Charters. A pouch or sack of  
canvas contained the rolls and memo-  
randa of divers ordinances and councils of  
Edward I.

The Statutes of Wales were placed, as  
appears by the Kalendar, in a wooden  
coffer with other records appertaining to  
the principality; and in 16 Ed. II. the  
“ Liber de Parliamentis ” was delivered by  
Walter Stapleton, Bishop of Exeter, into  
the Treasury. This delivery appears from  
an entry upon the Pell Rolls; and, as the  
book is not mentioned in the Kalendar, it  
proves, what we must regret, that, however  
ample, it does not afford a complete synop-  
sis of the contents of the Treasury. This  
“ Book of Parliaments,” described as con-  
taining 24 quires, was, on the 28th February,  
31 Ed. III., delivered to David de Wollore,  
the same being to be brought back by him  
to the Treasurer and Chamberlains before  
Easter then next: but whether so returned  
or not, I have reason to suppose that it is  
the volume known as the *Vetus Codex*,  
containing proceedings of the Parliaments  
of Edward I. and II., and now in the  
Tower.

Vol. iii.  
p. 183.

At present there are in the Treasury eleven rolls of parliamentary proceedings of the following years of Edward I., viz. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 28, 29, 30, 33, and 35, heretofore contained in a bag of canvas, and which seem to be the rolls and memoranda to which the Kalendar refers. The other parliamentary documents are the following :

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Records of  
Parliament.

Two antient rolls, containing the Statuta Walliæ, both probably coeval, and being probably those noticed in the Kalendar.

The Statute of Winchester. A bill or schedule, in a coeval hand, but evidently intended for use, and not a record.

A portion of the Rolls of the Parliament begun the 2d December 8 Hen. V.

The Act of Resumption, of 28 Hen. VI.

Amongst the parliamentary documents, may be classed a great number of highly curious drafts of bills, either passed into statutes in the reigns of Henry VII. and Henry VIII. or intended to be passed or presented to Parliament. Very many of these drafts relate to the reformation of the church and the establishment of the royal supremacy, and have received repeated alterations and amendments; others, again, have the appearance of being merely abortive propositions or theoretical schemes for

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Records of  
Parliament.

legislation. A considerable portion of these drafts seem to have been found amongst Cromwell's papers ; others were evidently intended for the King. Here are also several copies—broadsides—of the "Acte declarynge the establysshment of the successyon of the Kynges moste Royall Majestie in the Imperyall Crowne of this Realme," (25 Hen.VIII. Cap. 22.) printed by Bertholet, and such as were probably transmitted for promulgation, to the Sheriffs throughout the kingdom.

---

COURT OF WARDS AND LIVERIES.—  
COURT OF REQUESTS.—COURT OF  
STAR CHAMBER.

Court of  
Wards and  
Liveries.  
Court of  
Requests.  
Star Cham-  
ber.

XVIII. The proceedings of the Court of Wards and Liveries and of the Court of Requests seem to have been neglected and cast aside after the extinction of these Courts\*; and being "improperly placed

---

\* The Court of Wards and Liveries, suspended by the Commonwealth, was formally suppressed by the statute which abolished the military tenures. (12 Car.II. Cap. 24.) The Court of Requests, which in fact was a committee of the Privy Council, was declared an illegal court by a judgment of the Court of Common Pleas in the reign of Elizabeth (4 Inst. Cap. 9.), but it does not appear to have been entirely extinguished until the abolition of the Star Chamber by the statute of the 16 Car.I. Cap. 9.

“and decaying in certain rooms in His Majesty’s Palace at Westminster,” in the custody of the Usher of the Black Rod, they were, by the Sign Manual of the 1st September 1732, removed into this Treasury.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

====  
Court of Wards and Liveries.  
Court of Requests.  
Star Chamber.

The proceedings in these Courts corresponded, in most respects, with that of the equity side of the Courts of Chancery and Exchequer, and their records are of two descriptions: viz.—books, in which the various proceedings of the courts are entered,—and files or bundles of bills, answers, depositions, accounts, proceedings before the Master, and other documents of a similar description.

The books of the Court of Wards consist of fifty-nine volumes of books of orders and decrees, 1 Edward VI. to 21 Charles I., the proceedings being entered, as before remarked, in the same style and manner as the orders of the Court of Chancery; entries of sales of wards and of contracts for marriages, eighteen volumes, 5 Henry VIII. to 21 Charles I.; entries of petitions and compositions for wardships, seven volumes, 8 James I. to 20 Charles I.; certificates of process issued by the auditors in the reign of James I.,

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

=====  
Court of  
Wards and  
Liveries.  
Court of  
Requests.  
Star Cham-  
ber.

three volumes; together with very many other volumes of accounts, surveys, extents, transcripts of inquisitions, leases, particulars of dowers, jointures, and other charges, as well as the minute books of the registrars. The books of the Court of Requests consist of the orders and decrees, affidavit and minute books, and books of miscellaneous entries, extending from Edward VI. to Charles I.

The bundles and files of detached documents belonging to both Courts, which are principally upon paper, are very numerous, but remain as they were first delivered,—heaped up in stacks and piles,—in a state in which it is not possible to use or consult them. A large sum would be required for the purpose of cleaning and binding them: and it is greatly to be regretted that the needful supplies, without which these records are as so much waste paper, have not hitherto been obtained.

The books, however, are for the greater part quite fit for use. Those of the Court of Requests, which were decaying, have been repaired and bound, and they afford much valuable information. The Books of the Court of Wards are in every re-  
(Note VII.) spect legal evidence, and contain most

important proofs of descents and alliances, and of the various rights of property. With respect to the Books of the Court of Requests, doubts have been raised with regard to their legal admissibility; be this as it may, they are nevertheless fully available for all points of literary inquiry, and they contain an ample store of materials for local topography and family history; but though fully accessible, they have not hitherto been so employed.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

====  
Court of Wards and Liveries.  
Court of Requests.  
Star Chamber.

Besides the transcripts of inquisitions in the books of the Court of Wards, there is an extensive series of duplicates of inquisitions returned into the Court, and from which the transcripts were probably made. Very many original title deeds, delivered in by parties pending proceedings, yet remain amongst the documents of the Court; these also are of great value.

#### STAR CHAMBER.

All the pleadings and proceedings of this Court which were on the file, that is to say, the bills, answers, replications, pleas, and demurrers, together with the depositions, are deposited in this Treasury, extending from the reign of Henry VII. to the dissolution of the Court.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Court of  
Wards and  
Liveries.  
Court of  
Requests.  
Star Cham-  
ber.

They are very numerous, and as important as they are extensive ; equally illustrating public and private history. They are now as they were brought in, tied up in bundles, and cannot be consulted with convenience ; it is, therefore, most desirable to bind them in volumes, the only form in which they can be preserved and made readily accessible ; and a portion of the proceedings of the reign of Henry VII. have been so arranged.

None of the orders or decrees of the Court of Star Chamber are to be found. In the Report of the Committee of the House of Lords, in 1719, it is stated, “ the last notice of them that could be got, was that they were in a house in “ St. Bartholomew’s Close, London,” and it is much to be apprehended that they have been destroyed. Anterior to the reign of Henry VIII. there are some proceedings in suits by bill and answer before the Council, analogous to those of the Star Chamber, but it is not entirely certain whether they belong to the Court properly so called.

---

## DOMESDAY.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Domesday.  
Ellis's In-  
troduction to  
Domesday,  
vol. i. 353.

XIX. The King's Treasury would, under any circumstances, be the fitting repository for all surveys or extents of the royal demesnes; and the series of these documents commences with the most remarkable document of this description now in existence—the volumes of Domesday.

Whether the Treasury in which the Domesday was first deposited, may have been at Winchester or at Westminster, the nature of the custody was the same; and the mode of obtaining authentic transcripts of the Book, by writs addressed to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, resulted from their being the legal keepers of this, the most antient of our existing records. The two volumes are in excellent preservation, though it is to be deplored that they have been re-bound in russia-leather; the antient covers, brass bossed and brass cornered, and of massy board, are however in existence, perfect and unimpaired. There would be no difficulty in replacing the volumes within them, and it is contemplated to perform this operation as soon as a convenient opportunity shall offer. It is an antient rule of



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Domesday.

the Treasury, that the text or writing of the volume must never be touched by the finger or by the paper of the transcriber; and to this regulation the good condition of these volumes may be, in part, ascribed.

Besides the original Domesday, the Treasury possesses an abridgment, forming a very beautiful volume, apparently compiled early in the reign of Edward I. The handwriting is a fine specimen of calligraphy; the capitals are illuminated; in the margins of some of the pages are circles of gold, containing heads or half-lengths representing the chief tenants whose lands are therein described. Prefixed, are leaves of vellum with six illuminations or pictures of incidents from the legend of Edward the Confessor. These are in a rude and singular style of art, possibly not later than the reign of Henry I. Peter le Neve has written a note on the fly-leaf, in which he states his belief that the volume was illuminated and transcribed in the reign of Henry VII.; a most singular error to have been committed by an antiquary of so much experience.

---

SURVEYS OF CROWN LANDS.—KIRBY'S  
QUEST.—COURT AND MANOR ROLLS.—  
BAILIFFS ACCOUNTS, &c.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

XX. The other documents, relating to the territorial rights of the Crown, and of which the series begins, as before mentioned, by Domesday, are of the most multifarious description; commencing with certificates of knights fees in the reign of Henry II. they extend to the reign of Charles II. In this place, therefore, I can only notice a very few particulars. Thus, amongst the more antient surveys, is an authenticated copy of the record called “Kirby’s Quest.” In 35 Edward I. Adam Kirkeby or Kirby, then Treasurer, and his fellows, made inquiry, according to the antient custom, by inquests or verdicts of juries, concerning the tenures in capite throughout several of the shires of England; and the result of these verdicts or inquests was a volume, which in some respects is analogous to Domesday, inasmuch as it comprehends all the immediate military tenants of the Crown. It is not sufficiently known that this and numerous other documents of the same class and description, furnish the

Surveys  
of Crown  
Lands, Kir-  
by’s Quest,  
Court and  
Manor Rolls,  
Bailiffs Ac-  
counts, &c.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Surveys  
of Crown  
Lands, Kir-  
by's Quest,  
Court and  
Manor Rolls,  
Bailiffs Ac-  
counts, &c.

materials for a connected history of the land, and also of the occupiers of the land in their several classes, from the Conquest to the abolition of the feudal tenures. And, although specially relating to England, they nevertheless greatly elucidate the general history of the progress of society in the European commonwealth.

The very numerous Court or Manor Rolls in the Treasury are interesting, not only to the local topographer, but also as valuable elucidations of that customary law which has preserved so many portions of the antient policy of the Anglo-Saxons. And though I will not affirm that amongst them are the oldest specimens of such muniments extant, yet I do not recollect ever having seen any so early as the rolls, remaining here, of the manor of Ledcombe, 52 Hen. III. The accounts of bailiffs, receivers, and ministers are as numerous and as valuable as the Court Rolls. A very important portion consists of the surveys and extents which were taken when lands became vested in the Crown, whether by reason of forfeiture, nonage, lunacy, idiotcy, or other incapacity. These records frequently recite at length the inquisitions by virtue whereof the Crown entered upon the pro-

perty ; in the latter periods, the evidences of title are often fully set out.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

As branches of the general series, may be noticed numerous accounts of the Receivers General of the Revenues of the Prince of Wales, and also of the Duchy of Cornwall. And another very large and special branch of extents and surveys, relates to abbey lands at the period of the dissolution, or so long afterwards as they continued in the hands of the Crown.

Surveys of Crown Lands, Kirby's Quest, Court and Manor Rolls, Bailiffs Accounts, &c.

---

## INVENTORIES OF FORFEITED AND OTHER PROPERTY.

XXI. In the same manner as the extents taken of real property which had been seized into the King's hands, were returned into the Treasury, so were the inventories of personal property to which the Crown became entitled by forfeiture, or in any other manner, placed, as of course, in the same repository.

Inventories of forfeited and other Property.

A very curious volume of this description is the inventory of the goods of the ill-fated " Duke of Ireland," and of Tresilian and others of his party, as they were appraised upon seizure thereof, 11 Ric. II.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

—  
Inventories  
of forfeited  
and other  
Property.

Vol.iii. p.233,  
244, 359.

p. 209-219.

A portion of the spoils was applied by the Bishop of St. David's, the Treasurer, in payment of a debt due to Sir Edmund de la Pole.

Several of the inventories relating to property actually brought into the Treasury, will be found in the text of these volumes. The indenture specifying the fittings up of the chapel, the hall, the bed-chamber, and the ewery of Queen Isabella, is so minute as to bring the whole scene before us. Not less interesting are the particulars of her plate, as well as of the goods and chattels of Richard II., as found in the castle of Haverfordwest. These include his banners, amongst which we find the Mystical "Vexillum" of the arms of the Confessor.

The inventory, extent, and other documents relating to the seizure made of the personal property of Robert de Gyenne, show, not merely the jewels and sideboard of a Bristol merchant in the reign of Edward III., but also the amount of his outstanding securities, at least of such portions as came into the King's hands. No less a sum than £2,280 10s. 8d. was due to this individual upon statutes merchant executed by the various debtors whose

names are returned in that extent. The multiplication of the total by *twenty*, will probably be rather under than over the value which it represents in modern money.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Inventories of forfeited and other Property.

Vol. ii.  
p. 219, 220.

The most curious, however, of these inventories, is that which was taken of the spoils made by Jack Cade, “otherwise Mortimer the Traitor,” exhibiting a strange and singular miscellany:—gold and silver plate, salt-sellers, and dishes; chalices and sacramental vessels contributed by the churches; an “old vestment and a pair of sheets;” a primer with clasps of silver; remnants of velvet and remnants of cloth of gold; a musk ball to smell at; a beryll for the eye; the nozell of a candlestick; a tankard without a lid; a purse “wrought in the stool” with counters of silver, and one hundred and five pounds and fifteen shillings ready money;—the whole displaying in the most graphic manner the complete swoop made by Cade and his adherents, who neglected nothing which came in their way.—The heap of plunder is laid before you.

The inventories of personal property of later periods are extremely numerous, but they particularly abound in the reign of

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Inventories  
of forfeited  
and other  
Property.

Henry VIII. As might be expected, the inventories of the property of Cardinal Wolsey hold a very conspicuous place amongst these documents. Nearly the same remark applies to Cromwell's inventories; they are valuable as portions of the biography of these distinguished personages. The inventories of the property of persons in inferior stations and walks of life,—merchants, country gentlemen, small farmers, and even cottagers,—which exist in this Treasury are scarcely less interesting, as furnishing ample materials for the history of society in its different grades.



#### PRIVATE OR FAMILY PAPERS.

Private  
or Family  
Papers.

XXII. There are in the Treasury great numbers of documents, which may perhaps be best designated by the name of family papers. They consist of copies of wills and deeds, correspondence, bills of parcels, vouchers, and other miscellanea. A proportion of these papers may probably have been brought into court or before the masters pending proceedings in the Court of Wards and of Requests; but others seem to have been brought in as connected with

the property of crown debtors or accountants. These family papers, which are extremely diversified, would, if examined, throw much light upon private history : and through private history, upon the times to which they belong.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Private or Family Papers.

---

MILITARY SERVICES.—DOCUMENTS  
RELATING THERETO.

XXIII. A very important class of the documents deposited in the Treasury relate to military services, the payments made to the army and navy, and other matters connected with the war department. Amongst others, they consist of indentures between the King and the captains who engaged or contracted to levy troops for the service of the King ; warrants for the payment of their wages ; accounts of the paymasters of fortresses and garrisons ; and muster rolls, of which a few may be particularized : —

Military Services.—Documents relating thereto.

The very important roll, which has been called the Roll of Agincourt, but which in fact is the complete muster roll of the army of Henry V. The muster roll of the “Baron de Carew,” on board the vessel called the Seint Esprit, taken at South-



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

—  
Military  
Services.—  
Documents  
relating  
thereto.

ampton, 14th May, 8 Hen. V. A similar muster roll of the "Retinence" of Hugh de Courtenay Earl of Devon, on board the Grace-Dieu; and the general roll of the men-at-arms, captains, esquires, vallets, and archers retained to proceed with the King, and taken at Southampton, 6th May, 8 Hen. V. The retinence of John Duke of Somerset, taken at Portsdowne in the county of Hants, 18th July, 21 Hen. VI.

All these "*muster rolls*" are in the form to which the name, still employed in our military nomenclature, no longer applies; that is to say, they are literally *rolls* of vellum or parchment, composed of membranes attached end to end, narrow in the breadth, but of several feet or yards in length.

In the reign of Henry VIII. general musters of all the "fencible men" were made at different intervals in the several counties, by virtue of commissions under the great seal: and the forces thus called out, were assessed to arms according to their substance or property: from the cottager who could only provide a staff and sling, up to the Esquire, who was charged, in more senses than one, with all the panoply of chivalry. Amongst other information obtained from these documents are the data for a calculation of the population

of England in the rural districts. The array comprised all able-bodied males between the ages of sixteen and sixty ; and thus, by the ordinary rules adopted in statistics, some approximation may be made to the total number of the population.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Military Services.—Documents relating thereto.

The accounts of the navy, which are principally of the reign of Henry VIII., are numerous and well preserved : and would, if diligently investigated by a competent inquirer, afford very ample materials for the history of naval architecture.

Nor are earlier documents illustrating the history of the navy wanting. Such is the roll containing the whole expenses of the fleet stationed at Calais, 8 Ric. II., under the command of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem and Thomas Percy, Admirals as well of the Northern as of the Southern seas, the sum which on this occasion had passed through their hands being £4,872 9s. 4d. Another roll of the same class contains the particulars and expenses of the naval armament against Aquitaine, 17 Hen. VI.

---

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

## ACTS AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL.

Acts and Pro-  
ceedings of  
the Council.

Vol. iii.

p. 202, 203.

Sir H. Nico-  
las's Pro-

ceedings and

Ordinances

of the Privy

Council,

Vol. V. Pref.

p. iv.

Palgrave on

the Council,

p. 89.

XXIV. In the Treasury were deposited the Acts and Proceedings of the Council. On the 29th October, 28 Henry VI., Ralph Lord Cromwell, one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, delivered into the Treasury four rolls of such proceedings,—one roll of the 9 and 10 Hen. V. and the 1, 2, 3, and 4 Hen. VI.;—the second roll of the 5, 6, and 7 Hen. VI.;—the third roll of the 8th, 9th, 10th, and 11th of the same King;—and the fourth of the 12th and 13th. All which rolls were put in a bag of canvas, remaining in a chest over the Receipt of the Duchy of Lancaster. These rolls are no longer in the Treasury, but they are unquestionably existing in the Cottonian collection\*, though not in the shape of rolls, having been cut up and arranged in books, for the purpose of more convenient consultation. The period when they were

---

\* Sir H. Nicolas says, "The identity of these records" (*i. e.* the rolls he has published from the Cottonian collection) "with those which are mentioned in the annexed memorandum is indisputable." Upon this fact the learned Editor grounds some sensible observations respecting the rules of evidence now adopted with respect to records removed from their original place of deposit, which are worthy of attention.

abstracted from the Treasury cannot be ascertained; but, had they existed in Agarde's time, they would, I think, have attracted his notice, and have been specified in his repertory. In the Cottonian collection also are other records of the proceedings of the Council, including the rough minute books, extending from Ric. II. to Hen. VI., and which were probably obtained in like manner from this repository. Some also are amongst the Spelman papers, now in private hands.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Acts and Proceedings of the Council.

Several bills addressed to the King and Council are extant in the Treasury; they are analogous to those which were presented to the Council sitting as the Court of Requests; but it appears, from various circumstances, that they were deposited here before the transfer of the proceedings of the last-mentioned Court in the reign of George II.

#### EXCHEQUER AND OTHER REVENUE ROLLS.

XXV. The Treasury contains a most extensive series of records relating to the revenue in all its branches, domestic and foreign, and to the business and operations of the Exchequer:—Liberate Rols. The

Exchequer and other Revenue Rols.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Exchequer  
and other  
Revenue  
Rolls.

“great membranes or pells of memoranda,” commonly called the Pell Rolls. The Issue rolls. The Receipt rolls. The “Jornalia,” or rolls upon which, as the name imports, the transactions of the Treasury were entered day by day as they arose. Accounts of the receivers of subsidies and talliages. Rolls of talliages imposed upon the Jews. Accounts of receivers of the customs, as well in England as in Calais and other antient dependencies of the Crown. Accounts of butlerage and prisage, and books of account of the Treasury, extending from Henry III. to Charles II. Duplicates of various of these rolls are in the Tower, and others in the Pell Office.\* This series of records is of the most comprehensive nature, and although offering many chasms, they may, nevertheless, be resorted to as the foundation for the financial history of the country.

In the foreign department of the Treasury are included various accounts of the revenues and expenditure of the dominions

---

\* For a full and interesting description of the Pell Records I must refer to Mr. F. Devon's Preface to his curious and valuable translations and selections from these documents; a work which, I believe, we owe to the exertions and zeal of the Right Honourable Sir John Newport, the present Custos of the Pell Records.

of the Crown of England within the kingdom of France; Rolls of Seisins, Tenures, Surveys, Accounts of Bailiffs and Receivers, &c. These records, extending from the reign of Edward I. to Henry VIII., and appearing to be the documents which De Brequigny saw when employed in his researches in this country, and to which he deservedly attached so much value\*, relate to Ponthieu, Gascony, Calais and its Marches, Harfleur, and to many other territories and cities either possessed by the English Crown or under temporary occupation by the English. Such is the general character of these documents, which, whilst they furnish integral portions of English history, are also of the greatest value in elucidating the topography of France, but, as in similar cases, I can only particularize some few of the more prominent examples:—

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Exchequer and other Revenue Rolls.

Great and other rolls of the Norman Exchequer, of the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and King John.

These records, which display the complete organization of the Duchy, will shortly

---

\* See the Preface to the *Rotuli Normanniæ*, edited by Mr. Hardy, in which the quotation from De Brequigny will be found, with much other information concerning the subject.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Exchequer  
and other  
Revenue  
Rolls.

be given to the public at the expense of the Society of Antiquaries, who have been liberally aided by the disinterested zeal of a gentleman (Mr. Stapleton) singularly qualified for the task, no less by his industry and archæological knowledge than by his familiar acquaintance with the local topography of Normandy.

Rolls of the accounts of the Receivers of Ponthieu, and of the Bailiffs of Crescy, Waben, and other Baillages of that County, in the reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. — Accounts of Nicholas de Louthe, Clerk, Treasurer, and Receiver of Ponthieu and Montreuil, from the 39th to the 42d Ed. III., in books, and with the duplicates of the Controller.

These documents include very remarkable items relating to the repairs of the royal castles, expenses incurred at the Court of France, and other matters relating to the dependence of the County upon the Crown of France. The accounts of Nicholas de Louthe in particular contain the receipts, as well ordinary as extraordinary, of those domains, and, like the other documents of this description, give very full details of the monies expended upon the buildings. The books are written

on vellum with neatness and regularity; and it may be remarked that the antient accounts are generally made out with great clearness. The opinion of a celebrated modern historian (M. Sismondi), that in the middle ages accounts were kept so inaccurately and rudely as to render it impossible for a Sovereign to understand the state of his affairs, is entirely at variance with the facts, as exemplified by these and other records.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Exchequer  
and other  
Revenue  
Rolls.

The documents relating to Aquitaine are no less valuable ; in many of them will be found the homages rendered to the Black Prince when the Principality was transferred to him by his father.

A very large roll, most carefully engrossed, containing a tabular return of the revenues of Aquitaine, as neatly and as regularly made out, as if it were intended to be brought before Parliament at the present day.

The "Process" made upon the transfer of the Counties of Tarbes and Bigorre to Edward III., pursuant to the treaty of Bretigny ; — a very remarkable document in the Provençal language, and singularly illustrative of the great privileges



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Exchequer  
and other  
Revenue  
Rolls.

and liberties enjoyed by the inhabitants of these provinces.

Accounts of the Treasurer of Harfleur,  
3—7 Hen. V.

These accounts contain a rental of the Crown property in the town, consisting principally of houses, all let to the English residents; accounts of the monies received from the Treasury for the maintenance of the garrison, and the payments made accordingly. The rental is very interesting, inasmuch as it constitutes a species of Harfleur directory.\*

---

\* The following extracts will show how curiously the Harfleur accounts illustrate the antient topography of the town :

*De Willielmo Garlyng de Hampton pro firma cujusdam domus voc' te Roost in ꝑ' Hoope sibi dimissa &c. a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno sexto pro uno anno ꝑ C. sol. per annum, ac inveniend' vigiles nocturnales secundum consuetudinem, &c., et manutenendo et reparando domum prædictam, videlicet pro uno anno integro et uno quarterio unius anni* - - - - - 6 5 0

*De Johanne Gore pro firma cujusdam domus in qua Johannes Gourney nuper morabatur sibi dimissa &c. a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno sexto prædicto pro uno anno, pro lxvi. sol' viii. den', solvend' ut supra, ac inveniend' pro eadem vigiles nocturnales secundum consuetudinem, &c., et manutenendo et reparando domum prædictam sumptibus suis propriis videlicet pro quinque terminis* - - - - - 4 3 4

The greatest bulk, however, is furnished by the documents relating to Calais, Guisnes, and the Marches. The importance of these possessions, whilst they necessitated a great annual expense, equally required a corresponding degree of vigilance on the part of the government: and the accounts of the receivers and treasurers are kept in such a business-like manner as to show how strict a responsibility was cast upon these officers. To these must be added the accounts of the Staple of Calais; amongst which will be found many very interesting particulars relating to the wool trade. All these documents would be of great use in a history of English commerce, as well as of what may be termed the colonial policy of antient England.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Exchequer  
and other  
Revenue  
Rolls.

---

ROYAL LIBRARY.—BOOKS DEPOSITED IN  
THE TREASURY.

XXVI. A portion, at least, of the Royal Library was deposited in the Treasury; nor will this circumstance excite surprize when we recollect the scarcity of books in the middle ages,—a scarcity

Royal Li-  
brary.  
Books de-  
posited in the  
Treasury.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Royal Li-  
brary.  
Books de-  
posited in the  
Treasury.

Vol. i.  
p. 104, 105,  
106, 116.  
Vol. ii.  
p. 97, 154.

which, though rather exaggerated by modern writers, was yet sufficient to render them objects of much care. In the reign of Edward II. some are noticed in the Inventory. The book “De Regimine Regum,” bound in red leather; the Rules of the Knights Templars, a little book; the Life of Saint Patrick, in one quire; and another book or quire containing the correspondence of Thomas a Beckett, probably the same which is now extant. The Treasury also contained a copy of the Chronicles of Roderick of Toledo, bound in green leather.

Amongst these volumes also was kept a “quire,” or stitched book, described in the Inventory as written in “a language unknown to the English,” and which thus begins, “*Edmygaw douit duyrmyn dinas.*”

(Note VIII.)

The language is obviously Celtic, and one of the most learned of our Cymric antiquaries considers it as showing that the original was a poetical composition, probably of the twelfth or thirteenth century, and that the verse, which should be read as follows, signifies — “*Edmygav* (I will “honor) *Ddovydd* (the Deity) *dwyrinnydd* “(the upholder) *dinas* (of the city).” — Yet in opposition to this version,

I must not conceal the fact, that another authority has favoured me with a translation in which only one word agrees with the preceding; the second interpretation being to the following tenor: “ *Edmygau* “ (solemnity) *donit* (that overspreads) *du* “ (gloom) *yn* (opposite) *myd* (a circular enclosed) *dinas* (city).” Such are the expositions of those who well understand the antient British language. If a conjecture might be offered by one who confesses that he does not, I should say that the book, seized perhaps by Edward I., probably consisted of those Bardic prophecies by which the Britons have been so often excited against the Saxon invader. The Treasury also contained other various quires and rolls in the Welch language — “ *valde extranei*,” all of which have been long since lost; and the notice of them, like that of the Chronicle of England found in the Abbey of Aberbrothock, only remains to stimulate, without satisfying, our curiosity.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Royal Library. Books deposited in the Treasury.

Vol. i. p. 104.

On the 26th Nov. 6 Hen. VI. the Deputy Treasurer received five volumes, to be carefully kept in the Treasury; viz. the entire Bible, a separate copy of the Book of Chronicles, a treatise on the Conception of the Virgin Mary, a Compendium of Theology, and the “ *Libellus de emenda-*

Vol. ii. p. 97.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Royal Li-  
brary.  
Books de-  
posited in the  
Treasury.  
Vol.ii. p. 154.

“*tione vitæ* ;” all of which, in the following year, were delivered to the monastery of Shene.

On the 11th July, 12 Hen. VI., the Treasurer and Chamberlains delivered out of the Treasury to William Toly, Secretary of the Cardinal of England, a book called “*Egesippus*,” and another book called “*Liber de observancia Papæ*,” which the said William Toly was bound to return or restore on the 21st October then next. He does not, however, appear to have fulfilled his engagement ’till the 25th January following, when the books were placed in the chamber, or perhaps press, over the Receipt, with the other books. Afterwards the same books were lent again to William Toly, for a year and a half, by special command of the Treasurer of England.

On the 15th July, 13 Hen. VI., Ralph Lord Cromwell, as Treasurer, and the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, by advice and assent of the Lords of the Council, delivered to Richard Caudrey, Master of King’s College in the University of Cambridge, divers books of the Civil Law, to be kept in the college so long as it should please the King, as appeared by an indenture thereof made, and which

remained in the hanaper of Easter Term in that year ; which books were afterwards, by writ of Privy Seal dated 2d July, 18 Hen. VI., directed to continue in the college for ever. And about the same time the Lord Cromwell took out of the Treasury, two volumes of chronicles late belonging to Henry V., and which were afterwards delivered to the Master of King's College by the Lord Treasurer.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Royal Library. Books deposited in the Treasury.

There are now in the Treasury a great number of manuscripts : the majority belonging to the time of Henry VIII., some treating upon politics, upon commerce, or upon law, but principally upon matters of religion. Of these, as a catalogue raisonnée of all the manuscripts in the Treasury is now in contemplation, I shall not speak further in this place, but dismiss them with the remark, that many of them seem to have been intended for the use of Henry VIII. : and that they show, in a very striking manner, the active spirit of investigation excited by the great changes which were then taking place in the ecclesiastical policy of the realm.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Black Book  
of the Ex-  
chequer.

### BLACK BOOK OF THE EXCHEQUER.

XXVII. As part of the original stock or library of the Treasury we may reckon the volume, termed the "Black Book," from the colour of its antient binding; well known by that name, but of which no accurate synopsis has hitherto been published; and I therefore subjoin the following summary:—

1 A table or perpetual kalendar for finding the Dominical Letters, &c. from the year 1184, about which time it seems to have been made, to the year 1688; Memoranda for lunar calculations, &c. (p.1.)

2 A kalendar or almanac for the twelve months of the year, in which, at various periods, short notices or memoranda have been introduced of remarkable occurrences, such as births and deaths of kings, battles, appointments of Treasurers, Chamberlains, and other officers of the Exchequer, &c. From the colour of the ink, the character of the handwriting, and other similar circumstances, these entries appear to be coeval with the events which they commemorate. The earliest passages so interpolated relate to the battles of Lewes and of Evesham; thus proving that the kalendar was written before these conflicts:

the latest incident thus noticed is the battle of Branxton Moor. (p.2—8.)

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

3 Drawings in outline, apparently coeval with the kalendars; viz. the Eagle, the emblem of St. John; the Bull, the emblem of St. Luke; an Angel, the emblem of St. Matthew, and a winged Lion the emblem of St. Mark, accompanied by verses from the several gospels. It is possible, that these representations and verses were used for the purpose of administering an oath, as upon the gospels. In the cabinet of M. Baudot at Dijon I saw, in 1815, a volume, if it can be so called, consisting of four wooden tablets, containing paintings or representations of the Evangelists, together with the initial verses of each gospel, upon which the antient Dukes of Burgundy took the oath of inauguration. Tablets of the same description are still used for the purpose of administering the oaths in some of the London companies. (p. 8, 9.)

Black Blook  
of the  
Exchequer.

4 Drawings in outline of the Crucifixion, the Virgin and Child, St. Michael, &c., with miscellaneous entries of writs and other documents relating to the Exchequer,—Latin and English verses, and proverbial or rhythmical lines, generally very idle. (p.10—17.)



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Black Book  
of the  
Exchequer.

5 The tract commonly known as the "Dialogus de Scaccario." It is the tradition of the Office that this manuscript is the original autograph of Gervase of Tilbury, but this opinion is evidently without foundation. (p. 18—45.)

6 Oath of the Teller of the Exchequer. (p. 46.)

7 Oath of the Messenger of the Exchequer. (p. 46.)

8 Survey of the manor of Istleworth or Isleworth, taken by order of the Treasury "mense Maii anno xliiii<sup>to</sup>. [Ed. III.]" (p. 46 *b*.)

9 16 July, 50 Ed. III. Deed of sale made by Adam de Burscombe to the Treasurer and Chamberlains, on behalf of the King, of timber at Bodyham, to be employed at Calais. (p. 47.)

10 Admissions of Chamberlains, Tellers, and Clerks of the Pells, in the reigns of Henry VI. and Edward IV. (p. 47, 48.)

11 More rhymes and other idle verses. (p. 49.)

12 Tables for the calculation of salaries by the half year, quarter, week, and day, apparently of the reign of Edward II. (p. 49 *b*—56.)

13 Numerous miscellaneous entries relating to the Receipt of the Exchequer,

admissions of Chamberlains, Tellers, Clerks or writers of the Pells, searchers, messengers, and of deputies in the various offices, orders of court, writs, deliveries of cocket and other seals, and other memoranda of a similar description, extending from 19 Ed. II. to the year 1715. Some original instruments are also inserted, or annexed to the leaves. (p. 56 *b*—103.)

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Black Book of the Exchequer.

The second part of the *Liber Niger* is a modern volume, containing entries of appointments of Treasurers and Chamberlains and other officers, orders of court concerning tallies, and other notices relating to the Receipt of the Treasury from the year 1698; the last entry being the appointment of the present Keeper of the Records.

---

#### THE REGISTERS OR BOOKS OF REMEMBRANCE.

XXVIII. The very valuable and important registers,—which in the Memoranda are designated as, the two books bound in wood and covered with red leather, and called the Books of Remembrances, otherwise the Registers,—also remain as part of the Treasury library. They appear to have been framed in the earlier part of the reign of Edward I., this fact being

The Registers or Books of Remembrance.

Vol. ii.  
p. 157, 236.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

==  
The Regis-  
ters or Books  
of Remem-  
brance.

collected partly from the handwriting and partly from the instruments entered therein. These volumes are in folio, written with great care; and are evidently intended as the commencement of a regular and continuous register of public documents, but principally of those relating to foreign affairs and to the transactions of the dependencies of the English Crown. This plan, however, was not continued, and several blank leaves yet remain in the volumes. They contain as follows:—

#### Vol. A.

1 Full tables of contents, specifying also the chests or other places in which the originals of the documents transcribed in the book were deposited, together with drawings of the *signs*.

2 Papal bulls relating to the grant of the tenths of ecclesiastical benefices for the recovery of the Holy Land. (p.1—28.)

3 Papal bulls relating to Guido and Aymeric de Montfort, dispensations and authorities for the confirmation of prelates; monitions addressed to the Kings of Scotland and the Princes or Kings of Wales for the observance of their fealty and obedience; excommunications of the King's enemies;

and also concerning other public affairs. (p. 33—89.)

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

4 Documents relating to the disputes between Hugh de Luzignan Count of March and Angoulême and Henry III. These are inserted, probably by error, amongst the preceding bulls; but the misarrangement was noted by the maker of the antient tables of contents. (p. 77—81 *b*.)

The Regis-  
ters or Books  
of Remem-  
brance.

5 Documents relating to the marriage of John, son of the Duke of Brabant Lorraine and Limburgh, with Margaret the daughter of Edward I. (p. 117, 125.)

6 Powers, &c. relating to the treaty for the marriage of the Maid of Norway. (p. 127, 128 *b*.)

7 Chyrogaphs, contracts, articles, and other documents relating to the marriages between Johanna, daughter of Henry King of Navarre, Count of Champagne and Brie, and a son of Edward I., and between John, the eldest son of Florence Count of Holland and Elizabeth daughter of Edward I. (p. 129 *b*—132 *b*.)

8 Papal bulls and legatine letters, powers, contracts, &c. relating to the marriage between Alphonso son of Peter King of Arragon and Eleanor the daughter of Edward I. (p. 133, 143.)

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

The Regis-  
ters or Books  
of Remem-  
brance.

9 Continuation of the documents relating to the treaty for the marriage of the Maid of Norway. (p.149 —156.)

10 Grants of lands and tenements and other conveyances and assurances made to the Crown ; Obligations from ecclesiastical persons and communities for the performance of obits and masses ; Extents of towns and manors, &c. ; Obligations and securities for the payment of monies to the King ; Receipts and acquittances for pensions, annuities, and other gratifications granted by him ; Grants of aids and subsidies ; Institutions to pieces of ecclesiastical preferment ; Obligations of fealty and homage, and other miscellaneous documents. (p.205 —243.)

11 The process of the dispute or controversy between the Bishop of Winchester and the Monastery of St. Swythin's Church or Cathedral, in relation to the election of the Prior of the house, and other documents relating to the Priory. (p. 248—253.)

12 Constitutions made by John Peckham Archbishop of Canterbury in the Council held at Reading. These constitutions have been printed by Wilkins from other sources ; but this text, which does not seem to have been known to

him, affords some corrections. (p. 256—258.)

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

13 Award made by Richard King of the Romans concerning the manner in which the Earl of Gloucester is to proceed to the Holy Land, &c. (p. 258 *b*, 259.)

The Registers or Books of Remembrance.

14 The Statute of Westminster; the Statute “pro Mercatoribus;” the Statute of Gloucester, in Latin and “in Gallico.” (p. 160—178 *b*.)

15 Miscellaneous documents of different classes. The will of Edward I., made at Acres; papal bulls and other documents relating to the liberation of Aymeric de Montfort; inquisitions concerning the parks of Freemantle and Howden; leagues with Castille; letters from the English Prelates concerning the war against the Welsh. (p. 308—314.)

16 Documents relating to Wales, concerning the principal transactions with the Welsh Princes during the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I.; submissions, homages, and obligations; admonitory and other letters and communications from the English Prelates in relation to the Welsh wars; subsidies; advances and payments of monies on account thereof. This division of the registers has evidently been compiled with much attention. (p. 327—415 *b*.)

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

==  
The Regis-  
ters or Books  
of Remem-  
brance.

17 Ireland. Grants of the seignory of Ireland, of the cities of Dublin and Limerick, &c., made by Henry III. to Edward, then his eldest son ; letters and obligations from the Prelates of Ireland and others ; King John's letter declaring the reasons of his proceedings against William de Breosa. (p. 416—420 *b.*)

18 Norway. Treaties of peace ; Engagement to deliver up Guy de Montfort. (p. 442 — 444 *b.*)

#### Vol. B.

1 Full tables of contents, as before.

2 Treaties and other diplomatic documents passed between the Kings of France and England, including the award made by St. Louis, annulling the provisions of Oxford. (p. 1—10.)

3 Letters from the Count of Savoy, the Magistrates of various towns in Ponthieu, &c. (p. 17, 19 *b.*)

4 Documents headed “Francia,” being principally letters of homage, and acknowledgments for payments of money ; but including some instruments of a different description, and not corresponding with the Rubric, such as a safe-conduct granted by Florence Earl of Holland, &c. (p. 23 — 27 *b.*)

5 Deed of covenant entered into by Edward, then the eldest son of the King of England, and St. Louis, for the repayment of the monies which the latter had agreed to advance in aid of Edward's pilgrimage to the Holy Land, and further documents relating to the same and other pecuniary transactions. (p. 33—37.)

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

The Registers or Books of Remembrance.

6 Another head or division containing Letters of safe-conduct granted by Philip IV.; Treaty respecting Agen; Correspondence and treaties with Florence Count of Holland; Treaties and other diplomatic instruments relating to truces with Castille, &c. (p. 41, 52 *b*.)

7 Documents relating to the truces between King Philip of France and Alphonso King of Arragon. (p. 57—61 *b*.)

8 Treaties between Edward I. and Guy Count of Flanders. (p. 65—68 *b*.)

9 Instruments relating to the treaty concluded at Tarrascon between Alphonso King of Arragon and Charles King of Sicily. (p. 73—77.)

10 Letters, bulls, proposals, &c. relating to the liberation from prison of the Prince of Salerno. He had been made captive by the King of Arragon. (p. 89—106 *b*.)

11 Letters, treaties, papal bulls, and other documents relating to other affairs of



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

—  
The Regis-  
ters or Books  
of Remem-  
brance.

Arragon and Sicily. (p. 113—126 *b*, 1  
—142 *b*, 144—159.)

12 Instruments relating to Gasco  
principally of the reigns of John &  
Henry III.; homages; pleas and other  
judicial proceedings; grants of privilege  
assizes, &c. (p. 160—171, 172—181 *b*, 1  
—194.)

13 Charters of Oleron, surrendered  
the community on account of their trans-  
gresses. (p. 196—200 *b*.)

14 Privileges granted to the Bastida  
Valence in the Agennois. (p. 204, 205

15 Grants of lands, demesnes, wa-  
ships, escheats, &c. made by Henry I.  
to Edward I., as well in England &  
Wales as in parts beyond the seas. (p. 1  
—216 *b*.)

16 Documents relating to Gasco  
(p. 220—248, 252, 254 *b*, 260, 265 *b*, 1  
—272.)

17 Documents relating to Gasco  
and also to Ponthieu, the Agennois,  
(p. 276—286, 290—296, 298—313 *b*, 1  
—333 *b*.)

---

## ROYAL WILLS.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Royal Wills.  
Vol. i. p. 108.

XXIX. In the Treasury were deposited the royal wills, which do not appear to have been considered as requiring probate in the ecclesiastical courts, whether in the earlier or the later periods of our history. When Bishop Stapleton compiled his Kalendar, the Treasury contained the following testamentary documents:—

A transcript of the will of Henry II. This transcript is no longer extant; and our knowledge of the will is derived from the copy preserved in the Red Book of the Exchequer.

Original will of Edward I., made before his accession to the Crown, the testator being described in the Kalendar as “Edwardus primogenitus Domini Regis Henrici tercii.” It is dated at Acre in the fifty-sixth year of his father’s reign. This will is now lost, but a copy is entered, as before mentioned, in the Register; and it is therein stated to be deposited in the forcer bound with iron, and marked with the sign of an Index or Hand.

Furthermore, a transcript of a will of Edward I. without date, and two original wills of the same Sovereign, both indented, and made under the Great Seal and the

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Royal Wills.

seal of his executors, who thus, according to the antient practice, signified their acceptance of the trust: all those instruments are lost. The table of contents of the register further notices another will of Edward I., made at Ghent in Flanders in the twenty-sixth year of his reign, which was also deposited in the before-mentioned "forcer." But this document has shared the fate of the others, and can be no longer found; nor has any copy been preserved, for, although it was evidently intended that the will should have been entered in the register, the pages to which the table refers, are left blank by the neglect or inattention of the transcriber.

Vol. ii. p. 58.

The will of Richard II. was deposited in the Treasury in the last year of his reign, in a certain hanaper marked with the Hand or Index, and placed in the great chest bound with iron in the Treasury in the Abbey of Westminster. This document, dated the 16th April 1399, yet continues in the Treasury. It is authenticated by the Great Seal, the Privy Seal, the Privy Signet, and lastly by the Sign-Manual—"Richard le Roy;"—Richard II. being (as far as has been hitherto ascertained) the first of our Sovereigns who employed this mode of authentication. There are only three Sign-

(See p. ci.)

Manuals of Richard II. extant, two of which are in this repository.

Will of Henry V. This will, dated 21st July 1417, is made by indenture. The Great Seal and the seal "which I use in the governance of mine heritage of Lancaster," are affixed thereto; and it was further closed under the Privy Seal, and subscribed with the King's hand. All the seals are lost: but, in other respects, the will is in good preservation.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.  

---

  
Royal Wills.

Will of Henry VII., made at Richmond 30th March 1509. This will is superscribed and subscribed with the Sign-Manual. The Great Seal is appended as well as the Privy Seal, and on the dorse of the latter, the Privy Signet is impressed as a counter seal,—a practice common enough in France, but of rare occurrence in English diplomacy. The signet of "the Eguell (*i. e.* the Eagle) "in our owne custody" was also appended, but the seal is lost. The will itself is written upon vellum, bookwise, and has sustained much injury. It has, however, been carefully repaired.

Will of Henry VIII., dated at Westminster, 30th November 1546, "signed with our hand in our palace of Westminster," and with the memorandum indorsed of the enrolment thereof in the

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Royal Wills.

(Note IX.)

Court of Chancery:—"Irro' in dors' claus'  
" Cancellar' Dñi ñri Regis Edwardi Sexti  
" de anno regni sui primo."

The enrolment of the will has been cancelled, and the instrument itself disallowed by the legislature and the nation. The assertion, however, that the signature or sign-manual was produced by the stamp employed by Henry VIII. is evidently incorrect, as may be seen by comparison with an impression from the stamp which is kept with the will for that purpose; and the infirmities which compelled the King to abstain from the fatigue of using his pen, in affixing the sign manual to documents of less importance, may account for the difference,—if there be any,—between this signature and those concerning which no doubts have been raised. But I must confess that I cannot discover any variation, excepting such as may have resulted from the hardness of the quill, or the position and sufferings of the Monarch, recumbent upon his dying bed. The epithet of "mean" applied to the general character of the writing of the will, by those who would reject the document as spurious, is entirely gratuitous, for it is transcribed in the usual current handwriting of the time. If the chief

signature be a forgery, the signatures of the eleven witnesses must be equally supposititious, and the care taken to cancel the enrolment, rather argues in favour of the authenticity of the document. The will has been recently carefully repaired, and bound as a book. It was previously rolled up and placed in a case in the shape of a hollow staff, which, as appears from an antient inscription, had previously contained Alfonso's Golden Bull; and it is the tradition of the office that it was so deposited for the purpose of concealment.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.  

---

Royal Wills.

---

---

#### MATRIMONIAL ALLIANCES.

XXX. The documents relating to the matrimonial alliances of the Sovereign and the members of the Royal Family, appear from Bishop Stapleton's Kalendar, to have formed part of the original stock of the Treasury, and the memoranda show how they were deposited from time to time. Of these, very many yet remain, all objects of great curiosity. Such, for instance, are the instructions given by Richard II., dated the 26th of January in the nineteenth year of his reign, upon his intended marriage with Isabel of France, and the Sign-Manual subscribed—"le Roy R."—is, as I have

Matrimonial  
Alliances.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

=====  
Matrimonial  
Alliances.

before mentioned, another of the three earliest royal autographs in existence; the third is in the Museum.

The documents relating to the divorces and marriages of Henry VIII. form a groupe of singular interest: they consist of the following instruments:—

The testimonial of the Archbishops and Bishops, 1 Feb. 1529, declaring the expediency of referring the question of the validity of the marriage with Queen Katherine to the Papal See.

The special licence and dispensation granted by the Archbishop of Canterbury upon the marriage of Henry VIII. with Jane Seymour, they being related in the third degree. Dated at the “Manor of Lambeth,” 19 May 1536.

The notarial instrument, 29 July 1540, containing “the declaration of the Duke of Suffolk, Lord Great Master of the King’s Majesty’s Household, of the Earl of Southampton, Lord Privy Seal, and of Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Knight, one of His Grace’s Principal Secretaries, touching certain their proceedings with the Lady Anne of Cleves,” and by which she abandoned her matrimonial rights. This very curious document is a book of vellum, very fairly written. Every page is signed

by the commissioners, and their seals are appended.

The testimonial of the declaration made by Anne of Cleves, that she submits the validity of her marriage to the judgment, examination, and determination of the whole clergy of the realm, 11th Feb. 1540, under the hands and seals of the Duke of Suffolk, the Earl of Southampton, Sir Thomas Wriothesley, and Sir Richard Rich, Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Matrimonial Alliances.

The special licence granted by the Archbishop of Canterbury upon the marriage of Henry VIII. with Katherine Parr, therein described as "Katherine Latymer, widow of the Lord Latymer." It is in the usual form, dispensing with the publication of banns; showing that the King was considered as being under the same law as the subject. Given under the seal of the Faculties, 10th July 1543.

And, lastly, a very full protocol or certificate of the celebration and solemnization of the marriage, drawn up and attested by Richard Watkyns, the King's "Prothonotarius," 12th July 1543.



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

## EXPENDITURE AND HOUSEHOLD OF THE SOVEREIGN.

Expenditure  
and House-  
hold of the  
Sovereign.

XXXI. The documents relating to the various branches of the expenditure of the Court and the Sovereign, constitute a class connected with, and in some cases included, in the general rolls of the Exchequer ; but in general they are reducible to distinct heads, of which the following is a brief enumeration :—

First, are those relating to the royal edifices. Amongst the earliest of these documents may be noticed the rolls of the expenses of building and repairing the castles of Edward I.,—Conway, Caernarvon, Beaumaris, &c. in Wales ; and such accounts respecting these very interesting buildings continue throughout the reigns of Edward I., II., and III. Very numerous other documents relating to public and private edifices, accounts of expenses of their construction, as well as surveys of their state and condition, are extant in the Treasury ; but they principally abound in the reign of Henry VIII. In the accounts of Hampton Court and Oatlands, which are made up with the greatest minuteness, the expenses of the different classes of workmen are first

entered, and then the "emptions" or sums paid for materials. These accounts furnish important data for architectural inquiries. The payments made to the workmen distinguish every individual by his name.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Expenditure and Household of the Sovereign.

First appear the "Freemasons,"—Master, Wardens, Setters, and Lodgemen ;—thus showing the truth of the assertion that the practical workmen were organized in due masonic order ; and if any archives of the society exist, it might be interesting to examine these books, and to ascertain how far they correspond with the secret memorials of the mystic craft.

Next follow the "Carpenters," equally under their Master and Warden ;—the Bricklayers in the like manner,—thus presenting a similarity to the masonic scheme ;—and then, the remaining classes of artificers and labourers. The emptions, besides the prices of materials, contain the payments made to carvers and other artists of a higher grade. Here are also many documents relating to royal tombs and monuments ; and amongst the papers connected with art, I may notice a very curious and minute description of the tapestry, worked from the Raphael cartoons.

(Note X.)

The Treasury is unusually rich in records concerning the royal household, and the

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Expenditure  
and House-  
hold of the  
Sovereign.

private or personal expenses of the Court. The Kitchen Rolls of the reign of Edward I., of which there are many, not only state the provisions provided for the dinners, but the names of the principal guests ; and in the rolls of the Stable, information of corresponding minuteness is given with respect to the horses. Many rolls exist of the disbursements of ambassadors, or rather messengers or agents ; for the idea of a representation of the person of the Sovereign did not then exist. Amongst these is one of great curiosity, being the roll of an embassy to Constantinople and Trebizond. Several books of the Wardrobe are still remaining here, namely, of the reigns of Edward I., Edward II., and Edward III. Some similar volumes are now deposited in public libraries, having long previously, however, been in private hands ; and I have not the slightest doubt but that they were abstracted from this repository by some active collector in the last century. There are also several wardrobe rolls of the same class and nature, containing nearly the same information as the wardrobe books, though not posted in the same manner, and many books of the royal household.



## PAPAL BULLS.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Papal Bulls.

XXXII. The documents relating to the affairs of the Church, in all their various branches and relations, form one of the leading classes of muniments in the Treasury. Amongst these, the Papal Bulls demand precedence. They constituted the first objects of Bishop Stapleton's care upon his new arrangement of the repository; and many of the bulls now extant are indorsed, as appears from the identity of the hand, by the clerk who transcribed or compiled his Kalendar. Generally speaking, these instruments, which extend from the thirteenth century to the Reformation, are well preserved. The vellum is peculiarly solid and massy; the handwriting, bold and distinct; and they form a series, unrivalled as far as this kingdom is concerned, of specimens of the style of the apostolical chancery, in which the peculiarities both of the bulls or leaden seals, and of the character, never yet accurately represented in any palæographical work with which I am acquainted, can be studied with advantage.

---

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Church  
Affairs and  
Property.

#### CHURCH AFFAIRS AND PROPERTY.

XXXIII. Under this head may be ranked a very ample collection of muniments, registers, libels, petitions, charters, grants, leases, and other deeds, relating to the tithes, lands, and other possessions of churches and monasteries, compositions, unions, and endowments, and surveys of church lands, from the reign of Stephen to the sixteenth century, and to ecclesiastical affairs in the widest sense. Of these documents a large proportion, perhaps the largest, are connected with the Reformation. Thus, here are deposited the renunciations of the papal supremacy by the secular clergy, taken by virtue of the King's commissions throughout the several dioceses of the kingdom. These renunciations are contained in vellum books; at the head of each page is entered the declaration "that the Bishop of Rome "hath no greater power within the realm "of England than any other Bishop." The parochial clergy and the chantry priests sign according to deaneries: the members of some cathedrals and colleges of secular priests also sign.

Here also are the acknowledgments of

the King's ecclesiastical supremacy by the monasteries and other regular clergy throughout the kingdom. These submissions are sealed with the common seals of the respective houses. No additional validity was imparted by these signatures, for whatever the corporation was competent to declare, could only be testified under their seal. But the proceeding shows how anxiously Henry laboured to fix upon each individual a personal responsibility ;—he put his grasp upon every man's pen and hand. These documents, together with the renunciations, are very curious in another point of view, as containing the autographs of the great body of the clergy throughout the kingdom.

History and description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Church  
Affairs and  
Property.

Other extensive branches of these memorials of the Reformation are the informations preferred against persons accused or suspected of heretical opinions, and the examinations of the parties, inventories of the effects of monasteries, and instruments relating to the disposal thereof.

Wolsey contributed a large class of ecclesiastical documents, which were deposited here upon his forfeiture :—the letters patent for his foundations at Oxford and Ipswich ;—the bulls and instruments

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

relating to the suppression of the monastic establishments with whose property these foundations were endowed ;— schemes, plans, and proposals for their regulation, and accounts connected therewith.

---

#### SECURITIES FOR MONEY.

Securities  
for Money.

XXXIV. Securities for money, as well outstanding and appertaining to the Crown as those upon which payments had been made, and which were cancelled, were generally deposited in the Treasury. An extremely curious bundle is extant, containing the obligations made to Ursel Ben Sampson and Josceus of Cambridge, dated in the reign of Henry III., and which bundle also contains some tallies of the Exchequer of the Jews, probably the only ones now extant of the kind. The usual rate of interest, as appears from these documents, was two-pence per week for the pound. These bills, like the statutes merchant of Robert de Guienne, came without doubt into the Treasury upon the forfeiture of the creditors.

The cancelled debentures of the Wardrobe issued in the reigns of Edward II.

and III., principally for military pay and supplies of army stores, are made out under the seals of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer, each having his own seal. Some of these seals are very beautiful, and are amongst the finest specimens extant of antient engraving. The seal is neatly impressed in wax on the front of the document. In our modern Exchequer bills, the seal, now a dry stamp, appears in the corresponding place, and, without doubt, it was retained as a reminiscence of the antient practice. Cocket bonds and other securities in relation to the customs, are also found here in great numbers, the latest being about the reign of Edward IV.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

=====  
Securities  
for Money.

Various important documents were deposited in the Treasury concerning the mint,—a department most nearly connected with it. The Assay Rolls from 5 Ed. I. to 29 Ed. III. are extant, though much defaced by age. These were considered to be of so much value, that it was ordered by the Queen Guardian in Council, 11th June 1735, that they should be exemplified for better preservation. This order is recited in a certificate preserved with the rolls, but which proceeds to state, that “as these rolls are not records, no



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

—  
Securities  
for Money.

“ exemplification could properly be made  
“ under the seal of any court, and for that  
“ reason it is supposed nothing was done in  
“ pursuance of the order by the officer in  
“ whose custody they were. But this  
“ present July 1750, the said order being  
“ found in the custody of the Chamber-  
“ lains of the Exchequer, and notice  
“ thereof given to Richard Morley, Esq.,  
“ Inspector of the Records in the Court  
“ of the Receipt of the Exchequer, (in  
“ whose custody the said rolls now are,)  
“ he, to answer the intention of the said  
“ order so far as might be, caused exact  
“ copies of the said rolls, so far as they  
“ were found legible, to be made and  
“ engrossed upon parchment for their  
“ better preservation.”—The clerks by  
whom the copies were made, Abraham  
Farley and Edward Strachey, were persons  
of well known industry and archæological  
knowledge. Their certified transcripts are  
very fair, and have every appearance of  
accuracy. And, as the original rolls have  
sustained further injuries by time and de-  
cay since the year 1750, the copies were  
most opportunely made.

Besides the assay rolls, there are here  
various indentures between the Crown and  
the masters and workers of the mint, as

well in the Tower as in the provincial towns, verdicts of the pix juries, and other documents relating to the coinage, from the 37th Edward III. to the 2d George II. Amongst these instruments, are the letters patent under the Sign-Manual and Great Seal, 6th Elizabeth, whereby “ the Court “ and Office of the Mint is established to “ be a court and office of itself; any act, “ proclamation, schedule, or other thing “ to the contrary thereof had or made “ notwithstanding.”

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Securities for Money.

Agarde, in his repertory, notices “ a bag “ of cordover sealed with the seals of “ Privy Councillors, not to be opened but “ by the Prince and those of the Privy “ Council, wherein are matters of secret.” These “ matters of secret” were disclosed in 1696, when the bag of cordover being worn out, it was brought before the Privy Council at the trial of the pix, and opened before them, and it proved to contain “ old “ stamps of coin ” or dies, trial pieces of gold and silver, wedges of silver, and other articles relating to the coinage. It appears by a coeval memorandum in the margin of Agarde’s repertory, that all these matters were put into a wooden box, and sealed with the seals of two of the Privy Council, being Lords Commissioners of the

Vol. ii.  
p. 313.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Securities  
for Money.

Vol. iii.  
p. 449.

Treasury. At the trial of the pix in 1734, the box was brought before the Privy Council, and opened, and it was ordered that the Auditor and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, or their deputies, should make a schedule of the things contained in the box, and lay the same before their Lordships in the Council Chamber. The Deputy Chamberlain also informed their Lordships, that he had in his custody several stamps of coins, weights, and other things relating to the old coinage, which were found when one of the antient Treasuries was pulled down ; and he was also ordered to make a schedule thereof.

The trial pieces of gold and silver, and the wedges of silver, have been removed from the custody of the keeper of the records, but he retained the antient dies, and many of them are still remaining in the office. They are nearly all of the York mint, with the exception of two or three from Durham. The reigns to which they belong are those of Edward I., II., and III., and Henry VII. and Henry VIII. They are all for silver coins, viz. the groat, the half-groat, and the penny. They are worn and injured by use, and it is presumed that, being unfit for service they were returned to the Exchequer, and new dies

issued, as is still the practice. Many of them have been much corroded by rust ; some, however, are in tolerably fair preservation, so that a blank of silver might be coined in them ; a process which might give rise to the question, whether a coin so produced by an antient die, was or was not an antient coin. Considerable interest is attached to these antient dies, for very few others are known to exist. The Royal Mint does not contain above half a dozen ; and they explain, in a very remarkable manner, the antient process of manufacturing hammered coin.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.  

---

Securities  
for Money.

(Note XI.)

The standards of weights and measures were also placed in the Treasury. Two still remain here, being the standard of the hundred weight ; the rose and crown and a crowned E appear embossed upon them. The initial may refer either to Edward VI. or to Elizabeth, but more probably to the latter. According to the old practice of the Constitution, the standards of weights and measures were deposited in the keeping of the Sovereign ; in our present era, they are placed in a committee room of the House of Commons,—a significant change of locality.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

---

Relics and  
Jewels.

Vol. ii.

p. 160.

Vol. iii.

p. 206, 207,  
208.

### RELICS AND JEWELS.

XXXV. The relics constituted a most precious portion of the contents of the Treasury. The *Black Rood* and the "*Crois Gneyth*," or cross of St. Neot, were here placed, upon which the Scottish nobles were sworn, in the vain expectation of securing their allegiance. The shrine which contained the cross of St. Neot, was pillaged when the Treasury was broken open by the connivance, it appears, of certain inmates of the adjoining Abbey. The inventory of the relics, of the 18th Edward III., also notices the "*Virga Moysy*," or rod of Moses, which re-appears at various intervals ; but this, it may be suspected, was a sceptre so named. To the extremely curious lists and inventories of jewels I must content myself with a general reference. It may, however, be noticed that a large diamond set in a ring, was valued, 17 Edward II., at the sum of twenty pounds. In the reign of Richard II. diamonds are repeatedly mentioned, some of which are distinguished as *flat*, whilst in the 8th of Henry VI. one is described as *pointed*; from which we may collect that then, at least, the art of diamond cutting was known.

---

## REGALIA.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Regalia.

Vol. i. p. 156.

XXXVI. The memoranda and inventories contain very curious notices of the Regalia. In the reign of Edward III. the King had four Crowns; viz. the great Crown, the second Crown, the third Crown, and the fourth Crown, called the Chaplet, all of which were, on the 16th June, 19 Ed. III., deposited, or rather re-deposited, in "a chest in the Treasury in the " Cloister of Westminster, near the Chapter " House, the key whereof is in the small " coffer of the Chamberlains in the Receipt " of the Exchequer."

On the 25th of June, 1 Ed. IV., Henry Vol. iii. p. 1, 2  
Viscount Bouchier, Treasurer of England, delivered out of the Treasury, one great Crown called the " Rich Crown," the spurs of gold, and the Constable's staff, to be employed for the coronation. There is no previous notice — probably owing to the chasms and imperfections of the memoranda — of the deposit of the Constable's staff.

Subsequently, the Crown was, by virtue of a writ of Privy Seal dated the 3d March, 2 Ed. IV., delivered by the Treasurer to " William Porte, Keeper of " the King's Jewels;" and in the indenture

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Regalia.

of receipt it is described as “ the King’s  
“ great crown of gold called the Riche  
“ Crown of King Edward, garnished with  
“ four great balaces or rubies, four balaces  
“ of a less sort, twenty-eight balaces of  
“ divers sorts, forty-three emeralds of  
“ divers sorts, forty pearls of divers sorts ;  
“ with a cap of silk embroidered, set with  
“ five quatrefoils of gold, garnished with  
“ four small sapphires, seven small garnets,  
“ and twenty-eight small pearls.”

Somewhat later, the Treasury in the Tower assumed its name of the Jewel-house, and the articles composing the Regalia have continued in the custody of the Keeper of the Jewels : a description of them, as they existed in the reign of Henry VIII., will be found in Cromwell’s Inventory. In this document the description of the Crown, which, as is well known, was sold by order of Parliament, is very minute ; and particularly interesting from the fact, that no drawing has been preserved of this antient ornament of royalty.

Vol. ii.  
p. 259, 262.

p. 116, 123.

Other portions of the Regalia are enumerated : thus, 16 January, 2Hen. VI., the Treasury received a case containing the Ampulla of consecrated oil, with which the King is anointed on the day of his coronation, two pair of bracelets, and a

sceptre. And on the last day of February, 5 Hen. VI., the Ampulla and the "Rod of Aaron," as the sceptre appears to have been designated, were taken out of their cases by the Duke of Bedford, in the presence of the Lords of the Council assembled in the Star Chamber, and placed in a coffer of leather, bound with iron, secured by three locks, and sealed with the Duke's signet ; which coffer itself was placed in a large chest in the Great Treasury at Westminster, also locked with three locks. At the same time the great crown, then lately in the custody of the Bishop of Winchester, and previously deposited in the same coffer, was delivered by the Duke of Bedford and others of the King's Council, to Walter Hungerford the Treasurer and the Chamberlains of the Exchequer.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Regalia.

Some of the Regalia were deposited in the Treasury in the White Tower of London. These articles are enumerated in the inventory taken in 30 Edward III., when William of Wickham, Bishop of Winchester, Treasurer, delivered up his trust to John Bishop of Rochester. Amongst them are found the coronation robes of red velvet, namely, two tunics, a mantle, a stole, a cope, the buskins, and two rochettes of

Vol. iii.  
p. 225.



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Regalia.

(See  
p. cxxii.)

Vol. i. p. 156.

10 Ric. II.  
Vol. ii. p. 10,  
21, 28.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 298, 299.

white silk; the spurs are also mentioned as part of the royal ornaments; and furthermore three sceptres of gold, two surmounted by crosses and the third by a bird, and two gilt sceptres likewise surmounted by birds. The inventory also describes the three swords of state, one of them being the well known Curtana; and it is possible that this weapon, to which a mysterious signification appears to have been attached, was in some measure connected with the antient weapons which at much earlier periods were guarded in the Treasury. Amongst the Regalia, must be included the golden rose presented to Edward I. by the Supreme Pontiff.

The valuables thus deposited, were repeatedly put in pledge for supplying the necessities of the Sovereign. To the earliest memorandum of the deposit of the crown, is appended a note of its having been pawned to Tidman de Lymbergh, a great loan contractor or money dealer in those days; and on other occasions it was lent out and brought back again, pledged and re-pledged, as need required. The jewels must have been of considerable value. In the 10th of Richard II. the Royal Crown — without doubt the “Magna Corona” — was pawned to the Mayor and Com-

monalty of London for the sum of £4,000; and it is to be presumed that the loyalty of these careful citizens would not induce them to advance much beyond two thirds of the estimated value of the article. The other jewels and articles of value were dealt with in the same manner, and pawned over and over again. Many pawns were made for the purpose of securing payment to those who had served in the wars; and the sword of Edward the Black Prince, ornamented or garnished with ostrich feathers of gold, no longer wielded in battle, became serviceable to the state in the way of raising the supplies, being, together with other articles, pledged to Sir Thomas Hawley for the sum of £12 8s. 0½d., a debt which had accrued to him in the King's service. After the death of Sir Thomas, his executor, John Bayouse, the money not having been yet paid, accepted £10 in satisfaction of the debt, foregoing the balance of £2 8s. 0½d. to the King; a reduction which, however, was not effected without the special mediation of the Treasurer.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Regalia.

Vol. ii.  
p. 140.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Curiosities  
and Jewels.

Malmes-  
bury, p. 49.

Historia  
Gaufridi  
Ducis, p. 520.

Rymer I. 99.  
Vol. iii.  
p. 174.

### CURIOSITIES AND JEWELS.

XXXVII. In the Treasury were deposited articles which might be more or less considered as objects deriving their value from their historical interest and singularity, in addition to any intrinsic worth which they might possess. In the ecclesiastical treasuries were many objects of this class, and hence it has been well observed that they were the museums of the middle ages. In England we may trace this practice at an early age; for the sword with which King Athelstane cut through the rock at Dunbar is stated thus to have been deposited in the Treasury. Such weapons connected real life with the fictions of chivalry. The sword of Smith Welland, so famed in the Scandinavian sagas, brought forth for the knighthood of Henry Plantagenet, had been preserved of old in the royal Treasury of England, where it was deposited with the regalia; a companion for the sword of Tristan, presented, or more probably restored, to King John by the Emperor; and which, I rather suspect, is to be identified with the pointless Curtana. Here also was the dagger with which King Edward was wounded at Acre, described

as being "saunz pris." And on the 18th May, 36 Ed. III., the Council delivered to the Treasurer and Chamberlains a small forcer bound with iron, containing certain memoranda relating to Dionisius de Morbeke, together with a gauntlet of iron, worn by John King of France when he was taken prisoner.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Curiosities and Jewels. Vol. i. p. 197.

A cross of gold which had belonged to St. Louis, may perhaps be viewed

Vol. ii. p. 216.  
Vol. iii. p. 137, 141.

either as a relic or as a rarity. It was set with one great balaice or ruby and eight smaller balaices, eight sapphires, and twelve emeralds, whereof one was broken; the whole weighing forty-five ounces and one quarter. A box of the wood of the balm tree, containing within it three leaves of precious balm, is unpriced. A ring of gold, with a great sapphire, is estimated at forty shillings; but if it be of virtue—magical virtue—it then is "without price." Such charmed gems

M. Paris, 377.  
Montfaucon, iii. p. 52.

were not very uncommon. It was one of the articles of the impeachment against Hubert de Burgh, that whereas the King having had in his Treasury a gem which rendered the wearer invincible in battle, he, the fallen minister, furtively removed the same, and bestowed it upon Lewellyn.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Curiosities  
and Jewels.

of Wales. Charles V. of France had two magical gems in his treasury—one very precious “*que aide aux femmes a avoir enfans*,” set in gold with four pearls, six emeralds, and two rubies. The other was a gem which cured the gout, whereupon was engraved an image of a King with Hebrew letters around him ; this also was set in gold.

#### FORGED DOCUMENTS, &c.

Forged Do-  
cuments, &c.

Vol. i. p. 102.

p. 165.

XXXVIII. Forged, deceitful, or spurious documents or articles were kept in the Treasury after seizure, perhaps for the purpose of being produced in evidence against the parties. Such were several false writs and patents under the Privy Seal of Edward I., forged by one John de Reading, requiring various sums of money in the King's name. On the 12th of March, 22 Ed. II., the Barons of the Exchequer delivered into the Treasury ten bills forged under the seal of William de Northwell, Treasurer of the King's Household ; and, shortly afterwards a writ was issued, directing the Treasurer and Chamberlains to transmit them into the Court of King's Bench upon the trial

of Walterus de Jernemuth, accused or suspected of having forged the same. A false matrix, cut in lead, counterfeiting the Great Seal of Edward I., was deposited in the iron-bound box, painted green, together with the several authentic seals. In the time when John de Chesterfield was clerk of the Treasury, a bag containing old sterlings clipped, to the amount of six pounds and twenty-one pence, was delivered to the Treasurer and Chamberlains by Richard de Grimesby, and afterwards, viz. on the 31st of August, 38 Ed. III., the bag was placed in a chest under three locks in the Chamber of the Tellers ; and the appropriate "sign" of a pair of shears was drawn upon the bill or label fastened to the bag. An antient leathern bag filled with forged pennies of very base metal still remains here as its counterpart.

History and description of the Treasury of Records.

Forged Documents, &c.

Vol. i. p. 106.

Vol. ii. p. 203.

### BUILDINGS.

XXXIX. With respect to the place of deposit, the earliest which can be traced, is that very antient apartment described as the "Treasury in the cloister of the Abbey of Westminster next the Chapter House," and in which the pix is still contained.

Buildings.

The Treasuries or Treasure Houses.

Vol. i. p. 156,

157, 160, &c.

Vol. ii. p. 70, &c.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Buildings.

Vol.iii. p.251,  
&c.

Lords Report  
on the Public  
Records,  
p. 25-47.

Commons  
Report on  
the Cotto-  
nian Library,  
p. 142, 143.

This building is a vaulted chamber supported by a single pillar; and it must remain with the architectural antiquary to decide why a structure in the early Romanesque style, ranging with the massy semicircular arch in the south transept, acknowledged to be a portion of the structure raised by the Confessor, may not also have been erected in the reign of the last legitimate Anglo-Saxon King. In this Treasury the Regalia and Crown Jewels were deposited, as well as the Records. The antient double oak doors, strongly grated and barred with iron, and locked with three keys, yet remain; but these safeguards were not sufficient to defend its contents. And the indictments which state the manner in which the Treasury was broken open by the assent and connivance of Adam de Warefield the Sacristan and other monks, the accomplices of the porter of the adjoining palace, are singularly illustrative of the jurisprudence as well as of the manners of the times.

In the reign of Elizabeth this Treasury was more particularly appropriated to leagues and treaties. The chamber yet retains the fittings intended for the reception of these documents; and upon several of

the drawers or "tills," as they are termed in the old inventories, are yet affixed labels in the handwriting of Arthur Agarde. But the vault is very damp, and for this reason the records seem to have been removed, though not until some of them had sustained irreparable injury.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Buildings.

In the reign of Edward III. we find frequent notice of another Treasury, in the Great Tower within the Tower of London, and to this was annexed an interior Chamber next the "Black Hall," which seems to be the same as the "Treasury under the Great Hall in the Tower of London." These Treasuries were principally used as places of deposit for jewels and articles of value. They are now succeeded by the Jewel-house in the Tower.

A third Treasury was "adjoining to the Court of the Receipt of the Exchequer," commonly called the Tally Court, in the Old Palace of Westminster. In Agarde's time, this repository contained Domesday, the Papal Bulls, and a considerable number of rolls of antient assize and plea rolls; to which mass, various additions were made from time to time.

A fourth Treasury was "situated over the gateway going out of the New Palace



History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.

Buildings.

“ into St. Margaret’s Lane.” This repository in Agarde’s time, appears to have been filled with presses containing a considerable number of the more select and valuable records.

The fifth and last Treasury is the only one now subsisting, viz. the antient Chapter House of the Abbey of Westminster. At what period or in what manner the Crown acquired possession of this building has not been exactly ascertained. In the reign of James I. it contained only the fines and the rolls of the King’s Bench, Common Pleas, and Justices in Eyre ; but at different periods all the records from the other Treasuries have been removed into it. In the Report of the House of Commons it is stated that the records are conveniently arranged in presses made for their reception. The return adds, “ That the roof of “ the building is apprehended to be in “ great danger of falling ; one of the buttresses by which it was supported having “ been removed.” It appears, however, to have continued in the same state in 1741, when, as appears by a memorandum annexed to a report made by the surveyors of the Board of Works, the antient groined roof was taken down, to the certain detri-

ment of the beauty of the building, and without having added to its security. Particulars of the further repairs or alterations would possess but little interest. In its present state, the structure is ill adapted to the purposes for which it is employed; it is neither convenient nor secure; and, could it be restored to its original condition,—a restoration which might be effected without difficulty,—it would resume the appearance of the finest apartment of its kind in the kingdom.

History and  
description  
of the  
Treasury of  
Records.  
Buildings.

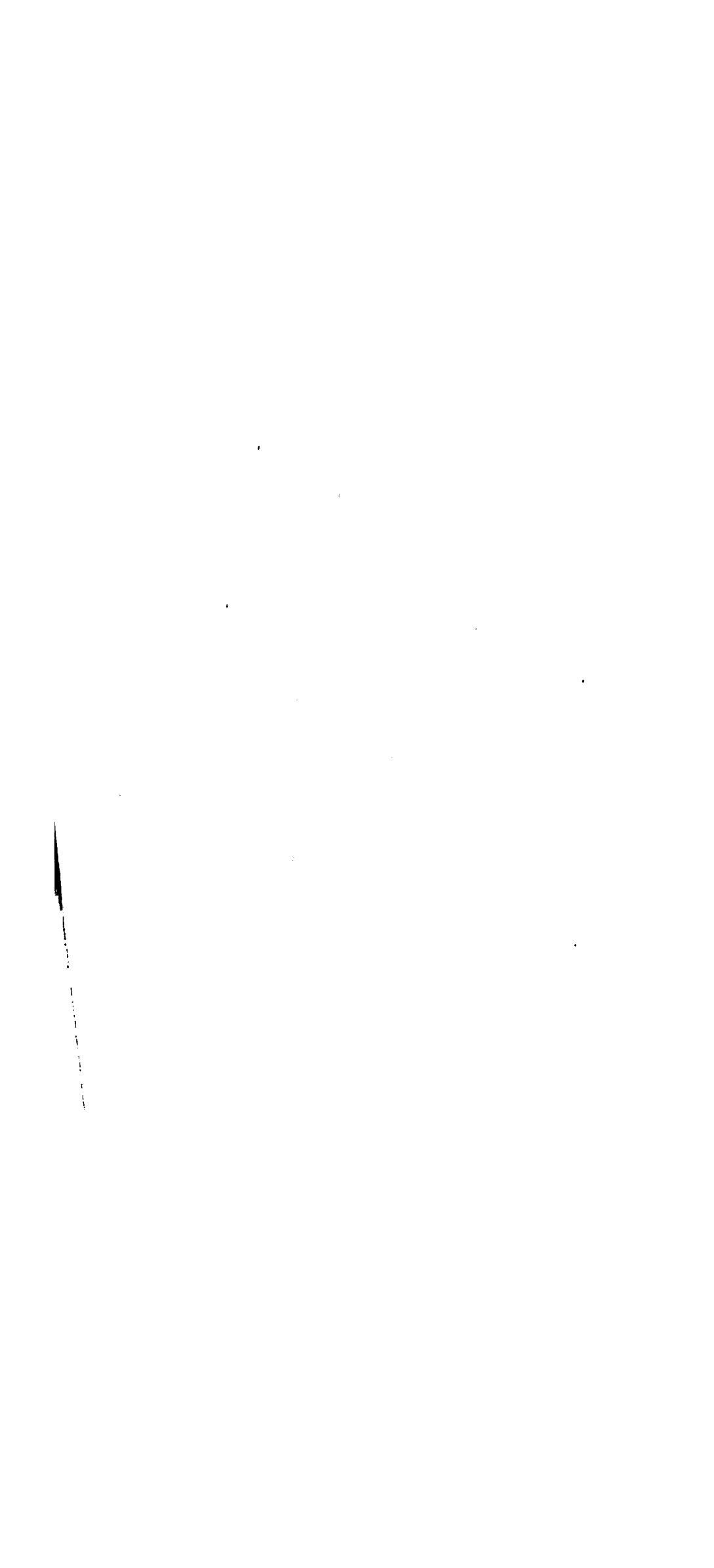
---

---

The publication of this work was recommended by the Committee of the Commissioners on the Public Records, who examined this repository, for the purpose of enabling the Board to report to the Lords of His Majesty's Treasury thereon; pursuant to the Treasury Minute of the 18th April 1834, by which their Lordships were pleased to appoint me to the Office of Keeper of the Records.

FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

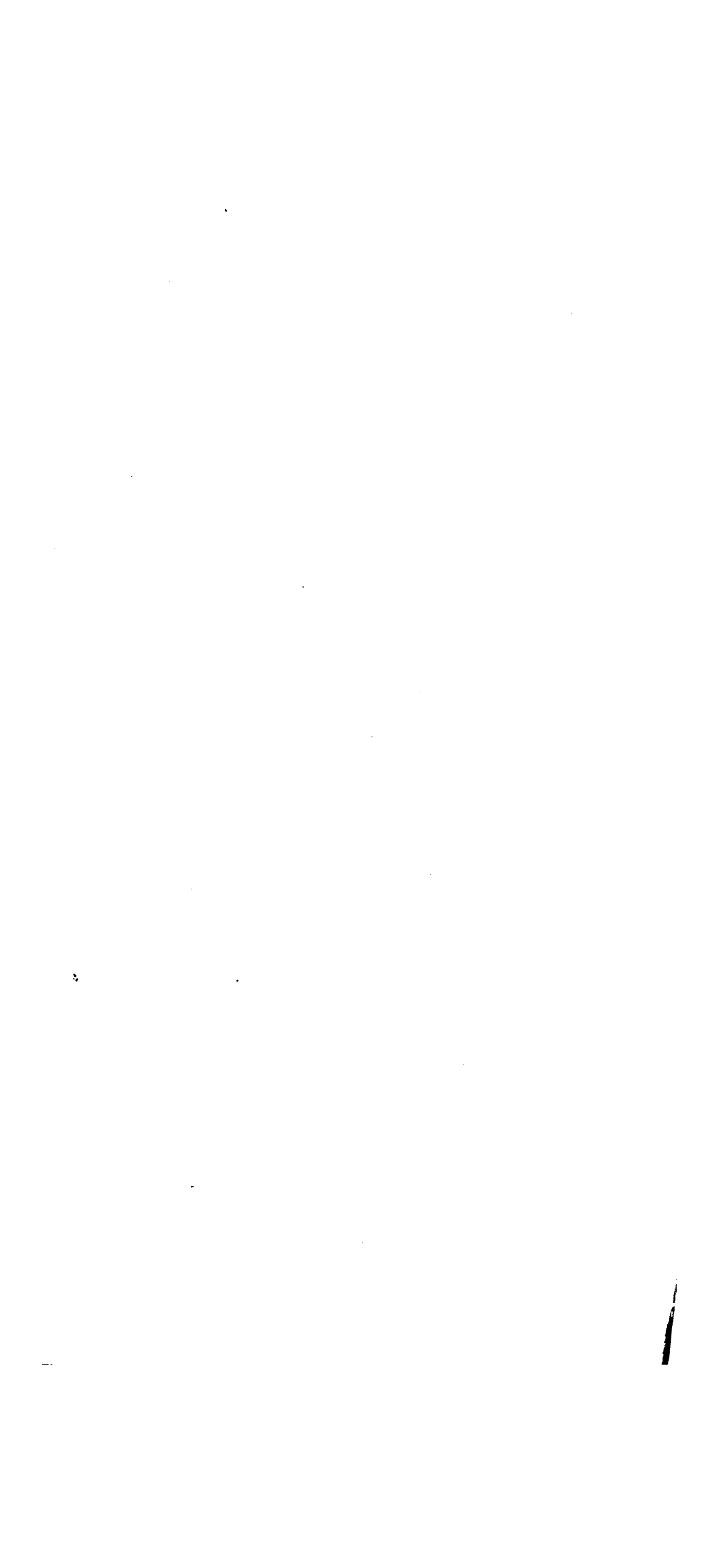
Record Office of the  
Treasury of the Exchequer,  
15th October 1836.



---

**N O T E S.**

---



## N O T E S.

---

### *Note I. p. iii.*

The writ directing the Treasurer and Chamberlains to arrange the documents, and to defray the expenses of the work, is tested at York, 3d December, 16 Ed. II.

---

### *Note II. p. ix.*

The certificate prefixed to the inventory, recites the commission, and shows the manner in which the accounts were taken.

“ ~~Thomas Ambeler~~ Knyght Keper of the Greate Seale to the  
“ Kinge oure Sovayne Lorde that nowe ys ~~DECEASED~~ the viii<sup>th</sup>  
“ Sir ~~William Powlett~~ Knyght Comptroller of his moste hon-  
“ able howseholde S<sup>r</sup> ~~William Ryngeston~~ S<sup>r</sup> ~~Brian Tuke~~ and S<sup>r</sup>  
“ ~~John Daunce~~ Knight, Comissioners assigned appoynted and  
“ auctorised by his lfes under his p've signett dated at his  
“ Mano<sup>r</sup> of *Elthame* the seconde Daye of *June* the xxiiii<sup>th</sup> yere  
“ of his moste noble reigne, for to survey vyew and a treue  
“ accompte to be taken by the said Comissioners or two of  
“ them, so the said S<sup>r</sup> *John Daunce* to be one of the seid  
“ two, not onely of the juelles and plate remaynyng & beinge  
“ in thandes custody and charge of *Robt Amadas* decessyd in  
“ ony maner of wyse late Master and Treasurer of the said  
“ juells and plate, but also of the juelles and plate whiche was  
“ in the custody and charge of the said *Robt Amadas* at ony  
“ tyme sythen his entre & charge into the said office of the  
“ Master and Treasurer of the said juelles w<sup>t</sup> a view also to  
“ be taken of our said Sovayne Lordes boke of Extra made  
“ for the dyscharge of the said *Robt Amadas* signed w<sup>t</sup> his

“ hand: And over that the said Cõmissioners or two of them  
 “ so that the said S<sup>r</sup> *John Daunce* to be one do trye view  
 “ and se aswell thaccommpte reconyng and remayne of all the  
 “ said juells and plate as ys aforsaid. And the same remayne  
 “ of the said juells and plate so by the said Cõmissioners  
 “ justely and indyfferently tryed viewed caste and founde to  
 “ delyver to the custody of our said Soṽayne Lordes right  
 “ trusty Counsaillour *Thomas Crumwell* Esquyre in charge by  
 “ suche wrytings and bokes as by the said Cõmissioners wys-  
 “ domes indyfferencys and dyscreSSIONES shalbe thought moste  
 “ requisite and necessary to be made one our Soṽayne Lordē  
 “ behalfe betwixte his grace and the said *Thom<sup>s</sup> Crumwell*  
 “ wherby he may be in that ptye justely and indyfferently  
 “ charged. And also lyke wrytings and bokes to be made  
 “ betwixte our said Soṽayne Lorde and the executo<sup>r</sup>s and  
 “ admynistratours of the said *Robt Amadas* for the exon<sup>o</sup>ciacyon  
 “ and dyscharge [of them of suche o<sup>r</sup> said Soṽayne Lords  
 “ juells & plate as they on the behalfe of the said *Robt Amadas*  
 “ shall delyve and dyscharge] them selffs of whiche werne in  
 “ the charge and kepyng of the said *Robt Amadas* in his liff.  
 “ And also to take a hole view and survey aswell of the said  
 “ juells and plate as of all other plate and juells beyinge in the  
 “ charge of the said *Robt Amadas* delyved by indenture to the  
 “ officers of our said Soṽayne Lords howseholde from the time  
 “ and sitheñ the tyme of the laste accompte therof made as by  
 “ boks signed w<sup>t</sup> his moste gracyous hande as also subscribed  
 “ w<sup>t</sup> thandes of certeyñ Cõmissioners by his grace in that  
 “ behalfe appoynted it maye appere. And the forsaid accompts  
 “ view and survey so by the said Cõmissioners or two of them  
 “ wherof the said S<sup>r</sup> *John Daunce* to be one beyinge tryed  
 “ viewed caste examyned and truly made the said five Cõmis-  
 “ sioners to subscribe the same w<sup>t</sup> their handes for sufficient  
 “ knowledge suertye and remembrance of eṽy thyng in their  
 “ kyndes qualites and pporciones concernyng suche juells and  
 “ plate as the said Cõmissioners one our said Soṽayne Lordes  
 “ behalfe shall charge the said *Thom<sup>s</sup> Crumwell* w<sup>t</sup> in forme  
 “ before specified be it by one boke or dyṽse bokes as the said  
 “ Cõmissioners shall thinke by their discrete wysdomes moste  
 “ conveyent makyng certyficat and indelayed relacyon unto  
 “ our said Soṽayne Lorde whate the forsaid Cõmissioners shall

“ do and fynde in the premisses as in the said comission more  
 “ playnely it maye appere . Doe certefie unto our said Soʒayn  
 “ Lorde the †                    daye of †                    the said xxiiii<sup>th</sup> yere  
 “ of his reigne that they have accordyng to theeffecte and  
 “ p’porte of his said comission at dyʒse and sundry dayes in  
 “ the monethes of *June* and *Julye* the said xxiiii<sup>th</sup> yere taken  
 “ thaccompts of *Elizabeth Amadas* widowe late wyff executrix  
 “ and admynistrix of the testament of the said *Robt Amadas*  
 “ and the same accomptes have substancialli tried viewed caste  
 “ and examyned aswell concernyng the bokes of all the for-  
 “ said juells and plate being in the custody and charge of  
 “ the said *Robt Amadas* as the forsaid boke namyd the ex<sup>r</sup> and  
 “ also of all the juells and plate delyʒed by the said *Robt*  
 “ *Amadas* by indentures and w’oute indentures to sundry  
 “ officers of our said Soʒayne Lordes howsehold By the whiche  
 “ accomptes the said Comissioners have not only driven and  
 “ conveyed a clere p’fite and certeyn remayne of all the said  
 “ juells and plate but also have aswell tried and viewed the  
 “ lacke and wante of certen juells and plate w<sup>t</sup> the weight of  
 “ the same as of the lacke of weight of diʒse pcelles of juells  
 “ and plate that werne in the custody and charge of the said  
 “ *Robt Amadas* . And over that the said Comissioners have  
 “ tried by the said accomptes certen juells and plate beyinge  
 “ in the charge of the said *Robt Amadas* & by hym avauncyd  
 “ by indentures by y<sup>e</sup> comaundement [of o<sup>r</sup> Soʒayne Lorde]  
 “ by wey of lone to sundry psones as by seʒall declaracyones  
 “ by the said Comissioners therupon made aswell of the kyndes  
 “ qualites pporciones values and poiz called troy weight con-  
 “ cernyng the lacke wante and lendyng of the [said] juells  
 “ and plate as of the names of the pties that ben aunswerable  
 “ to our said Soʒayne Lorde for the same . Whiche forsaid  
 “ remayne of all the juells and plate the said *Elizabeth Amadas*  
 “ hath at dyʒse and sundry dayes in the said monethes of  
 “ *June* and *Julye* the said xxiiii<sup>th</sup> [yere] in the psens of the  
 “ said Comissioners delyʒed to the custody of our said Soʒayne  
 “ Lordes right trustie Counsaile<sup>r</sup> *Thomas Crumwell* now M<sup>r</sup>  
 “ and Treasurer of our said Soʒayne Lords juells and plate  
 “ to thuse and behoff of the same our Soʒayne Lorde like as  
 “ in three bookes therupon made . wherof thes psent booke is  
 “ one declaryng pticlerli the kyndes qualites pporciones and



“ poiz callid troy weight of all the said juells and plate more  
 “ playnely it maye appere The firste boke signed w<sup>t</sup> thande  
 “ of our said So<sup>v</sup>ayne Lorde and w<sup>t</sup> the handes of the said  
 “ Co<sup>m</sup>missioners and the said *Thom<sup>s</sup> Crumwe<sup>t</sup>* their names sub-  
 “ scribed and to the said *Elizabeth Amadas* dely<sup>v</sup>ed for her  
 “ exo<sup>n</sup>acyo<sup>n</sup> and dyscharge in that behalf The seconde boke  
 “ signed likewise w<sup>t</sup> thande of our said So<sup>v</sup>ayne Lorde and  
 “ w<sup>t</sup> handes of the said Co<sup>m</sup>missioners and the said *Elizabeth*  
 “ their names subscribed and to the said *Thom<sup>s</sup> Crumwe<sup>t</sup>*  
 “ for the juste treue & certeyn knowledge of his charge in that  
 “ behalf dely<sup>v</sup>ed And the iii<sup>d</sup>e boke subscribed w<sup>t</sup> the handes  
 “ and names of the said Co<sup>m</sup>missioners *Elizabeth Amadas* &  
 “ *Thom<sup>s</sup> Crumwe<sup>t</sup>* and w<sup>t</sup> our said So<sup>v</sup>ayne Lorde for his  
 “ sufficient knowledge suertie & remembraunce remaynyng as  
 “ heraf<sup>t</sup> more playneli is expressid and declared at large.”

---

*Note III. p. xiv.*

An excellent dissertation upon the formation of the “Tresor  
 “ des Chartes” may be found in that great storehouse of his-  
 torical information, — the Transactions of the Academie des  
 Inscriptions et Belles Lettres, tome xxx.

---

*Note IV. p. xxvii.*

The Records in the Office of the Custos Brevium, were, so  
 lately as 1732, arranged under the five pictorial divisions of the  
*Heart*, the *Ladder*, the *Crow*, the *Buckle*, and the *Bell* (Report on  
 Cottonian Library, B. iv.), all distinguished by the *signs* en-  
 graved in the Report of the House of Commons, and which  
 might be mistaken for Egyptian hieroglyphics. Assuming that  
 the ladder stands for *Scales*, I suspect that in this case the *signs*  
 were the *rebusses* of the names of the office clerks where the  
 arrangement was made.

---

*Note V. p. xxxii.*

Upon an application made by the State Paper Commissioners in the time of my predecessor the late Mr. Caley, the Wolsey, Cromwell, and Lisle Correspondences, together with other letters, were ordered to be removed, for the convenience of the State Paper Commission, as I presume, to the State Paper Office; but they are considered only as a temporary deposit, and as being still in the legal custody of the Keeper of the Records in the Treasury of the Exchequer.

---

*Note VI. p. xxxiv.*

(See also *plates III. & IV.*)

The letters being folded or *plied*, they were either tied round with a band of paper or parchment; or the band was passed through the letter and secured by the waxen seal. The wax was not sufficiently adhesive to confine the contents without this precaution. In the fourteenth century, the wax was left uncovered; in the fifteenth, it became the practice to cover the seal with paper; this paper protects the seal, but of course it greatly diminishes the sharpness of the impression. When the seal was not covered by paper, other devices were adopted to preserve the fragile wax; a rush ring surrounding the impression was not unfrequently used. Sometimes neat bands of platted paper were employed for this purpose. Leaves of trees, — the beech, the bay, and the oak, were also placed over the seals to keep them from injury. Pendent seals, whether the King's Great Seal, or the seals of prelates or religious houses, were generally put in bags. These, as well as the strings by which the seals were appended, furnish many exceedingly curious specimens of antient manufactures, and such as, I believe, cannot be found elsewhere. In the reign of Henry II. linen cloth or knitted worsted are occasionally the materials, but more generally thick silk, with rich and varied patterns in colours and in gold; the gold thread is still very bright. Early in the reign of Edward I. we find one example of a bag of linen cloth painted in oil colours. There is full historical evidence that the art

or rather, trade of oil painting was known and practised in England at this period, but I do not know that any other specimen is preserved. In this instance, the bag is painted on either side with the leopard of England; the *or* is nearly rubbed off, but the *gules* of the field is yet tolerably bright. Tin boxes, such as are now used, are first found in the reign of Henry VIII., and then only for the seals of ecclesiastical documents. I suppose the practice was introduced from Germany.

The strings by which the seals are suspended, are sometimes flat ribbands, but more usually braids of silk, of different gay colours; the green and the yellow are yet very bright, the red is usually faded.

The composition of the wax or mastick changed at different periods. From Henry I. to the early part of Edward I. a species of pale red mastick was generally used; often covered with a coat of resinous varnish. The seal is sometimes crossed with linen threads: and, when they remain, they are saturated with the varnish. I suppose that these threads were intended as further guards for the seal. Green wax was introduced in the reign of Henry III., and gradually superseded the pale red wax, and yellow wax subsequently superseded the green wax, which became appropriated to the King's Courts; but this yellow wax differed materially from the wax now employed for the Great Seal. Either from the want of proper consistency in the modern material, or want of due care in applying the seals, it rarely, if ever, happens that a good impression is obtained, whilst the antient impressions are beautifully sharp and clear.

---

*Note VII. p. lx.*

These books are so little known that I add some extracts from the volumes containing the Registry of the Sales of Wards. The genealogical inquirer will at once see their importance, and the value of the information which they disclose. A proposal for printing them has been submitted by me to His Majesty's Commissioners on the Public Records.

*Book of the King's Wards, 18-38 Hen. VIII.*

IN this bocke enswith aswell the names of all noble meñ & other psons that by ther none age hathe bene ācomptid & takyn for the Kingē wardes as the sales of the same psons w<sup>t</sup> suche sōmes of money dew to the Kingē grace and paible to the Tresorer of the Kingē Chambre for the tyme being by vertu of suche bargaynes as hathe beñ made by Thomas Inglesfeld Esquier on<sup>r</sup> of the Kingē Justicē of his Comon Benche and S<sup>r</sup> William Paulet Knight Masters of the Kingē Wardes syns the x<sup>th</sup> day of *Decembre* in the xviii<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of o<sup>r</sup> seide So<sup>v</sup>aigne Lorde unto the†

lan<sup>o</sup> rollis.R. H. VIII<sup>th</sup>.

---

¶ T<sup>o</sup> Pasche an<sup>no</sup> xviii<sup>o</sup> R. H. VIII<sup>th</sup>.

Wardes.

¶ Com HER'FFORD.

¶ Sales.

The warde and mariage of *GEORGE AP HARRY* and for defaut of hym the warde & mariage of his next heire & so frome heire to heire being w<sup>in</sup> age tyll the effect of the mariage of on<sup>r</sup> of them be hadd is solde to the Lorde of *Burgavenny* for ccxl<sup>li</sup> sterling payable to the Kingē grace by viii<sup>th</sup> sevall obligacōns delivēd to S<sup>r</sup> Harry Wyatt Knight Tresorer of the Kingē Chambre whereof the first paiement schalbe at the fest of Seynt John Baptyst in the xix<sup>th</sup> of the King that now is ¶ xxxiii<sup>li</sup>. vi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. and at the fest of the Purificaōn of o<sup>r</sup> Lady then next enswing ¶ xxxiii<sup>li</sup>. vi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. and so at the saide feste yerly payable &c.

*GEORGE  
AP HARRY*ccxl<sup>li</sup>.  
Henry Wyatt.

Wardes.

¶ Coñ SUTH'T

¶ S

**RICHARDE  
WALLER.**

Wardschip and mariage of **RICHARDE WALLER** and for defaut of hym the warde & mariage of **THOMAS WALLER** his broder & next heire being w<sup>in</sup> age and so frome heire to heire being w<sup>in</sup> age tyll the efect of the mariage of oñ of them be hadd is solde to S<sup>r</sup> *William Paulet* Knight for cc. m<sup>res</sup> sterling paible to the Kinge grace by iii<sup>i</sup><sup>er</sup> sevall obligaçons deli<sup>u</sup>ed to S<sup>r</sup> *Harry Wilsatt* Knight Tresorer of the Kinge Chambré / Whereof the furst payement schalbe at the fest of Seynt John Baptist in the xix<sup>th</sup> yere of the King that now is ¶ xxxiii<sup>li</sup>. vi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. and at the fest of the Purificaçon of o<sup>r</sup> Lady then next enswing ¶ xxxiii<sup>li</sup>. vi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. and so at the same fest<sup>e</sup> in the next yere foloing payable &c.

cc. m<sup>res</sup>  
sterling

*Book of Sales of Wards, 4-21 Car. I.*

Anno Octavo Caroli Regis.

OXON<sup>e</sup> et al.

**THO:  
EARLE OF  
DOWNE.**

The wa<sup>ip</sup> of **THO: EARLE OF DOWNE** cozen & heire of W<sup>m</sup> **EARLE OF DOWNE** deç is graunted to W<sup>m</sup> *Murrye* Esquire for y<sup>e</sup> fine of 3500<sup>li</sup> whereof v<sup>c</sup><sup>li</sup> was p<sup>d</sup> in ready mony to the Receyvo<sup>r</sup> vj<sup>to</sup> Decem<sup>r</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>o</sup> R<sup>e</sup> & p<sup>d</sup> and v<sup>c</sup><sup>li</sup> to him in ready mony 2<sup>do</sup> Febr<sup>r</sup> 1631. and v<sup>c</sup><sup>li</sup> to him in ready mony 17<sup>o</sup> Octobr<sup>r</sup> 1632 and y<sup>e</sup> said W<sup>m</sup> *Murrey* of the -pish of S<sup>t</sup> Martin in y<sup>e</sup> Feild<sup>e</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> county of Midd<sup>e</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> S<sup>t</sup> Henry Yelverton of Sculthorpe in y<sup>e</sup> county of Norff<sup>e</sup> K<sup>t</sup> and Jo: Houson of y<sup>e</sup> pish of

3500<sup>li</sup>  
200

NOTES.

cxli

Wardes. S<sup>t</sup> Martin aforesaid Gen<sup>t</sup> stand bound in foure sev<sup>a</sup>ll obligac<sup>o</sup>ns of 1000<sup>li</sup> a yeere dat 24<sup>to</sup> April A<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>o</sup> R<sup>e</sup> p<sup>d</sup> for paym<sup>t</sup> in every condi<sup>o</sup>n as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> v<sup>c</sup><sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> second of February 1632. v<sup>c</sup><sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> third of August 1633. v<sup>c</sup><sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> second of Febr<sup>'</sup> 1633 and v<sup>c</sup><sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> third of August 1634.

cc Sales.

NORTHTON.

ROBERT  
EWSTER.

The wa<sup>i</sup>p of ROBERT BREWSTER sonne & heire of ROBERT BREWSTER de<sup>c</sup> is granted to Jo: Browne Gen<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> fine of v<sup>c</sup> m<sup>k</sup>℥ whereof 13<sup>li</sup>. 16<sup>s</sup>. 8<sup>d</sup>. was p<sup>d</sup> in ready mony to the Receyvor 23<sup>o</sup> Febr<sup>'</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>o</sup> R<sup>e</sup> p<sup>d</sup> & 20<sup>li</sup> to him in ready mony. viij<sup>o</sup> Junii A<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>o</sup> R<sup>e</sup> p<sup>d</sup> and Henry Paynter of North<sup>ton</sup> in co<sup>m</sup> North<sup>t</sup> A<sup>r</sup> Robert Sharrock of Drayton Parsloe in co<sup>m</sup> Buck Clerke & Theodore Greene of Rugby in co<sup>m</sup> War<sup>t</sup> Ge<sup>n</sup> stand bound in six sev<sup>a</sup>ll obligac<sup>o</sup>ns of c<sup>li</sup> a yeere dat 27<sup>o</sup> April A<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>o</sup> R<sup>e</sup> p<sup>d</sup> for paym<sup>t</sup> in every condi<sup>o</sup>n as followeth viz<sup>t</sup> L<sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> first of February 1632. L<sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> first of August 1633. L<sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> first of February 1633. L<sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> first of August 1634. L<sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> first of February 1634 and L<sup>li</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> first of August 1635.

v<sup>c</sup> m<sup>k</sup>℥.

W. J. \*

SALOPP.

ROGER  
GOUGH.

The wa<sup>i</sup>p of ROGER GOUGH sonne & heire of THO: GOUGH Gen<sup>t</sup> de<sup>c</sup> is granted to Cecilly Gough Widow for y<sup>e</sup> fine of xl<sup>li</sup> p<sup>d</sup> in readie mony to y<sup>e</sup> Receavor 24<sup>to</sup> Nove<sup>m</sup> 1631.

xl<sup>li</sup>.

W. J. \*

\* Initials of William Fletewood.

Wardes.

SUSSEX.

Sales.

**JOHN  
SHURLEY.**

The wa<sup>ip</sup> of *JO: SHURLEY* sonne & heire of *JO: SHURLEY* Esq<sup>r</sup> deç is granted to *S<sup>r</sup> Robert Honeywood* K<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> fine of cc<sup>li</sup> whereof c<sup>li</sup> was p<sup>d</sup> in ready mony to y<sup>e</sup> Receyvor 24<sup>to</sup> Febr<sup>r</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 1631 and c<sup>li</sup> to him in ready mony j<sup>o</sup> August 1632.

cc<sup>li</sup>.

200. s.

WILTES' et al.

**ROBERT  
STRANGE.**

The wa<sup>ip</sup> of *ROBERT STRANGE* sonne & heire of *ROB<sup>TE</sup> STRANGE* Esq<sup>r</sup> deç is granted to *Jane Strange* Widow for y<sup>e</sup> fine of cc<sup>lxxi</sup> whereof c<sup>lxxi</sup> was p<sup>d</sup> in ready mony to y<sup>e</sup> Receyvor 18<sup>o</sup> Nove<sup>m</sup> 1631 and c<sup>lxxi</sup> to him in ready mony 14<sup>to</sup> Maij 1632.

cc. lxxi.

200. s.

---

**Note VIII. p. lxxxii.**

Upon the subject of the Welsh verse, I have been favoured with the following communication, made by Aneurin Owen, Esquire, to the Right Honourable C. W. Williams Wynn.

“ I have endeavoured to ascertain the signification of the line of Welsh verse which you sent to me; but an obscurity, apparently in the third word, which I apprehend is owing to the scribe not being acquainted with the language he was copying, has prevented me from furnishing other than a conjectural explanation.

“ It appears, from the orthography, to have been transcribed from some poetry, probably of the twelfth or thirteenth century, but not from any production which has been printed in the Welsh Archæology. An usual metre of those periods was an eight syllable line, with some degree of ‘cyghanedd’ (or concatenation of similar sounds), which in later ages was carried to a great degree of intricacy. I conceive that the verse in question contains eight syllables. The first two words are perfectly intelligible, and the last admits of but two readings — *dinas* and *divas*. The first part of the third word,

“ as written, is to be read *dwyr*, and there is but one radix in  
 “ the language containing those letters, signifying *rising*; the  
 “ next three upright parallel strokes may be *in*: thus forming  
 “ altogether *dwyrinyd*; an anomalous word, and unlikely to be  
 “ the intended one. The whole will thus stand in modern  
 “ orthography:

“ Edmygav      Ddovydd   dwyrinydd    dinas

“ I will honour   the Deity   the upholder   of the city.”

*Note IX. p. c.*

The statute 35 Hen. VIII. Cap. 1., concerning the establishment of the King's Majesty's succession to the imperial crown of the realm, declares that the King's Highness shall have full power to appoint, declare, and limit, by his letters patent under the great seal, “or else by His Highness's last will and testament  
 “ made in writing, and *signed with his most gracious hand*,” the crown of the realm to remain, succeed, and come after his decease, for “lack of lawful heirs of either of the bodies of  
 “ the King's Highness and Prince Edward begotten, and also  
 “ for lack of lawful heirs of the said Lady Mary and Lady  
 “ Elizabeth to be procreated and begotten, as before is limited  
 “ in this act, to such person or persons in remainder or reversion as shall please His Highness.” And in pursuance of this power, the King, by his will, declares, that upon failure of issue of Edward VI., of Mary, and of Elizabeth, the crown should remain to the heirs of the body of his nieces the Lady Frances and the Lady Eleanor, the daughters of his sister the Queen of France by Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk.

The objection that the will was not executed in conformity to the power, or rather that it was wholly supposititious, was taken in the most positive manner by Maitland of Leithingtoun in his letter to Cecil, dated 14th January 1566, just twenty years after the date of the contested instrument. — “And to  
 “ disprove that the will was signed with his own hand, you  
 “ know that long before his death he never used his own  
 “ signing with his own hand; and in the time of his sickness, being divers times pressed to put his hand to the will



“ written, he refused to do it; and it seemed God would  
 “ not suffer him to proceed in an act so injurious and pre-  
 “ judicial to the right heir of the Crown, being his niece.  
 “ Then his death approaching, some, as well known to you  
 “ as to me, caused William Clarke, sometimes servant to  
 “ Thomas Henneage, to sign the *supposed will with a stamp*,  
 “ (for otherwise signed it was never,) and yet, notwithstanding,  
 “ some respecting more the satisfaction of their ambition, and  
 “ others their private commodity, than just and upright dealing,  
 “ procured divers honest gentlemen, attending in divers several  
 “ rooms about the King’s person to testifie with their hand-  
 “ writings the contents of the said pretended will, surmised to  
 “ be signed with the King’s own hand. To prove this dissembled  
 “ and forged signed testament, I do refer you to such trials as be  
 “ yet left; first, the attestation of the late Lord Paget, pub-  
 “ lished in the Parliament in Queen Mary’s time, for the  
 “ restitution of the Duke of Norfolk; next, I pray you, on my  
 “ Sovereign’s behalf, that the depositions may be taken in this  
 “ matter of the Marquess of Winchester, Lord Treasurer of  
 “ England, the Marquess of Northampton, the Earl of Pembroke,  
 “ Sir William Petre, then one of King Henry’s secretaries, Sir  
 “ Henry Nevill, Sir Maurice Barkley, Doctor Butts, Edmond  
 “ Harman, Baker, John Osborn, Groom of the Chamber, Sir  
 “ Henry Dennis, if he be living, Terris the chirurgeon, and  
 “ such as have heard David Vincent and others speak in this  
 “ case; and that their attestations may be enrolled in the  
 “ Chancery and in the Arches, in perpetuum rei memoriam.  
 “ Thirdly, I do refer you to the original will, surmised to be  
 “ signed with the King’s own hand, that *thereby it may most*  
 “ *clearly and evidently appear, by some differences, how the*  
 “ *same was not signed with the King’s hand, but stamped as*  
 “ *aforesaid*. And albeit it is used both as an argument and  
 “ calumnation against my sovereign to some, that the said  
 “ original hath been embezzled in Queen Mary’s time, I trust  
 “ God will and hath reserved the same to be an instrument to  
 “ relieve the truth, and to confound false surmises, that thereb  
 “ the right may take place.” Burnet, Collection II., 30.

Burnet implicitly adopts the statement of Maitland in his  
*marginal note*: “The King’s sickness—his last will a forgery—  
 But with most ingenious disingenuousness he so manages h

text, as to avoid any direct assertion of the fact, which the note on the side of his page leads the reader to adopt without hesitation; for, after extracting a portion of Maitland's letter, he proceeds: "Thus it appears what vulgar errors pass upon the world; and though for seventy-five years the Scottish race has enjoyed the Crown of England, and after so long a possession it is very superfluous to clear a title which is universally acknowledged, yet the reader will not be ill pleased to see how ill-grounded that pretence was which some managed very seditiously during the reign of Elizabeth, for excluding that line. But *if* this will was not signed by the King, other grants were certainly made by him on his death-bed." Burnet, Hist. II., 349. Never did *if* better discharge the duty of a peace-maker than upon this occasion; and it will be observed with what extreme dexterity Burnet throws the whole responsibility of the accusation upon Maitland, discharging himself from any examination of the credibility of the evidence. The Treasury of Records was open to him, where an inspection of the will would have convinced him, in opposition to Maitland, that it was signed with the pen. And we must also suppose that the first edition of Fox's Martyrs never fell in Burnet's way, for in this book the fullest proofs would have been afforded to the historian of the Reformation, of the authenticity of the signature. The reader who wishes for information on this very interesting question may consult Harben's Hereditary Right of the Crown of England asserted, p. 186-207, in which it is fully and ably discussed.

---

*Note X. p. cv.*

The description of Raphael's tapestry has been communicated to the Rev. William Gunn, who, it is to be hoped, may be induced to publish the document, as a supplement to his excellent treatise upon the cartoons, a work which ought to be in the hands of every lover of the fine arts.

---

*Note XI. p. cxv.*

Upon the subject of the antient dies, I have received the following interesting communication from John Field, Esquire, of His Majesty's Mint, under whose inspection they have been cleaned and arranged in a proper cabinet.

“ The lower die, upon which was engraved the obverse impression of the coin, was called the *standard*, having a four-square *spike* or *tang*, which spike was firmly fixed in a solid hard block of wood ; upon this die was laid the piece of metal to receive the impression. It may be here proper to state, that the metal was not unlikely in the form of a plate or long strip, of a much larger size than the coin was to be when finished ; and after receiving the blow was then cut off the plate to the size and weight required, by the assistance of shears. This conjecture arises from the difficulty I imagine the coiner must experience in keeping a piece of metal of the exact size of the coin required in the exact position between the dies while being struck.

“ The other die was called a *trussell* or puncheon, and was used as the upper die by being held over the standard, firmly *clipped* between a twisted hazel stick in the hand of the coiner, a second person striking the puncheon or upper die with a sledge hammer ; a similar practice being still in use by the blacksmith to hold his small punches, &c. in the forging of iron. The hazel stick he calls a *sett rod*. It will be seen by examining these dies that the greater portion of the labour was upon the *upper die*, from the spread of the metal on the top ; and several of them being split from the force of the blow required to *bring up* the impression, the *standard* or *under die* does not appear to be so much *distrressed*. The number of *standards* or *under dies* appears to be about the usual quantity delivered to the different mints at that period, viz. about two *trussells* to one *standard*, thereby showing that the *upper die* was much sooner worn out or destroyed, and which accounts for the greater number of them being found. The total number of dies is 188 ; viz. 124 *trussells* and 64 *standards*.”

---

## DESCRIPTION OF THE PLATES.

---

### *Plate I.*

ANTIEN<sup>T</sup> painted chest,—(\* front,—†lid or cover), part of the old furniture of the Treasury, and in which were deposited the instruments relating to the ransom of David Bruce.

### *Plate II.*

\*An antient *skippet* of wood turned in the lathe. It appears from a memorandum written in ink upon the cover (too faint to be represented in the lithograph,) that it contained a deed executed by the Bishop of Hereford in favour of John de Mawarden or Marden. The handwriting of this memorandum is of the reign of Edward II.

†The hanaper deposited in the Treasury, 3 Ric. II. (*See p. xxviii.*)

### *Plate III.*

\* Letter on paper, addressed “A tres excellent poyssaunt Prince et mon tres redouble Sovereigne liege Seignour le Roy” (probably Henry IV.), by the Prior of Colne, whose name is written on the label. Seal yet unbroken.

† Letter on paper, addressed to “our truly and well-beloved Oliver Toker of Saint Probins in our county of Cornwall, and William Thom’ Jeffrey of Seint Gowan in the said county,” under the Privy Signet of Henry VII., yet unbroken.

*Plate IV.*

\*\* Letter on paper, written at Bourdeaux, and addressed to Hugh le Despenser, Lord of Glamorgan and Morganno, by his "petit clerk Adam."

†† A letter upon vellum, from Edward I. to Aymer de Valence, sealed with the Privy Signet.

† A debenture of the Wardrobe, dated 11 May, 9 Ed. II., for the sum of fifty marks, in favour of Sir Roger d Amory, being the value of two horses lost in the King's service in Wales.

\* Letter upon paper, from James IV. of Scotland to Henry VII., dated 12 July 1502, showing the seal encircled by the rush ring.

*Plate V.*

†† Grant made by Henry I. to the Priory of the Holy Trinity, London. Bag of very stout silk lined with coarse linen.

\* Letters Patent dated 16 Feb., 13 Hen. III., being an inspeximus of a grant made by Henry I. to the Monastery of St. Peter of Ghent. Bags of rich silk lined with linen.

\*\* Letters Patent dated 5 Nov., 9 Ed. I., being a grant of lands to the Monastery of Waltham. The bag, as described in p. cxxxvii., is of linen painted in oil colours; the lining is of unpainted linen.

† Grant and confirmation made by Saint Thomas a Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury, to the Priory of the Holy Trinity, London, of the church or advowson of St. Mary of Bixley. The bag is of damask with flowers of gold; it is lined with red silk. The counter-seal is an antient gem.

*Plate VI.*

The Eastern Elevation of the Anglo-Saxon Treasury, possibly of the age of the Confessor, in the Cloisters of the Abbey, after a sketch by Edward Blore, Esquire, Architect to the Very Reverend the Dean and Chapter; presented by him to the Commissioners on the Public Records. It was here that the Records were deposited.

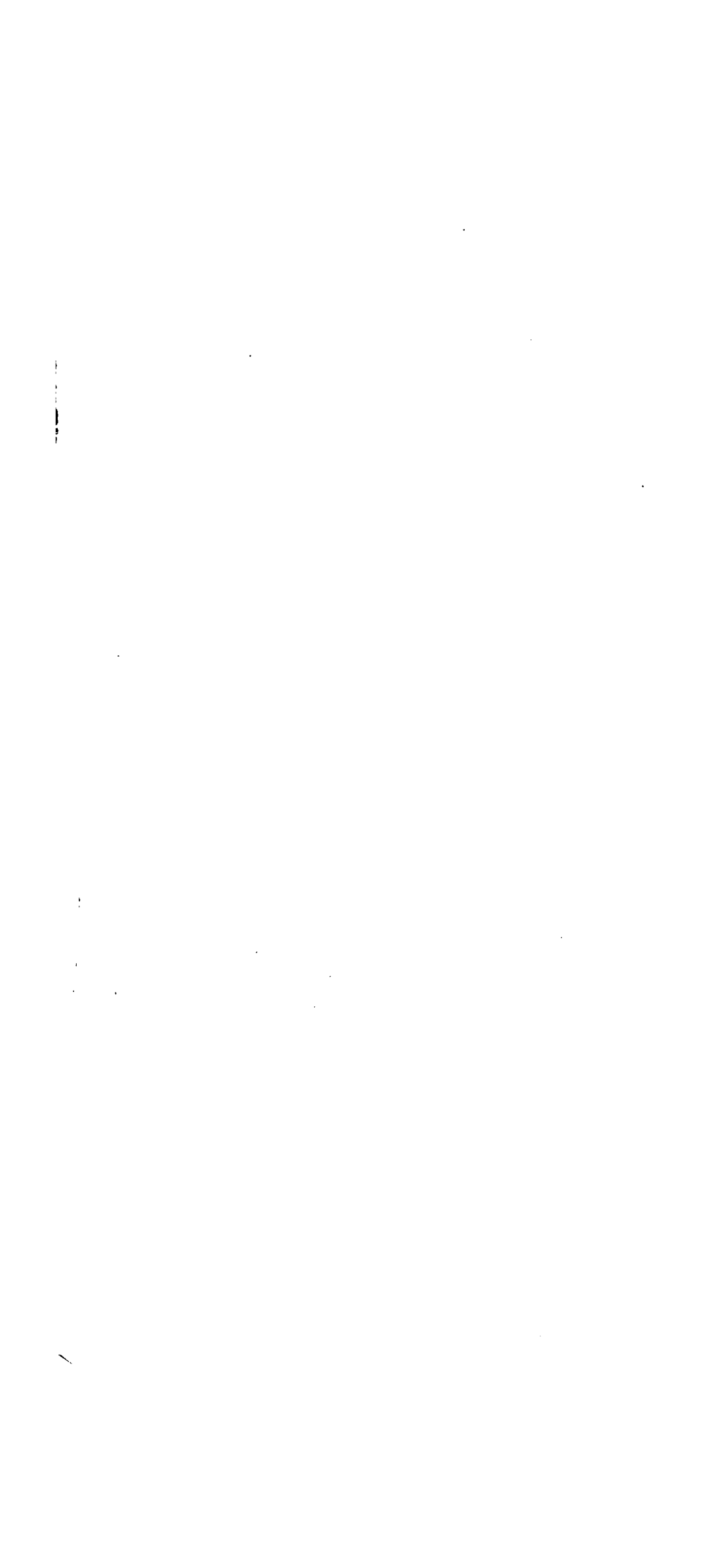
---

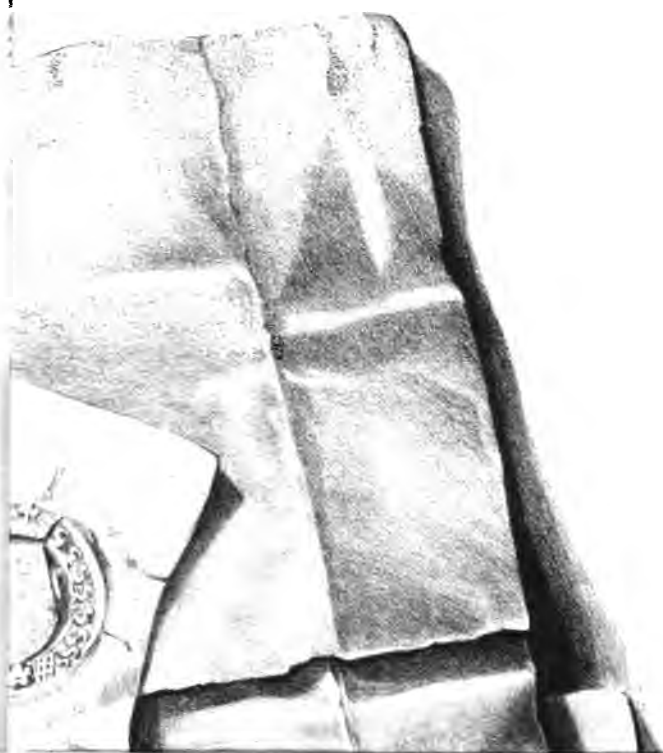


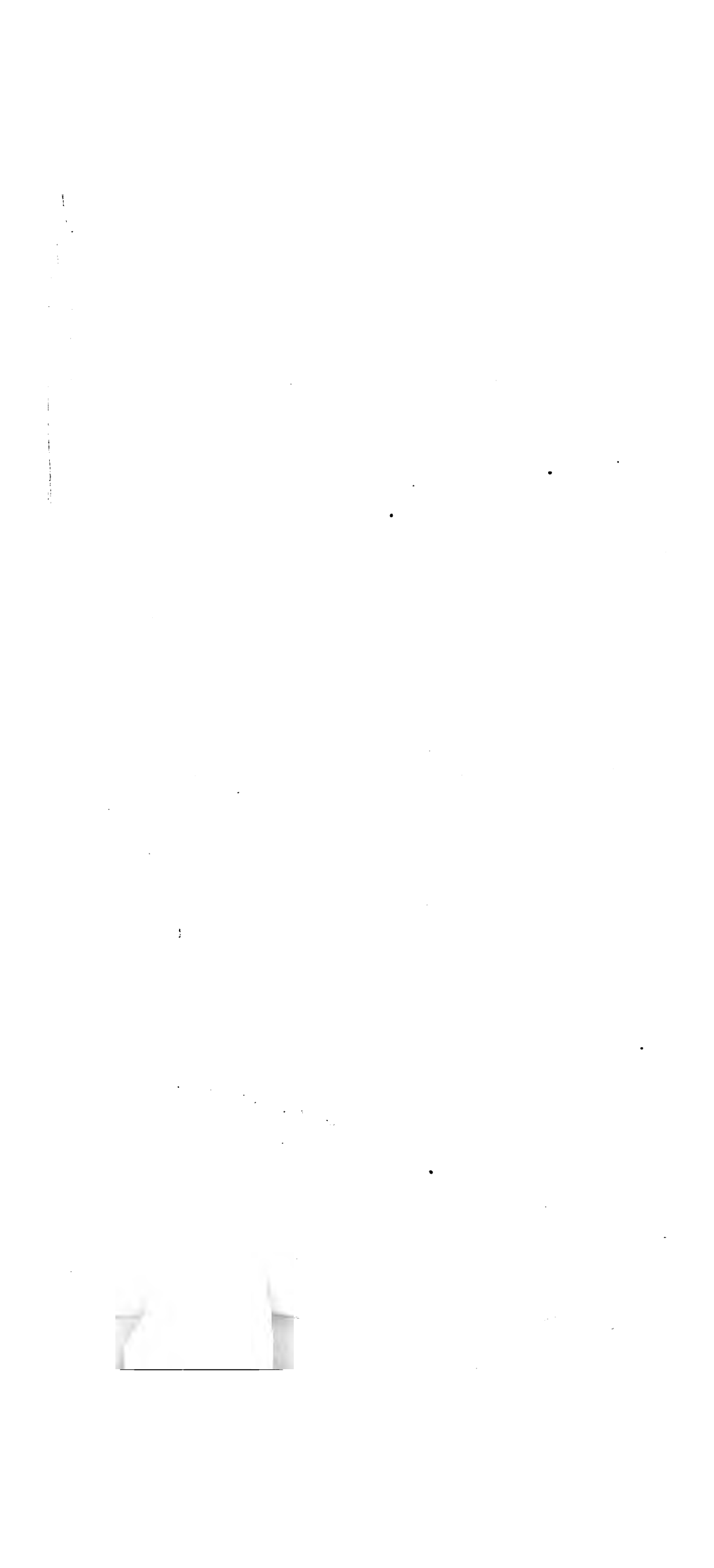


















— —

— 7 —

---

THE ANTIENT  
**Kalendars and Inventories,**  
&c.

---





---

THE ANTIENT  
**Kalendars and Inventories,**  
&c.

---

*ALL the proof sheets of this Volume have been compared, collated, and examined by me with the original records or documents; and the printed text, allowing for accidental errors, is a true and faithful copy of such originals, save only as to the introduction of the headings, dates, &c., and as to the substitution of capitals for minuscules when required, and vice versa.*

FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

---

*The text is given as it appears on the face of the record or document, with the addition of the following denoting marks: —*

- || Doubtful readings; and also words which are apparently clerical errors in the originals.
  - † Readings evidently errors in the original.
  - \* Apparent deficiencies in the original.
  - [ ] Interlineations.
  - “ ” Words written on erasures, or otherwise apparently added to the text after it was first written.
  - ‡ † Cancellations.
- 

#### ERRATA.

##### VOL. I.

p. 145. l. 10. *for* porcis      *read* portis.

##### VOL. II.

p. 31. l. 7. *for* Joñes      *read* Joñes \*.

##### VOL. III.

p. 80. l. 16. *for* 3 Hen.VIII. *read* 3-8 Hen.VIII., &c.  
p. 337. l. 31. *for* Mathus      *read* Math'us.

---

THE ANTIENT  
KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES, &c.  
OF THE  
TREASURY OF THE EXCHEQUER.

---

KALENDARIUM DE BULLIS PAPALIBUS, &c.  
OR  
BISHOP STAPLETON'S KALENDAR. 17 Ed. II.

---

I.

- .1.) QUIA Principes et terrarum Gubernatores bene regere et populum suum subiectum iuste ducere cupientes, ad que humane conditionis fragilitas non sufficit, nisi gesta et facta, sua regimina contingencia, in scriptis et aliis ceteris memorialibus redigantur: ac temporibus Regum Angli qui per tempus fuerunt usque ad annum Regni Serenissimi Principis Domini Edwardi Dei gratia Regis Angli filii Domini Edwardi Regis, filii Domini Regis Henrici tercii, septimum decimum: multa gesta et facta decem Regnum Angli et alias terras ad ipsum Regem spectantes, ac etiam ["alia"] statum et dominacionem ipsius Regis tangencia: ut in litteris premissis et regalibus, instrumentis et aliis "variis" memorandis, et per statum salubrem tam Regis decem Regni et antecessorum suorum, ac etiam successorum suorum Regum Angli confectis, et insuper jure et dominacione decem Regis ut in Anglia, Hibernia, Wallia, et Scotia, et plura alia non solum ipsum Regem et antecessores suos, ac suc-

## 2 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

cessores suos, verum eciam, q<sup>m</sup>plures psonas di<sup>u</sup>sar<sup>u</sup> terrar<sup>u</sup> statumq<sup>u</sup> illar<sup>u</sup>, ac eciã plures terrar<sup>u</sup> dñacões contingencia, q<sup>u</sup>ndoq<sup>u</sup> p pcepta Regū suis tempib<sup>u</sup> regnanciū, de psona in psonam, de loco ad locum, ut de Garderoba ad Cancellariam, de Cancellaria ad Sc<sup>u</sup>m, et inde ad Receptam Sc<sup>u</sup>ci, et forte ad psonas minus ydoneas, t<sup>n</sup>slata portata t<sup>r</sup> liberata extiterint: p<sup>p</sup>t quod multa picula t<sup>r</sup> incomoda non solum ipi Regi t<sup>r</sup> dñacōi sue set populo ei subjecto, quia dce lre papales t<sup>r</sup> regales, carte, obligacões, scripta, quietancie, rememorações, t<sup>r</sup> q<sup>m</sup>plura alia munimenta p<sup>p</sup>t imp<sup>m</sup>ptitudinē inveniendi ipa, ac ipoz disp<sup>s</sup>ionem sunt ut p<sup>m</sup>ittit<sup>r</sup> subsecuta, ac p eo, qđ dca munimenta in etis locis t<sup>r</sup> registris tempib<sup>u</sup> oportunis non extiterūt inventa, p quod delibaciones congrue, ad honorem Regis t<sup>r</sup> Populi expediçōnem fieri non valebant, placuit dco Dño Regi ex consilio delibato, et specialr ad excitaçōem venabilis in Xpo Patris Dñi *W. Exon Epī dci Dñi Regis Thesaurarii*, ipi *Thesaurar* injung<sup>e</sup> in pceptis, qđ omia inst<sup>r</sup>a t<sup>r</sup> munimenta, lras t<sup>r</sup> sc<sup>r</sup>pta quecūq<sup>u</sup>, undicūq<sup>u</sup> t<sup>r</sup> a quib<sup>u</sup>cumq<sup>u</sup> veniint, t<sup>r</sup> quas-cumq<sup>u</sup> tras aut pvincias tangēcia, in Thesauraria ipi<sup>o</sup> Regē t<sup>r</sup> alibi repta, ita fuissent t<sup>r</sup> reposita, et in etis locis, put eoz congruitas deposceret ordinata: qđ q<sup>u</sup>ndocumq<sup>u</sup> ipis indigeret<sup>r</sup> p regimie dci Regē t<sup>r</sup> expediçōne populi ei subjecti, ac statui Regni sui in p<sup>m</sup>ptu t<sup>r</sup> leviter haberent<sup>r</sup>. Qui quidem *Venabilis Pater* antedcs t<sup>r</sup> dci Dñi Regis *Thesaurari*<sup>o</sup>, dicte injuctōi sibi fce, pata, qua potuit, obediens volūtate, etos clicos ad complendū ipi<sup>o</sup> Dñi Regis pceptum in forma que sequit<sup>r</sup> ordinavit. Qui clici: primo, bullas p<sup>p</sup>ales scdm exigenciam t<sup>r</sup> tempa sua seorsum, t<sup>r</sup> in suis locis, juxta ordinem alphabeti. Deinde

(p.2.)

munimenta Regni *Angl* sčđm suas condičones , et ordinem p ętos titulos ę signa , et postea munimenta ę instra , quascūq; ęras alias , ę jura Dņi Regis tangencia , in ęto ordine ę registračone locis congruis posuerunt , put in memoriali , quod sequit' pleni<sup>9</sup> continetur. Quod actum fuit , Anno Incarnačois Dņi , *millesimo , trescentesimo vicesimo tertio* , ę regni dēi Dņi Regis *decimo septimo*.

---

## II.

(p. 3.) Tituli de bullis papalibus scđm matias in eisdem repertas, prout inveniunt' in *Thesauraria Regis*, videſt.

A

Bulle papales de p<sup>r</sup>ivilegiis *Capellaz Regis*.

B

Bulle papales de *privilegiis regis*.

C

Bulle papales de pacibz et treugis in<sup>o</sup> *Angl* et *Franç* Reges.

D

Bulle papales de dispensacōibz sup *mat<sup>r</sup>moniis*.

E

Bulle papales de cassacōe statutoz *Oxon*.

F

Bulle papales de subsidio *Tre Sancte*.

G

Bulle papales executorie sup dicto *subsidio*.

H

Bulle papales de pace firmanda in<sup>o</sup> *Reges* et *P<sup>r</sup>incipes* de *ptibz ex<sup>is</sup>*.

I

Bulle papales tangentes Ducatū *Aquitann*.

(p. 4.)

R

Bulle papales tangentes terram *Wallie*.

L

Bulle papales tangentes t<sup>r</sup>am *Hib<sup>n</sup>*.

Bulle papales tangentes *Tram Scocie.*

Bulle p̃ples de p̃vilegiis Prelatoꝝ *Angl.*

Bulle p̃ples de annuo censu *Romane Eccleie* debito.

Bulle papales tangentes Prelatos *de partibꝫ ex̃lis.*

Bulle papales de recomendaçõibꝫ *Nobiliũ M̃<sup>o</sup>catoꝝ*  
⁊ *alioꝝ.*

Bulle p̃ples de recõmendaçõibꝫ *Prelatoꝝ.*

Bulle p̃ples de *nova creaçõe P<sup>a</sup>p<sup>a</sup>.*

Bulle p̃ples tangentes Regnũ *Sicilie.*

Bulle p̃ples de *Ordine Milicie Templi.*

Bulle p̃ples de diṽsis *decimis* ⁊ *obvencionibꝫ.*

Bulle papales de diṽsis *nūciis* ⁊ *ambassatriis.*

Bulle p̃ples de diṽsis *mañis ut de p̃vilegiis regiis*  
*tempalibꝫ* ac de eligendo *q̃fessorem* ⁊ de *absoluçõibꝫ*  
*impensis.*

Bulle p̃ples de *cõi justicia* ⁊ *foro eccl'iastico.*



6 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES



Bulle p̃ples de p̃cessibz gt<sup>a</sup> *Guidonem* ⁊ *Amaricū*  
de *Monte Forti*.



Bulla p̃p̃t de sentencia deposiçōis *Frederici*  
*Impator̃*.

Bulla p̃p̃lis ad puniend̃ venientes gt<sup>a</sup> ordinaçōem  
p *F<sup>a</sup>ñc* Regem factam in<sup>t</sup> Regē *Angl*, ⁊ quosdā  
P<sup>r</sup>latos, ⁊ Nobiles ejusdem regni.

Bulle *Joñis* P<sup>r</sup>p<sup>o</sup>. *xxii*. *E.* Regi *Angl* dir<sup>te</sup> respon-  
sales šr t<sup>a</sup>nslačōe E<sup>p</sup>o<sup>z</sup>, *Lincolñ Wyntoñ*, ⁊ *Bathoñ*.  
de di<sup>u</sup>sis dat̃.



### III.

- .) ¶ Tituli de cartis quietisclamaçõibz scriptis obligaçõibz acquietanciis , ⁊ aliis diṽsis munitis , ⁊ memorand , que in *Thesauraria Regis* repiunt , tam de Regno *Angl* , q<sup>m</sup> de aliis diṽsis Regnis , ⁊ T<sup>r</sup>is , regist<sup>r</sup>is , ⁊ intitulatis , ⁊ per diversa signa compositis , scilt quodlibet Regnū , et T<sup>r</sup>a per se , put in Libro ad certa signa pleni<sup>9</sup> apparet , cum titulis subsequentibus , videlt.

¶ Carte ⁊ quiete clamancie *Regibz* ⁊ *Reginabz Angl* facte.

¶ Carte p *Reges Angl* diṽsis gcesse.

¶ Carte inṽ diṽsas psonas *Angl* de diṽsis terris facte.

¶ Obligações *Regibz Angl* p diṽsas psonas facte.

¶ Statuta Regia , ⁊ alia diṽsa sub eoḏm tiṽlo.

- .) ¶ Acquietantie Cardinaliū , ⁊ alioz de *Cu<sup>r</sup> Romana* p Rege *Angl*.

¶ Acq<sup>r</sup>etancie diṽsoz *Angl* [⁊ alioz] p Rege.

¶ Comunia memoranda *Angl*.

¶ Testamenta *Reg Angl* , ⁊ alia diṽsa sub eoḏm tiṽlo.

8      ANTIEN KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

¶ Indulencie ⁊ Misse *Regē* ⁊ *Reginabz Angl* p  
Prelatos gcesse.

¶ Extenta diversoz Manſioz in *Angl*.

¶ Carte ⁊ munimenta de ſra *Wallie*.

¶ Carte ⁊ munimenta de terra *Hibñ*.

¶ Carte ⁊ munimenta de terra *Scocie*.

¶ Memoranda de ptibz ſre *Flandr*.

(p. 9.) ¶ Memoranda de partibz *Norwagie*.

¶ Memoranda de ptibz *Holland* ⁊ *Selandie*.

¶ Memoranda de partibus *Brabancie*.

¶ Memoranda de Comitatu *Pontivi*.

¶ Memoranda de Comitatu de *Bar*.

¶ Memoranda de Regno *Sicilie*.

¶ Memoranda de Regno *Hispannie*.

¶ Memoranda de Regno *Arragonie*.

¶ Memoranda de Comitatu *Burgundie*.



## IV.

¶ [lxviii] Bulle p<sup>a</sup>ples de p<sup>a</sup>vilegiis *Capellaꝝ Regis*.

1 ¶ Bulla *Innocencii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iiii*<sup>ta</sup>. de festis Nata<sup>i</sup> *S<sup>c</sup>i Edwardi* No<sup>n</sup> Janua<sup>r</sup>, ⁊ T<sup>a</sup>ns<sup>a</sup>la<sup>c</sup>õis ejusdem <sup>l</sup>cio I<sup>o</sup> Octobr<sup>i</sup>, p<sup>a</sup> Eccliam Uni<sup>v</sup>ersalē celebrand<sup>u</sup>.

2 ¶ Bulla *Gregorii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *ix*. de ob<sup>s</sup>rvando ⁊ celebrando festo *B<sup>i</sup> Edwardi*.

3 ¶ Bulla *Alex<sup>i</sup>* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iiii*<sup>ta</sup>. de carnib<sup>z</sup> ||comendendis in festis *B<sup>i</sup> Edwardi*, si acciderint p<sup>a</sup> dies Sab<sup>b</sup>ti p<sup>a</sup> Rege *Hen<sup>r</sup>* ⁊ cōvivis suis.

4 ¶ Bulla *Innocencii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iiii*<sup>ta</sup> de Indulgentia *Ecclie Westm<sup>i</sup>* concessa, vide<sup>l</sup>t uni<sup>9</sup> anni ⁊ xl. die<sup>z</sup> omib<sup>z</sup> venientib<sup>z</sup> ibidem in festo *S<sup>c</sup>i Edwardi*.

5 ¶ Bulla *Urbani*. *iiii*<sup>ta</sup>. de sentenciis [non p<sup>a</sup>ferend<sup>u</sup>] in psonas *D<sup>n</sup>i Reg<sup>e</sup>*, ⁊ *Regine*, aut int<sup>i</sup>dictū in Capellam, <sup>l</sup>ras, civitates, castra, ⁊ man<sup>a</sup>ia sua p<sup>a</sup>mulgand<sup>u</sup> absq<sup>ue</sup> mandato speciali *Sed<sup>e</sup> A<sup>p</sup>lice* ad temp<sup>9</sup> q<sup>u</sup>inquennii.

6 ¶ Bulla *Innocencii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iiii*<sup>ta</sup>. de p<sup>a</sup>vilegiis *Capellaꝝ D<sup>n</sup>i Regis* [nō] int<sup>i</sup>dicend<sup>u</sup> nec omib<sup>z</sup> insolitis eis imponendis.

7 ¶ Bulla *Inno<sup>c</sup>* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iiii*<sup>ta</sup>. de Cape<sup>l</sup>l<sup>a</sup> *D<sup>n</sup>i Reg<sup>e</sup>* non int<sup>i</sup>dicend<sup>u</sup> nec omib<sup>z</sup> eis t<sup>i</sup>nsolidis imponendis.

8 ¶ Bulla *Joh<sup>n</sup>is* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *xxii*. de inhibi<sup>c</sup>õe ne aliquid attemp<sup>t</sup>et<sup>r</sup> cont<sup>a</sup> exemp<sup>c</sup>õem lib<sup>a</sup>ꝝ *Capellaꝝ R<sup>i</sup>*.

## 10 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

duppl. 9 ¶ Bulla *Gregorii P'p<sup>e</sup> . ix.* de Capella *Dñi Regē* non int̃dicenda , ⁊ excoīcācōe non ferenda in *Regem* vel *Ux'm* , vel *Filios* ej<sup>9</sup> sine mādato *Sed Aplīce* s̃pali . *iii. kl Marcii.* Anno Pontif sui *p'mo*.

10 ¶ Bulla *Gregoř P'p<sup>e</sup> . ix.* de sentenciis excōicācōis non ferend̃ in psonā *Regis* vel Capellam suam. *xiii. klñ Febr̃.* A° Pontif sui *q'rto*.

duppl. 11 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii P'p<sup>e</sup> . viii.* qđ cīci [t] laici ⁊ familiares *Regē* p'sentes ⁊ postī , q'ndo non possunt h̃ere copiam pp'ii sac̃dotis , quociens op<sup>9</sup> fūit possint caplīno †Regi confiteri.

12 ¶ Bulla *Innocenē P'pe l'cii.* qđ *Rex* vel Capella sua int̃dici vel excoīcari non possit , sine mandato *Sedis Aplīce* s̃pali. Anno Pontifc̃ sui *septimo-decimo*.

13 ¶ Bulla *Clementis . P'p<sup>e</sup> . v<sup>a</sup> . dir̃ta . E. R. Angl* qđ in psonā suā , vel in capellas non possunt ferri sentētie excoīcācōis suspensionis vel int̃dci †a° *Sedis Aplīce* mandato s̃pali. A° Pontifc̃ sui *p'mo*.

(p. 12.)  
De capella  
Regia.

14 ¶ Bulla *Gregorii P'p<sup>e</sup> . ix.* conſvatoř , ⁊ cognicionaī sup tempalib; , ⁊ s̃pualib; Capella; *Regis* ac menbris eaz continens , qđ repta p inquisicōm de p̃missis P'p<sup>e</sup> referant̃r. Anno Pont sui *q'nto*.

15 ¶ Bulla *Innocencii P'p<sup>e</sup> . iii<sup>a</sup>* . conſvatoria , ne Archid̃us *Stafford* exigit procuraōem in Capella de *Bruges*. Anno Pontifc̃ sui *l'cio*.



Bulle p<sup>a</sup>ples de p<sup>v</sup>ilegiis Regiis.

16 § Bulla *Innocentii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iii*<sup>ti</sup>. de confirmaçõe p<sup>v</sup>ilegioz, 7 indulgenciaz concessaz Dño Regi in Eccl<sup>i</sup>is *Angl* 7 *Hibñ*. Anno Pontif *s*<sup>c</sup>do.

17 § Bulla *Innoç* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iii*<sup>ti</sup>. de gfirmaçõe p<sup>v</sup>ilegioz ||inmunitatũ 7 indulgenciaz sup Eccl<sup>i</sup>is *Angl* 7 *Hibñ*. Anno Pontif *i*<sup>c</sup>io.

18 § Bulla *Innocentii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iii*<sup>ti</sup>. consvatoria pro- gaçõis ¶m de indulgẽcia Cl<sup>i</sup>coz Dñi Regis sup ordinibz 7 residencia Abbati *Westm* directa. Anno Pontific sui *decimo*.

19 § Bulla *Innoç* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iii*<sup>ti</sup>. continens qđ Eps *Lincoln* non cōpellat Cl<sup>i</sup>cos Dñi Reg<sup>e</sup> ad residenciã cont<sup>a</sup> p<sup>v</sup>ilegia Regis. A<sup>o</sup> Pontific sui *q<sup>u</sup>into*.]

20 § Bulla “*Innoç*” P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *iii*<sup>ti</sup>. ne aliquis trahat<sup>r</sup> ex<sup>a</sup> Regnũ cont<sup>a</sup> p<sup>v</sup>ilegiũ Dño Regi indultum.

21 § Bulla *Gregorii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *ix*. sup declarõne qđ ubi R<sup>o</sup> jurare h̄t in coronaçõe libtates dignitat<sup>z</sup>, obsvare ||regales: 7 postmođ jurat idẽm R<sup>o</sup> de nō re- vocand<sup>e</sup> alienaçõibz [p ipm in p̄judiciũ *Corone* factis] sčđm jurementũ ||h<sup>o</sup> non tenet. Anno †Poñfic sui *nono*.

22 § Tres bulle *Gregorii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *ix*. de revocando que alienata sunt g<sup>t</sup>a dignitatem *Corone*, de annis Pontif ej<sup>o</sup>đm. “*x*<sup>o</sup>. 7 *xi*<sup>o</sup>.”

23 § Bulla *Johis* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. *xii*. de publicando sol-

## 12 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

lempni<sup>2</sup> excōicatos omēs invasores Regni *Angl*, de anno Pontifič sui *p'mo*.

24 ¶ Bulla *Johis* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *xxii*. tangens sñiam latam in omēs pturbatores pacis Regis t Regni *Angl* t eoꝝ valitores t fautores. Anno Pontifič sui *q'rto*.

25 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *viii*. de remissione t donačoe factē *E*. Regi *Angl* de pcept decime tēñii sibi concessū in subsidiū *T're Sčē*. Anno Pontif sui. *vii*<sup>o</sup>.

(p.14.) 26 ¶ Bulla *Alex'i* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *iiii*. *Dño R'* de moničoe facta de libtatibꝫ *Angl Ecčē* reddendū infra *fēstū Paschē*. Anno Pontif sui *scđo*.

27 ¶ Bulla *Clementis* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *v<sup>u</sup>*. concessa *Regi Angl* sup absolučoe a sentenciis suspensionis t absolucōis t excōicačois p ppet<sup>a</sup>tis in guerris. A<sup>o</sup> Pont. *p*<sup>o</sup>.

28 ¶ Bulla *Clemente* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *v<sup>u</sup>*. de absolučoe regia [a] ppet<sup>a</sup>tis tēpe guerraꝝ. A<sup>o</sup> Pont. *iiii*<sup>o</sup>.

29 ¶ Bulla *Gregoř* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *ix*. continens qđ Eꝑus [*Elien*] possit excōicare laicos t'batores pacis Regni *Angl*. Anno Pontifič sui *q'nto*.

duppl. 30 ¶ Bulla *Gregoř* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *ix*. de pvidendo Ecčē *Wynton* de psona nō suspecta Regi. Anno Pont. *xiii*<sup>o</sup>.

31 ¶ Bulla *Alex'i* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *iiii<sup>u</sup>*. de indulgencia R facta qđ nullū pjudiciū genētr sibi nec suis hēdibꝫ p hoc qđ P'lati dant decimā de manūis suis. Anno Pont sui *scđo*.

32 ¶ Bulla *Alex'i* P'p<sup>o</sup>. *||iii*. de P'latis t'nsmittendū ad *Conciliū genāle* ad mandatū P'p<sup>o</sup> eo qđ ex hoc

mandato non debeat p̄judiciū gen̄ari nec trahat̄ in consuetudinem . xv<sup>o</sup> . *kl̄n April* sine dat̄.

33 ¶ Bulla *Urbani* . *iiii<sup>th</sup>* . de Statutoꝝ editoꝝ apud *Lambeheth* p̄ Archiep̄m *Cantuař* ⁊ Suffraḡ suos ḡfirmac̄oe h̄nda p̄ *Sedem Ap̄licam* denegata pp̄<sup>l</sup> favorem *R'* ⁊ c̄. Anno Pont̄ sui *s̄cdo*.

34 ¶ Bulla *Gregorii P'p<sup>e</sup>* . *ix* . "cont<sup>a</sup>" torniamenta in quibꝫ fiunt conventic̄la ⁊ conspirac̄oes cont<sup>a</sup> *Dñm Regem* . A<sup>o</sup> Pont̄ sui *p<sup>l</sup>mo*.

35 ¶ Bulla *Gregorii P'p<sup>e</sup>* . *x<sup>mi</sup>* . p̄ quam concessit *H. R' Angl'* . qđ possit sex c̄licos ad ec̄ciastica b̄nficia p̄motos in Cuř suā retine dūtñ deſviant ec̄ciis suis cū idoneis s̄bstitutis . Anno Pont̄ *p<sup>l</sup>mo*.

36 ¶ Bulla *Gregorii P'p<sup>e</sup>* . *x<sup>mi</sup>* . concessa *R' Angl'* de p̄vilegio concesso sibi p̄ sex c̄licis suis de non facienda residencia in b̄nficiis suis . A<sup>o</sup> *p<sup>l</sup>mo*.

37 ¶ Bulla *Greḡ P'p<sup>e</sup>* . *ix* . ne Justič Vič . ⁊ Baſſi *Dñi* . *H.* excōicari possint ab *Ordinař* absq̄ manifesta ⁊ rōnabili cā . Anno Poñ . *q<sup>nto</sup>*.

38 ¶ Bulla *Gregoř P'p<sup>e</sup>* . *ix* . executoria de non excōicandis Justiciariis nec cet̄is Ballivis . Anno Poñ . *v<sup>to</sup>*.

39 ¶ Bulla *Innoč P'p<sup>e</sup>* . *iiii<sup>th</sup>* . dir̄cta . *H. R' Angl'* qđ C̄lici ip̄i<sup>9</sup> *R.* non compellant̄ ad residenciā in ec̄ciis suis faci<sup>da</sup> nec ad ordines suscipiendos p̄ decenniū . Anno . *P.* sui *decimo* .

40 ¶ Bulla *Honorii P'p<sup>e</sup>* . *iii* . qđ Archiep̄us *Eboꝝ* ⁊ suffraganei ej<sup>9</sup> studiū ⁊ diligenciam impendant cont<sup>a</sup> pturbatores pacis Regni *Angl'* . Pontificat<sup>9</sup> sui [anno] *quinto* .



14 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

41 ¶ Bulla *Honorii* P<sup>p</sup>e . iii. qđ postulaçõib; Eņoņ adhiberi debet ⁊ requiri assensus *Regis*. Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui *octavo*.

triplicat<sup>r</sup>. 42 ¶ Bulla *Martini* P<sup>p</sup>e . iii<sup>u</sup>. p quā gcessit *Wygorñ* ⁊ *Bangoreñ* Eņis potestať absolvendi Dñm . *E. Regē* ⁊ suos seq<sup>a</sup>ces in guerť inť iņm ⁊ *Simonē de Monte Forti* ⁊ *Lewelinū* Principem *Watt*. Pontif anno iii<sup>o</sup>.

43 ¶ Tres bulle *div'soņ P<sup>p</sup>a* de p'vilegiis temporalib; Regib; *Angl* concessis p cłicis suis in Eccłiis Cathedralib; *Angl* pmovendis ⁊ immunitate pstationis fructuū primoņ vacanciū in P'vincia *Cantuar*.

(p. 22.)

duppt. 44 ¶ Bulla [*Urbani* P<sup>p</sup>e . iii<sup>u</sup>.] sup absoluçõe *Regis* ⁊ *Regine* ac *Liboņ suoņ* de juramento pstituto sup Ordinaçõe *Oxoñ* ⁊ sup irritaçõe Ordinaçõnū iņa; , quodamm<sup>o</sup> ggnicionaľ est. Anno Pontificatus sui p<sup>o</sup>mo.

adhuc lra 28.  
de p'vilegiis  
regiis.

45 ¶ Bulla *Urbani* . P<sup>p</sup>e . iii<sup>u</sup>. p quem irritavit conspirõēs , conjurações ⁊ obligações fčas p *Magnates Angl* ⁊ a juramento sup eisđm pstituto absolvit eosđm. Anno Pontifĩ sui p<sup>o</sup>mo.

46 ¶ Bulla *Urbani* . P<sup>p</sup>e . iii<sup>u</sup>. qđ Archieņs *Cantuar* , Eņs *Norwyč* ⁊ Theš Ecclie *Eboņ* penitus revocent statuta , ordinações ⁊ colligações fča p quosdam *Magnates Angl* in diminuçõem potestatis *R'*. Anno Pontif sui p<sup>o</sup>mo.

47 ¶ Bulla *Alex'i* P<sup>p</sup>e . iii<sup>u</sup>. de absolvendo *Magnates Angl* a q'bzđ juramentis illicitis in pju-diciū regiū tendentib; , ⁊ de compellendo iņos ad obediend *Regi*. A<sup>o</sup> Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui *septimo*.

48 ¶ Bulla *Alex'i P'p'e .iiii<sup>ti</sup>*. qđ *P'lati Magnates* ⁊ alii cłici ⁊ laici *Angl* non teneant<sup>r</sup> ad observačoes juramenti sui p q'b3đ Statut<sup>e</sup> Ordinačoi<sup>bz</sup> ⁊ Colligačoi<sup>bz</sup> observand<sup>đ</sup> in diminučoe<sup>m</sup> libtat<sup>e</sup> *R'*. A<sup>o</sup> Pont<sup>is</sup> sui .vii<sup>o</sup>.

49 ¶ Bulla *Alex'i P'p'e .iiii<sup>ti</sup>*. sup absolučoe *R' Angl* a q'b3đ juramentis pstitis in diminučoe<sup>m</sup> sue regie libtat<sup>is</sup>. A<sup>o</sup> Pont<sup>is</sup> sui .vii<sup>o</sup>.

50 ¶ Bulla *Clementis P'p'e .iiii<sup>ti</sup>*. p quam quassat ⁊ irritat o<sup>m</sup>es gvenčoes ⁊ o<sup>m</sup>es obligačoes initas cū *Rege Angl* p *Barones* ejusdem Regni. Anno Pontificatus sui p<sup>mo</sup>.

51 ¶ Bulla *Clementis P'p'e .iiii<sup>ti</sup>*. p quam excōi-cavit o<sup>m</sup>es arma g<sup>l</sup>entes seu guerrantes cont<sup>a</sup> Regem *Angl* ex parte *Simonis de Monte Forti* seu altius cuj<sup>9</sup>cumq<sup>z</sup>.

---

[xxi.] bulle tangentes pacem ⁊ treugas in<sup>9</sup> *Angl* ⁊ *Franč* Reğ<sup>z</sup> initas ⁊ m<sup>o</sup>rimonio<sup>z</sup> cont<sup>a</sup>ctus cū dotaliciis assignandis .q<sup>a</sup>z .vii. sunt clause.

52 [¶ Bulla *Alex'i P'p'e .iiii*. p pácis reformačoe in<sup>9</sup> *R' Angl* ⁊ *R' F<sup>a</sup>nč*. Anno Pont<sup>is</sup> sui i<sup>o</sup>cio.]

53 ¶ Bulla *Celestini P'p'e .v<sup>ti</sup>*. monitoria *E. Regi Angl* sup pace in<sup>9</sup> i<sup>o</sup>pm ⁊ *P<sup>h</sup>m Regem F<sup>a</sup>ncie* quo ad di<sup>o</sup>vsas dissensiones in<sup>9</sup> eos. Anno Pon[tificat<sup>9</sup> sui p<sup>mo</sup>.

54 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii P'p'e .viii*. p quā rogat ⁊ hortat<sup>r</sup> *Regem* qđ benigne recipiat<sup>r</sup> honeste pseq<sup>a</sup>t<sup>r</sup> ⁊ diligenti<sup>9</sup> intelligat *B. Albanen<sup>9</sup>* ⁊ *S. Pelestri<sup>9</sup>n* E<sup>p</sup>os

Card̃ in hiis que sibi diſcent ſr discordiis ⁊ guerris inſ  
iſm ⁊ ⁊ Regē *F̃ncie*. Anno Pontificat⁹ sui *p̃mo*.

55 ¶ Bulla *Bonifac̃ P̃p̃. viii.* p q̃m hortat⁹ Regē.  
*E.* ut reformat pacis ⁊ concordie federa inſ iſm ⁊  
⁊ Regem *F̃ncie* de discordiis inſ iſos suscitatis ⁊  
qđ heat eccl̃as in regno suo cōmendatas. Anno Pont̃  
sui *p̃mo*.

(p. 17.) 56 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii P̃p̃. viii.* missa Regi *Angl̃*  
[apud] *Gandavū* rogando iſm ⁊ qđ mittet ad *Cūr*  
*Romanam* nūcios suos cū potestate faciendi sup  
neſo ⁊ quod est inſ iſm ⁊ ⁊ Regem *Francie* put *Eccl̃a*  
*Rõna* duxit ordinandū. Anno Pontific̃ sui *ic̃io*.

57 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii P̃p̃. viii.* qđ nuncii ⁊ con-  
federati *Regē Angl̃* compmiserunt [de] cōl consensu  
in psonam *P̃p̃* tanq̃m in p̃vatam. A° Pont̃ sui.  
*iiiiĩo*.

58 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii P̃p̃. viii.* qđ non obstante  
absencia *Regē Romanoꝝ* ⁊ nuncii *Regis Angl̃* p̃cessunt  
ad t̃ctandū de pace sup guer̃ suis ⁊ compmiserunt  
in psonam *P̃p̃* tanq̃m in p̃vatam psonam.

59 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii P̃p̃. viii.* sup finali p̃nū-  
ciaōe ⁊ arbit̃u factis de om̃imodis guerris ⁊ g̃tro-  
ṽsiis ⁊ c̃ inſ *Reges Angl̃ ⁊ F̃ncie*. A° Pont̃. *iiiiĩo*.

60 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii P̃p̃. viii.* p quā *P̃p̃* hor-  
tat⁹ Regem ⁊ qđ terr̃ vassallos ⁊ bona que tenebat in  
Regno *F̃ncie* assignet Ẽpo *Viceñ* nōie *P̃p̃* custod̃ ⁊  
conſvand̃ quousq̃ *P̃p̃* aliud inde duxit ordinand̃ ⁊ c̃.  
Anno Pontific̃ sui *q̃nto*.

"*Vasconia.*" 61 ¶ Bulla clausa *Bonifac̃ P̃p̃. viii.* qđ Rex  
*Angl̃* libaret Duci *Burgund̃* ⁊ Comiti *Britanñ* ⁊ *S̃ci*


*Pauli* t̃ras t̃ alia, que tenebat in *Vascoñ* ex pte Dñi P'p<sup>e</sup> custodiend̃. Anno Pontific̃ sui q'nto.

62 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>e</sup>. viii. de p<sup>1</sup>ma p̃rogaçõe sufferencie in<sup>1</sup> Reges *Angl* t̃ *F<sup>a</sup>ncie* facta p P'p̃m *Bonifaciũ*. Anno Pont̃ sui q'nto.

63 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>e</sup>. viii. de sc̃da p̃rogaçõe treugaz in<sup>1</sup> Reges *Angl* t̃ *F<sup>a</sup>ncie* f̃ca p P'p̃m. A<sup>o</sup> Pont̃ sui sexto.

64 ¶ Bulla *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>e</sup>. viii. de t̃cia p̃rogõe sufferenc̃ p Dñm P'p̃m. Anno Pontific̃ sui. vii<sup>mo</sup>.

65 ¶ Bulla clausa *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>e</sup>. viii. monitoria Regi *Angl*, continens qual<sup>1</sup> treuge inite f̃iunt in<sup>1</sup> Reges *Angl*, t̃ *F<sup>a</sup>ncie*, t̃ q<sup>1</sup>lit̃ fuit cõpmissũ in P'p<sup>m</sup> ad faciend̃ pacem in<sup>1</sup> eos. Anno Pontif̃ sui q'rto.

66 ¶ Bulla [clausa] *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>e</sup>. viii. p quam significat Regi p *R. Vicentiñ* Epm, qđ p mat'monia gt'henda intendit pcedere in pcessu negocii sup discordiis t̃ guerris in<sup>1</sup> ipm, t̃ *R. F<sup>a</sup>ncie*, t̃ p eandm rogat, t̃ hortat<sup>r</sup>. R. sr  illā [illicita] detençõe regni *Scocie* qđ pvide se gerat. Anno Pontificat<sup>9</sup> sui. quarto.

67 ¶ Bulla clausa *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>e</sup>. viii. responsal ad l̃ras *Regis* p quas rogavit P'p<sup>m</sup> ut veniret versus *Lugduñ* p gsūmaçõe negocii in<sup>1</sup> ipm t̃ *R. F<sup>a</sup>ncie*. Anno Pontificat<sup>9</sup> sui quinto.

68 ¶ Bulla [clausa] *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>e</sup>. viii. respoñs quodamodo sup l̃ris. R. missis Dño P'p<sup>e</sup> p Epm *Wyn-ton* t̃ socios suos Nuncios R. de quibz P'p<sup>a</sup> remisit R' ad informand̃ R' oreten<sup>9</sup> de volūtate t̃ respoñs P'p<sup>e</sup>. Anno Pontific̃ sui sexto.

69 ¶ Bulla clausa *Bonifacii* P'p<sup>e</sup>. viii. responsal

18 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

*Regi de lris*, quas portavit Maġr *Johnes de Castro Forti* in qua hortat' *R'* ad pacē ⁊ ꝓcordiam ōimodam faciend' cum *R' Fencie* šr discordiis ⁊c ꝓ qua sollempnes nūcios *R'* misit *Pis* ⁊c. Anno Pontific' sui. *vto*.

70 ꝓ Bulla [clausa] *Bonifac'* [*P'p'*]. *viii*. quali' *P'p'* ꝓrogavit treugas ꝓ q'z ꝓrogōe *Rex* iꝓm *P'p'm* rogavit. Anno Pontific' sui *q'nto*.

71 ꝓ Bulla [clausa] *Clementis* *P'p'*. *vii*. *R' Angl'* directa ꝓ pace int' iꝓm ⁊ *R' F'nc'* inita complenda ⁊ fide adhibenda nūciis d'ci *P'p'* ad t'ctand' de huj' modi pacis complemento destinatis. Anno Pontific' sui *scdo*.

(p. 19.)

D

Bulle de †despensaōibz sup m'rimoniis.

72 ꝓ “Quindecim” bulle div'soꝝ *P'p'z* de despensaōe f'ca cū *Regibz Angl'* ꝓ iꝓis ⁊ eoꝝ *libis* de mat'roniis in gradu ꝓhibito cont'hendis quaz una clausa.

(p. 20.)

E

ꝓ Bulle de cassaōe Statutoꝝ *Oxon'*, ⁊ compōis facte int' *Joħm R' Angl'* ⁊ *Barones* Regni sui.

73 ꝓ *xiii*. bulle div'soꝝ *P'p'z* de cassaōe Statutoꝝ *Oxon'* ⁊ de relaxacione juramentoꝝ de iꝓis servandis ꝓ *Regem Angl'* ⁊ *Nobiles* Regni ꝓd'ci ꝓstitoꝝ, et de ōmibz *Simoni de Monteforti* in h'j' statutoꝝ ob'svaōe adħentibz ad recedend' a comitiva sua, ⁊ *Regi Angl'* obediend' compellendis, ⁊ de h'j' recedentibz absolvendis.

74 ¶ Litt<sup>a</sup> Ep<sup>i</sup> Sabine<sup>n</sup> Sedis Ap<sup>l</sup>ice Legati de ex<sup>c</sup>ōicando *Simonem de Monte forti* ⁊ sibi ad<sup>n</sup>entes.

75 ¶ Una bulla *Innocentii P<sup>p</sup>e. iii.* de composi<sup>c</sup>ōe facta int<sup>r</sup> *Jo<sup>h</sup>em Regem Ang<sup>t</sup> ⁊ Barones Regni sui*. ⁊ irritata p<sup>r</sup> *P<sup>p</sup>m.* A<sup>o</sup> Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui *octavodecimo*.

76 ¶ Bulla *Jo<sup>h</sup>is P<sup>p</sup>e. xxii.* directa *Cantuar<sup>⁹</sup> ⁊ Ebo<sup>⁹</sup> Archiep<sup>i</sup>s ⁊ Covent<sup>r</sup> ⁊ Lych<sup>⁹</sup>*. El<sup>c</sup>o de relax<sup>c</sup>ōe juramenti cōspirac<sup>ō</sup>is cont<sup>a</sup> *Hugonē le Despens<sup>r</sup>* seniore<sup>m</sup> ⁊ *Hugonē filiū ejus*. Dat<sup>⁹</sup>. Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui anno *sexto*.

---

De subsidio *T<sup>r</sup>e S<sup>c</sup>e*.

77 ¶ “xvi” bulle *div<sup>⁹</sup>so<sup>⁹</sup> P<sup>p</sup>e. ⁊* cum filo de serico monitorie *de Cruce suscipienda* ⁊ de t<sup>r</sup>nsfreta<sup>c</sup>ōe versus *T<sup>r</sup>am S<sup>c</sup>am* acceleranda ⁊ de p<sup>r</sup>ivilegiis, indulgenciis, immunitatib<sup>⁹</sup>, ⁊ p<sup>r</sup>tec<sup>c</sup>ōib<sup>⁹</sup> tēpalib<sup>⁹</sup> ⁊ [de] decimis, ⁊ vicesimis bono<sup>⁹</sup> eccl<sup>i</sup>astico<sup>⁹</sup> ⁊ aliis obven<sup>c</sup>ōib<sup>⁹</sup> *Regib<sup>⁹</sup> Ang<sup>t</sup>*, ⁊ aliis quibuscumq<sup>⁹</sup> rōne *Crucesigna<sup>c</sup>ōis*, ⁊ *T<sup>r</sup>e S<sup>c</sup>e* subsidii concessis cum Verbo Crucis univ<sup>⁹</sup>sali<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dicand<sup>⁹</sup>.

---

Bulle executor<sup>⁹</sup> de p<sup>r</sup>ivileg<sup>⁹</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dicis.

78 ¶ “lx.” bulle *div<sup>⁹</sup>so<sup>⁹</sup> P<sup>p</sup>e. ⁊* executor<sup>⁹</sup> de hujusmodi p<sup>r</sup>ivilegiis ⁊ aliis quibuscumq<sup>⁹</sup> concessis *Crucesignatis T<sup>r</sup>e Sancte* subsidium p<sup>r</sup>stantib<sup>⁹</sup>.

---

(p. 23.)

H

[.viii. bulle.] de pace firmanda int<sup>o</sup> *Ro<sup>a</sup>noꝝ Regem*  
 ⁊ alios Reges ⁊ Principes de *p<sup>ri</sup>tib<sup>3</sup> exteris*.  
 videſt.

79 Bulla *Bonifacii Octavi* uni<sup>o</sup>ſis dir<sup>ta</sup> continens  
 qđ Rex *Romanoꝝ* ⁊ Rex *Francie* ſuis finib<sup>3</sup> [ſint]  
 contenti. Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> ſui .*iiii<sup>to</sup>*.

80 Bulla *Innocen<sup>ti</sup>* P<sup>p</sup>. *iiii<sup>to</sup>*. qđ medietas oĩm  
 bñficioꝝ ecclīaſticoꝝ [p<sup>er</sup>ſonaꝝ nō residentiū in eiſd<sup>m</sup>]  
 p *Angl<sup>o</sup> Sco<sup>t</sup>* ⁊ *Hib<sup>ni</sup>* in ſubſidiū *Romani Imp<sup>er</sup>i* p  
 t<sup>er</sup>renniū deputet<sup>r</sup> exceptis quib<sup>3</sup>dam p<sup>er</sup>ſonis ꝑ<sup>er</sup>. A<sup>o</sup> Pont<sup>ificat</sup>  
 .*iiii<sup>to</sup>*.

81 ꝑ “vi.” bulle *diu<sup>i</sup>ſoꝝ* P<sup>p</sup>. Regi *Angl<sup>o</sup>* ⁊  
 duob<sup>3</sup> *Archiepiſ* dir<sup>ta</sup> de pace firmanda int<sup>o</sup> *Regem*  
*Francie* ⁊ R<sup>ex</sup> *Arrago<sup>n</sup>* ⁊ alios *P<sup>ri</sup>ncipes de p<sup>ri</sup>tib<sup>3</sup> ex<sup>tr</sup>iſ*.  
 “quaꝝ bullaꝝ una eſt clauſa.”

(p. 24.)

I

ꝑ ix. bulle ſbſequentes tangentes *Vaſco<sup>n</sup>*.

*Vaſco<sup>n</sup>*.

82 ꝑ vi. bulle *diu<sup>i</sup>ſoꝝ* P<sup>p</sup>. q<sup>uod</sup> due tangūt Caſ-  
 trū de *Blanc<sup>o</sup>ford<sup>o</sup>* ⁊ una Comitatu *Bigor<sup>n</sup>* ⁊ ce<sup>ter</sup>e  
 decimas ⁊ immunitates rōne ſubſidii *T<sup>ri</sup>ſte Sancte*  
*Regi Angl<sup>o</sup>* conceſſas. “quaꝝ una eſt clauſa.”

83 ꝑ I<sup>tem</sup>. iii. bulle clauſe q<sup>uod</sup> una tangit Caſt<sup>rum</sup>  
 de *Malo Leone* ⁊ alia<sup>rum</sup> Caſt<sup>rum</sup> de *Milbahano* ⁊  
 ꝑcia<sup>rum</sup> nūcia ⁊ ambassa<sup>rum</sup>t<sup>a</sup>.

Bulle tangent *Walt*.

84 “viii.” bulle di<sup>v</sup>so<sup>z</sup> *P<sup>p</sup>a<sup>z</sup>* tangent *Walt* de cōspi<sup>r</sup>ōib<sup>z</sup> cont<sup>a</sup> *Regem Angl* non faciendis ⁊ de inmunitatib<sup>z</sup> ||*P<sup>r</sup>orib<sup>z</sup>* d<sup>c</sup>e T<sup>r</sup>e 9<sup>a</sup> *Archiep<sup>m</sup> Cantuar* concessis.

i.)

¶ Bulle tangentes *Hib<sup>n</sup>* de psevan<sup>c</sup> *P<sup>r</sup>lato<sup>z</sup>* ⁊ Nobiliū in fidelitate *Reg<sup>e</sup> Angl* ⁊ de cast<sup>r</sup> s<sup>i</sup> reddendis.

85 ¶ xvi. bulle tangentes *Hib<sup>n</sup>* de p<sup>s</sup>vancia *P<sup>r</sup>lato<sup>z</sup>* ⁊ Nobiliū in fidelitate *Reg<sup>e</sup> Angl* ⁊ de castris sibi reddendis. Et de tēpalib<sup>z</sup> reddendis Archiep<sup>is</sup> ⁊ Ep<sup>is</sup> in *Eccl<sup>ia</sup> Ro<sup>na</sup>* confirmatis. Et de p<sup>r</sup>vi-legiis ⁊ inmunitatib<sup>z</sup> *Cleri* dicte T<sup>r</sup>e 9<sup>a</sup>svandis, et de Statuto facto p dictū Clerū in p<sup>r</sup>judiciū *Cleri Angl* revocando.

¶ “.xix.” bulle tangent *ſram Scoč*. videlt,

86 ¶ Bulla *Clementis P<sup>p</sup>e. v<sup>ti</sup>*. ad denūciandū *Rob<sup>t</sup>um de Brus* exco<sup>m</sup> p morte. *J. Comyn*. [t] de in<sup>r</sup>dicendo cast<sup>a</sup>, vii<sup>l</sup> ⁊ ōia loca p q̄ ip<sup>e</sup> ⁊ seq<sup>a</sup>ces sui t<sup>a</sup>nsitū fec<sup>i</sup>nt. Dir<sup>a</sup>ta est *Archiep<sup>o</sup> Ebo<sup>z</sup>* ⁊ *Ep<sup>o</sup> Carliol<sup>n</sup>*. Anno Pontif sui p<sup>r</sup>mo.

87 ¶ Bulla *Jo<sup>h</sup>is P<sup>p</sup>e. xxii*. de ead<sup>m</sup> ma<sup>r</sup>ia di-r<sup>a</sup>ta *Archiep<sup>o</sup> Ebo<sup>z</sup>* ⁊ *Ep<sup>is</sup> Londo<sup>n</sup>* ⁊ *Carliole<sup>n</sup>*. Anno Pontif<sup>ic</sup> sui quarto.

88 ¶ Bulla *Grego<sup>r</sup> P<sup>p</sup>e. ix*. p quā rep<sup>r</sup>hend<sup>t</sup> *R<sup>e</sup> Scoč* eo qđ nō ſvavit juramentū f<sup>c</sup>m *R<sup>e</sup> Angl* de homa<sup>g</sup>. A<sup>o</sup> Pont sui decimo.



duppl. 89 ¶ Bulla *Gregor̃* P'p°. ix. p quā supplicat Regē *Scoč* : qđ obśvet composiĉm fĉam int̃ iĉm : 7 Reg̃ *Angl* videłt homagiū 7 fidelitatē , 7 nō insurgat cont<sup>a</sup> *R' Angl*. Anno Pontifiĉ sui octavo.

(p. 26.) 90 ¶ Bulla *Bonifaĉ* P'p°. viii. qđ Rex desistat a guerra *Scocie* in qua T'ra P'p<sup>a</sup> dicet se jus ĥere , 7 qđ . R . delibare faciat Eĉm *Glasgueñ* , 7 ||*Sodorien* quos fecit incarĉari. A° Pontifiĉ sui . v<sup>to</sup>.

91 ¶ Due bulle *Bonifacii* P'p°. viii. de pace pĉanda int̃ *Angl* 7 *Scoč* Reges *Eĉis Scoč* dir̃te. Anno Pontif sui octavo.

92 ¶ Bulla *Honorii* P'p°. iii. missa Eĉo *Norwiceñ* . qđ ġfirmet vel infirmet ġvenĉões fĉas int̃ *Reg̃ Angl* 7 *R' Scoč* put meli<sup>9</sup> viderit expediri. Anno Pont̃ sui tertio.

93 ¶ Bulla *Innocenĉ* P'p°. iii<sup>ta</sup>. p quā nō exaudit petiĉões Reg̃ *Angl* videłt qđ *R' Scoč* nō possit inungī vel coronari sñ liĥa sua 7 de deci<sup>a</sup> ecĉasticoġ bñficioġ ĥnda. A° Pont̃ sui . viii<sup>o</sup>.

94 ¶ iii. bulle diġsoġ P'p<sup>a</sup> de confirmaĉõe 7 ġsec<sup>a</sup>cione *Eĉoġ Sĉi Andree* 7 *Glagueñ*.

95 ¶ Itm . v. bulle diġsoġ P'p<sup>a</sup> q<sup>a</sup> . iii. clause , 7 una tang<sup>t</sup> pacē int̃ *Angl* 7 *Scoč* [Reg̃] pĉandā , alia : collōm libtatū Regni *Scoč* , p *Honorii* P'p<sup>m</sup> fĉam . 7 cia , t<sup>n</sup>slōem Monast̃ii de *Scone* , q<sup>a</sup>rta 7 q<sup>i</sup>nta : tangentes pĉessum *Glasgueñ* 7 *Sĉi Andr̃* Eĉoġ.

96 ¶ Itm duodecim bulle *Joh̃is* P'p°. xxi. quaz , q<sup>i</sup>nq̃ clause de diġsis materiis 7 diġsis dat̃.



7.)

xvii. bulle de p'ilegiis *Prelatoꝝ . Angl .* quaz .  
iiii<sup>or</sup> sunt clause.

“ I<sup>e</sup> ii.”

97 ꝑ Bulla *Innocencii P'p<sup>e</sup> . iii<sup>ia</sup>*. qđ liceat Patronis  
*Angl* ad eccl'ias de eoꝝ colla<sup>c</sup>õibꝫ cū vacavint ꝑ  
ꝑsentare. Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui ꝑ *lcio*.

98 ꝑ Bulla *Innocencii P'p<sup>e</sup> . iii<sup>ia</sup>*. ꝑ *P'lati Angl*  
non suspendendis ꝑ ꝑvisionē alicui ġnālī<sup>r</sup> fčam a  
bñficioꝝ collōne ꝫ nisi uno tñ. A<sup>o</sup> Pont<sup>i</sup> . sui ꝑ *lcio*.

99 ꝑ Bulla *Innocen<sup>c</sup> P'p<sup>e</sup> . iii<sup>ia</sup>*. qđ *Archiepi* ꝫ *Epi*  
libe possint bñficia ad eoꝝ collōem sp<sup>e</sup>tancia conferre  
sine cont<sup>a</sup>dictōe aliqua. A<sup>o</sup> Pont<sup>i</sup> sui ꝑ *lcio*.

100 ꝑ Bulla *Inno<sup>c</sup> P'p<sup>e</sup> . iii<sup>ia</sup>*. “ responsalis ” ad  
peti<sup>c</sup>ões *P'latoꝝ Angl* missas *P'p<sup>e</sup>* ꝑ modera<sup>c</sup>õē seu  
minora<sup>c</sup>õē ꝑvisionū faciendaz in *Angl* de alienigenis  
in qua *P'p<sup>a</sup>* ꝑmittit se velle desistere ab huj<sup>o</sup>modi ne  
*Ecclesia Anglicana* nimis ġ<sup>a</sup>vetur . Anno Pontific<sup>i</sup> sui  
*decimo*.

101 ꝑ Bulla *Inno<sup>c</sup> P'p<sup>e</sup> . iii<sup>ia</sup>*. continens Statutū  
suū qđ licet ꝑsone non oriunde de Regno *Angl* hntes  
bñficia in *Angl* moriunt<sup>r</sup> vel cesserint in *Curia Ro<sup>a</sup>na*  
vel alibi ꝫ n<sup>o</sup>ominus illi ad quos ꝑtinent ꝫ possint illis  
bñficiis ordinare ꝫ consensu *Sedis Aplice* minime re-  
quisito ꝫ tñ de eꝑatu non facit men<sup>c</sup>õem. A<sup>o</sup> Pontif<sup>i</sup>  
sui . *xi<sup>o</sup>*.

102 ꝑ Bulla *Inno<sup>c</sup> P'p<sup>e</sup> . lcii*. continens copiam lre  
*R' Johis* ꝫ ġfirma<sup>c</sup>õem ejusdem lre ꝫ ꝑ quam idem  
*Rex* concessit ꝫ qđ libe in q<sup>b</sup>ꝫcūqꝫ *Eccl'is Regni Angl*  
electōes fieri possent impꝑm. A<sup>o</sup> Pontific<sup>i</sup> sui . *xviii<sup>o</sup>*.

103 ꝑ Bulla [clausa] ꝫ *Clementis P'p<sup>e</sup> quinti*

(p. 28.) directa. *W. Wygorñ* Eþo qđ inducat *Regem*, qđ a g<sup>a</sup>vaminib; inferendis psonis ecčasticis p officiales t mynistros suos, quiescat, t qđ excōicati p Judices delegatos cum p. xl. dies in excōicaōis sententia pduravīt capiant<sup>r</sup>, t imp<sup>l</sup>sonent<sup>r</sup> p mandatū t cōtifi- caōm iþoꝝ Judicū, sicut p cōtificaōm *Prelatoꝝ Angl*, t qđ iþe solvi faciat arreragia annui census mille marcaꝝ, que debet *Curie Romane*. Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui q<sup>a</sup>rto.

104 ¶ Bulla [clausa] *Clemente* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. q<sup>nti</sup> directa Eþo *Wigorn* ad inducendū *Regem Angl* p reformandis || excessub; Officialiū suoꝝ. Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui *tercio*.

105 ¶ Bulla *Clementis* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup> q<sup>a</sup>rti directa *Regi Angl* exhortatoř ad mansuetudinem penes *Clerū* t *P<sup>p</sup>lm*. Anno Pontific<sup>o</sup> sui p<sup>l</sup>mo.

106 ¶ Bulla. *Clementis* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. q<sup>a</sup>rti directa *P<sup>l</sup>mo- genito Regis Angl* exhortatoria ad mansuetudinem penes *Clerū* t *P<sup>p</sup>lm Angl*. Anno Pont. p<sup>o</sup>.

107 ¶ Bulla *Honorii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup> i<sup>cii</sup>, qđ *Rex Angl* prudent<sup>l</sup> se heat erga *Vassallos*. Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui octavo.

108 ¶ Bulla *Nichii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. iii<sup>u</sup>. directa *R<sup>l</sup> Angl* de phibōib; regiis artandis, t non faciendis in pjudiciū ecclīastice libtatis.

109 ¶ Bulla *Innocencii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. iii<sup>u</sup>. directa *Regi Angl* sup moderaōne pvisionū facienda in *Angl*. Anno Pontific<sup>o</sup> sui q<sup>a</sup>rto.

110 ¶ Bulla *Nichii* P<sup>p</sup><sup>o</sup>. iii<sup>u</sup>. p quam supplicavit *Regi Angl*, qđ non cōmittet sub disposiōe, t aut<sup>a</sup>te regia, ea que libtate ecclīastica gaudere deberent. Anno Pontific<sup>o</sup> sui i<sup>cio.</sup>

111 Due bulle clause "*Clementis P'p' quinti* directe" *Regi Angl* tam p delibacōe E'pōz *Coventr* ⁊ *Lichefeld*, ac *S'ci Andr*, ⁊ *Glasgueñ* a carce, q'm p fidei, ⁊ diligenti conſvacōe bonoꝝ que fuerunt *Templař* in *Angl* sine dist'ccōe facienda ⁊c. Anno Pontifič sui *īcio*.

112 Bulla *Bonifacii P'p' viii*. de p'gačōe E'p'i *Cicestr* sup objectis sibi in *Curia Ro'na* facta ibidem. Anno Pontifič sui *nono*.

---

. xv. bulle de annuo censu mille marcaꝝ de  
*Regno Angl* [⁊ *T'ra Hibñ*] *Ecclie Ro'ne* debitaꝝ.

113 ꝥ Bulla *Innocenč P'p' īcii*. dir'ta *J. Regi Angl* de subject'ōe ⁊ submissione *Regni Angl Ro'ne Ecclie*, et de mille marcis d'ce *Ecclie* annuatim solvend', in qua continet' copia carte ip'ius R', p quam obligavit *Regnū Angl* [⁊ *T'ram Hibñ*] d'ce *Ro'ne Ecclie* in mille m'rcis p'dcis. Dař ap'd *Domū Milicie Templi* juxta *Dovorř*. xv°. die *Maii*. a°. regni ip'ius Regis *xiii*°. Dař vero bulle *Laterañ*. sčdo *Noñ Nov'*, a° Dñi *millmo. ccmo. xiii*°. et Pontifič Dñi *P'p' xvi*°.

114 ꝥ Bulla *Innocenč P'p' īcii*. continens tenorem sup'noiate bulle de v'bo ad v'bū p'ter dař. Data cujº, apud *Sčm Petrū*. xi°. *K'ln Maii*. Anno Dñi *millmo. ccmo. xiiii*°. Pontificatus vero *P'p' xvi*°.

115 ꝥ Bulla *Martini P'p' īiii*. de quietancia p octennio de annuo censu mille marcaꝝ. Anno Pontifič sui *p'mo*.

116 ¶ Bulla *Nichī* P<sup>p</sup>. *iii*. de quietancia p octennio testificans solučōem quinq, miliū marcaž in psolučōem dči octennii de annuo censu. Anno Pontifič sui *p'mo*.

117 ¶ Bulla *Nichī* P<sup>p</sup>e . *iiii*<sup>u</sup>. de quietancia testificans solučōem sex miliū marcaž p sex annis de annuo censu. Anno Pontifič sui *scđo*.

118 ¶ Bulla *Johīs* P<sup>p</sup>. *xxii*. de quietancia testificans solučōm mille marcaž de annuo censu videlt de anno Dñi *millmo .ccc<sup>mo</sup> . xvii<sup>o</sup>*. t a<sup>o</sup> Pontifič sui *p'mo*.

119 ¶ Item “. *viii<sup>to</sup>*. bulle ” monitorie [t una lřa que fuit bullata] *div<sup>o</sup>sož P<sup>p</sup>ž* p annuo censu solvendo.

120 ¶ Ičm acquiet *Gifridi de Vezano* fča *E. Regi Angl* auct<sup>te</sup> *Martini* P<sup>p</sup>. *iiii*<sup>u</sup>. de . *iiii*<sup>ml</sup>. marcis annui census p manus mčatož *Lucañ* p . *iiii*. annis soluť . sč dať . a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi *m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxxi*.

121 ¶ Ičm acq<sup>u</sup>etanč *Nichī Cam<sup>o</sup>lař Innoč* P<sup>p</sup>. *iiii*<sup>u</sup>. de . D. m<sup>o</sup>ř . sč dať a<sup>o</sup> Dñi . *m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. xlviii<sup>o</sup>*.

(p.30.)  
“ in quad  
pixide ad  
tale signū.”



122 [“ Bulla *Johīs* P<sup>p</sup>. *xxii*. de quieta clamanč  
“ mille marcaž census debiť *Cuř* \* soluť anno Ponti-  
“ ficať sui . *xiiii<sup>o</sup>*. ]

[“ Soluť p mercať de *Societate Barđ* et eadē  
“ bulla libat<sup>r</sup> in Theš p *Nichm Marini* unū de Socie-  
“ tate pđča.”]

(Sched.  
p. 28.)

123 Bulla *Nichī* Pape *icū* de aquietancia fča *Regi Angl* de . *viii<sup>ml</sup>*. m<sup>o</sup>ř . p octo annis de annuo censu in quo Rex *Romane Ecclie* tenebat<sup>r</sup>.

124 Bulla *Bonifacii* Pape *octavi* directa *Regi* qđ solvi fač *Bartho de Ferentino* Canōico *Londoñ* noie *Romane Curie* xii<sup>ml</sup>. m<sup>ar</sup>. que aretro fuerunt de annuo censu videlt de duodecim annis tempore date bulle ejusdem.

125 Bulla *Martini* Pape *quarti* de acquietancia \* m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>ar</sup>. p octennio, in quibz Rex *Cuř Romane* tenebat<sup>r</sup>.

126 Bulla ejusdem *Martini* p quam dedit potestātē Mağro *Giffrido Cambario* suo fače acquietanč Dño *R'* de . m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>ar</sup>.

127 Bulla *Nichii* Pape *quarti* de acquietancia fča *Regi* de . vi<sup>ml</sup>. m<sup>ar</sup>. de annuo censu tč. libat Dño Pape p manus *Ottonis de Grandissono* t *Fřem. W. de Hothum*.

128 Bulla *Joñis* Pape *vicesimi scđi* de acquietanč. m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>ar</sup> solutaž p annuo cepsu de anno Dñi *millo c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup>. decimo septimo*.

1.)

De P<sup>r</sup>latis de ptibz ex<sup>r</sup>is in Ang<sup>l</sup> p<sup>r</sup>motis tuendis.

129 ff “ix.” bulle *div<sup>o</sup>soz P<sup>r</sup>p<sup>r</sup>az* Regibz Ang<sup>l</sup>. t P<sup>r</sup>latis dir<sup>r</sup>te p Cardinalibz t aliis C<sup>l</sup>icis de ptibz ex<sup>r</sup>is in Eccl<sup>i</sup>is Ang<sup>l</sup> p *Sedem Ap<sup>l</sup>icam* bñficiatis in eož bñficiis tuendis, t de insurgēdo cont<sup>a</sup> illos qui *Nūcios Sedis Ap<sup>l</sup>ice* occiderūt.

(p. 81.)

Q

Bulle p̃ples de recōmendaçōib; [Nobiliū] m̃catorib; ⁊ alioz.

130 ¶ “.xviii.” bulle diu<sup>o</sup>soz P<sup>o</sup>p<sup>o</sup>z, quaz “ novē ” clause de recōmendaçōib; Nobiliū ⁊ “ m̃catorib; ” de p̃tib; [Angl ⁊] extis, ⁊ aliis diuisis p̃sonis ” q<sup>o</sup>z. }  
i. clausa.

R

Bulle p̃ples de recōmendaçōib; P<sup>o</sup>latoz.

131 ¶ “.xviii.” bulle diu<sup>o</sup>soz P<sup>o</sup>p<sup>o</sup>z Regib; Angl directe recōmendatorie q<sup>o</sup>z una clausa videt de Archiep̃is Ep̃is, Abbatib; ⁊ P<sup>o</sup>rib; Angl in Cu<sup>o</sup> Ro<sup>o</sup>na confirmatis p̃ eo<sup>o</sup>z tempalib; eis liband, ⁊ aliis g<sup>o</sup>ciis eis p̃ Regem faciendis, ⁊ de aliis Cl<sup>o</sup>cis Angl, p̃ Sedem Ap̃licam in Angl b̃nficiatis tuendis, q<sup>o</sup>z bullaz una est clausa.

132 ¶ Itm una bulla Jo<sup>o</sup>his P<sup>o</sup>pe .xxii. clausa.

S

Bulle p̃ples de nova creaçōe P<sup>o</sup>p<sup>o</sup>z.

133 ¶ .x. bulle diu<sup>o</sup>soz P<sup>o</sup>p<sup>o</sup>z de nova creaçōe eo<sup>o</sup>zdem, quaz una clausa, Regib; Angl directe.

T

Bulle p̃ples de Regno Sicilie.

134 ¶ .lv. bulle diu<sup>o</sup>soz P<sup>o</sup>p<sup>o</sup>z sup donaçōe Regni Sicilie ⁊ execuçōe donaçōis ejusdem, quaz .v. clause ⁊ .iiii<sup>or</sup>. [illaz] fuerunt bullate.

135 [“ Itm .iii.”]

136 “ Itm una bulla Jo<sup>o</sup>his P<sup>o</sup>pe .xxii. clausa.”

.xxviii. bulle tangentes *Ordinem Milicie Templi* videſt.

137 ſſ Bulla *Clementis* P<sup>p</sup>e. v<sup>u</sup>. directa Regi *Angl* p capcōe *Templarioz* uno die in *Angl*. Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> ſui, *ſcio*.

138 ſſ Iſtm .xxvii. bulle quaz una pva clauſa de libtatibz ꝛ p<sup>u</sup>vilegiis *Ordini Milicie Templi* p *diuſos* P<sup>p</sup>s conſeſſis.

. Bulle p<sup>p</sup>les de diuſis decimis ꝛ obvencōibz.

139 ſſ “lxviii.” bulle *diuſoz Pontificū* de diuſis decimis bonoz eccliaſticoz ꝛ redituū in *Angl*, *Hibn*, *Wall* ꝛ *Scoč*, et de obvencōibz ꝛ legatis *Regibz Angl* p *Sūmos Pontifices* in ſubſidiū *T<sup>r</sup>re S<sup>c</sup>e* conſeſſ. Et de donaōibz, \* remiſſionibz *d<sup>c</sup>is Regibz* p *Sūmos Pontifices* f<sup>c</sup>is de dena<sup>r</sup> ex huj<sup>o</sup> modi decimis receptis, et in uſus pp<sup>o</sup>s p Regni ſui regimine g<sup>v</sup>ſis. ac de aliis decimis eiſdem *Regibz* p<sup>u</sup>ncipa<sup>r</sup> conſeſſ in ſubſid<sup>u</sup> regim<sup>i</sup>s Regni ſup<sup>a</sup>d<sup>c</sup>i.

140 ſſ Iſtm una bulla *Johis* P<sup>p</sup>e. *xxii*. [in ligula p<sup>u</sup>d<sup>c</sup>a] dir<sup>c</sup>ta. *E*. Regi *Angl* p quam conſeſſit ei<sup>d</sup>m  
) Regi dilōem q<sup>u</sup>inquennalem de pe<sup>c</sup>unia recepta de quibz dā coll<sup>c</sup>oribz x<sup>e</sup> ſexannalis ex mutuo. Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> ſui p<sup>u</sup>mo.

141 “ Iſtm una bulla *Johis* P<sup>p</sup>e *xxii*. clauſa.”



(p. 35.)

XX.

142 ¶ Bulla *Clemētē* P<sup>p</sup>° q<sup>nti</sup> dir<sup>ta</sup> D<sup>ño</sup> Regi p<sup>r</sup> Hospitala<sup>r</sup> de *Ůris Templarioz* in Concilio Ge<sup>n</sup>ali Vienn<sup>e</sup> eis collatis ip<sup>s</sup>is liband<sup>o</sup> anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui. septio. Ista bulla irrotulat<sup>r</sup> in Sc<sup>a</sup>cio in<sup>o</sup> recorda de Ům<sup>io</sup> S<sup>c</sup>i Hilla<sup>r</sup>. anno r̄ B E, filii Regē E, septio.

143 ¶ Transcriptū bulle sup concessione f<sup>ca</sup> Hospitali S<sup>c</sup>i Johis Jerlm de bonis Templar<sup>r</sup>. Ir̄ t<sup>c</sup> ut s<sup>a</sup>. anno ut s<sup>a</sup>.

144 ¶ Transcriptū lre ||po<sup>tis</sup> concesse p Mag<sup>r</sup>m Hospital S<sup>c</sup>i Johis Jerlm F<sup>r</sup>i Alberto de Nigro Castro Magno P<sup>r</sup>ceptori ejusdē Hospital. anno D<sup>ñi</sup>. m<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. xii<sup>o</sup>. Ir̄ in Sc<sup>a</sup>cio. ut s<sup>a</sup>.

145 ¶ Protestačo f<sup>ca</sup> p D<sup>ñm</sup> Regē s<sup>r</sup> restitučoē bono<sup>z</sup> Templi f<sup>ca</sup> Hospitalari<sup>is</sup>. anno D<sup>ñi</sup>. m<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. xiii<sup>o</sup>. Et ir̄ in Sc<sup>a</sup>cio ut s<sup>a</sup>.

146 ¶ Quitačo f<sup>ca</sup> D<sup>ño</sup> Regi p F<sup>r</sup>em Albtum de Nigro Castro Magnū P<sup>r</sup>ceptorem Hospital S<sup>c</sup>i Jerlm t F<sup>r</sup>es P<sup>hm</sup> de ||Gragnana t Leonardum de Tibris P<sup>iores</sup> Urb t Venacia<sup>z</sup> de omib<sup>z</sup> bonis q<sup>o</sup>ndam Ma<sup>g</sup>ri t F<sup>r</sup>m Milicie Templi p Ministros d<sup>ci</sup> Regis confiscatis. Dat. anno D<sup>ñi</sup>. m<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. xiii<sup>o</sup>. Et ir̄ in Sc<sup>a</sup>cio. ut s<sup>a</sup>.

147 ¶ Transcriptū quitačo<sup>is</sup> f<sup>ce</sup> D<sup>ño</sup> Regi p F<sup>r</sup>em Albtum de Nigro Castro Magnū P<sup>r</sup>ceptorem Hospital S<sup>c</sup>i Johis Jerlm t alios duos F<sup>r</sup>es Socios ip<sup>s</sup>o<sup>r</sup>, cū variis ip<sup>o</sup>z renunciačoib<sup>z</sup> t p<sup>r</sup>testačoib<sup>z</sup> de ip<sup>o</sup> Rege n<sup>c</sup> suis infestand<sup>o</sup> rōne aliquo<sup>z</sup> eis p P<sup>p</sup>am

gcessoꝝ de bonis q̄ndam Maḡri ⁊ F̄m *Milicie Templi* p̄ dēi R̄ Ministros confiscatis. Dať iť. anno. m°. ccc° *xiii*. Et ir̄ in Sc̄cio ut s̄.

) Bulle de diṽsis nūciis ⁊ ambassatriis.

148 ¶ “||. *xiii*” bulle clause “*diṽsoꝝ P̄p̄*” de diṽsis nunciis ⁊ ambassatariis *Regibꝫ Angl̄* directis.

149 ¶ xxx “ix.” bulle *diṽsoꝝ P̄p̄* [quaz una clausa.] de maṽiis diṽsis, videlt, de P̄vilegiis Regiis tempalibꝫ ⁊ aliis, ut de eligendo sibi Confessorem, ⁊ de diṽsis absolućoibꝫ sibi impensis.

[It̄m. i.]

150 ¶ It̄m una bulla *Urbani .iiii*. [de num̄o p̄dcaꝝ ||xxxv. bull̄.] p̄ quam ratificavit Ordinaćoem fćam p̄ *Regem Franc̄*, int̄ *Regem Angl̄* ⁊ *Ēpos ⁊ Barones Regni Angl̄*, dať a° Pontifić̄ sui ićio.

151 “Item una bulla *Joh̄is P̄pe .xxii*. clausa.”

) Bulle tangentes Cōem Justiciā, ⁊ Forū Ecćias-  
ticū.

152 ¶ *xiiii*. bulle *diṽsoꝝ P̄p̄* cōis justicie diṽsis Prelatis directe sup̄ cāis int̄ diṽsas p̄sonas penden-  
tibꝫ. “quaz una fuit bullata.”

(p. 42.)



§ .vii. bulle continēt p̄cessus cont<sup>a</sup> *Guidonē* [et *Almaricū*] *de Monte Forti*.

153 § Bulla *Gregoꝝ P<sup>p</sup>° decimi* continens p̄cessū cont<sup>a</sup> *Guidonem de Monteforti* , et fautores suos de morte .*H. de Alman* , et aliis conten̄cōibz in<sup>o</sup> Regem , et ip̄m *Guidonem* . Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui sc̄do.

154 § Q<sup>n</sup>q<sup>u</sup> bulle ejusd̄m *P<sup>p</sup>°* de p̄cessu p̄d̄co.

155 § Bulla *Nich̄i P<sup>p</sup>° .iii.* de delibacōe *Almarici de Monte forti* et quali<sup>o</sup> evacuavit Regnū *Angl* non redditur<sup>o</sup> . Pontific̄ sui anno *l̄cio* .



156 § Bulle *Joh̄is P<sup>p</sup>° .xxii. E.* Regi *Angl* directe responsales sup t<sup>ra</sup>nslacōne Ep̄oꝝ *Lincol̄n* , *Wyn-ton* , et *Bathōn* de di<sup>o</sup>sis dat̄.

157 § Bulla *Innocencii P<sup>p</sup>° .iiii<sup>a</sup>* . de sententia deposi<sup>o</sup>cōis *Frederici* [Impatoris] . Anno Pontific̄ sui *l̄cio* .

158 § Bulla *Urbani Pape .iiii<sup>a</sup>* . dir̄ta Archiep̄o *Cantuar̄* . et Ab̄bt̄i *S̄ci Dionisii* , ut ip̄i puniant venientes cont<sup>a</sup> Ordina<sup>o</sup>cōem p̄ *F<sup>a</sup>ncie* Regem f̄cam in<sup>o</sup> Regem *Angl* , et quosdam *Prelatos* , et *Nobiles* Regni [Angl] p̄d̄ci . Anno Pontificat<sup>o</sup> sui *l̄cio* .

(p. 51.)

in una li-  
gula in<sup>o</sup>  
bullas ad  
tale signū.



159 § Inst<sup>ra</sup> pupplica s̄ t<sup>ra</sup>nsc̄ptis bullaz *div<sup>o</sup>soꝝ* *P<sup>p</sup>°* de p<sup>o</sup>vilegiis *Regibz Angl* , et *Reginis* p̄ cape<sup>o</sup>ll , castris , civitatibz , et ac C<sup>o</sup>licis s̄ non residencia , et ordinibz et aliis di<sup>o</sup>sis p<sup>o</sup>vilegiis eis ḡcessis .

a li-  
in  
ad  
ignū.



160 ¶ Inst̃ra pupplica de transcriptis bullaz  
diṽsoꝝ P<sup>ap</sup>az s̃ decimis ⁊ obveñcoibꝫ p<sup>ri</sup>vilegiis ⁊  
immunitatibꝫ rōne cruce signãcois . R' . Angl<sup>e</sup> gcessis  
⁊ sup aliis diṽsis subsidiū *Terre Sancte* tangentibꝫ.



(p. 59.)

In hanapio  
de virgis ad  
hoc signū.



## V.

## ANGL̃.

¶ Carte [t̃ sc̃pta] de feoffamentis t̃ donaçoibz  
*Reg̃ Angl̃ f̃cis.*

1 ¶ Carta *Amicie* Comitisse *Devoñ* t̃ Dñe *Insule*  
de Advocaçõe Abb̃ie *S̃ci Bñd̃ci* de *Bocland̃* in Coñ  
*Devoñ* , Dño *E.* Regi t̃ heredibz suis concessa , anno  
regni d̃ci Regis .viiiº.

2 ¶ L̃ra Comitisse *Devoñ* missa Abb̃i t̃ Conventui  
*S̃ci Bñd̃ci* de *Bocland̃* de intendendo *Dño Regi* t̃  
heredibz suis , anno Dñi *millmo .ccº .septuagesimo*  
*nono.*

3 ¶ Carta Dñi *Petri* de *Gavastoñ* Comitis *Cornub̃*  
p quam feoffavit Dñm .*E.* Regem *Angl̃* filiū Dñi *R̃.*  
*E.* de Mañlis de *Crokham* t̃ *Leychmstede* in Coñ  
*Berk'* , anno .ĩ . sui *p̃mo.*

*Bygoð.* 4 Pars feoffamenti f̃ci Regi .*E.* de t̃ris t̃ Comita-  
tibz *Rog̃li* *Bygoð* quondam Comitis *Norff'* . aº regni  
d̃ci *R̃ .xxxº.*

5 ¶ Carta Dñi *Joh̃is* Comitis *Warenñ* , p quam  
feoffavit Dñm *E.* Regē . t̃c̃ de castris t̃ t̃ris suis in  
duplicat̃. Coñ *Eboz* , *Linç* , *Surř* t̃ *Sussex'* , et in *Wallia* ,  
sine data.

6 ¶ Carta Dñi *Robti* de *Clyfford̃* p quam feoffavit  
Dñm *E.* fil̃ *R̃ E.* de ðibz t̃ris t̃ teñ suis in *Munemut̃h*  
t̃ *Valle de Munemut̃h* una cū villa t̃ bosco de *Hode-*  
*nak'* , anno .ĩ . sui *quarto.*

7 Carta fca Dño *H. fil R. J.* de *Tris* t teñ que *Bñdcus Clarice* Judeus tenuit in *Linč* cū .xx. solidatis reddit<sup>o</sup> ibid<sup>o</sup> , sine dat.

8 ¶ Carta *Willi de Somfeld le Taillour* fca Dño *E. fil. R. H.* de illo mesuağ quod fuit *Salle* Judei *Cantuar* t cū quadam via , anno regni dci *R. E. xviii<sup>o</sup>*.

9 ¶ Carta *Joñis filii Robti de Hardrez* de .xxviii. denarratis annui reddit<sup>o</sup>. in *Cantuar* concess Dño Regi *E. fil. R. H. a<sup>o</sup>. dci R. E. xviii<sup>o</sup>*.

10 ¶ Carta *Hugonis de Plessetis* de Mañio de *Hedyndon* cū membris t Hundris datis Dño Regi . *E. fil R. H.* sine data , cū lris p sei<sup>a</sup> hnda.

11 ¶ Carta *Elie de Rabayn* t *Matill* Ux<sup>is</sup> sue de *Tris* t teñ eoꝝ in *Netherlým* cū *Hameletto* de *la Burste* t Portu de *Cobbe* dat Dño Regi . *E. t Alianore R<sup>ne</sup> Angl* sine data.

12 ¶ Carta *Robti de Byker* t *Laderine* Ux<sup>is</sup> ejus de teñ Dño *R. E. fil. R. H.* venditis in suburbio *Novi Castri s<sup>r</sup> Tynā* . sine data.

13 ¶ Carta Dñi *Matñi fil Joñis* de Mañio de *Erlestok* Dño Regi . *E. fil. R. H.* p .x. annos concess anno regni dci *R. E. xiiii<sup>o</sup>*.

14 ¶ Carta Dñi *Joñis de Littegreynes* de decem marcatis annui reddit<sup>o</sup> dat Dño Regi *E. fil. R. H.* in *Dalton* juxta *Bayntone* s<sup>r</sup> *Waldas* in Coñ *Eboꝝ* dat anno r . dci *R. E. xxi<sup>o</sup>*.

15 ¶ Carta *Joñis de Cancellis* de Mañio de *Lyfton* cū pco t Hundro de *Lyfton* in Coñ *Devon* concess Dño Regi . *E. fil. R. H.* dat anno regni ipius *R. E. i<sup>o</sup>ciodecimo*.

## 36 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

16 ¶ Carta *Robti de Muscegro*s de t̃ris t̃ teñ suis Regi concessis, in *Purbyk'* infra metas wareñ p̃d̃ci Dñi R̃ de *Corf.* sine data.

(p. 61.)

17 ¶ Carta Mağri *Henr̃ de Bray* f̃ca Dño Regi. *E.* fil̃ R̃. *H.* de quodam mesuagio. xvi. virgatis t̃re t̃ .vi. acris p̃ti t̃. xix. solidatis reddit<sup>9</sup> in *Watford* t̃ ||*Siuelesworth* : sine data.

18 ¶ Carta *Willi de Langedoñ* f̃ca Dño Regi. *E.* duplicat<sup>r</sup>. fil̃ R̃. *H.* de quodam tenemento in Parochia de *Langedoñ* dať a<sup>o</sup>. ř. d̃ci R̃. *E. sexto.*

19 ¶ Carta *Willi de Grandissono* t̃ *Sibille* ux̃is ejus f̃ca Dño Regi *E.* fil̃ R̃. *H.* de Mañiis de *Ihamme* t̃ *Ydenne* cū Advocačōib; Eccl̃ia; t̃ cū feodis militū, p̃ excambio Mañii de *Dymmok'*. xlv. librata; .vi. solidat̃. t̃um denarrata; t̃ una quadrant̃ redditus annui in *Derteford*. anno regni d̃ci R̃. *E. xv<sup>o</sup>.*

20 ¶ Carta *Hamonis Tegulatoris* f̃ca Dño Regi *E.* fil̃ R̃. *H.* de quodam redditu in Parochia *S̃ci Bothi* ex<sup>a</sup> *Alegate London* in *Estsmethefeld*. sine data.

21 ¶ Carta Prioris *Eccl̃ie Xpi Cantuar̃* de custuma, redditu t̃ cet̃is lib̃tať suis in Villa t̃ Portu de *Sandwyco*. *A.* Regine *Angl'* t̃ heredib; Regū *Angl'* t̃ Corone donatis. sine data.

22 ¶ Reddicio t̃ quietaclamacio. *H.* P̃oris *Eccl̃ie Xpi Cantuar̃* de redditib; lib̃tatib; t̃ custumis suis in Villa t̃ Portu de *Sandwyco* f̃ce Dño. *E.* R̃ *Angl'* fil̃ R̃. *H.* anno *xviii<sup>o</sup>.*

23 ¶ L̃ra. *H.* Prioris *Eccl̃ie. Xpi Cantuar̃* directa Maiori t̃ Baronib; de *Sandwyco* sup̃ donačōe sua f̃ca

. *A.* Regine Angl' t heredibz Regū Angl' sup custuma  
t ||reditubz suis in dca villa , a° xviii°.

24 ¶ Carta *Alicie de Bella Aqua* de Bosco de  
*Merston* vendito Dño . *J.* Regi Angl' . in Coñ Buk' ,  
sine data.

25 ¶ Carta *Stephi Streyt* de *Baumburgh* de  
empcoe tre , p *Thom de Normanvill* in eadem villa ,  
ad opus dñi . R . *E.* a° . r̄ . ejusd . vii°.

26 ¶ Carta *Petri de Scoteny* , p quam quietū-  
clam , Dño Regi *E.* q'nqz feoda militū , rōne me-  
dietatis Baronie de *Scoteny* , a° . r̄ . p̄dci R . q'rto.

27 ¶ Carta *Augustini Trode* fca Dño Regi . *E.*  
de pastura vocata *Wessey* juxta *Athelwell* cū quar-  
rera in eadem pastura contenta , sine data.

28 ¶ Carta *Willi de Freyskenade* de vendicōe tre  
in *Whetele* , ad op° Dñi R p *Thom de Normanvill*  
empte , a° r̄ . R . *E.* vii°.

29 ¶ Quietaclamancia *Isabelle* q'ndam ux'is  
*Hugonis Bardolf* , fca Dño *E.* Regi de Manliis de  
*Watton* in Coñ *H'tford* , *Hadington* in Coñ *Surr* t  
*Emlesworth* in Coñ *Suht* , a° . dci Dñi R . xxxiii°.

30 ¶ Quietaclamancia *Dolfine* de *Vyen* de hedi-  
' tate sua in Angl' p mortem *Petri* q'ndam Comitis  
*Sabaud* p'ris sui . et de domo , quam huit apud  
ia . *Boloniā sup Mare* fca *Alianore* Regine Angl'.

31 ¶ Quietaclamancia [*Amadei* Comitis *Sabaudie*]  
fca . *E.* Regi Angl' de toto jure t clam quod huit  
in *Baronia* t *Honore* de *Aquila* , et de Manlio de  
*Costeseye* , et de oibz aliis tris antecessoz ipius  
Comitis in Regno Angl' , data . a° regni dci R .  
xxvii°.



### 38 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

(p. 63.)

32 ¶ Carta *Henr̃ de Pynkeny* f̃ca . *E.* Regi *Angl̃* de Mañlio de *Wedone Pynkeny* in Coñ *Norht* ⁊ ad-  
vocaçõe Priorat<sup>9</sup> ejusdem Ville , et de Mañlio de  
*Wappenham* in eodem Coñ , et multis homagiis ⁊  
feod̃ eidem Regi in diṽsis Coñ concessis , put contie<sup>r</sup>  
in carta . dať apud *Bothevill* , a<sup>o</sup> d̃ci R̃ . *xxix<sup>o</sup>* .

33 ¶ Carta *Henr̃ de Pynkeny* , p̃ quam dedit ⁊  
concessit . *E.* Regi *Angl̃* capitale mesuağ Mañlii de  
*Wedone Pynkeny* , et multa feoda ⁊ homağ in diṽsis  
Coñ . sine data .

34 ¶ Carta *Robti de Fyleby* fr̃is ⁊ heredis Mağri  
*Ade de Fyleby* , f̃ca Regi . *E.* ⁊ *Alianore* R<sup>ee</sup> , de  
*Denham* . Mañlio de *Denh<sup>m</sup>* . Dať a<sup>o</sup> . p̃d̃ci R̃ . *xv<sup>o</sup>* . ad quam  
cartam sunt ligata diṽsa munimenta Mañliū p̃d̃cm  
tangencia .

35 ¶ Carta *Henrici de Lacy* Comitis *Liñ* f̃ca . *E.*  
fil̃ R̃ . *E.* P̃ncipi *Watt* , ad istam intitulaçõe Regi  
*Angl̃* , de quodam mesuağ cū suis p̃tiñ in pochia *S̃ci*  
*Martini* in *Ismongerelane* . Dať a<sup>o</sup> . regni P̃ris d̃ci  
Dñi P̃ncipis ⁊ Regis , *xxxv<sup>to</sup>* . ad quam cartam ligant<sup>r</sup>  
l̃re d̃ci Comitis p̃ seis<sup>a</sup> d̃ci teñ libanda , et feoffa-  
mentū *Otonis de Grandissono* eidem Comiti f̃cm de  
teñ sup<sup>a</sup>d̃co .

36 ¶ Carta *Joh̃is de Aston* f̃ca . *E.* Regi *Angl̃* de  
toto jure ⁊ clañ , quod h̃uit in om̃ibz l̃ris ⁊ teñ in  
dupl̃t . *Angl̃* , que aliq<sup>a</sup>ndo fuerunt *Aline de Fortibz* ⁊ aliis  
diṽsis , put contie<sup>r</sup> in carta , et etiam de toto jure  
⁊ clañ quod h̃uit in Coñ *Albemarlie* cū quibzdam  
*Normānia* . l̃ris in *Normannia* ⁊ alibi , sine data .

(p. 64.)

37 ¶ Carta *Guidonis de Bello Campo* Comitis  
*War̃* f̃ca . *E.* Regi *Angl̃* de Mañlio de *Cheddeworth*  
in Coñ *Glouc* , sine dať .

38 Carta *Johis de Drokneshford* fča . *E. Regi Angl* de homaĝ ʔ ʒvicio *Robti le Chaumbleyn* Dñi de *Compton* in Coñ *Wilt̃s* de ʔris ʔ teñ que idem *Robtus* de iþo *Johe* tenuit in dča villa de *Compton* ʔ *North-ynton* in ʔdčo Coñ , et *Dountone* in Coñ *Buk* . Dať ap<sup>d</sup> *Eboʒ* . *xxiiij* . die *Apł* . a<sup>o</sup> . ř . iþius ʔ . *xxxi*<sup>o</sup> . ad quam cartam ligat<sup>r</sup> unū sc'ptū p quod idem *Robts* . homaĝ ʔ ʒvič ʔdča eidē *J* . 9cessit .

“ Diʒse lře ” ʔ quieteclamancie Reĝ *Angl* fče .

39 Quietaclamācia *Humfredi de Bohun* Comiť *Hereford* ʔ *Essex* fča . *E. R. Angl* fił . ʔ . *H. de* oñibꝫ castř vill , mañiis terr̃ ʔ teñ , que ħuit in *Angl* ʔ *Watt* . Dať ʔč anno ř . *R* . *xxx*<sup>mo</sup> .

40 ʃ ʔ Quieclamancia *Humfredi de Bohun* Comitis *Hereford* ʔ *Essex* facta . *E. ʔ . fił . ʔ . H. de jure* , honore , ʔ dñio , que ħuit noie Comitis in Comiť *Hereford* ʔ *Essex* . Dať ʔč . anno . ř . ʔ . *xxx*<sup>mo</sup> .

41 ʃ Un escrit endentez fait entre le Roi ʔ le Counte de *Hereford* ʔ de *Essex* qe meismes le Counte fait le Roi son heir , sil meorge sanz autre heir ʔč . Doñ ʔč en lan de son regne . *xxx*<sup>me</sup> .

42 ʃ Scriptū p quod *Humfridus de Bohun* Comes *Hereford* ʔ *Essex* dedit Dño . ʔ . oñia bona ʔ catalla sua in castris , vill , mañiis ʔ oñibꝫ terr̃ ʔ teñ suis in *Angl* ʔ *Watt* exñcia . Dať ʔč . anno . ř . ʔ . *xxx*<sup>mo</sup> .

43 ʃ Quietaclamancia *Rogʒi le Bigod* Comiť *Norff* ʔ *Mariscalli Angl* fča . *E. ʔ . fił ʔ . H. de* oñibꝫ

40 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

dupplicat. castr̃ , vill̃ , [mañliis] terr̃ ⁊ teñ , que h̃uit in *Angl̃ ⁊ Wall̃* exceptis quib̃dam mañliis noĩatis in carta  
“ — ” Dať t̃c̃ anno . ř . *xxx<sup>mo</sup>*.

*Bygod.* 44 ¶ Quietaclamancia *Rog̃i le Bigođ* Comiť  
*Norff* , ⁊ *Mariscalli* *Angl̃* de toto jure , honore , ⁊  
dupplicat. dñio , que h̃uit in Comitatu *Norff* ⁊ *Marescalciam*  
*Angl̃* facta . *E. Regi Angl̃ fil̃ R̃ H.* Dať t̃c̃. anno .  
ř . *xxx<sup>mo</sup>*.

*Bygod.* 45 ¶ Quietaclamancia *Rog̃i le Bigođ* Comitis  
*Norff* ⁊ *Marescalli Angl̃* f̃ca . *E. R̃ Angl̃ fil̃ . R̃ . H.*  
de castris de *Bristol̃* ⁊ *Notyng̃h* . Dať t̃c̃ anno ř . *R̃ .*  
*řdci . xxx<sup>mo</sup>*.

46 ¶ Quietaclamancia *Rog̃i le Bigođ* , Comiť  
*Norff* ⁊ *Marisc̃ Angl̃* p̃ quā dedit . *E. R̃ . fil̃ . R̃ . H.*  
om̃ia bona ⁊ catalla sua in castris vill̃ . mañliis terr̃ ⁊  
teñ suis in *Angl̃ ⁊ Wall̃* exñcia , exceptis quib̃d̃  
mañliis in sc̃pto contentis . Dať t̃c̃ , anno . ř . *R̃ .*  
*xxx<sup>mo</sup>*.

47 ¶ Sc̃ptum factũ . *E. R̃ . fil̃ R̃ . H.* de quadam  
gveñcoe inť iřm . *R̃ . ⁊ Rog̃um le Bigođ* Com̃  
*Norff* , qđ iđm Comes redderet eiđm Regi castra de  
*Bristol̃* ⁊ *Notyng̃h* scđm for̃m gveñcois řd̃ce . Dať  
t̃c̃ anno regni Reg̃ . *xxx<sup>mo</sup>*.

48 ¶ Un escrit entre le Roi . *E. fuiz le Roi . H.*  
⁊ le Counte *Mareschal* , qe meismes le Counte fait le  
Roi son heir , sil meorge sanz autre heir t̃c̃ . Doñ  
et̃c̃. lan de son regne . *xxx<sup>mo</sup>*.

49 ¶ Quieta clamancia *Adomari de Valencia*  
h̃edis *Willi de Val̃cia* f̃ca . *E. R̃ fil̃ R̃ . H.* de qđā  
feodo , qđ pcipiebat ad . Sc̃m iři<sup>9</sup> Reg̃ . Dať t̃c̃ a<sup>o</sup> .  
*G̃cie , millo . ccc<sup>mo</sup> . sexto*.

51 ¶ Due ptes indent'az de cartis ⁊ sc'ptis libatis in Garderoba R. E. fil. R. H. p *Johm de Drokenesford* anno r. R. pd'ci. xxx<sup>mo</sup>.

52 ¶ Litt'a *Johis de Seg'ave* [tenentis locū *Mariscalli*] indentata testificans vendicōem veiragii pti-  
nentis ad Officiū *Mariscalcie* tam p Rege. q'm p  
Ex'citu suo in itin'e. R. vsus *Scociā* anno regni  
ipius. xxix<sup>mo</sup>.

53 ¶ Litt'a Abbtis ⁊ Convent<sup>o</sup> [*S'ci Petri*] *Gloucest'r* indentata de quodam corrodio ad req'sicōem. R.  
E. fil. R. H. cuidam svienti ipius Reg'e in eadem Ab-  
bathia concesso. Dať t'c anno. r. ipius R. xxx<sup>mo</sup>.

54 ¶ Carta *Johis Wake* p quā feoffavit. E. R.  
fil. R. H. de Mañio de *Ware*, ⁊ aliis di'v'sis Mañliis  
cū advocacōibz eccl'iaz. Dať t'c, anno regni ipius.  
R. xxv<sup>to</sup>.

55 ¶ Litt'a *Johis Wake* de attornato ad liband'  
seisinam Dño. E. [R.] fil. R. H. de Mañio de *Ware*,  
⁊ aliis Mañliis put g'tinet' in carta p'noīata.

56 ¶ Litt'a *Johis Wake* p quam vendidit [d'co  
*Regi*] omīa bona sua mobilia ⁊ immobilia in p'd'co  
Mañio de *Ware*, ⁊ aliis Mañliis p mille marcis. Dať  
t'c, anno. r. ipius. R. xxv<sup>to</sup>.

57 ¶ Carta *Johis Wake* p quā feoffavit. E. R.  
filiū R. H. de Mañio de *Cotyng'ham* ⁊ aliis di'v'sis  
Mañliis cū advocacōibz eccl'iaz in Com' *Eboꝝ*. Dať,  
t'c anno. r. R. pd'ci. xxvi<sup>to</sup>.

58 ¶ Litt'a *Johis Wake* de attornato ad liband'  
seisinā Dño. E. R. fil. R. H. de Mañio de *Cotyng-  
ham* ⁊ aliis Mañliis put g'tinet' in carta p'noīata.

59 “ [ſ Lřa *Isabelle* Regine *Angl* p quam reddidit  
 “ concessit t quiet clamavit , *Edwardo* . R . *Angl*  
 “ filio suo oĩa cast<sup>a</sup> , Villas Mañia ¶ Comitates , Burgos  
 “ Honores , t ras t teñ cū suis ptiñ que hebat in  
 “ Regno *Angl* t Marchia *Wall* . necnō Comitātū  
 “ *Pontivi* t *Montistrott* . ] ”

(p. 67.) 60 ſ *Littā Johis Wake* p quam vendidit dco Regi  
 omĩa bona sua mobilia t inmobilia in pdco Mañio de  
*Cotyngbam* t aliis divsis Mañiis , pro mille libris . Dat  
 tē anno . ř iþius R . xxv<sup>to</sup> .

61 *Littā R . E.* fil R . *H.* patens p quam assignavit  
*Reginaldū de Wykwane* ad recipiend noie suo  
 seisinam Mañii de *Ware* t alioꝝ divsoꝝ Mañioꝝ ,  
 dat tē , anno . ř . iþius . R . xxv<sup>to</sup> .

62 ſ *Scriptū Isabelle de Bello Monte Dñe de Vescy*  
 p quod gcedit t reddit dño . R . [ *E.* fil . R . *H.* ]  
 omĩa teñ , que huit in *Welleburn* in Coñ *Linč* . Dat  
 tē , anno . ř . R . xxxiii<sup>o</sup> .

duppl. 63 ſ *Littā Isabelle de Fortibz Comitisse Albe Marlie*  
 p quā quieteclamavit dño . *E.* R . fil R . *H.*  
*Insulā de Wyght* [ t Mañiū *Ecce Xpi* de *Twynhā* in  
 eoñ Coñ . ] t quasdā alias t ras in Coñ *Surř* . Dat tē  
 anno gře . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>mo</sup> . nonag<sup>o</sup> lćio .

64 ſ *Carta Riči de Vernoun* p quam dedit t  
 gcessit Dño . *E.* R . fil . R . *H.* Mañiū de *Routheclive*  
 in Coñ *Cumbland* in extenť . xl. libř . t si extenta  
 Mañii nō sufficiat ad . xl. libř : tunc satisfaciat [ dco ]  
 R . de pping'oribz terř ad plenā extentā pdčam . sine  
 dat .

---

le  
ro  
:

§ .iiii. § Itē de cartis ⁊ sc̃ptis *Angl* f̃cis  
Regi.

65 § Quiaclām *Hugoñ le Despens* de Mañio  
de *Curtlyngton* in Com̃ *Oxon* f̃ca . *E. R. Angl*. Dať  
t̃c anno . ř . iþius Regē . xv<sup>mo</sup> apud *Burdegalam*.

66 § Lit̃a *Hugoñ le Despens* dir̃ta *Ele* Comitisse  
*Warř* , qđ sit intendens Dño Regi de hiis que t̃gūt  
Mañiū de *Curtlyngton* tanq<sup>m</sup> dño suo . a<sup>o</sup> eođm .  
apud *Burdeg*.

67 § Scriptū *Henř de Cramvill* f̃ca *E. R. Angl* ,  
qđ si obierit sine hede de corpe suo p̃creato t̃c post  
decesū suū ⁊ *Ux̃is sue* Mañiū de *Cranefeud* revtet̃  
eiđm dño R . ⁊ hēdibz suis . Dať a<sup>o</sup> . ř . R . iþi<sup>o</sup> xviii<sup>o</sup>.

ic 68 ♣ Carta Abbis ⁊ Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Melsa* facta Dño  
. *E. R. Angl* , ⁊ hēdibz suis de Villa de *Wyk* sup  
*Hull* cū omibz ptinenciis ad eandem ptinentibz , Dať  
t̃c anno . ř . iþius R . xxi<sup>o</sup> . ♣

69 § Quiaclamanč Dñi . *R' de Scales* f̃ca Dño .  
*E. Regi Angl* super excambio de *Havreford* . Dať  
t̃c anno Dñi mil̃mo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . nonagesimo .

70 § Carta *Joh̃is de Cardoyl* Vinitarii in Villa  
*Westm* f̃ca Dño . R . *E.* de quadā placea in eadem  
Villa sine dať .

71 § Carta donačōis Dñi *Rog̃i Bigod* Comit̃  
*Norff* f̃ca Dño . *E. R. Angl* de Mañio de *Suffeld* , ⁊  
aliis diṽsis Mañiis in diṽsis Comitatribz . Dať t̃c . anno  
. ř . R . decimo nono .

72 Quietancia *Isabelle* Dñe de *Croun* f̃ca Dño .  
*E. R. Angl* : de arrerağ p iþm . R *Angl* [s<sup>i</sup>] debitis ,  
rōne Mañioz de *Hamme* , *Waleton* , *Well* ⁊ *Bourne* ,  
Et de . lx . m̃ř , quas . *H. R. Angl* eiđm *Isabelle*

44 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

contulit p mille libř Turoň pvoř apđ *Burdeġ* pci-  
piendř. Dař řč anno Dñi .m°.cc. lxxxvii°.

73 ¶ Reddicio řraž *G. Comitis Gloucestř* in *Angl*  
fča Dño. *E. Ř. Angl*, Dař řč. anno. ř. iřius Ř. xviii°.

74 ¶ Reddicio řraž . *G. Comiř Glouč* in *Rowell*  
ř aliis řtis Maňliis fča Dño . *E. Ř. Angl*. Dař řč.  
a° ř. iřius . Ř . xviii°.

(p. 69.) 75 ¶ Sc'ptū reddiçois factū Dño. *E. Ř. Angl* p  
*G. Comiř Glouč* de terř suis in *Walt* : Dař řč. anno  
ř. Ř . xviii°.

76 ¶ Litřa concessionis . *G. Comiř Glouč* fča . *E.*  
*Ř. Angl* de eo qđ teneatř respondere de sibi impositis  
tam post restituçom řraž suaz q'm ante. Dař [řč.]  
anno . ř. iřius . Ř . xviii°.

77 ¶ Reddicio Dñi . *G. Comiř Glouč* fča Dño.  
*E. Ř. Angl* sup vacaçoe Eřat<sup>9</sup> *Landaveň* , sibi red-  
dita. Dař řč , a° . ř. Ř . xviii°.

dupplicatř. 78 ¶ La lře le Counte de *Gloucestř* mande a son  
Viesconte de *Glamorgan* př le .xv<sup>me</sup> denier asser , ř  
lever al oepe le Roy *Edward*. Doň lan de son  
regne *vyntisme*.

79 ¶ Litřa . *G. Comiř Glouč* p quam concessit  
Dño . *E. Ř. Angl* . qđ post decessum iřius Ř . por-  
tabit bonā fidem filiis ř filiabř iřius Regē. Dař řč.  
anno . ř. iřius . Ř . xviii°.

80 ¶ Sc'ptum *Willi de Appelderfeld* , p quod con-  
cessit , qđ si aliq<sup>a</sup> monumēta Maňliū de *Bansted* tan-  
gencia inveniantř , p vacuis ř annullatis teneantř.  
Dař anno ř . Ř . *E. řcio*.

81 ¶ Renūciaçō *Edm̃i* řřis Ř . *E.* fča eiđm . *R'* .  
de *Senescalcia Angl* cū oĩbř ptiň [ad] eandm *Senes-  
calciā* spćtantibř. Dař , anno . ř. Ř . scđo.

82 ¶ Quietaclaṃ *Isabelle* Comitisse *Albemarl* fča . *E. R. Angl* de advocačõibz *Ecčaṣ* de *Esyngton* ⁊ *Keynghā* in *Holdrenesse*. Dať tč. anno . ř . *R. xxi*º.

83 ¶ Sc'ptū *Riči* || *Munec* Militis p quod remisť . *E. R. Angl* quedā arř de tēpibz . *H. R.* ad Sc'čm suū ei debita , Dať anno *scđo*.

84 ¶ Sc'ptū *Isabelle de Fortibz* Comitisse *Albemarl* ⁊ *Devoñ* p quod remisť . *E. R. Angl* viii<sup>m</sup> . m<sup>rs</sup> . de q<sup>o</sup>đ debito . xx<sup>m</sup> . m<sup>ř</sup> in q<sup>lb</sup>z iđm . *R.* eiđ tenebatť . Dať . aº . Do<sup>l</sup> . mº . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxº . sexto.

85 ¶ Quietacľ *Edm̃i* Comiť *Lancastř* fča . *E. R. Angl* . de Com̃ ⁊ Castris de *Kerm̃dyn* ⁊ *Cardigan* in escambiū aliaṣ třaṣ . Dať . anno ř dčĩ *R. vii*º.

86 ¶ Quietaclaṃ *Witli de Appelderfeld* fča . *E. R. Angl* de Mañlio de *Bansted* , cū ptiñ suis , ⁊ cū advocačõibz ecčaṣ , sine dať .

87 ¶ Carta *Joh̃is de Burgo* fča *E. R. Angl* de t. [Mañlio] \* *Estwođ* cū Hundredť de *Rocheford* , ⁊ de diṽsis aliis Mañliis in diṽsis Comitatribz , sine dať .

88 ¶ Sc'ptū *Joh̃is de Bohun* , ⁊ *Johe Uxlis ej*º p quod remiřunt . *E. R. Angl* řjanciā Capelle iřiº *R.* ⁊ *Officiū Spig'nelloṣ* břia iřiº . *R.* in *Cācellař* sigil-lanciū , sine dať .

89 ¶ Quietaclaṃ *Dionisie dčē la Curteyse* fča . *E. R. Angl* de om̃ibz exaccčõibz q<sup>s</sup> erga iřm . *R'* . ģuit rōne q<sup>ř</sup>dā domoṣ . in *Bristolt* . sine dať .

90 ¶ Carta *Mauricii de Gaunt* fča . *H. R. Angl* de Mañliis de *Bevľstan* , *Westoñ* , ⁊ *Albrightoñ* . Dať anno . ř . *R.* iřius “ — ” *xiii*º.

91 ¶ Quietaclamācia *Pet<sup>l</sup> de Monteforti* fča . *H. R. Angl* . de toto jure quod ģuit in boscis infra fo-



restam *Roteland*, Dať . anno Dñi . m°. q'nq<sup>tesimo</sup> .  
v<sup>to</sup>.

92 ¶ Carta *Johis de Burgo* . fča . *E. R. Angl* de  
Mañio de *Bāsted* cū ptiñ suis , sine dať.

93 ¶ Carta P<sup>oris</sup> t̃ Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Lentoñ* . fča . *E. R. Angl* de advocačoe Ecče de *Falmersham* cū Ca-  
pella de *Pabham* , sine dať.

94 ¶ Itm lřa P<sup>oř</sup> ej<sup>o</sup>đ t̃ Cōvent<sup>o</sup> fča . *E. R. Angl* de mutačoe advocatiōnū Ecča<sup>z</sup> de *Horsle* in  
Dioč *Coventr* t̃ *Falm<sup>h</sup>sh<sup>m</sup>* in Dioč *Linč*. Dať . a° *R. pđci* . xii°.

(p. 71.) 95 ¶ Quietacł *Johis fil Nichi de Broholm* de  
*Magna Jernemuta* fča . *E. R. Angl* , de quadā placea  
t̃re in eađm villa. Dať tč anno . ř . *R. Edwardi* .  
xviii°.

96 ¶ Quietaclamācia *Rog<sup>i</sup>i* ¶ *Diddy* t̃ *Agnētis*  
*Ux<sup>i</sup>is* ej<sup>o</sup> . *E. R. Angl* de q<sup>tuor</sup> bovatis ¶ *tris* , una  
tofta t̃ quadam piscaria in Villa de *Schotewyk* , Dať  
tč anno . ř . *R. xi*°.

. v . ¶ Item de cartis t̃ quietacł tč.

In hanapio  
de virg<sup>is</sup>  
ad h<sup>c</sup> signū.  
sūt in num<sup>o</sup>  
xxviii.



97 ¶ ¶ Quiclamacio *Odoñ de Westm* ["fča"] de "Offi  
*Officio Fusorie Sc<sup>a</sup>cii* ¶ fča ¶ *E. R. fil. R. H.* anno . "Fm  
ř . sui xii<sup>o</sup>.

98 ¶ Quietaclamacio *Marg<sup>i</sup>ie de Trewyk* fča  
Dño . *R. E.* de jure quod h̃uit in *Bukstaynes* , t̃ aliis  
tris ubiq<sup>z</sup> in *Pekko* sine data.

99 ¶ Quietaclamacio *Galf<sup>ri</sup> de* ¶ *Due* fča . *H. R.*  
de Mañio de *Osp<sup>h</sup>ng* , in Coñ *Kanč* sine data.

100 ¶ Quietaclamacio *Edithe le Escot* , ⁊ *Ade* filii sui de denario diurno fča . *E.* R. fil *H.* anno . ř . sui *xix*°.

101 ¶ Quietaclamacio Dñi *Anselmi de Gyse* fča Dño . *E.* R. fil R. *H.* de . c. ř . annuis , quos solebat pcipe in Mañlio de *Banstede* , sine dať.

102 ¶ Qu'etacĭ *Peť de Monteforti* fča Dño . *E.* R. fil R. *H.* de jure quod ĥuit in ||m.l.li. annuis p boscis in Comitatu *Rotheland* anno . ř . sui řcio.

103 ¶ ||Quitacław Dñi *Willi de Leyburne* de Forestaria de *Ingetwođ* fča Dño . *E.* R. fil R. *H.* a° Dñi . m° cc<sup>mo</sup> . septuag° nono.

104 ¶ Quietacław *Edwardi Fromond* fča Dño . *E.* R. fil . R. *H.* ⁊ ĥeđ de řris ⁊ teñ cū ptiñ in *Beseby* ||*Gunresby Hawardeby* ⁊ *Briggesle* in Com̃ *Linč* , anno . ř sui . *xxvii*°.

105 ¶ Quitacław *Albti filii Albti de* ||*Guaret* de feodo . xxv. li. p *H.* R. dčo *Albto Pat* gcessoř fča Dño . *E.* R. a° ř . sui scđo.

106 ¶ Carta *Barťi de Capella* de Molēdino ex° *Woxebriġ* , ⁊ aliis datis *Ričo fil Willi Molendinař* de *Woxebriġ* sine dať.

107 ¶ Carte Maġri *Ade de Fyleby* fča Maġro *Robto de Fyleby* de Mañlio de *Denham* sine dať.

108 ¶ Quitacław *Robti de Fyleby* fča Dño . R. *E.* fil . R. *H.* ⁊ *Alianore Ux*i sue de Mañlio de *Denham* řč. Dať . anno . ř . R. *E.* řdči q'ntodecimo.

109 ¶ Iťm alia quitacław dči *Robi* fča Dño . R. *E.* ⁊ *Regine* de Mañlio de *Denham*. Dať anno . ř . R. *E.* řdči . *xv*°.

110 ¶ Quitaclaṃ *Robti ad Molendinū* de *Denh<sup>m</sup>* facta Dño *R. E.* fil *R. H.* de quodam meš in *Denham* anno .*ř*. *řč xv<sup>o</sup>*.

111 ¶ Quitaclaṃ *Robti fil Wilti Molendinař* de *Woxebrugg* fča Mağro *A.* de *Fyleby* de quod mesuagio in *Denham* sine dař.

(p. 73.)  
De *Off<sup>o</sup>*  
*Spig<sup>nel</sup>*.

112 ¶ Quietaclaṃ *Johis fil Regiñ* milif fča Dño .*R. E.* fil .*R. H.* de jure quod huit in ĩcia pte feodi *Spig<sup>nel</sup> Cancell Angl.* *řč.* anno .*ř*. dči *R. E. xxi<sup>o</sup>*.

113 Quitaclaṃ *Riři de ||Suthwyk'* milif fča Dño .*R. E.* fil .*R. H.* de Mañio de *Hatfeld* in Coñ *Essex'* anno .*ř* pđči *R. E. xvi<sup>o</sup>*.

114 ¶ Quitaclaṃ *Hugoñ de Plessett* fča Dño .*E.* *Hedynğtoñ.* *R. Angl* de Mañio de *Hedynğdoñ* sine data.

115 ¶ Remissio *Johis de Cancell* fča . Dño .*R. E.* fil .*R. H.* de Mañio de *||Listoñ* in Comitatu *Devoñ* cū Advocaçõe Ecclie anno .*ř*. dči *R. E. xiii<sup>o</sup>*.

116 ¶ Quietaclaṃ *Johis de Littegreyns* fča . Dño .*R. E.* fil *R. H.* de quadam ĩra in Villa de *Mitteford* cū Advocaçõe Ecçe anno .*ř*. dči .*R. E. quarto.*

117 ¶ Quitaclaṃ *Robti Burnel Bathoñ* ĩ *Wellen* Epi fča Dño *R. E.* fil .*R. H.* de homağ , quod *Cristiana de Marisco* fecit eidm Epi de *Bastyndeñ* in Coñ *Berk'* . sñ dař.

118 ¶ Quitacio *Guidonis de ||Baucayo* de . xxx . m<sup>rcis</sup> annuis dudū gcessis *Hugoni Chacepork* , p *H. R. Angl* sñ dař.

119 ¶ Copia lit<sup>ra</sup>az .*H. R. Angl* sř feodis . xxx . m<sup>rcas</sup> annuaž ||gcesso *Hugoni Chacepork* anno .*ř*. dči .*R. H. xxi<sup>o</sup>*.

120. § Acquitancē Dñi *A. de Valenē* Comit<sup>is</sup> *Pembrochē* de feodo annuo, qđ pcipe solebat ad Sc<sup>o</sup>cm tempe Dñi. *R. E.* fil *R. H.* Dať. anno. *xxxiii<sup>to</sup>*.

121. § Remissio *J. Comit Richemondē* de feodo *nd.* annuo, quod de *R.* pcipe solebat ad Sc<sup>o</sup>cm videť de tempe Dñi. *R. E.* fil *R. H.* Dať anno *xxxiii<sup>to</sup>*.

122. § Indent<sup>a</sup> sub sigillo Dñi *Mathei fil Joh<sup>n</sup>is* de quibzđ gvenčōibz inť Dñm. *R. Angl*, t ipm apud *Burdeġ* de quibzđ terr t juribz eidm Dño. *R* p eū quitand, sb anno Dñi. *m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. octog<sup>o</sup>. vi<sup>to</sup>*.

123. § Reddicio t quitaclamacio *Pet<sup>i</sup> de Brus* fča Dño. *J. R. Angl* t hedibz \*, de *Berdeseia*, *Colyng-*  
*ham*, t *Rigton* cū ptiñ t cū advocačōibz ecčaz p villa t foresta de *Daneby* sine data.

124. § Quitacť *Henr de Clynton* fča. *J. R. Angl* t de Castello de *Kenyworth* t de boscis tč in eadm villa sine dať.

125. § It quietaclam *Bathō* t *Welle* Epi [t Capiťli] fča. *E. Regi Angl* de šviciis, custodia, ańciamentis t aliquibzcūq, deveriis p *Reges Angl* Epiš dči tlocis concessis, in omibz tris Abbtie *Glaston* cū patronatu ejusdem, et illa medietate, quam huit p quand cōposicōem inť *Walřm Giffard* dči loci *Epm* t *Robřm* Abbem *Glaston* de omibz ańciamentis finibz eschapiis latronū cataľ fugitivoz t dampnatoz Dať. anno Dñi *milřmo. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxv<sup>to</sup>*.

126. § Quietclam *Robři filii Walři* fča. *E. Reg* *Angl* t hedibz suis de. cc. lř t re t reddit<sup>o</sup> in Mańiis suis de *Reyndon* t *Burnh<sup>m</sup>* in Com *Essex*. Dať anno ř sui. *xviii*.

127. § Quietaclam .. Abbis t gř de *Redyng* fča

*Dño Regi* de una marca auri annua eisdem *Abb* t  
9v̄ [intuitu manus *S̄ci Jacobi*] concessa p Regem  
*Joñem*, t postea eadem concessio fuit mutata [p  
Regem. *H.*] in .x. m<sup>rcis</sup> argenti p̄cipiend̄ ad Sc<sup>cm</sup>.  
unde carte eoꝝdem Regū *Joñis* t *Henr̄* resident in  
Thria cū p̄d̄ca q̄letaclam̄ p redempcōem f̄cam, anno.  
r̄. *E.* fil. *R. H.* .xx<sup>o</sup>. tempe *W. de Marchia* tunc Theſ.  
p centum lib̄r. ut p̄3 p b̄re de lib̄ate quod inde venit  
eodem t̄mino t̄c̄.



(p.75.)

In forcio de  
coreo ferro  
ligato ad  
hoc signū.



¶ Carte Sc̄pt̄ t Munimenta tangen̄ Villam de  
*Kyngeston s̄r Hull*. vid̄t.

128 ¶ Carta *Abbtis* t *Convent*<sup>o</sup> de *Melsa* f̄ca  
Dño. *E.* Regi Angl̄ t h̄edibz suis de Villa de *Wyk*  
*sur Hull*, cū om̄ibz p̄tinen̄ ad eandem spectantibz.  
Dat̄ t̄c̄. anno .r̄. i<sup>pi</sup><sup>o</sup>. *R.* .xx<sup>o</sup>.

129 ¶ It̄m, di<sup>vs</sup>e carte sc̄pt̄ t alia munimenta  
di<sup>vs</sup>oꝝ hōinū de di<sup>vs</sup>is tenement̄ in Villa de *Hull*  
pquisitis, de di<sup>vs</sup>is dat̄.

130 ¶ It̄ carta Dñi *R.* de *M* cato t *Feria* in *eade*  
*Vill* h̄nd̄. Dat̄ t̄c̄. anno d̄ci *R.* .vii<sup>o</sup>.



In coffro de  
coreo ferro  
ligato sigū p  
l̄fam de



## CORNUBIA.

131 ¶ Carte, quieſclaman̄, sc̄pt̄. convencōes t  
munimenta, que fuerunt Dñi. *E.* quondam *Comitis*  
*Cornubie* nūc in manu *Dñi Regē* existen̄, cū uno  
registro continent̄ t<sup>n</sup>scripta de munimētis p̄d̄cis.

132 ¶ Carta *Pet<sup>i</sup> de Gavastoñ* Comitis *Cornub* fca Dño . *E.* R. *Angl* filio . R. *E.* de di<sup>u</sup>sis Mañliis cast<sup>r</sup> t aliis t<sup>r</sup> di<sup>u</sup>sis in di<sup>u</sup>sis Comitabit<sup>z</sup> in escambiū gcessis. Dať sub anno . ř . i<sup>p</sup>i<sup>o</sup> Dñi . R. . *l*cio.

133 ¶ Quitaclamanč p quam Dñs . *P. de Gavastoñ* Comes *Corn* reddit Dño *Regi* Castrum de *Knaresborg* cū omib<sup>z</sup> ptinenciis suis , t quasdam alias t<sup>r</sup>as cū suis ptiñ tč q<sup>i</sup> p<sup>l</sup>us huit de dono Dñi *R.* anno ř ej<sup>o</sup> dē R. . *l*cio.

134 ¶ Quitaclam , p quam Dñs . *P. de Gavastoñ* Comes *Cornub* reddit Dño . *E.* fil . R. . *Angl* omēs t<sup>r</sup>as illas quas huit in ptib<sup>z</sup> *Vascoñ* de dono ejusdem Dñi R. . anno tč. *l*cio.

---

Adhuc de Cartis t Sc<sup>i</sup>ptis . *R.* . *Angl* fčis.

135 ¶ Carta *Joñis* Ep<sup>i</sup> *Wyntoñ* fca . *E.* R. . *Angl* . [t<sup>r</sup> hēdib<sup>z</sup> suis] de Mañlio de *Sweynestoñ* in *Insula Vecta* , cū chaceis li<sup>b</sup>tatib<sup>z</sup> , t aliis ptinenciis infra Insulā p<sup>d</sup>čam cū advocačōib<sup>z</sup> *Ecčaz* de *Caulburn* t pp<sup>l</sup> alia<sup>z</sup> *Ecčiaz* Dať tč. anno . dčī . R. . *xii*<sup>o</sup>.

136 ¶ Confirmacio P<sup>o</sup>r t Convent<sup>o</sup> *Sčī Swythuni Wyntoñ* facta . *E.* Regi *Angl* [t<sup>r</sup> hēdib<sup>z</sup> suis] sup concessione fca ei<sup>d</sup>m . R. . p *Joñem* Ep<sup>m</sup> *Wyntoñ* de Mañlio de *Sweynestoñ* in *Insula Vecta* cū chaceis li<sup>b</sup>tatib<sup>z</sup> , t aliis ptiñ infra Insulam p<sup>d</sup>čam cū advocačōib<sup>z</sup> *Ecčiaz* de *Caulburn* t alia<sup>z</sup> *Ecčiaz* Dať tč anno dčī *Reg* *duodecimo*.

137 ¶ Carta *Abbis* t Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Melsa* p quam dant t concedunt Dño . Regi . *E.* t heredib<sup>z</sup> suis totam grangiam de *Mitoñ s<sup>r</sup> Humbr* cū omib<sup>z</sup> t<sup>r</sup>is t ptiñ suis. Dať . anno . ř . i<sup>p</sup>ius . R. . *xxi*<sup>o</sup>.

138 ¶ Quidam finis levatus *in octab̄ S̄c̄e T̄nitatis*, a°. ř. ř. E. fil. ř. H. *septimo* int̄ ip̄m Dñm Regem Queř t̄ Roḡm *le Bygot* Comitem *Norff* t̄ *Marescall* *Angl* Deforč de Mañlio de *Boseh<sup>m</sup>* \* *Brechestokes*, *Stocloñ* *Funtyntoñ* cū ptiñ simul cū aliis memb̄ t̄ hamelettis ad p̄dčm Mañliū de *Boseh<sup>m</sup>* p̄tinentibz in Coñ *Sussex*. Et int̄ eundem Dñm Regem Queř t̄ p̄dčm Comitem Deforč de Mañlio de *Westoñ* cū ptiñ in Coñ *Hertford* t̄c.

139 ¶ Iťm finis levatus *a die S̄c̄i Martini in xv. dies*. a°. ř. ř. E. fil. ř. H. *viii*°. int̄ ip̄m Dñm Regem Queř t̄ *Theobaldū le Butiller* Deforč de Advocaōe Eccl̄ie de *Kirkh<sup>m</sup>*. ģnd̄. ip̄i Regi t̄ heř suis imp̄pm et p̄ hac recogñ t̄c. idem Rex dedit p̄dčo *Theobaldo* unū austurcū soř.

(p. 78.) 140 ¶ Iťm quidam finis levatus apud *Forthingbruğ* *in octab̄ S̄c̄i Martini*, anno . ř. ř. E. fil. ř. H. *xiiii*°. coram ip̄o Dño Rege *Robto fil Johis* Senescallo. t̄c. int̄ *Alesiam* filiam *Johis de Illeyebon* petent̄ t̄ *Joñem de Grymestede* tenentē de uno meř t̄ tribz carucatis ĩre cū ptiñ in *Thorneye* uñ ass<sup>a</sup>. t̄c. videłt qđ p̄dča *Aleř* recogñ p̄dča meř t̄ ĩram cū ptiñ esse jus ip̄ius *Johis*. et p̄ hac recogñ t̄c. p̄dčus *Joñes* concessit p̄dča meř t̄ ĩram cū ptiñ *Joñi Morice* ģnd̄ t̄ tenend̄ eidē *Joñi Morice* t̄ heř suis de capiť Dñis t̄c.

Som̄toñ &  
alie ville.

141 ¶ Carta Dñi *Antonii Dunolm̄* Ep̄i indentata fča Dño. E. Regi *Angl* fil Reğ E. t̄ ģedibz suis de Castro de *Som̄toñ*, cū ĩris t̄ teñ que idem *Antonius* ģuit in Villis de *Navenby*, *Botheby*, *Wadingtoñ* t̄ *Basingh<sup>m</sup>* t̄ aliis Hamelettis diřsis in Comitatu *Lincoln*. Dať apud *Som̄toñ*. x. die meñs *Aug<sup>o</sup>ti*. anno ř p̄dci ř. ĩcio.

142 “ § Itm factū R. *Johis* de annuo censu *Curie*  
 “ *Romane* solṽ in una pixide ad tale signū que non  
 “ debet apiri sine p̃cepto *R'* sp̃ali.]

143 “ [§ Itm in Hanapio de virgis ad tale signū  
 “ quinquaginta obligatoř Hoīm *Cestr̃* t̃ Coīm ejusdem  
 “ f̃ce *Edwardo* Comiti *Cestr̃* si aliŃ q̃m pacifice se  
 “ huerint erga d̃cm Comitem.”

144 “ Et memorandū qđ *quinto* die *Maii* anno .  
 “ *xvii*º . R. *E.* *İcii* post conquestū / libata fuerunt  
 “ d̃ca obligatoria . . || *Ducy Cornub* t̃ Comiti *Cestr̃* p  
 “ manº *Rīci de Wolueston* Cl̃ici sui / p̃ b̃re de p̃vato  
 “ sigillo inŃ mand̃ de *İio* . *S̃ci Michis* eodē anno.”

) 145 § Sc̃ptū *Henř de Novo Burgo* p̃ quod g̃cessit  
 p̃ se t̃ h̃edibz suis / qđ Abbas t̃ Conventº de *Bynedoñ*  
 Ordinis *Cistercieñ* Advocatū vel Advocatā p̃ statu  
 Abbathie sue elig̃e possint / cujº sc̃pti virtute  
 elegerūt Dñam *Alianoram Angl* Reginā / t̃ om̃es alias  
 Reginas *Angl* post decessū d̃ce Regine p̃ Advocata  
 Abb̃ie p̃d̃ce / sine dař.

146 § Sc̃ptū Abb̃is t̃ Conventº de *Bynedoñ*  
 Ordinis *Cistercieñ* f̃cm s̃ř g̃cessione *Henř de Novo*  
*Burgo* / t̃ remissione de Advocaçõe Abb̃ie de *Byne-*  
*doñ* p̃ quam quidem remissionē eleg̃unt Dñam *Alia-*  
*noram Angl* Reginam / t̃ om̃es alias Reginas *Angl*  
 post decessū d̃ce Regine p̃ Advocata Abb̃ie p̃d̃ce  
 sine dař.

Ba- 147 “ Me<sup>d</sup> qđ carte Dñi *Rog̃i Bavent* / et *Pet<sup>i</sup> de*  
 P. “ *Berewosa* t̃ *Joñe Ux̃*is sue / p̃ quas feoffarūt Dñm  
 cosa “ . *E.* Reg̃ *Angl* t̃ *F̃ncie* de diṽs Mañiis intitulant<sup>r</sup>  
 !” “ [sepatim] inferiº inŃ Coīa *Angl* sub signo scuti  
 “ de armis *Angl* t̃ *F̃ncie*.”



✠ “Rem in  
“un<sup>a</sup> pva  
“piġ ad  
“dorſ Ca-  
“maſ inti-  
“tuſ ut  
“hic.”✠

(p. 80.)  
*Waltham.*  
foresta  
*Essex*.

148 ✠ “Carta *Robti de Corby* p quā feoffavit  
“Dñm *E. Reg Angl* ĩciū de quibusd teñ in *Eltham*  
“*ġ Mandevill*.”✠

149 ¶ Sc<sup>i</sup>p<sup>t</sup> Abbtis ġ Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Waltham* p  
quam concesserūt Dño *H. R Angl*, qđ bosci sui  
remaneant forestati siĉ p<sup>i</sup>us fuerūt ante pambulaĉoem  
ĩĉ. in foresta *Essex*. †Dať ĩĉ. sine dať.

150 ¶ Sc<sup>i</sup>p<sup>t</sup> Abbtis ġ Convent<sup>o</sup> *Certeseie* p quam  
concesserūt Dño . *H. Regi Angl* ġ heđ qđ bosci sui  
remaneant forestati imppeť in foresta de *Wyndesoř*  
sine dať.

*Chertsey.*

Foresta de  
*Wyndesoř*.

151 ¶ Quoddam sc<sup>i</sup>p<sup>t</sup> testimōial, qđ Abbas ġ  
Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Certeseie*, concesserūt Dño . *H. R.* qđ  
bosci sui remaneant forestati in foresta de *Wyndes*.  
sine dať.

152 ¶ Carta *Willi de Cleydoñ*, p quam dedit Dño  
*R. E. fil R. H.* ġ heđib<sub>3</sub> suis ġ assign<sup>o</sup> unū molendinū  
aquaticū cū una placea adjacente in Villa de *Oreford*  
[sine] dať ĩĉ. Irrotulat<sup>r</sup> in p<sup>i</sup>ncipio Rubei libri de  
Sc<sup>i</sup>ĉio.

153 Carta *Pñi de Boultoñ* p quam q<sup>i</sup>etclamavit  
Dño . *E. Regi* ġ heř ġ assign<sup>o</sup> suis totū jus quod ħuit  
in . x. marcatis annui reddit<sup>o</sup> in *Mistretoñ*, *Strettoñ*,  
*Bysne* ġ *Bohm*, ptinentib<sub>3</sub> ad Maneř de *Whetele* in  
Coñ *Notyngħ*. Dať ĩĉ. a<sup>o</sup>. ř. pđĉi . sexto.

154 ¶ Iťm carta *Johis de Burgo* fĉa dĉo *Pño*,  
de redditu pđĉo ĩĉ.

*Badelesmeř.*  
*Heghtrede-*  
*bury.*

155 ¶ Quoddam sc<sup>i</sup>p<sup>t</sup>ū *Barthi de Badlesm<sup>e</sup>* p  
quod concessit Dño Regi ġ heđib<sub>3</sub> suis revsionem  
Mañioř de *Heghtredebury*, *Colerne* ġ *Steurte* cū

hundredis feodis militū advocacōibz ecclīaz ⁊ aliis  
ptiñ , post decessum *Johis de la Mare* , dci *Barthi*  
⁊ *Margarete* ux<sup>is</sup> sue. Dať tč. anno ř. ř. *E. fil. ř.*  
*E. quinto* . et irrotulat<sup>r</sup> in Rubeo libro Sc<sup>o</sup>čii.

1.) 156 ¶ Carta *Terrici de Shefteleseye* p quam con-  
cessit *H. Regi Angl* totū teñ quod huit in Villa de  
¶ *Koch<sup>m</sup>* cū ptiñ , sine dať.

157 ¶ Scptū *Pet<sup>i</sup> filii Johis de Nottle* fča Dño .  
*E. Regi Angl* de toto jure q<sup>d</sup> huit in Balliva *Ca-*  
*m<sup>arie</sup>* Comitis *Albermarlie*. Dať . a<sup>o</sup> . ř . [dci] ř .  
*E. fil ř . H. viii<sup>o</sup>*.

158 ¶ Quiaclamancia Comitis *Albe Marlie*  
fča [Dño] *E. ř . Angl* , de Mañio de *Hunynghon* in  
Com<sup>o</sup> *Devoñ*. Dať sb . a<sup>o</sup> Dñi millo cc<sup>mo</sup> . nonag<sup>o</sup> . ix<sup>o</sup> .

159 ¶ Quiaclamancia *Johis de Estoñ* fča Dño .  
*E. Regi Angl* ⁊ hēdibz suis de quibzđ dampnis  
lxxii. š. eidm *Johi* debitoz de defču centū librataz  
tre dco *Johi* p ř . gcessaz p . l. m<sup>ar</sup> sibi solutis sine  
data.

¶ Item , de cartis ⁊ quietisclamačōibz.

e ad 160 ¶ Quiaclām *Egidii de Abbevill* Dño . ř . *E.*  
iū fil ř . *H.* fča de . xviii. marč annui redđ in Villa  
} *Bristoll* sine dať.

161 ¶ Quiacl Guidonis de Chays fča Dño ř .  
*E. fil ř . H.* de . xl. m<sup>ar</sup>č , annui redđ impřm in  
quibz idm . ř . eidm *Guidoni* tenebat<sup>r</sup> . anno . ř . ipius .  
ř . řcio.

162 ¶ Remissio , ⁊ quietclām , *Rađi de Albinaco*

fča Dño . R . E . fil . R . H . ⁊ heredibz suis de [Honore]  
*Monemuth*. Dať . a° . ř iþius . iii<sup>to</sup>.

163 Litʃa *Rađi de Wodeburgħ* , fča Dño [ . R . ]  
*E . fil R . H .* de remissione decem . li . annuař . Dať .  
 a° . ř . iþius . R . iii<sup>to</sup>.

(p. 82.) 164 ¶ Remissio ⁊ quitaçõ Abbis ⁊ Convent<sup>o</sup>  
 ||*Boloñ* fča Dño . R . E . fil . R . H . de viginti libř ⁊ re  
 p cc . li . q<sup>s</sup> idm Abbas ⁊ Convent<sup>o</sup> ab iþo Dño R .  
 recepunt put continet<sup>r</sup> in sc'pto. Dať . a° . Dñi .  
 m° . cc . septuag<sup>o</sup> q<sup>into</sup>.

165 ¶ Litʃa pcratoř pđçoř Abbis ⁊ Convent<sup>o</sup> ad  
 petend<sup>r</sup> a Dño [E.] R . *Angl* centū libř scđm vim ⁊  
 formā remissionis pđče.

*Myssenden*. 166 ¶ Quietacł Abbis ⁊ Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Messynden*  
 fča Dño . E . R . fil R . H . ⁊ heredibz suis de q<sup>nq</sup>ginta  
 solid<sup>r</sup> annuis , q<sup>s</sup> pcipe solebant , p quadam cele  
 brōne facienda p anima *Huğ de Sampford* , p qua  
 quidem celebrōne impřm celebranda obligāt<sup>r</sup> p dčam  
 [q<sup>etamcl</sup>] Dať . a° . Dñi . m° . cc<sup>mo</sup> . septuag<sup>o</sup> sexto.

In q<sup>o</sup>dam  
 sc<sup>o</sup>nno  
 ligneo ad  
 hoc signū.



167 ¶ Carta Dñi *Riči de Pereres* Militis fča Dño  
*E . fil R . E .* de uno mesuagio cū ptiñ quod vocat<sup>r</sup> *la*  
*Roser* in Coñ *Surr* , habend<sup>r</sup> sibi ⁊ heredibz suis im  
 ppřm cū novē cartis ⁊ sc'ptis diřsoř tangentibz  
 mesuagiū pđčm.



168 “ ¶ Carta [sive q<sup>etacławm</sup>] *Hugoñ de Louthre*  
 “ Militis fča Dño . E . fil R . E . de Pelo ⁊ medietate  
 “ Ville de *Staword* , una cū feodis militū advoca  
 “ cōibz eccliař , ⁊ aliis ptiñ suis q<sup>b</sup>uscūq<sup>ue</sup> que q<sup>d</sup>dē  
 “ carta irrotulat<sup>r</sup> in memorand<sup>r</sup> de Sc<sup>o</sup>cio int<sup>r</sup> recorda  
 “ de tño *Pasche* . a° . regni R . E . pđči . *decimo nono* .”

¶ Adhuc de cart̃ 7 sc̃ptis *Reg̃* 7 *Regiñ* f̃cis  
: *Angl̃*.

169 ¶ Carta *Rog̃li de Clifford* 7 *Comitis* Ũxis  
to le ejus facta Dñe *Alienore* *Regine Angl̃* h̃edibz 7 assigñ  
suis de Mañio de *Rathtouthe* in *Hib̃n* cū p̃tiñ 7c̃. *Hib̃nia*.  
ad Dať 7c̃ anno . 7̃ *R̃ . E.* fil̃ *R̃ . H.* undecimo.

170 ¶ *Quietaclãm Rad̃i de Hauuill̃* facta *E. R̃ .*  
*Angl̃* 7 *A.* *Regine* 9sorti sue 7 h̃edibz suis de toto  
jure 7 q̃d h̃uit in Mañio de *Burgo* sñ dať.

171 ¶ Carta *Joh̃is de Westoñ* f̃ca . *A.* *Re<sup>ne</sup> Angl̃*  
7 h̃edibz suis de Mañio de *Middeltoñ* in *Insula Vecta*  
in Coñ *Suth̃* sine dať.

172 ¶ *Concessio* 7 *confirmacio Alicie* que fuit ũx  
*Joh̃is Carbonel* miliť f̃ce Dñe *Alianore* *Regine Angl̃*  
h̃ed̃ 7 assigñ 7c̃ de om̃ibz terr̃ 7 teñ q̃ q̃nd̃ fũunt  
*Hugoñ de Bodenese* p̃ris ||mei in *Benteleye Bodenese*  
7 *Tadyngestoñ* 7 que quidem 7r̃ 7 teñ p̃fat̃ *Hugo*  
dedit cū d̃ca *Alicia* in lib̃um maritagiũ p̃d̃co *Joh̃i*  
*Carbonel* ex<sup>ta</sup> . una carucata tre in *Benteleye* q̃ vocat̃  
*Mannesford̃* sine dať.

173 ¶ Carta *Rog̃li la Ware* f̃ca . *A. R̃ . Angl̃* 7  
h̃ed̃ suis de Mañio de *Witcherch̃* in Coñ *Oxoñ* cum  
*Advocaõe Ec̃ce*. Dať anno . 7̃ *R̃ . E.* fil̃ . *R̃ . H.*  
*xiiii<sup>mo</sup>*.

174 ¶ Carta *Will̃i fil̃ Rog̃li de Leyburñ* f̃ca . *E.*  
*R̃ . Angl̃* 7 *A.* *Re<sup>ne</sup>* 9sorti sue 7 h̃ed̃ suis de Cast̃ 7  
Mañio de *Ledes* cū p̃co de *Assheleg̃h* sñ dať.

175 ¶ Carta Dñi . *G. Pecche* f̃ca . *E. R̃ . Angl̃* 7  
*A.* *Regine* 9sorti sue 7 h̃ed̃ suis de Mañio de *West-*  
*chylve* jux<sup>a</sup> *Dovor̃* cū *Advocaõe Ec̃ce* ej̃d̃ villa  
sñ dať.

176 ¶ Cirog<sup>a</sup>phū indentatū Dñi *Joh̃is le Lou* ⁊ *Amĩc* ũx sue f̃cm in<sup>l</sup> ĩpos ⁊ *E. R. Angl* ⁊ *A.* Reginā consortē suā de remissione f̃ca eis̃ R. ⁊ Regine de to<sup>a</sup> pte heređ *Rĩci de* || *Ardena* de di<sup>v</sup>s ma<sup>n</sup>liis in di<sup>v</sup>s Comitatribz.

(p. 88.)  
t'plĩc.

177 ¶ Carta *Step̃hi de Cheynduit* Milit̃ f̃ca Dñe || *Alianouore* Regine *Angl* ⁊ heđ suis ⁊c. de Ma<sup>n</sup>lio de *Langeleye* cū ptiñ ⁊c. sñ dať.

178 ¶ Carta *Rĩci* P<sup>o</sup>it̃ de *S̃co Neoto* de *Notele* ⁊ ej<sup>o</sup>đ loci Convent<sup>o</sup> f̃ca Dño . *E. R. Angl* fil. *R. H.* ⁊ Dñe *A.* gsorti sue de Advoca<sup>o</sup>e Ec̃ce de *Langeleye Chendut* , heđ ⁊ teñ , eis̃ ⁊ heđ ⁊c. Dať ⁊c. anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> . cc . octo<sup>mo</sup> .

179 ¶ Confir<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Edm̃i* Co<sup>m</sup> *Cornub* s̃r dona<sup>o</sup>e ⁊ gcessionē q<sup>a</sup>s *Step̃hs de Chendut* Miles fecit Dñe *Alianore* Regine *Angl* cū ptiñ ⁊c. Dať ⁊c. a<sup>o</sup> . r̃ . R. *E.* fil. *R. H.* i<sup>o</sup>cio.

180 ¶ Carta *Joh̃is fil Alex'i de Reda* f̃ca Dño . *E. R. Angl* fil *R. H.* ⁊ Dñe . *A.* gsorti sue ⁊ heđ suis ⁊c. de tota t̃ra , quā d̃cus *Joh̃es* emit de *Alano le* || *Hemrer* Cive *London* in villa de *Langeleye Chendut* cū ptiñ ⁊c. sñ dať.

181 ¶ Carta *Step̃hi de Chenduit* f̃ca . *A. R<sup>ae</sup> Angl* , ⁊ heđ suis de homağ *Hugoñ fil Otoñ* de Ma<sup>n</sup>lio de *Isenhamsted* sine dať.

*Ledes.*

182 ¶ Carta Dñi *Willi de Leyburn* Milit̃ f̃ca Dño . *E. R. Angl* fil *R. H.* ⁊ *Alianoř* gsorti sue ⁊ heđ suis , \* castrū ⁊ ma<sup>n</sup>liū de *Ledes* cū ptiñ ⁊ c̃ Advoca<sup>o</sup>e ⁊c. sine data.

183 ¶ Carta *Cecil Tusard* f̃ca Dño . [R.] *E.* fil. *R. H.* ⁊ *Alian* gsorti sue de tota t̃ra , quā d̃ca *Cecil*

huit de dono *Robti le Moign* in *Dudmarton* cū ptiñ  
tē hend tē dco Dño . *E.* t Dñe . *A.* t hend suis. Dať  
tē. anno . ř . dci *Ř . E. viii<sup>o</sup>.*

184 ¶ Quietacť *Rici le Forest* fča . *E.* *Ř . Angl* t  
*A.* R<sup>ae</sup> gsorti sue t hend suis de toto jure q<sup>o</sup>d huit ,  
vel here potuit de ř q fñunt *Jordani le Forest* frīs  
sui. Dať a<sup>o</sup> *Ř . E. pdci . ix<sup>o</sup>.*

185 ¶ Quietacť Cast<sup>l</sup> de *Ledes* , t Mañi de *Ledes*  
fča p *Willm de Leyborn* Miliť tē Dño . *E.* *Ř . Angl* .  
fil . *Ř . H.* t Dñe *A.* gsorti sue t hend t assign tē  
sñ dať.

186 ¶ Sc<sup>pt</sup>ū P<sup>or</sup> t Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Euesham* fčm  
*H.* *Ř . Angl* , t hend suis qđ heant Abbathie dci loci  
vacacōm non obstante illa gřa p *Ř . plus* eis fča put  
gti<sup>tr</sup> in sc<sup>pt</sup>o. Dať . a<sup>o</sup> Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxi<sup>iii</sup><sup>o</sup>.

187 ¶ Carta *Joñis de Novo Burgo* fča . *E.* “ *Ř .*”  
*Angl* , t *A.* R<sup>ae</sup> gsorti sue t hend suis de Mañio de  
*Herdecote jux<sup>a</sup> Somlton* in Coñ *Soml<sup>l</sup>s*. Dať . a<sup>o</sup> *Ř .*  
*pdci . xviii<sup>o</sup>.*

188 ¶ Carta *Pet<sup>l</sup> Ingeniator* t *Mayneri Ingenia-*  
*tor* fča . *H.* *Ř . Angl* , t hend suis de . x. libř řre in  
*Insula de Aureneye* sine dať.

189 ¶ Carta Dñi *Antonii Dunolm* Epi fča Dño .  
*E.* fil Dñi . *E.* *Ř . Angl* Pncipi *Wall* , t hend suis de  
corpe suo lime pcreatis de Mañio de *Eltham* cum ř  
t teñ suis in Vill de *Craye* t *Gateford* t aliis Vill t  
*Hamelettis* adjacentibz in Coñ *Kanč* cū oñibz suis  
ptiñ. Dať tē. anno . ř . dicti Dñi . *Ř . xxxiii<sup>o</sup>.*

190 ¶ Indent<sup>e</sup> de stauro invento in Mañiis de  
*Eltham* de *Craye* t de *Gateford* tē.

191 ¶ Quodđ sc<sup>pt</sup>ū indentatū fčm in<sup>l</sup> Dñm *E.*

fil Dñi . *E. R. Angl* , ⁊ *A. Epm Dunolm* sř dimissione  
 ⁊ t<sup>a</sup>diçõe fçis p dçm Dñm . *E. dço Eþo de Mañlio de*  
*Elth<sup>m</sup>* cū membř ⁊ ptiñ suis in Coñ *Kanç* , tenend  
 dço *Eþo* ad totam vitam suam , ita qđ post decessū  
 suū tç. reventr ♣ de ♣ dicto Dño . *E. ⁊ heđ tç. Dať*  
*tç. anno ř . dçi Dñi R . xxxiii<sup>o</sup>.*

192 ¶ Carta *Galfridi de Picheforđ* Milit fça . *E.*  
*R. Angl ⁊ Alianore* gsorti sue , ⁊ eoř hedibz de řř ,  
 ⁊ teñ , que hñit in *Esseforđ ⁊ Sheldon* in *Pecco* sine  
 dať.

193 ¶ Carta *Johnis fil Johis de Burgo* Milit fça .  
*E. R. Angl ⁊ A. R<sup>no</sup>* Consorti sue , ⁊ heđ suis de  
 Mañlio de *Burgo* jux<sup>a</sup> *Eylesham* cum Advocaçõe Ecçe  
 ejusdm Ville sine dať.

194 ¶ Carta *Rog<sup>i</sup> la Ware* fça . *A. Rñe . Angl* , ⁊  
 heđ suis de Mañlio de *Wytcherch* in Coñ *Oxon* , ⁊  
 est duplicata , ⁊ in alia carta ponit<sup>r</sup> cū Advocaçõe  
 Ecçe , ⁊ non hic , sine dať.

195 ¶ Quietacł *Rađi de ||Hauuit* fça Dño *E. R.*  
*Angl . fil R . H. ⁊ Alianore* gsorti sue de omibz terr  
 ⁊ teñ , qđ dçus *Rađus* hñit in Mañlio de *Burgo* hñđ  
 ⁊ teñ dçis Dño . *R . E. ⁊ Alian* ⁊ heđ tç. cū ptiñ tç.  
 sine dať.

196 ¶ Carta *Willi Bagot* fça . *A. Regine Angl* ⁊  
 heđ suis de Advocaçõe P<sup>o</sup>rat<sup>o</sup> de *Cateby* . Dať , anno .  
 ř . *R. fil . R . H. vii<sup>o</sup>.*

197 ¶ Carta *Henř Hasting* , ⁊ *Ade* Uxis sue fça .  
*H. R. Angl* de escambio faci<sup>do</sup> cū *R* p hediť ipius  
*Henř* de Coñ *Cestr* sine dať.

(p. 91.) 198 ¶ Carta *T<sup>o</sup>rici de Schefteseleye* fça *Galfrido*  
*de Liston* de una v<sup>g</sup>ata řre cū ptiñ in *Cokham* , ⁊ de

uno molendino, et piscaria in eadē Villa, hnd et tenend p̄dco *Galfro* et hnd et assign et c sñ dat.

199 ¶ *Cirogaff. J. le Lu* et *Amic Ux*is sue fcm in ipos, et *E. R. Angl.* et *A. R<sup>na</sup>* 9sortem suā de remissione fca eisdm. *R.* et *R<sup>ne</sup>* et hnd suis de tota pte heditatis *Rici de Arderñ* de diuisis Maniis in diuisis Comitabz. anno. *R.* p̄dci. *xii<sup>o</sup>*.

200 ¶ Carta *Ploř* et Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Ledes* fca. *E. R. Angl* et *A. R<sup>ne</sup>* 9sorti sue et hndibz suis de Feria de *Cheth<sup>m</sup>* cum omibz iur et libtatibz suis sñ dat.

201 ¶ Convencio fca in. *E. R. Angl.* et *A. R<sup>na</sup>*. 9sortē suā ex una pte, et *Robtum de Creuequer* de Com̄ *Kanē* ex alia de Manio de *Cheth<sup>m</sup>* et aliis teri in dco Com̄ cū Advocacōe *Porat<sup>o</sup>* de *Ledes*. Dat anno *R* p̄dci *sexto*.

202 ¶ *Quietaciam Ploř* et Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Rumiliaco* fca *Aliañ*. *R<sup>ne</sup> Angl* et hndibz suis de .xx. libi annui reddit<sup>o</sup> in *Fobbynē* et *Schenefeld* cū Advocacōibz Ecclia<sup>z</sup>, de *Alta Angre Staneford*, et *Poa Lanfare*. Dat anno Dñi *m<sup>o</sup>. cc. lxxx<sup>o</sup>*.

203 ¶ Carta *Johis de Aula* de *Maydenestan* fca Dño. *E. R. Angl* fil. *R. H.* et Dñe *Alianore* Cōsortis sue de .ix. sūmis ordeī yemaī in t̄r et teñ de ten<sup>a</sup> de *Cheth<sup>m</sup>*, que q<sup>nd</sup> fūunt *Johis de Creuequer* cū homaē, et ptiñ ad redditū dca<sup>z</sup> [novē] sm<sup>z</sup> p̄tinētibz sñ dat.

204 ¶ Reddicio *Robti fil Willi Giffard* fca. *E. R. Angl* et *A. R<sup>ne</sup>* Regine 9sorti sue et hndibz suis de Balliva duoz Hundr, et di de *Berdestaple* in Com̄ *Essex* sine dat.

205 ¶ *Quietacī Johis fil Radi de Camays* fca. *E. R. Angl.* et *A. R<sup>ne</sup>* Consorti sue et hndibz suis de



Mañlius de *Torpeł*, ⁊ *Upton* in Coñ *Norht* cū Advocaçõibꝫ Ecçaz eoꝝđ Mañlioꝝ. Dať anno . R . pđčĩ . viiiº.

206 ¶ Carta *Johis Besille* Miliť fça . E. R. *Angl*, ⁊ *A.* Regine Consorti sue, ⁊ hēdibꝫ suis de Mañlius de *Magna Scherston* ⁊ *Woderewe* cū Advocaçõe Eccē de *Magna Scherston*, anno . R . pđčĩ . viiiº.

207 ¶ Carta *Simon de Ellesworth* fça . E. R. *Angl*, ⁊ *A.* Regine ȝsorti sue ⁊ hēdibꝫ [suis] de Mañlio de *Torueston* cum Advocaçõe Ecçē ejusđm Ville. Dať anno . R . pđčĩ . xiiiº.

208 ¶ Reddicio *Johis* [de] *Vesci* fça . E. R. *Angl* ⁊ hēđ suis de quibꝫđ terř in diṽsis Coñ sine dať, videlt quadraginta librať ĩre cū ptiñ suis in ||*Aluennie* undecim librať, ⁊ octo denarrať ĩre cū suis ptiñ in *Swyncho*, quatviginti, ⁊ septem librať, novem solidat, tres denať, una obolať, ⁊ uno quadrant ĩre cū suis ptiñ in *Hotton*, decem ⁊ novē solidat, ⁊ una denať ĩre cū suis ptiñ in *Seyton*, quatviginti, ⁊ sex librať novem solidat, sex denať una oboť, ⁊ uno q'drant ĩre cū suis ptiñ in *Lessebur* in Coñ *Northumbř*. Et etiā t'ginta ⁊ tribꝫ librať, sex solidat una obolať ⁊ uno q'drāte ĩre cū suis ptiñ in *Elithm* in Coñ *Kanč*. ⁊č.

(p. 93.) 209 ¶ Carta *Hugonis le Despens* p quam remisit Dño *Edwardo* Regi *Angl* illustri ⁊ *Alianore* Regine *Angl* Consorti sue omēs ĩras ⁊ teñ sua in *Sahm* in Coñ *Cantebř* sub dať anno R pđčĩ . xvº.

210 ¶ Carta pđčĩ *Hugonis* p quam remisit dco R ⁊ hēdibꝫ suis imppetuū omēs ĩras ⁊ teñ sua in *Bolinton* infra Mañlium de *Maclesfeld* in Coñ *Cestr* sub dať dco anno . xvº.

211 ꝥ Carta *Walt'i de Monte* fča dčis R' t Regine de uno mesuaĝ \* cōmuna in turbaŕ , t de homaĝ t ſvič *Rob'i de Valle* Militis t hedū suoꝝ de quatuor caŕ tŕe apud *la Hulle jux<sup>a</sup> Vallem* sub dať anno R pđči *xviii<sup>o</sup>*.

212 ꝥ Quietacť *Thome de Rupe* Militis fča *eisdem* R' t Regine de homaĝ t ſvič pŕfati *Rob'ti de Valle* t heŕ suoꝝ de quatuor caruč tŕe apud *la Hulle jux<sup>a</sup> Vallem* sub dať anno ejusđ R . *xviii<sup>o</sup>*.

213 ꝥ Carta *Rog'i Beler* fča Regi *Edwardo* fil Regť *Edwardi* de Advocačoe Eccľie de *Wycheham-brok'* in Coť *Suff'* [dať in escambiū p Advocačoe Eccľie de *Stapelfōrd* in Coť *Leyč*] sub dať ejusdem R *decimo nono*.

214 ꝥ Quietacť *Isabelle de Fortibꝫ* Comitisse *Devoñ* t Dñe *Insule* fča Dño Regi *Edwardo* fil R . *H.* de oťibꝫ tŕis t teñ in *Insula Vecta* . sub dať In-carnačois Dñi . *milłmo . cc<sup>o</sup> . nonogesimo tercio* .

215 ꝥ Quietacť *Alesie* quondam Uxis *Thome* Comitiss *Lancastř* ac filie t heŕ *Henř de Lacy* quon-dam Comitiss *Linč* fča Dño *Edwardo* [R *Angť*] fil Regis *E.* de Castro Mañlio , Honore , t Soca de *Bo-lingbrok'* nec nō *le Fritñ* , t Mora de *Wildemor* cū ptiñ in Coť *Linč* t in Castro t Mañlio de *Cliderowe* t multis aliis.

216 ꝥ Itm alia quietacť dče *Alesie* fča dčō Dño R' de Castris Villis Mañliis t Honoribꝫ de *Donyng-ton* , cū ptiñ in Coť *Leyč* t *Cliffōrd* cū ptiñ in *Walt'* t *Halton* cū ptiñ in Coť *Cestř* necnō de Mañliis de *Colh<sup>m</sup>* t *Wixbrigĝ* in Coť *Midđ* et *Halton sup Trentam* *Wadyngton* , || *Brotelby* , *Segbrok'* , *Hor-*

*blynġ*, *Lutton* ⁊ *Thorley* in Coṃ *Linč* et *Burncestř* ⁊ *Middleton* in Coṃ *Oxon* et *Wadenho* ⁊ *Wardington* ⁊ *Bukkeby* in Coṃ *Northl* et *Granncestř* in Coṃ *Cantebrigġ* ⁊ [de teñ] in Vico de *Holebourn* in Suburbio *Lonā*. et in Mañio de *Glasebury* cū ptiñ ⁊ Advocaċoibz Eccliaꝝ ⁊c.

217 ꝑ Iſm quietaclaṃ dċe *Alesie* fċa dċo *Dño R'*  
De *Ponte-* de Castro Villa Maneř ⁊ Honore de *Ponte Fracto*  
*fracto.* cū ptiñ ⁊ oṃibz Villi, Maneř ⁊ Hamelettis feodis militū ⁊ advoċ eccliaꝝ, Domoꝝ Religioſaꝝ ⁊ Hoſpiť ad dċm Honorē de *Ponte Fracto* q'liť cūq, ⁊ ubicūq, ſpectantibz nec nō de oṃibz aliis Caſtris, Villis Mañiis ⁊ teñ cū ptiñ in manu dċi Dñi R' exiſtentibz in Coṃ *Eboꝝ* et iſam aliquo jure contingentibz in Coṃ p'dċo.

218 ꝑ Iſm quietaclaṃ dċe Dñe *Alesie* fċa dċo Dño  
De *Dinbegħ.* R' de Castro Villa Mañio ⁊ Honore de *Dinbegħ* cū ptiñ in *Watt* ⁊ [de] oṃibz aliis Villis Mañiis teñ ⁊ feođ militū cū advocaċoibz eccliaꝝ ⁊ reversionibz cuj<sup>9</sup> cūq, ad dċm Mañium p'tinentibz quaiſcumq, ⁊ ubicumq, ⁊c.

219 ꝑ Iſm quietaclaṃ dċe *Alesie* fċa dċo *Dño R'*  
*Cliderowe.* de Castro de *Cliderowe* cū oṃibz mañiis terř ⁊ teñ  
(p. 95.) cū ptiñ in Wapentach de *Blakebournſchire*, *Salfordſhire*, *Laylondſchire*, ⁊ *Amonderneſſe* in Coṃ *Lancastre*.

220 ꝑ Iſm "q'ddam ſc'ptū" dċe *Alesie* fċa dċo  
*Dño R'* de oṃibz mañiis ⁊ teñ cū ptiñ ad Caſtrū ⁊ Honorem de *Dynebegħ* quaiſcumq, ⁊ ubicumq, ſp'tantibz que *Joħna* que fuit Ux *Henř* p'riſ ſui tenuit in dotē et que poſt deceſſum iſpius *Joħne* vť alioꝝ ſic tenenciū ad iſam vel heř ſuos revťi deberent.

221 ¶ Iſm conſimle ſc'ptum dēe *Alesie* fēa dēo *Dño* & de Caſtris ⁊ Terris p'dc'is de *Donyngton*, *Clifford*, *Halton*, ⁊ aliis terris ⁊ Mañliis p'sc'ptis que dēa *Joñna* tenet in dotem vel alii ad īminū vite vel annoꝝ p'tinencia ad Caſtra vel Mañlia ſup'dēa.

222 ¶ Iſm aliud ſc'ptum dēe *Alesie* fēm dēo *Dño* & de reſuſione Mañlioꝝ Villaꝝ ⁊ teñ ſp'tanciū ad Caſtrū Villam ⁊ Honorem de *Pontefracto* iſm oīm alioꝝ teñ cū p'tiñ in Coñ *Eboꝝ* que *Joñna* p'dēa tenet in dotem vel alia ad ¶ īmī vite vel annoꝝ et que ad p'dēam *Alesiam* poſt ⁊c' reſti deberent.

223 ¶ Iſm quietaclaṃ [duplicata] *Joñne* quondam Ux'is *Henr' de Lacy* quondam Comit'is *Linč* fēa dēo *Dño* & de Mañliis de *Kamshall* *Elmeshall* *Roundhay* *Kypax* *Ouſton* *Bradford* *Akeworth* *Tanschilf* ac eciam de oīmibꝫ mañliis ⁊ īr cū p'tiñ in Coñ *Eboꝝ* excepto Mañlio de *Wytegiſtñ* cū ſuis p'tiñ ad ip'am *Joñnam* rōne dotis ſeu alio modo ſp'tantibꝫ.

224 ¶ Carta *Willi de Cantelupo* fēa *Dño . H.* quond' & *Angl* de uno meſ cū p'tiñ in Villa *Westm*.

225 ¶ Indent'a inſ' *Dñm . H.* & *Angl* ⁊ *Willm Marescallū* Comitē *Penebrochie* de Caſtro de ¶ *Carlion*.

226 ¶ Quietaclaṃ fēa *Dño . H.* & *Angl* p' *Pñm* P'orem ⁊ Canōicos de *Chirbury* de lib'a paſt'a ħnda in paſturis de *Mongomery* quā *Robtus de Bouleron* eis fecit.

227 ¶ Quietaclaṃ . *Joñis fil* *Robti fil* *Rog'i* fēa *Dño . H.* & *Angl* de toto jure qđ ħuit vel ħere potuit in Caſtello vel in cuſtodia Caſtelli *Novi Caſtri ſup Tynam*.

228 ¶ Sc'ptum testimoniale. *W. Eboꝝ* Archiepi  
 ⁊ *R' Decani* ⁊ Capitli *Eboꝝ* qđ Capella de *Hames-*  
*thwayt* sp'at ad p'sentaçoem *R' Angl'*.

229 Sc'ptum Abbis ⁊ Convent<sup>9</sup> de *Murivał* p  
 quod reddiderunt in manus *Dñi H. R' Angl'* totam  
 t'ram quam huerunt in foresta. *R' de Peck'* de dono  
 Comit'is *Willi de Ferariis*.

230 ¶ Carta sive quietaclaĩ f'ca *Dño E. R' Angl'*  
 p *Hugōem de Louthre* Militē de *Pelo* ac medietate  
*Ville de Staworth* cū ptiñ una cū feodis militū ⁊ ad-  
 vocaçoibꝫ eccl'iaz, boscis, p'tis, pasturis ⁊ omibꝫ  
 aliis libtatibꝫ ⁊ libis consuetudibꝫ ac aliis quibus-  
 cumqꝫ ad p'dca *Pelum* ⁊ medietatē qualicūmqꝫ sp'e-  
 tantibꝫ.

231 Carta *Resi ap Howel* f'ca *Dño E. R' Angl'* de  
*Mañio de Pontesbury* in *Coĩ Salop* cū ptiñ.

232 ¶ Sc'ptum *Humfridi de Bohun* f'cm *Dño E.*  
*Regi Angl'* de *Mañio de Ridleye* ⁊ de *Estwode* in  
*Coĩ Essex'* ⁊ *Mañio de Benstede* in *Coĩ Surr'* cū  
 ptiñ que idem *¶ Hunfr'* remisit ⁊ quietclaĩ dco *Dño*  
*R'* ⁊ heř suis imp'pm.

233 ¶ Itm aliud sc'ptum dci *¶ Hunfridi* f'cm dco  
*Dño R'* de d'cis *Mañiis* que huit de dco *Dño R'* in  
 escambiū p *Castro* ⁊ *Mañio de la Hay* revtendis ad  
 dcm *Dñm R'* si restituat p'dco *¶ Hunfrido* p'dca *Cast'*  
 ⁊ *Mañium*.

(p. 97.) 234 ¶ Itm l'ra dci *¶ Hunfridi* missa tenentibꝫ suis  
 ⁊ Ministris *Mañioꝝ de Estwode* ⁊ *Ridleye* ⁊ *Hundř*  
 de *Rochefford* de d'cis *Mañiis* dco *Dño R'* libandis.

235 ¶ Carta *Mağri Johis de Brideport*, f'ca dco  
*Dño R'* de *Mercato* ⁊ *molendinis de Causton* una cū

duabz aliis lris dca Mercatū ⁊ molendina contingē.

236 § Carta *Radi de Hauuill* fca dco Dño R' de duabz m<sup>rcis</sup> ⁊ dca tde annui reddit<sup>9</sup> de exit<sup>9</sup> mercat<sup>9</sup> de *Rayley* ⁊ Hundr de *Rochefford*.

237 § Carta *Eði fil Robti de Shordeslowe* fca dco Dño R' Angl de marca<sup>t</sup> annui reddit<sup>9</sup> cū ptiñ in *Stokeneyland*.

238 § Sc'ptum *Simonis de la Mot Militis* fca dco Dño R' de tota tra quam huit in *Kamell*.

239 Lra obligatoria *Gilbi de Bohun* ⁊ *Johis le Bret*, fca Dño R' p relevio *Hunfridi de Bohun*.

240 Carta *Regi de Mortuo Mari* fca .H. Regi Angl de Manlio de *Lichelade* cū ptiñ suis.

241 Carta *Henr de ¶Dieu* fca Dño .H. Reg Angl de Molendino ext<sup>r</sup> portam *Sçi Audoeñi Heref.*

242 *Quietaclaṃ .H. Abbtis de Dore* ⁊ ejusdem loci Convent<sup>9</sup> fca .H. R' Angl de .vii. meñ cū ptiñ in vico qui dicit<sup>r</sup> *Kyngestret* in sburbio *Hereford*.



## VI.

(p. 103.)

ANGL.

In forðio de  
coreo ferro  
ligato ad  
hoc signū.

¶ Carte, scripta ⁊ munimenta p quas *Reges ⁊ Regine* dederūt ſras ⁊ teñ diſſis hōibz in locis diſſis.



<sup>1</sup> ¶ Carta Dñi . *H.* Regis p quam dedit Dño . *Edmō* filio suo Comitātū ⁊ Honorem *Leyc* , Senescalciā *Angl* ⁊ omēs ſras ⁊ teñ q̄ fuerunt *Simonis de Montefforti* q̄ndā Comitis *Leyc* inimici tē. Necnon ⁊ omēs ||t ſras ⁊ teñ que fuerunt *Nichū de Segⁱve* inimici tē. hnd . eidem . *Edmō* ⁊ heř suis tē. Dat . tē. aº . R . p̄dci *xlixº*.

<sup>2</sup> ¶ Carta . *H.* R . *Angl* fča *Henř* illustris R *Alemañ* p'mogenito de Mañlio de *Gryngeleye* cū ptiñ . hndo ⁊ tenendo sibi ⁊ heredibz de corpe suo legittie pcreatis ⁊ si decesserit sine herede de corpe suo pcr. revtatⁱ ad *Dñm Regem* ⁊ heř suos. Dat tē. aº . R . p̄dci . *l*.

<sup>3</sup> ¶ Quietaciam *Gerardi de Furnivall* fča . *H.* fil *Riçi* R *Aleñ* ⁊ heredibz suis de Mañlio de *Gryngeleye* , ⁊ de ſris ⁊ teñ in *Wyseton Clawrth Mistreton Walkringham* ⁊ *Stokheye*.

<sup>4</sup> ¶ Quietaciam *Thome de Furnivall* fča . *H.* fil R . *Aleñ* de Mañlio de *Gryngeleye* . ita qđ si idem . *H.* decesserit sine herede de corpe suo pcreato : p̄dcm Mañliū revtatⁱ ad Dñm . *E.* Regem . *Angl* ⁊ heř suis tē.

<sup>5</sup> ¶ Lra p quam Dñs . *H.* Rex restituit Abbi ⁊

Conventui *Westm* de jocalibz assignatis ad feretrū *B'i Edwardi* ⁊ libatis eisdem ad impignorandū p negociis suis urgentissimis put p̃z in lra patente dci Regis, penes dcos Abbem ⁊ gventū residente. Dať. ⁊č. a°. liii°.

6 ¶ Carta. *H.* Reĝ p quam dedit *Alano Plukenet* ⁊ heř suis Mañiū de *Haselbeř* cū ptiñ tenenđ de Dño Rege ⁊ heređ suis. Dať ⁊č a°. ř. R. p̃dci. li°.

) 7 ¶ Carta *Alianore* Regine p quam reddidit. *E.* Regi *Angl* Mañiū de *Totel* cū ptiñ suis, et omēs tras ⁊ teñ redditus ⁊ švicia in *Geytoñ* ad opus Dñi *Johis Ferre* Militis dce Regine, tenenđ eidem *Johi* ⁊ heř suis imp̃m. Dať a°. ř. R. *E.* fil. R. *H.* scđo.

8 ¶ Lra. *W. Roffeñ* ⁊. *R. Bathoñ* ⁊ *Well*, Epoz de inspeximus fca sř quadam lra Dñi. *H.* Regis *Angl* de Honoribz de *Aquila* ⁊ de *Richemund* dať Dñe *Alianore* R<sup>ss</sup> *Angl* p *Petrū de Sabaudia*, in qua diŷse gdičōes sunt adjecte put inñius appet. Dať ⁊č. anno gře millo. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxv<sup>to</sup>.

9 ¶ Carta *Henř* Reĝ “scđi [ut creditr]” p quam gcessit *Radō filio Gerald*i Dispensario suo ⁊ hedi suo duo Hundreda ⁊ dimidiā videłt Ministeriū de *Bardestapela* [in Comitatu *Essex*] p. xviii. li. p annū reddendā sine dať.

10 ¶ Iłm litra. *H.* Regis p̃dci p quā p̃cipit, qđ *Radō filius Gerald*i [teneat] ministriū de .ii. Hundř ⁊ dī in *Bardestapela* [in Comitatu *Essex*] sine dať.

11 ¶ Carta. *H.* Reĝ scđi ut creditr [restituta] sup donis ⁊ libtatibz gcessis Canonicis Ecče *Sđi Jacobi de Stanstede* sine data.



70 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

<sup>12</sup> ¶ Carta . H. R. scđi ut credit [restituta] facta  
*Galfřo de Grandi Monte* de ĩris in *Beseby* in Com  
*Lincolñ*. Dat . anno . ř . ĩpius R . *lv<sup>to</sup>*.

<sup>13</sup> ¶ Litt<sup>a</sup> Reğ . H. fča *Agñ de Euerslee* de do-  
 naçõe . x. m<sup>a</sup>reaz. Dat anno ř . R . *l. p<sup>mo</sup>*.

<sup>14</sup> ¶ Litt<sup>a</sup> . H. R. fča *Agneti* nut<sup>i</sup>ci *filie sue* de  
 donaçõe . ix. m<sup>a</sup>rč . anno . ř . R . *xxx<sup>mo</sup> . ĩcio*.



## VII.

e  
ro  
c  
¶ Carte, scripte, et munimenta inter diversas personas  
facta de diversis rebus et tenementis.

1 ¶ Quedam carta cum sex aliis munimentis. tangent Maneria de *Weibrigg* et *Bisshale* in Comitatu *Sur*, dat per *Henricum de Leyborn*. *Johannem le Latimer*, et postea per ipsum. *J. Dñm W. de Langeton* quando Episcopus *Cestrie* hereditibus et assignatis suis. de diversis dat.

cū  
2 ¶ Quedam carta per quam Dominus. *H. de Leyborn* feoffavit Dominum. *W. de Langeton* quando Episcopus *Coventrie* et *Lich*, de Manerio de *Bisfete* una cum membris suis, de *Weybrigg* *Bishele* et *Froggebir* etc. Dat etc. anno regni *E. filii R. H. quarto*.

3 ¶ Item. v. lre tangent Manerium de *Bisfete* predictum, quarum una est lra acquiescens Domini. *H. de Leyborn* de cc. m<sup>re</sup> recepit de Episcopo *Cestrie* per Manerium predictum, et quatuor lre sunt de attoribus ad seisinam in eodem Manerio recipiendis una cum quadam indentura faciente mencionem de munimentis predictis.

4 ¶ Lra *J. Episcopi* et Capituli *Scti Pauli London* per quam concesserunt *Fribus* predicatis *London*, et per quam concesserunt etiam ut possint construere novam Ecclesiam et  
iū  
edificia in area vocata *Castrum Baynardi* juxta *Ludgate*. Dat etc. anno regni. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxxviii<sup>o</sup>.

5 ¶ Carta *Hawys de la Pola* de Manerio de *Stretton* in Comitatu *Salop* concessit *Hamoni Extraneo*, de rebus Manerii predicti. sine dat.

6 ¶ Carta *Robti de Creuequer* per quam dedit *Bal*

*dewyno de Frivyll totam Villam de Worthingbury cū Advocaçõe Eccleie ejusdem , hñd sibi hedibz ʔ assign sine dat.*

7 ʃ *Q'taclaṃ Robti fil Johis de Muro juxta Hautwyse fça Wallo fil Riçi le Sauvage de teñ in Com Kanç apud Northflete. Dat ʔc. anno ř ʔ . E. fil ʔ H. viii.*

(p. 120.) 8 ʃ *Carta Symonis de Monte forti fça Thom̃ de Menill de Maniis de Daggeworth ʔ Thorntoñ . hñd ʔc. quousq; eidē Thom̃ assignent de . xxx. li tre ʔc. sine dat.*

9 ʃ *Carta Henř Bacon de Nortoñ fça Johi Clico. de . iii. acris tre in Nortoñ . hñd s' ʔ heđ suis ʔc. sine dat.*

10 ʃ *Quietaclaṃ Willi fil Johis Clici de Nortoñ fça Elizabeth Dñe de Nortoñ , de pdcis t'bz acris tre in Nortoñ sine dat.*

11 ʃ *Carta Johis de Wyndesore Militis fça Ade de Stratton Clico de Officio ponderie ad Sc̃m Recepte. Dat aº. ř . ʔ . H. xlviiiº.*

12 ʃ *Quietaclaṃ Ade de Stratton p quam quietūclamavit Willo fri suo decem marcas annuas de Officio ponderie ad Sc̃m , Dat anno . ř . ʔ . E. fil ʔ . H. xviº.*

13 ʃ *Carta warantie fça p Roḡm de Chyfford Johi Extºneo ʔ Lucie Ux̃i ejus de tra in Draitone ʔ Martinesgºve . sine data.*

14 ʃ *Confirmacio S. Cantuar Archiepi sup dono diṽs tr̃ ʔ teñ que Joñes Extºneus dedit Deo ʔ Capelle B'e Marie de Rochio de Nesse ʔ Capellano qui ibidem p tempe ministrabit cū aliis sive Clcis sive Laicis*

Deo famulantibz. 7c. Dať 7c. anno . Dñi m°. cc°. vicesimo scđo.

15 ¶ Carta *Joñis Ext<sup>ne</sup>i* p quam dedit . “ *W. de* ”  
||*Bruma* diſsa teñ in *Lucham* . sine dať.

16 ¶ Carta *Joñis Ext<sup>ne</sup>i* p quam dedit *Alicie* filie  
sue 7 heredibz suis feudū de *Totyntone* cū ptiñ.  
sine dať.

17 ¶ Carta *Hamonis filii* ||*Buteilt* p quam dedit  
l.) *Joñi Ext<sup>ne</sup>o* 7 heř suis *Rivam aque* int<sup>o</sup> *Feltū* 7 *Wy-*  
*velcote* 7c. sine dať.

18 ¶ Carta *Joñis Ext<sup>ne</sup>i* p quam dedit *Alicie filie*  
sue 7 heredibz suis dimidiū Mañiū de ||*Lucham* cū  
*Curia* . sine dať.

19 ¶ Carta *Robti de Tregoz* p quam dedit *Alicie*  
filie sue , q'cquid hūit in *Dreytune* 7 *Martinesgave*  
cū oībz ptiñ suis , sine dať.

20 ¶ Carta *Joñis Ext<sup>ne</sup>i* p quam dedit *Alicie \* sue*  
7 heredibz suis dimidiū Mañiū de ||*Luch<sup>m</sup>* cū Advo-  
cacoē *Ecclie* ejusdem loci simul cū *Curia* . sine dať.

21 ¶ Quietaclaĩ *Radulphi de* ||*Frausam* p quam  
q'etūclamavit *Joñi Ext<sup>ne</sup>o* [7 heř suis] totū redditū  
7 totam 7ram quam hūit in Villa de ||*Luch<sup>m</sup>* de dono  
přis ejusdem *Joñis* . sine dať.

22 ¶ Carta *Nichi de Willilegh* p quam dedit *Joñi*  
*Ext<sup>ne</sup>o* 7 heređ suis totam 7ram suam cū ptiñ in  
Villa de ||*Luch<sup>m</sup>* . sine dať.

23 ¶ Confirmacio *Alex'i Coventr* 7 *Lich* Epi sup  
dono diſs 7r 7 teñ que *Joñes Ext<sup>ne</sup>us* dedit Deo 7  
Capelle *B'e Marie de Neissecluf*. Dať 7c. anno Dñi  
m°. cc°. xxx°. .

24 ¶ Quietacla<sup>m</sup> *Johis Extranei* f<sup>ca</sup> *Alicie sorori sue*. [t<sup>h</sup> hēd] de decem solid<sup>9</sup> reddit<sup>9</sup> in *Totintone*. sine da<sup>t</sup>.

25 ¶ Carta *Johis Extranei* p<sup>q</sup> quam dedit *Robto filio suo* t<sup>h</sup> hēdib<sup>3</sup> t<sup>c</sup>. dimidiū Ma<sup>n</sup>liū de ||*Luch<sup>m</sup>*. sine da<sup>t</sup>.

26 ¶ Carta *Willi filii Thome de Dreitoñ* de . i. acra t<sup>re</sup> t<sup>d</sup> ||da<sup>t</sup> ||*Lucie*. q<sup>i</sup> fuit filia *Robti de Tregoz* t<sup>h</sup> hēdib<sup>3</sup>. sine da<sup>t</sup>.

(p. 122.) 27 ¶ Sc<sup>pt</sup>um p<sup>q</sup> quod D<sup>ña</sup> *Matilā* que fuit U<sup>x</sup> D<sup>ñi</sup> *Elie de Rabayne* concessit feoffare D<sup>ñm</sup> *Johem de Vesci* t<sup>h</sup> *Isabellam* Uxorem ejus de Ma<sup>n</sup>liū de *Welleborn* in Co<sup>m</sup> *Lincolñ*. Ita q<sup>d</sup> si iidem *Johs* t<sup>h</sup> *Isabella* obierit sine hēde ||corpib<sup>3</sup> t<sup>c</sup>. tūc d<sup>c</sup>m Ma<sup>n</sup>liū D<sup>ño</sup> Regi *E.* t<sup>h</sup> *R<sup>e</sup>* t<sup>h</sup> hēdib<sup>3</sup> suis rev<sup>t</sup>at<sup>r</sup>. Da<sup>t</sup> t<sup>c</sup>. anno ej<sup>9</sup>d<sup>r</sup> R<sup>e</sup>. xvi<sup>o</sup>.

28 ¶ Convençō [f<sup>ca</sup> int<sup>9</sup>] *Riçm de Weylande*, ex una pte, t<sup>h</sup> D<sup>ñm</sup>. *E.* P<sup>ncipē</sup> *Watt*, t<sup>h</sup> *J. de Drokenesford* ex alia, de Ma<sup>n</sup>liū de *Folkestañ* in Co<sup>m</sup> *Kanc*, p<sup>q</sup> [t<sup>h</sup>io]. iiii. anno<sup>9</sup> dimisso. Da<sup>t</sup> anno r<sup>e</sup>. *E.* fil<sup>i</sup> R<sup>e</sup> *H.* xxi.

29 ¶ Carta ||*Henri fil Gerald*i t<sup>h</sup> ♣*El*♣ *Ermedruā Taleboth* U<sup>x</sup>is sue p<sup>q</sup> quam dedit *Willto de Walda Clico* [t<sup>h</sup> hēd<sup>r</sup> suis] unā ac<sup>m</sup> t<sup>re</sup> t<sup>d</sup> in Villa de *Weng*. sine da<sup>t</sup>.

30 ¶ Carta D<sup>ñi</sup> *Johis de S<sup>co</sup> Johe de Haunak* de Ma<sup>n</sup>liū de *Middeltone* in Co<sup>m</sup> *Sussex* da<sup>t</sup> D<sup>ño</sup> *Johi de Monte Alto*. a<sup>o</sup>. r<sup>e</sup>. R<sup>e</sup>. *E.* fil<sup>i</sup> R<sup>e</sup> \* xvi<sup>o</sup>.

31 ¶ Carta *Willi Giffard* t<sup>h</sup> *Gundr* U<sup>x</sup>is ejus f<sup>ca</sup> *Robto* p<sup>i</sup>mogenito suo [t<sup>h</sup> hē<sup>r</sup> suis] de sua pte *M<sup>c</sup>cati*

de "*Hornyng*" doñ ĩ Balliva sua Hundř de *Berde- staple* in Coñ *Essex* . sine dať.

32 ¶ Carta . *W.* Comitis *Albemarť* fća *Hugoni filio Bñdći* ĩ heredibꝫ suis de toto feodo *Cam̃e sue* ĩndo . sine data.

33 ¶ Carta *Hawisie* Comitisse *Albemarť* fća *Hugoni filio Bñdći* *Cam̃ar* suo ĩ heredibꝫ suis de toto feodo exeunte de *Talamo suo* . sine dať.

) 34 ¶ Convencio inť Domũ *Hospit̃ Sći Joh̃is Jřm.* ĩ Cenobiũ *Sće Marie* de *¶Haṽhot* de ĩris in *¶Stake- tirna* . sine dať.

) ¶ Scripta ĩ Obligões Reg̃ *Angl* fact̃.

le 1 ¶ Sc̃ptum *Riči Knut* de . x<sup>m</sup> . m<sup>a</sup>ř . receptis de  
o Theš *Ř . E.* apđ *Eboř* p man<sup>o</sup> M'catoř de *Luca* suo  
m. piclo cariañdis de *Eboř* usq; *Novũ Castrũ sup Tynam* ,  
ĩ omĩ piclo de eisđm respondend̃ . Dať : anno .  
*xviii*<sup>o</sup> .

" 2 ¶ Litt̃a *Joh̃is de Bohun* Militis facta Mağro  
B" *Wilto de Luda* Custodi Garderobe Reg̃ . de . lxvi . li .  
" xiii . š iii . đ in Gardeř Dñi . *E. Ř Angl* eidm *Joh̃i* p  
" iřm *Wil̃m* mutuatis Dať řč , anno . ř . *Ř . xiii*<sup>o</sup> .

n" 3 ¶ Obligacio *Otonis de Grandissono* de q<sup>l</sup>nq<sup>a</sup>ginta  
libř Dño *E. Ř filii Ř . H.* debiť . Dať řč a<sup>o</sup> . ř  
*viii*<sup>o</sup> .

4 ¶ Obligacio *Joh̃is Cogan* Milit̃ fća . *E. Ř . Angl*  
de . xvi . li . xiii . š . iii . đ . in Garderoba ipĩu . *Ř .* eidm  
*Joh̃i* mutuatis . Dať řč . anno . ř . *Ř . xii*<sup>o</sup> .

5 ¶ Obligacio *Rog*li *Bigod* Com̃ *Norff*. fča . *E.* *R.* *Angl* de . xl. li. sterl in Garderoba iþius . *R.* eid *Comiti* mutuatis Dať tč. anno . ř . *R.* *E.* fil *R.* *H.* q<sup>h</sup>nto.

6 ¶ Lit<sup>ra</sup> obligatoria testificās , qđ *Rog*lus *Ex<sup>ne</sup>* Miles recep<sup>t</sup> de *Walfo* de *Notyngh<sup>m</sup>* Clico Dñi *R.* . x. li. s<sup>t</sup>lingoř eidm *Rog*lo p pceptū Mağri *Willi* de *Luda* tuc C<sup>o</sup>todi Garderobe . *R.* . mutuatis de denar iþius . *R.* . a<sup>o</sup> ej<sup>o</sup>đ . xi<sup>o</sup>.

simplex. 7 ¶ Obligacio *Johanne* de *Clare* Comitisse de “ *Fyf* ” fča . *E.* *R.* *Angl* de m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>o</sup>ř p iþm . *R.* eidm *Comitisse* mutuatis Dať tč. anno . ř . *R.* . xx<sup>mo</sup>.

(p. 136.) 8 ¶ Sc<sup>l</sup>ptū *Melioris* de *Bermyngeham* fčm. *E.* *R.* *Angl* de eo qđ nō possit se maritare sine licencia iþiu<sup>s</sup> *R.* sub pena . m<sup>l</sup>. li. Dať . anno . ř *R.* . xi<sup>o</sup>.

simplex. 9 ¶ Obligacio Dñi *Joñis* de *Sčo* *Joñne* fča Dño . *R.* *E.* fil . *R.* *H.* de . c. li. s<sup>t</sup>lingoř sub dať , anno . ř iþi<sup>o</sup> *R.* . xxv<sup>to</sup>.

simplex. 10 ¶ Obligacio *Adomari* de *Valencia* Comit<sup>is</sup> *Pembr* facta Dño . *R.* *E.* fil *R.* *E.* de . †de . m<sup>l</sup>m<sup>l</sup>. li. solvend ad volūtātē Regis sub dať anno . ř . *R.* pđci . xiii<sup>o</sup>.

simplex. 11 ¶ Obligacio Dñi *Joñis* de *Hastynğ* fča Dño . *E.* *R.* fil *R.* *H.* de . ccc. li. sterling sđ dať a<sup>o</sup>. ř . *R.* iþi<sup>o</sup> . xxxiii.

12 ¶ Sc<sup>l</sup>ptum obligatoriū Comit<sup>is</sup> *Warrenne* fča Dño . *R.* *E.* fil . *R.* *E.* de . cc. li. solvend eidm Dño . *R.* . lite pendente in<sup>t</sup> iþm Comitē t *Ux<sup>em</sup>* iþi<sup>o</sup> *Comitis* in Cuř X<sup>p</sup>ianitatis sub dať , anno . ř . iþius *R.* . ix<sup>o</sup>.

simplex. 13 ¶ Obligačo Mağri *Pet<sup>l</sup>* de *Pech<sup>m</sup>* fča Dño *E.*

Regi *Angl* de centū marcis p quib; finē fecit cū ipō  
Dño Rege p plib; t<sup>n</sup>sgressiōib;. sine dař.

14 ¶ Sc<sup>p</sup>t Pet<sup>a</sup> fil Jo<sup>h</sup>is de Notlee, testificans qđ  
si pat<sup>r</sup> suus quietcla<sup>m</sup> Co<sup>m</sup> Albemarle p cartam v<sup>i</sup>  
alio modo *Balliam Camerarie* de Iris in *Holdernes*,  
idem Petrus t<sup>r</sup> hedes sui tenent<sup>r</sup> restituere Dño E.  
Regi *Angl*. xx. marcas. Dař anno ř ipi<sup>9</sup> Regis.  
viii.

) 15 ¶ Scriptū obligatoriū *Antonii de Pessaigne de*  
*Gene* Militis t<sup>r</sup> *Willi Trente* Civis *Londoñ*, p quod  
obligarūt se hedes t<sup>r</sup> executores suos oīa bona t<sup>r</sup>  
teñ sua. Dño. E. fil. R. E. t<sup>r</sup> hedi<sup>b</sup> suis in .xvii.  
mill. dc. xl. m<sup>r</sup> sterling solvend<sup>r</sup> ad t<sup>m</sup>ios infra sc<sup>p</sup>tū  
gentos. Dař sub anno. ř. ipius. Dñi. R. nono.—  
Irrořlat<sup>r</sup> ad Sc<sup>m</sup> t<sup>m</sup>io *S<sup>c</sup>i Hillař* in<sup>r</sup> recogni<sup>o</sup>es  
de anno t<sup>r</sup> t<sup>m</sup>io p<sup>d</sup>cis.

16 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> *Elie Russel* Civis *Londoñ* testimo-  
nialis, qđ recepit de *Jo<sup>h</sup>ne* [*de Venduyn*] ad opus  
Dñi. E. R. *Angl*. fil. R. H. de mutuo. iiii<sup>o</sup>. li. sterl.  
Dař apud *Andewerp* anno. ř. R. sup<sup>a</sup> d<sup>c</sup>i. xxv<sup>to</sup>.

17 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> *Galfridi le Taillour*, Valletti Dñi *Jo<sup>h</sup>is*  
*de Vesci* testimo<sup>l</sup> qđ recep<sup>t</sup> de. Dño. E. R. fil R. H.  
p man<sup>9</sup> Theš de S<sup>c</sup>c<sup>o</sup>io noīe p<sup>s</sup>titi. xxv. li. Dař anno.  
ř. R. ej<sup>9</sup> d<sup>m</sup> xxv<sup>to</sup>.

18 ¶ Obliga<sup>o</sup> *Willi de Vescy* de. c. solid<sup>r</sup>. Dño,  
R. E. fil R. H. reddend<sup>r</sup>. s<sup>b</sup> dař, anno ř. ip<sup>9</sup> R.  
q<sup>nto</sup>.

19 ¶ Obliga<sup>o</sup> *Patricii de Cadurc*. de. xl. li. Dñi.  
E. R. fil R. H. reddend<sup>r</sup>. sub dař. anno R. ipi<sup>9</sup> R.  
q<sup>nto</sup>.

20 ¶ Obligacio *Hugonis de Viuon*<sup>a</sup> f<sup>c</sup>a Dño H.



simplex. R. de .xxx. m<sup>ar</sup> eidem solvend<sup>t</sup> t<sup>c</sup>. Dať a<sup>o</sup>. ř i<sup>p</sup>ius.  
R. H. vii<sup>o</sup>.

simplex. 21 ¶ Obligačo *Johis Ducis Brabanč* de .cl. m<sup>ar</sup>  
*Brabanč*. sterlingo<sup>z</sup> Dño Regi .E. fil R. H. de<sup>b</sup> , sub dať.  
a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxi<sup>o</sup>.

simplex. 22 ¶ Obligacio *Willi Vicař* de *Cukefeld Cicestř*  
Dioč [de .xxx. m<sup>ar</sup>.] fča Dño .E. Regi *Angl* filio  
R. H. sub dať a<sup>o</sup> Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxxv<sup>to</sup>.

(p. 138.)

simplex. 23 ¶ Lřa obligatoř Dñi *Amadei Comitis Sabaudie*  
*Sabaudia*. de .m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>ar</sup>c sterling<sup>z</sup> Dño .E. Regi *Angl* fil . R. H.  
debiť causa mutui : su<sup>b</sup> dať anno Dñi . mil<sup>l</sup>mo . cc<sup>mo</sup>.  
lxxvi<sup>to</sup>.

simplex. 24 ¶ Obligacio *Robyni de Konerna Militis t*  
*Alemania*. familiaris R. *Alemañ* de . xv. li. debiť Dño R. E. fil.  
R. H. sub dať . a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi . mil<sup>l</sup>mo . cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxv<sup>to</sup>.

simplex. 25 ¶ Obligacio *Willi fil Warini* fča .E. Regi  
*Angl* fil . R. H. de . x. m<sup>ar</sup> . et de . viii. li. v. š. p duas  
pticulas put in lřa g<sup>t</sup>ine<sup>r</sup>. Dať . a<sup>o</sup>. ř . p<sup>d</sup>č<sup>i</sup> R. q<sup>nto</sup>.

26 Obligacio *Johis le Latymer* . de . xl. š. recept<sup>t</sup>  
de denař R. E. fil R. H. p manus *Rađi de Broghton*  
Clici i<sup>p</sup>i<sup>o</sup> R. Dať a<sup>o</sup>. ř . R. p<sup>d</sup>č<sup>i</sup> . sexto.

simplex. 27 Obligacio Dñi *Johis Botetourt* , Militis de .  
c. m<sup>ar</sup> . Dño .E. Regi fil . R. H. reddend<sup>t</sup>. Dať . a<sup>o</sup>.  
ř i<sup>p</sup>ius R. E. xi<sup>o</sup>.

28 Obligacio *Labri Vulpelli* de solvendo . m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup>.  
m<sup>ar</sup> . Dño .E. Regi *Angl* fil R. H. quas Prior t Con-  
vent<sup>o</sup> *Lewens* eidem Regi debent , nisi i<sup>p</sup>i solv<sup>nt</sup>  
eidem Dño Regi pecuniā p<sup>d</sup>čam , Dať anno ř . i<sup>p</sup>ius  
R. . xx<sup>o</sup>.

29 ¶ Sc<sup>t</sup>ptū *Rici de Wych* de *Derteford* , p quod

tene<sup>r</sup> *Isaac de Blangi* Judeo *London* in . c. q<sup>a</sup>r<sup>t</sup>iis f<sup>r</sup>i  
vel in dī . m<sup>a</sup>r̄ . p̄ quōt quartio ej<sup>o</sup>dem f<sup>r</sup>i reddend<sup>t</sup>  
eidē ad festū *Nat̄ Dñi* , a<sup>o</sup> . r̄ . R̄ . E. fil . R̄ . H. xiii<sup>o</sup>.  
Dať . a<sup>o</sup> . R̄ . ipius R̄ . xii<sup>o</sup>.

30 ¶ Obligacio *Huġ fil Sibestri* de *Byngh<sup>m</sup>* de  
Coñ *Notingh* f<sup>c</sup>a *Leoni fil Manseri* Judeo *Ville Not*  
de xx. li. Dať a<sup>o</sup> . r̄ . R̄ . E. fil . R̄ . H. xviii<sup>o</sup>.

31 ¶ Obligacio *Matilde de Dagworth* U<sup>x</sup>is *Johis*  
*de Daggeworth* Miliť de . xx. q<sup>a</sup>r<sup>t</sup>i f<sup>r</sup>i p̄c̄ q<sup>a</sup>r<sup>t</sup>ii . v. s̄  
f<sup>c</sup>a *Isaac dco Sanct* Judeo *Colecest̄*. Dať anno . r̄ . E.  
fil . R̄ . H. xviii<sup>o</sup>.

32 ¶ Obligacio *Riċi Barry* de *Torlaston* de Coñ  
*Notyng<sup>h</sup>* f<sup>c</sup>a *Gente †file Mass* de *Sudbur* Judeo *Ville*  
*de Not* . de . xl. li. Dať a<sup>o</sup> . r̄ . R̄ . E. fil . R̄ . H. xviii<sup>o</sup>.

33 ¶ Obligacio *Johanne de Watevill* de Coñ *Essex*  
f<sup>c</sup>a *Moysi de Clař* de *Subyř* Judeo de . c. s̄. sibi debiť.  
Dať a<sup>o</sup> . r̄ . R̄ . E. fil . R̄ . H. xviii<sup>o</sup>.

34 ¶ Sc<sup>p</sup>tū *Johis de Daggeworth* de Coñ *Suff<sup>r</sup>* p̄  
quod tenet<sup>r</sup> [*Elie*] *filio Bñdci* Judeo de *Sudbury* . in .  
viii. li. sterling<sup>o</sup> solvend<sup>t</sup> t̄c̄. infra . xv<sup>a</sup> post *Nat̄ S̄ci*  
*Johis Bapte* a<sup>o</sup> . r̄ . R̄ . E. xviii<sup>o</sup>.

35 ¶ Obligacio *Andř* de ||*Chuey* de *Hundřo* de  
*Tendringe* f<sup>c</sup>a *Isaac dco Sanct* Judeo de *Colecest̄* de .  
xl. q<sup>a</sup>r<sup>t</sup>i f<sup>r</sup>i p̄c̄ q<sup>a</sup>r<sup>t</sup>i . dī . m<sup>a</sup>r̄. Dať . a<sup>o</sup> . r̄ . R̄ . E. fil R̄ .  
H. xviii<sup>o</sup>.

36 ¶ Obligacio *Antoñ de Pessaigne* de *Janua* sup  
restitucoe g<sup>m</sup>issionis sibi f<sup>c</sup>e p̄ *Regem Angl* de  
mutuo noīe suo g<sup>a</sup>hendo usq<sup>o</sup> sūmam viginti mill<sup>o</sup> lib<sup>r</sup>  
sterling<sup>o</sup>. Dať . a<sup>o</sup> . r̄ . R̄ . E. fil R̄ . E. vi<sup>to</sup>.

37 ¶ Obligacio *Walt̄i Wigorn* Ecc<sup>lie</sup> *Ministri* ,  
facta . H. R̄ . *Angl* de mille marcis novoꝝ t̄ legaliū

stlingoꝝ eidem Ministro mutuať solvendť Regi ad ętos  
 ęmĩos put continet in dęa obligaęoe pro quibꝫ sol-  
 vendť obligavit se ę ecęliam suā. sť dať ejꝰđ Regť  
 anno . ř . ięius . *xxiii*º.

(p. 140.)

In una  
 pixide ad  
 tale signũ.



38 ¶ Quinq; lře Dņi *Rogęi de Clyfford* Militis  
 condicionales obligatoř , quibꝫdam M'catoribꝫ in  
 ptibꝫ *Tęre Sęe* fęe , de dięsis p'cunie sũmis tam de  
 sterlingę q'm de Turoņ , in quibꝫ lřis fit mencio , qđ  
 Maęr ę Fřes *Milicie Templi* ad instanciam Dņi . *E.*  
*fil. R. H.* in ptibꝫ *Tęre Sęe* existentis , manucepunt  
 ad satisfaciendť M'catoribꝫ pđcis in defęu ięius  
*Rogęi* ad ęminos in lřis contentos. Et facit eciam  
 in pđcis lřis menęoem , qđ pđcus Dņs . *E. fil. R.*  
*H.* manucepit ad satisfaciendť eisdem mę in defęu  
 pđęoꝝ *Rogęi de Clyfford Maęri ę Fřm* sub forisfęura  
 quazdam tıraę ięi Dņo . *E. fil. R. H.* ę heř suis p  
 ięm *R. de Clyfford* impęm concessaz , put ęcontie in  
 lřis pđcis , de dięsis datis.

39 ¶ Consimilis obligacio *Hamonis Ext'nei* de .  
 iiiº. lxxv. m'ř . sterlingę sub dať , anno Dņi . *milłmo.*  
*cc*º. *lxxi*º.

40 ¶ Consimilis obligacio *Pagani de Cadurcis*  
 de . viiiº. l. ři. Turoņ sub dať aº. Dņi *milłmo.* *cc*º.  
*lxxii*º.

41 ¶ Consimilis obligacio *Johis de Greilly* de .  
 m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup>. ři Turoņ , sub dať , anno Dņi sup'dęo.

42 ¶ Consimilis obligacio *Johis de Vescy ę*  
*Ottonis de Grandissono* , de . ii<sup>ml</sup>. d. ři. Turoņ , sub  
 dať , aº. Dņi *milłmo.* *cc*º. *lxxii*º.

43 ¶ Consilis obligacio Dņi *Edmę* fřis dęi Dņi *R.*

de .m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>ar</sup> argenti sub dat anno . r̄ . R̄ H. fil R̄ . J.  
*lv<sup>to</sup>.*

ia. 44 ¶ Consilis oblig Dñi *Johis de Bretagne* Co-  
 mitis *Richem* de m<sup>l</sup>. d. Talentož Saraš , sub dat . a<sup>o</sup>.  
 Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc. *lxxi<sup>o</sup>.*

.) 45 ¶ Iťm una lřa obligatoř Dñi *Rog<sup>3</sup>i de Clyfford*  
 fča Dño . E. fil R̄ . H. de . iiii<sup>c</sup>. m<sup>ar</sup>. sterť . q̄i<sup>a</sup> de  
 mařia s<sup>a</sup>dča sťb dat . a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi *miľto* . cc<sup>mo</sup>. *lxxi<sup>o</sup>.*

46 ¶ Obligacio *Johis de la Mare* de . x. m<sup>ar</sup> . re-  
 ceptis de denař Dñi R̄ . E. fil . R̄ . H. p manus *Rađi*  
*de Broghton* Cľici ej<sup>o</sup>dem Dñi R̄ noře mutui , sub  
 dat . anno regni řdčĩ R̄ . q<sup>l</sup>nto.

47 ¶ Consimilis obligacio *Henř de Ortye* . de .  
 c. ř. receptis eodem modo , p man<sup>o</sup> řdčĩ *Rađi* , sub  
 dat a<sup>o</sup> řdčĩ . R̄ . *vi<sup>to</sup>.*

48 ¶ Consilis obligacio *Rađi de Aubeney* , de .  
 vii. ři. reč eodē modo p man<sup>o</sup> řdčĩ *Rađi* , sub dat  
 a<sup>o</sup>. ř . R̄ . řdčĩ . *v<sup>to</sup>.*

49 ¶ Consilis obligač *Elie de Hauluile* , de . ix. ři.  
 reč eodē modo , p man<sup>o</sup> řdčĩ *Rađi* , sub dat . a<sup>o</sup>. ř .  
 R̄ . řdčĩ . *v<sup>to</sup>.*

50 ¶ Consilis oblig *Thom de Multon* . de viii. m<sup>ar</sup>.  
 reč eodē modo , p man<sup>o</sup> řdčĩ *Rađi* , sub dat řdčo.

51 ¶ Consilis oblig *Petri fil Warini* de . v. m<sup>ar</sup> .  
 reč eodem modo p m<sup>o</sup> řdčĩ *Rađi* . sub dat . a<sup>o</sup>. ř . R̄ .  
 řdčĩ . *vi<sup>to</sup>.*

52 ¶ Conř obligač *Resi Vaghan* Dñi de *Dynevour*  
 de . xx. m<sup>ar</sup>č , receptis eodem modo , p man<sup>o</sup> *Pagani*  
*de Cadurcis* , sub dat anno regni R̄ řdčĩ q<sup>l</sup>nto.



## VIII.

(p. 150.) ¶ Statuta Reġ cū quibzđ lřis de Magno Sigillo  
Reġ Statuta tangenť.

In forćio de  
coreo ferro  
ligato ad hoc  
signū.



1 ¶ Statuta Dñi Reġ *E.* fil Reġ [*H.*] in Latino  
et in Romano . cū explanaćoibz qđdam artićloz sđ  
Magno Sigillo suo fća apud *Gloucestř* menš *Aug<sup>o</sup>ti* .  
anno regni ejusdem *R. E. sexto*.

2 ¶ Statuta M'catoz sđ Magno Sigillo Dñi *R. E.*  
fil *R. H.* fća ađ *Westm.* anno ř . sui . *xiii<sup>o</sup>*.

3 ¶ Statuta Dñi *R. E.* fil *R. H.* sub Magno  
Sigillo suo in Latinis Vbis fća in Pliamento apud  
*Westm.* anno regni sui *iciodécimo*.

4 ¶ Lřa pať Dñi *R. E.* fil *R. H.* sđ Magno  
Sigillo suo ante passagiū suū in *Flandř* , Justiciař  
suis *de Banco* directa , p quā concessit et mandavit  
eisdem Justić . qđ *Magna Carta de Libtatibz* obśvet  
in omibz pūctis suis . et simiľr *Carta de Foresta* scđm  
artićlos in dća lřa 9tenť . Dať anno ř sui . *xxvii*.

5 ¶ Quedam demonstraćo et requisicō sđ Magno  
Sigillo suo Dñi *R. E.* fil *R. H.* p ipm fće ante  
passagiū suū in *Flandř* p b3 hōibz et Cōitati *Regni*  
*sui* . sine dať.

6 ¶ Quedam lřa de assensu quem Dñs . *H.* Rex  
*Angl.* Comites *Marescall.* *Hereford.* *Cornub.* *Surř* ,  
et cefi *Magnates Regni* fecunt Sentencie late cont  
venientes vel delinquentes in articulis *Magne Carte* ,  
*Carte de Foresta* et de *Libtatibz Angl.* Dať řć . anno .  
ř . *R. H. xxxvii<sup>o</sup>*.

7 ¶ Lřa Dñi R. E. fil. R. H. patens, continens quoddam Statutũ, quod s<sup>e</sup> incipit. *Quia emptores.* sine dař.

8 ¶ Una cedula in qua continet<sup>r</sup> copia cuj<sup>9</sup>dam ordinaçõis. *Ne plitum de quo Warrento alibi teneat<sup>r</sup> q<sup>m</sup> in itin<sup>9</sup>e Justiciarioř.*

1.)

de  
to  
hoc

9 ¶ Processus in<sup>9</sup> Eřm t. Conventũ *Sći Swithuni Wynton* de elçõne Prioris *loci ejusdem* t. aliis contingentibz dćm P<sup>o</sup>ratum. Dař .anno řć. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. *lxxviii.*

10 ¶ Processus Dñi . *J. Cantuar* Archieři in congregaçõe sua *Rading* sř caplo de baptio de gstitut<sup>r</sup> *Ottobon* . sine dař.

11 ¶ Instřm publicũ continens tenorẽ bulle *Bonifacii* . P<sup>o</sup>p<sup>e</sup>. *viii.* de corroboraçõe p<sup>o</sup>vilegioř *Abbtie Sći Augustini Cantuar* , sine dař.

12 ¶ Lřa . . Eři t. Capituli *Hereforden* directa Regi p negõ canonizaçõis B<sup>i</sup> *Thom de Cantilupo* q<sup>o</sup>ndam *Hereford* Eřo q t<sup>o</sup>nsmissa fuit Regi in Pliameto suo ař *Westm* mense *Octobr* . anno ř sui *xxxiii.* t anno Gře . m<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. v<sup>to</sup>.

2.)

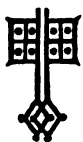
pio  
ad  
ũ.

13 ¶ Transcripta bullař *Nich*i P<sup>o</sup>p<sup>e</sup> sub sigillo *Dunolm* Eři t alioř Eřoř de declaraçõibz dubitaçõnũ emgenciũ in negõ decie Dño Regi *E. fil R. H.* concesse p Ordinaçõem Concilii *Lugdon* de *Angl* . *Hibn* t *Scocia*. Dař řć anno řć. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. *lxxxix*<sup>o</sup>.

## IX.

(p. 153.)

In pvo ha-  
nario de  
virgis ad hoc  
signū.



1 ¶ “ Diſse acq̄letāč diſsaſ psonaſ *Cardinaliū* ⁊  
“ *alioſ Curie Romane* de pensiōibꝫ p *Regē Angl* eis  
“ concessis.”

2 ¶ Itm . vii. quitancie *Cardinaliū* ⁊ *alioſ* , de  
*Curia Romana* de pensionibꝫ p [. *E.*] *Regem Angl*  
eisdem concessis , de diſsis tempibꝫ.

In ligula inſ  
alias bull  
sig̃ta p  
lram de



3 ¶ Bulla *Joñis* P̃p̃e *xxii.* dir̃ta Maſtro *Rigauldo*  
*de Asseſ* Cappellano , ⁊ iſius P̃p̃e Nuncio , p annuo  
censu a Dño *Rege Angl* exigendo , dat̃ pontificat̃  
sui anno sc̃do p quā bull recept̃ , a d̃co Dño Rege .  
vꝫ a Dño Rege [. *E.*] fil̃ *Regē E.* & m̃l. m̃l. m̃l. et  
fecit acq̄letanč.

4 ¶ Bulla acquietancie ejusdem P̃pe de . m̃l. m̃l.  
eidem , p annuo censu solutis p . *A. Hereford* Epm  
anno pontific̃ d̃ci Dñi P̃pe , q̃rto.



## X.

4.) Acq'etanč divsoz p Rege.

ixid  
gnū.

1 ¶ Lřa Dñi de *Falkenburg* . de . c. li. quas recepit *London* . *xxvii*<sup>o</sup> die *Augusti* , anno Dñi *milmo . ccc*<sup>mo</sup> . *scđo* .

v-

ia.  
đ.

2 ¶ Acq'etanč . de . cccc m<sup>a</sup>rcis annui feodi Comiti *Sabaud* p Regē *Angl* debiti p duobz annis videlt de annis Dñi m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . *lxxvii*<sup>o</sup> . t *lxxviii*<sup>o</sup> . Dať . a<sup>o</sup> Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>mo</sup> . *lxxxi*<sup>o</sup> .

3 ¶ Acquietanč *Amadei* Comitis *Sabaud* fča . *E* . Regi fil . *R* . *H* . de . m<sup>l</sup> . t c . m<sup>a</sup>rcis in plenā solučoem oium debitoz Dñi Reg usq ad *xx* . diem *Augusti* , anno . ř . Dñi *R* pđči . *xxx*<sup>o</sup> . dať . die t a<sup>o</sup> pđčis .

4 ¶ Sc'ptū *Gerardi de Rodes* p quod ptestat<sup>r</sup> recepisse a Dño . *E* . filio *R* . *H* . septingentas t . xlix . m<sup>a</sup>rc t v . solid . quos idem *Gerardus* mutuo recepat a divsis micatoribz ad opus ipius *R* dať . anno regni sui *quarto* .

5 ¶ Acq'etanč Dñi *Arnaldi Guilli de Marsan* . de cc . li . sterlingoz p vadiis suis tempe guerre . dať . a<sup>o</sup> . ř . *E* . fil *R* . *E* . p<sup>l</sup>mo .

đ.

6 ¶ Acquietanč *Pñi* Comitis *Sabaud* de feodo suo t pdeč suoq usq ad annū Dñi . m . cc . *lxxv* . dať . anno pđčo .

7 ¶ Acq'etanč Comitis *Sabaud* de feodo suo a Dño . *E* . fil . *R* . *H* . pcepto de annis . x<sup>o</sup> t xi<sup>o</sup> . regni *R* pđči . Dať . a<sup>o</sup> . xi<sup>o</sup> pđčo .

8 ¶ Acq'etanč fřis *Robti* dči ||*Matidus* fča Dño . *R* . *E* . fil *R* . *H* . de c . li . sterling . p remissione . xx . librataz řre . dať . a<sup>o</sup> . ř . sui řcio .

9 ¶ Acq'etanč *Henř* Comitis *Barř* de x<sup>ml</sup> . m<sup>a</sup>rc



receptis a Dño . *E.* fil *R. H.* ex quibz dā cont<sup>a</sup>ctibz sibi debitis dať . a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxv<sup>to</sup>.

*Sabaud.* 10 ¶ Lřa acq<sup>i</sup>etanč Comitis *Sabaudie* de cccc. m<sup>a</sup>rč. receptis a Dño . *E.* Rege *Angl* p arrerağ feodi při suo ad Sc<sup>a</sup>čm ipius Dñi Regis in *Angl* debiti sub dať a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi mil<sup>mo</sup> . cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxvi<sup>to</sup>.

(p. 155.)

¶ In hanapio de virgis ad tale signū.



11 ¶ Lřa acq<sup>i</sup>etanč Comitis *Albemarł* fča Regi *Angl* de xii<sup>ml</sup>. li [Pariš] in ppacať xiiii<sup>ml</sup>. li . [Pariš] sibi deť [p řra *Pontivi*] řč. Dať řč. anno gře mil<sup>mo</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxiii<sup>o</sup>.

12 ¶ Lřa Regis *Franč* testificans se vidisse lřas *Joħis* Comitis *Albemarł* de quietanč . xiiij. <sup>ml</sup> li Pariš . p řra *Pontivi* . řč. Dať řč. a<sup>o</sup>. gře . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxiii<sup>o</sup>.

13 ¶ Lřa attornati Dñi Comitis *Bareñ* testificans se recepisce ad Sc<sup>a</sup>čm noie dči Comitis . decem milia marcağ in plenam solučœem illius sūme in qua idem Dñs Rex eidem Comiti tenebat<sup>r</sup> p řvicio suo p řdčm Comitem eidē Dño Regi cont<sup>a</sup> Regem *Franč* ř sibi adħentes řstando. Dať . řč. a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi mil<sup>mo</sup> . cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxvii<sup>o</sup>.

14 ¶ Acq<sup>i</sup>etanč “*Amadei*” Comitis “*Albemarł*” fča *R. Angl* . de . m<sup>l</sup>. ccc. lxx. li iii<sup>i</sup>. xi. đ. reč p expeñ suis morando cū Rege p pace in ř Reges *Angl* ř *Franč* reformanda Dať a<sup>o</sup>. ř . *R. E.* fil . *R. H.* p<sup>mo</sup>.

15 ¶ lřm due lře obligatoř sub sigillo *R. E.* fil . *R. H.* de decem milibz marcağ řdčœo Comiti deť in řria cū řdčœa acq<sup>i</sup>etanč resident.

16 ¶ Litře de mutuo . lxx. milł libř Turoñ nigroğ p *Lodowicū* *R. F<sup>a</sup>nč* *Edwardo* p<sup>i</sup>mogenito fil . *R. Henř* in voiagio suo řsus *Trā Sčam* fčœ , et lře *Pħi* Regis *Franč* successoris dči Regis *Lodowici* acq<sup>i</sup>etanč recepcœem řfate sūme testificant.

17 ¶ Litt'a acq'etanče Comitisse *Albe Marlie* p quā fatet' de se recepisse a Dño . *E. R. Angl* sex mille marcas sterlingoꝝ p quibzđ tris eidm Dño . *R. venditis . anno . ř . iþiº Dñi . R . xxiiiº*.

) 18 ¶ Litt'a . . Prioř ě Conventº *Ecclie Xpi Cantuar* acq'etanč de . xl. li recept' ad Sc'čm , p arreř exituū de Villa , ě Portu de *Sandewico* pvenienciū usq; ad fñ *Nativitatis Sđi Joñis Bapt* , aº . ř . *R. †R . E. filii . R . H. xxº* quos . *R. reddiderūt impřm. Dať , aº. Dñi . mº. ccº. lxxxº. scđo.*

19 Acquietanč ||*Psone Lombardi* fč'a Dño . *E. R.* fil *R . E. de . viiiº. mªř . sřling* , de quibz pdonavit eidm Dño *R . iiiº. mªř . et de residuis . d. mªř . psolvebat' . ad Sc'čm . xv. die Julii . anno ř . R . E. fil . R . E. řcio.*

<sup>e</sup>  
u. 20 Acquietancie diřsoꝝ , de denař receptis ad Sc'čm . *R. Angl* in *Angl* de diřsis . annis . *R . H. fil . R . J. ě R . E. fil . R . H. de diřsis datis.*

---

21 Lře Cđitatis Burgi ě quořdam Burgensiū Ville *Novi Castri sř Tynam* de quitanč fč'a Dño *E. Regi Angl* fil Dñi *R . H. de m<sup>l</sup>. dc. iii<sup>xx</sup>. v. mªř* in quibz idem Dñs Rex , Burgensibz dč'e Ville tenebat' , ex causa mutui p exđcitu suo *Wall* ut patet p lřam dđi Regis patentē dampnatam , quam restituerunt. Dať . anno ř iþiº Regis . *xxii.*

---

22 ¶ Diverse lře acquietanč cū diřsis lřis pcuratoř fč'e Regibz *Angl* , videřt . *H. Regi . E. fil R . H. ě E. fil R . E. de denař iþoꝝ Regū tam in partibz t'nsmař q'am cismarinis , de diřsis tempibz ě diřsis dať.*

---

## XI.

(p. 160.)      ¶ Cōmunia memoranda de ptibz *Anglie*.In forcio de  
coreo ferro  
ligato ad tale  
signū.

1 Litte p<sup>r</sup>atorie ⁊ de submissione Marinarioꝝ de  
*Quinqz Portubz* ⁊ de *Jernemuth* de discordiis ⁊ damp-  
nis int<sup>r</sup> eos factis apud *la Swyne* in *Flandr* ⁊ quedam  
inquisiçōes ⁊ sup eisdm discordiis ⁊ dampnis in di<sup>v</sup>sis  
Comitatibz captis una cū aliis memorādis di<sup>v</sup>sis dcam  
matiam tangentibz annis di<sup>v</sup>sis Dñi . R . E. filii .  
R . H.

(p. 159.)

In quadā  
pixide ad  
tale signū.

2 *Henricus* Dei grā Rex *Angl* Dñs *Hibñ* Dux  
*Norm Aquit* ⁊ Comes *Andes* . Archieps . Epis .  
Abbtibz . Prioribz . Comitibz . Baronibz . Justiciariis .  
Vicecomitibz . Prepositis . Ministris ⁊ omibz Baillis ⁊  
fidelibz suis salm . Sciatis nos de Comuni consilio  
nro providisse ⁊ ordinasse qđ *Ville de Stanford* ⁊ de  
*Graham* cum feodis militū ⁊ aliis ptinenç suis ⁊ cum  
omibz que eisdem Villis accidere poterunt inppetuum .  
remaneant Corone nre . Et volumus ⁊ firmit<sup>r</sup> precipi-  
mus pro nobis ⁊ heredibz nris qđ p<sup>r</sup>dce *Ville* cū feodis  
⁊ ptinenç suis ⁊ cū omibz que eis accidere potunt  
ut p<sup>r</sup>dcm est a p<sup>r</sup>dca Corona nra nullo tempe sepa-  
rent<sup>r</sup> . Salvis tamen dilçe Regine nre *Alienore* p<sup>r</sup>dçis  
*Villis* cum omibz appendiciis suis quas ei concessimus  
ad dotem suam post decessū nrm quo tadvixit possi-  
dendis . Et ad majorem huj<sup>9</sup> rei evidenciam ⁊ firmi-  
tatem . presentem cartam sigilli nri fecim<sup>9</sup> impressione  
roborari . Hiis testibz *Johe de Plesse* . Comite *Warr* .  
*Petro de Sabaud* . Raðo filio *Nichi* . *Johe de Grey* .

*Robto de Walerand. Mağro Wittmo de Kilkeñ. Archiđo Covintř. Petro Chaceporč. Archiđo ||Walensi. Pňo Luvett. Henř de Wengham. Witto de Grey. Nicho de Sđo Mauro. ||Imbto Pugeis. Rogo de Lokinton ě aliis. Data p manũ nřam apud Portesmutň vicesimo quarto die Jul. anno. Regni nři. tricesimo septimo.*

0.)

ipio  
ad  
nũ.

3 ¶ Pars indent'e p quam *Joňes de Cauris* Abbas de *Burgo Sđi Petř* recep' officiũ *Thesaurarũ* . anno . ř .  
Ř . *H. filii* Ř . *Joňis . xvto* . ad fĩm *Aploz Simonis ě Jude* , in qua facit menčõem de ill' , quos in *Thesaurariã* ipřĩ Dňi Ř invenit , ut de denař , ě aliis divsis.

4 ¶ Litřa testificatoria reř dimissaz in *Thes* tempe quo Mağr *Joňes de ||Chishulle* dimis' *Offm Theř* , anno . ř . Ř . *H. fil.* Ř . *J. lĩĩĩto* .

5 Litřa testificař reř dimissaz in *Thes* tempe quo Mağr *Joňes de ||Chushull* dimis' *Offm Theř* , anno . ř . Ř . *H. fil* Ř *J. to* .

6 Litřa testificatoř reř dimissaz in *Thes* tempe quo Mağr . *J. de ||Chushull* dimis' *Offm Theř* , aº . ř . Ř . *H. fil* Ř . *J. to* .

1.) 7 Litřa testificatoř de rebz inventis in *Thes* . Ř . in adventu Fřis *Joseph Theř* , anno . ř . Ř . *E. fil.* Ř . *H. pmo* .

8 ¶ Inventariũ fčm in *crastino Sđi Botňi* , anno . ř . Ř . *E. filii* . Ř . *H. octavo* de dimisis , ě inventis in *Thes* Dňi . Ř . řdči , Fře *Ričo de Ware* Abbate *Westmĩ* tũc *Theř* sub sigill . *R. Bathoň ě Welleň* Eři Cancellar *Angl* řdči *Theř* ě alioř divsoř .

9 ¶ Inventar̃ de *Theſ R* fact̃ in<sup>t</sup> *Abbem Westm* ,  
 ⁊ *Joñem de Kyrkeby* Theſ de *Sc̃c̃io* . a<sup>o</sup> . ř . *R . E* . fi<sup>t</sup>  
*R . H* . xii<sup>o</sup> .

10 ¶ Inventar̃ de *Theſ R* de *Officio Theſ* libato  
*Mağro Willmo de Marchia* . anno , ř . *R . E* . fi<sup>t</sup> *R . H* .  
 xviii<sup>o</sup> .

11 ¶ “Diverse” indent̃e di<sup>v</sup>ſa<sup>z</sup> ma<sup>t</sup>ia<sup>z</sup> facte in<sup>t</sup>  
*Theſ* ⁊ *Cam̃a<sup>r</sup>* de *Sc̃c̃io* , ⁊ alias di<sup>v</sup>ſas psonas de  
*Thesauro Regis* [tam]  $\clubsuit$  de  $\clubsuit$  recepto , q<sup>a</sup>m de *Theſ*  
 i<sup>p</sup>ius . *R* . libato , ⁊ ecia<sup>m</sup> de bull<sup>is</sup> , jocalib<sup>z</sup> , l<sup>i</sup>ris , ⁊  
 aliis di<sup>v</sup>ſis receptis ⁊ libatis annis di<sup>v</sup>ſis , *R . E* . fi<sup>t</sup> .  
*Reg̃ . H* . ⁊ una indent<sup>a</sup> dāpnata .

12 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> *G* . *Comitis Ptici* de libtate concessa  
*Odoni Civi Mauritanie* ad instanciā . *R . Angl* , sub  
 da<sup>t</sup> , anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> . c<sup>o</sup> . nonag<sup>o</sup> . ix<sup>o</sup> .

13 ¶ Carta *Comitis de Gisñ* de ſvicio p i<sup>p</sup>m . *J* .  
*R Angl* faciendo pro t<sup>r</sup>a sua in *Angl* put p<sup>r</sup>decessores  
 sui fec<sup>er</sup>unt sine da<sup>t</sup> .

14 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> *Hugoñ de Malo Alneto* , p quam cog-  
 noscit , q<sup>d</sup> est ño ligi<sup>o</sup> . *J* . *R Angl* p t<sup>r</sup>a quā ten<sup>z</sup> de  
 i<sup>p</sup>o . *R* . in *Angl* sine da<sup>t</sup> .

15 ¶ Sc<sup>r</sup>ptū *G* . de *Mandevill* *Comitis Essex* de  
 ñndo in U<sup>x</sup>em *Iſ* cognatam . *R . J* . sine da<sup>t</sup> .

(p. 162.) 16 ¶ Una cedula in qua g<sup>t</sup>inent<sup>r</sup> quedam rōnes p .  
*W. Coventr̃* ⁊ *Lichefelden* E<sup>p</sup>m , ⁊ alios *Magnates*  
*Angl* , ac alios di<sup>v</sup>ſos tangentes Insulam de *Wyght* ,  
*Mañiū Ec̃ce Xpi de Twynham* in Co<sup>m</sup> *Suñt* , ⁊  
*Mañiū de Faukeshalle* jux<sup>a</sup> *Lambeheth* in Co<sup>m</sup> *Sur̃*  
 de locu<sup>c</sup>ōe ⁊ g<sup>c</sup>essione in<sup>t</sup> Dñm *E* . *R . Angl* , ⁊  
*Isabellā de Fortib<sup>z</sup>* Comitissam *Albemarlie* f<sup>c</sup>is sine  
 data .

17 ¶ Una cedula *de ordinacōe monete faciente* in p<sup>ncipio</sup> Regni Dñi *Edwardi filii Regis Henr̃* , anno . 7 . sui . *viii<sup>o</sup>* . videſt apud *London Cantuar̃ Bristol̃* ⁊ *Eboꝝ* .

18 ¶ Instrm̃ publicū sub signo *Ricardi nati Phi Lovecock* de *Twyverton Exoñ* Dioč de p<sup>testacōe</sup> Dñi . *E. fil. R. E.* q<sup>ndo</sup> admisit Magr̃m *Rigaudū de As-serio* ad Ep̃atū *Wynton* s<sup>b</sup> daſ anno Dñi . *m<sup>o</sup>.ccc<sup>mo</sup>.vicesimo* . [ ⁊ de renūciacōe Mağri *Rigaudi* f<sup>ca</sup> de tēpalitate d<sup>ci</sup> Ep̃at<sup>o</sup> ] . Et irroflat<sup>r</sup> ad *Sec<sup>a</sup>m* inſ recorda de *T<sup>m</sup>io Pascē* , anno Dñi . *R. p<sup>d</sup>ci . xiii<sup>o</sup>* .

19 ¶ Di<sup>vs</sup> cedul<sup>t</sup> ⁊ memo<sup>o</sup> de di<sup>vs</sup>is Consiliis , Ordinačōibz ⁊ Avisiamentis di<sup>vs</sup>oz sup *pollardis , crocardis* , ⁊ *aliis malis monetis* tempe Dñi . *E. R. filii . R. H.* a p<sup>tibz</sup> ext<sup>is</sup> in *Angl* portatis ⁊ defendendis ⁊ annullandis . sine daſ .

de 20 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> *Joh̃is de London* ⁊ *Ade [de] Wynton* Clicoz Dñi . *E. Reg Angl* fil . *R. H.* de compoto *Arnaldi Joh̃is* Civis *Baionie* de *Insul* de *Gers* , *Jers* ⁊ *aliis Insul* ad d<sup>cas</sup> *Insulas* p<sup>o</sup> costeram *Normann* p<sup>ntinent</sup> audito , a festo *S<sup>ci</sup> Joh̃is Bapt* , anno Dñi . *m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>mo</sup>.lxxi<sup>o</sup>* . usq<sup>ue</sup> *f<sup>m</sup> Pascē* anno Dñi . *m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>mo</sup>.lxxv<sup>to</sup>* . p<sup>o</sup> tres annos ⁊ d<sup>i</sup> . Daſ anno . 7 . d<sup>ci</sup> . *R. q<sup>nto</sup>* .

) 21 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> sub sigillo . *J. de Drokenesford* testimonial<sup>t</sup> , q<sup>d</sup> idem *Joh̃es Custos Garde<sup>r</sup>* Dñi . *R. libavit Elie Russel* , l<sup>ram</sup> Dñi . *E. R. Angl* de . ii . mill<sup>t</sup> ⁊ d . marc<sup>o</sup> acq<sup>etancie</sup> p<sup>o</sup> . xv<sup>a</sup> . Civiū *London* , sub daſ anno . 7 . d<sup>ci</sup> . *R. xxi<sup>o</sup>* .

22 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> patens Dñi . *H. Comitis Hereford* de g<sup>cession</sup>e f<sup>ca</sup> Dño . *R. E. fil. R. H.* de feodo suo in

guerra Scoč rōne officii sui Constabularie , anno . ř .  
dči Dñi . R . xxix<sup>o</sup>.

23 ¶ Pars indent'e fče int' *Johem de Drokenesford*  
Custodē *Garderobe Regis* ⁊ Barones de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio de  
Jocalib; Regē eidm *Johi* libatis. Dať anno . ř . Regis .  
*E.* fil R . *H.* xxv<sup>to</sup>.

24 ¶ Instřa rotli ⁊ med' de g<sup>a</sup>vaminib; *Ecclie An-*  
*glicane* illatis ⁊ p Clerū *Dño Regi* suggestis , ⁊ de  
pvocačoe Regē gt<sup>a</sup> Clerū de non pjudicando Corone  
in Congregačoe dči Cleri. Et de diřsis Ordinačoiib; ,  
⁊ fčis *Forū ecclasticū* ⁊ singlares psonas dči Cleri  
tangentiib;.

25 ¶ Indent'e , rotli , cedula , ⁊ me<sup>da</sup> , de Ordi-  
načoe fča sř gubnačoe Dñi . *E.* fil . R . *E.* ⁊ Regni  
*Angl* post passagiū R pdči in *Flandř* tēpe guerre  
*Vascoñ* , ⁊ de aliis ordinačoiib; dčm passagiū tan-  
gentiib;.

26 ¶ Iťm litře clause de statu dči Regni p Eřm  
*Cestr* , ⁊ alios de Consilio suo in *Flandř* t<sup>a</sup>nsmissee una  
cū rotlis , cedul , ⁊ me<sup>da</sup> de ordinačoiib; fčis , sř re-  
tenčoe hoim ad arma , ⁊ alioř cū dčo Rege in pdčo  
passař pfectuř.

(p. 164.) 27 ¶ Transc'ptū obligačois *Johis de Ferrariis* fča  
*Edmō* fři . R . *Angl* de Comitatu de *Ferrariis*. Iťm  
libellus dči *Johis* porr<sup>t</sup> coř Archieřo *Cantuar* virtute  
Bulle . B. P<sup>p</sup>e s<sup>i</sup> dir<sup>e</sup>te. Et regia phibicio , ad impe-  
diend pcessū inde inchoatū. Et instrm p<sup>p</sup>a sř renū-  
ciáčoe dči *Johis* fča Bulle pdče , ⁊ g<sup>t</sup>inuačoi pcessus  
s<sup>a</sup>dči.

---

28 ¶ Litte de confederõibz p Dñm . E. R. Angl  
 fil. R. H. cont<sup>a</sup> Pñm Francoz Regem tempe guerre  
 i. Vascoñ initis cū Rege Romanoꝝ , Duce Brabanč  
 Comitibz Barř , Holanđ , t Seland , t cetis q'mplibz  
 Prelatis , t Nobilibz de ptibz Aleñ , t Burgund , t  
 cetis ptibz extis. Itm indenture , rotuli , t memo<sup>da</sup>.  
 matiam pdčam tangentes.

io ad l. 29 ¶ . xv. lre divsoꝝ Regū Franc de conductu p  
 Regibz Angl in divsis tempibz concessio una cū  
 quadā lřa Pñi R. Franc de conductu gcesso p Alia-  
 nora p'mogenita Filia Dñi Regē Angl de divsis dat.

30 ¶ Itm tres lre quozđ Epōꝝ Angl de insp'coe  
 q'zdam lřaz Pñi R. Franc de gductu Regi Angl gcesso  
 de una matia de vbo ad vbū put apparet p easdem.  
 Dat . a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi . milmo . cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxix<sup>o</sup>.

) io ad l. 31 ¶ Diverse litte Pñum Regni Angl de t'fedeli  
 tenendo cū Dño . J. R. Angl , cum t'nsc'ptis Bull de  
 pace t unitate svanda , t de recedendo a composicōe  
 facta in eosdm.

32 ¶ Indent'e fče in Camāř de Sec<sup>o</sup>io , t quos-  
 dam alios de denař , t rotulis receptis t libatis p  
 eosdm.

33 ¶ Indent'e facte in divsas psonas de denař  
 in Gardeř libatis in deposito custodiendis tempe . R.  
 E. filii . R. H.

34 ¶ Pars indent'e cum quadam cedula inq'sicōis  
 sigill divsoꝝ sigillata de assignacōe Ville de Derteford



in Coñ *Kanč* fča *Witto de Grandissono* , ʔ *Sibille Uxi* sue p Dñm. *E. R. fil. R. H.* anno. ř. sui qʔntodecimo in ptem escambii de *Idenñ* ʔ *Ihamñ*.

35 ¶ *Lřa Stepři Archieři Cantuar* faciens men-  
coem de quadā carta. *J. R. Angl* sř donacōe advo-  
cačōis Ecclie *Roffen* eiđ Archiepo fča sub gdičoe  
tenenda. Dať *Wynton* . p<sup>o</sup> anno *relaxacōis genal*  
*inđāči in Angl. xxviii<sup>o</sup>. die mens Januař*.

36 ¶ Carta Epoz *Bathon* ʔ *Wygorn* gditional p  
quibzđ cartis. *J. R. Angl* reddend sčđm gcessionem  
[*E.*] *Cantuar* Archieři sine dať.

In una  
puchea de  
canabo ad  
tale signū.



37 ¶ Rotli de t<sup>n</sup>sc<sup>t</sup>ptis cartaz patenciū ʔ clausaz  
de Magno Sigillo Dñi. [*R.*] *E. fil. R. E.* de diřsis  
donis ʔ gcessionibz ʔ pdonacōibz p iřm Dñm. *R.*  
diřsis gcessis. annis regni sui. p<sup>o</sup>. scđo. iii<sup>o</sup>. iii<sup>o</sup>. v<sup>o</sup>.  
vi<sup>o</sup>. vii<sup>o</sup>. ʔ viii<sup>o</sup>. & Iřm un<sup>o</sup> rotlus de assignacōe  
custumaz lanaz , coř , ʔ pelliū lannuť [tam in *Angl.*  
q<sup>a</sup>m in *Vascoñ*] , annis dči Dñi. *R. iii<sup>o</sup>. iii<sup>o</sup>. v<sup>o</sup>. vi<sup>o</sup>.*  
*vii<sup>o</sup>. ʔ viii<sup>o</sup>.*

(p. 166.)

In hanape-  
rio de virgis  
ad tale  
signum.



38 ¶ *Lře diřsoz de Regno Angl* , qđ penes Regem  
*Jořem* ʔ Regem *Henř* fidelitatem řvabunt , nec  
uncq<sup>a</sup>m juramentū cont<sup>a</sup>riū fecerunt vel facient in  
futuř.

39 ¶ Iřm lře diřsoz de manucapčōibz p diřsis  
psonis Regni *Angl* de fidelitate řvanda. *J. Regi Angl.*

40 ¶ Iřm lřa Majoris ʔ alioz Civitatis *Exon* de  
obsidibz datis Dño . *J. Regi Angl.* řč.

<sup>a</sup> 41 ¶ Unus rotulus de di<sup>u</sup>sis articulis ad inq<sup>r</sup>rend<sup>u</sup>  
<sup>o</sup> s<sup>r</sup> ministris & cū copia cui<sup>9</sup>dam b<sup>r</sup>is s<sup>r</sup> declara<sup>o</sup>ne  
p<sup>r</sup>dcōz articuloz.

42 ¶ Una cedula men<sup>o</sup>em [faciens] de appellōe  
f<sup>r</sup>ca p Impatore *Frederico* ad Conciliū *Lugduñ* et de  
q<sup>u</sup>ib<sup>u</sup>dam l<sup>r</sup>is di<sup>u</sup>sis Cardinalib<sup>u</sup> missis ⁊ etiam de  
di<sup>u</sup>sis articulis ⁊ g<sup>r</sup>vamib<sup>u</sup> Eccl<sup>i</sup>ā [*Anglicanā*] tan-  
gentib<sup>u</sup>.

43 Unus rotulus men<sup>o</sup>em faciens de quodam  
decreto *Clem<sup>e</sup> P<sup>r</sup>p<sup>e</sup>. v<sup>ti</sup>*. dudū *Regi Angl<sup>e</sup> t<sup>r</sup>nsmiss<sup>u</sup>*.

44 Unū instrū tangens p<sup>r</sup>cessū h<sup>i</sup>tum in<sup>o</sup> *Antoñ*  
*Dunolm<sup>i</sup>* Ep<sup>m</sup> ⁊ P<sup>r</sup>orem ⁊ *Conventū* Eccl<sup>i</sup>e *Dunolm<sup>i</sup>*.

45 Transc<sup>r</sup>pt<sup>u</sup> di<sup>u</sup>soz instrumento<sup>u</sup> de confessione  
*Templarioz* f<sup>r</sup>ca in *partib<sup>u</sup> t<sup>r</sup>nsmarinis* in di<sup>u</sup>sis locis.

)  
<sup>i</sup> 46 ¶ L<sup>r</sup>a testimonialis Regis *Joh<sup>i</sup>s* ⁊ quozdam  
<sup>u</sup> *Magnatū* Regni *Angl<sup>e</sup>*, qua de causa ⁊ p quo forisf<sup>r</sup>co,  
*Wills de Breosa* recessit a p<sup>r</sup>dcō Regno *Angl<sup>e</sup>* ⁊ etiam  
qđ idem *Wills* tunc fuit utlagatus scđm legē ⁊ con-  
suetudinē p<sup>r</sup>dc<sup>i</sup> Regni *Angl<sup>e</sup>* sine da<sup>r</sup>.

47 ¶ Compmissū f<sup>r</sup>cm in *Lodewycū* Regem *Franc<sup>e</sup>*  
p Regem ⁊ *Barones Angl<sup>e</sup>* sup *Statutis Oxoñ*, sub  
da<sup>r</sup>. a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi *mil<sup>l</sup>mo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxi<sup>o</sup>*.

48 ¶ L<sup>r</sup>a in qua *Comes Sabaudie* vult ⁊ concedit,  
qđ. *E. Rex Angl<sup>e</sup>*, ⁊. *A. ma<sup>r</sup> sua* psonam heredis  
ip<sup>i</sup>us Comit<sup>i</sup>s exp<sup>r</sup>mant ⁊ declarent, quem p ipos  
heredem suū no<sup>i</sup>atū ꝑdecernit fore Comit<sup>em</sup> *Sabaud<sup>e</sup>*,  
post decessū suū, sub da<sup>r</sup>. a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi *mil<sup>l</sup>mo . cc<sup>mo</sup> .*  
*lxxxi<sup>o</sup>*.

In una  
pixide ad  
tale signū.



49 ¶ Due cōmissiones Dñi . R'. *Cantuar* Archiepi  
f̄ce Dñis . . *Cicest* ⁊ *Sax* Epi ad coronand Dñm , *E*.  
filiū *R* . *E*. ip̄o Dño Archiepo in partibz t̄nsmař  
existente , sub dat , a° Dñi *millmo . ccc<sup>mo</sup> . octavo*.

(p. 168.)

In hanapio  
de virgis ad  
tale signū.



50 Quedam inq̄sicio cū quodam rotulo de deli-  
baçõe p̄sonū in carçe detentoꝝ p̄ combustione *P̄orat*<sup>9</sup>  
*Norwyç* f̄ca a°. *ř* . *R* . *H*. *lx<sup>o</sup>*.

51 ¶ Itm inq̄sições capte coram . *J. de Beek* ⁊ .  
*R. de Sumcotes* assign̄ ad inq̄rend̄ de dampnis , dep̄-  
daçõibz ⁊ aliis injuriis , p̄ M'catores *Seland* , quibzdam  
M'catoribz *Angl* f̄cis in partibz *Lincoln*. A°. *ř* . *R* .  
*E*. fit *R* . *H*. *ix<sup>o</sup>* . ⁊ *xii<sup>o</sup>*.

In una  
pixide ad  
tale signū.



52 ¶ Pixis in qua est alia pixis que nō debet apiri  
nisi in p̄sencia *Regis* vel *Theſ* . et antea signata fuit  
sigillo *Reğ* , ⁊ apta apud *Notingh<sup>m</sup>* de p̄cepto ip̄i<sup>9</sup>  
*Regis* menſ *Novembr̄*. Anno *ř* ip̄i<sup>9</sup> *Reğ* *xvii<sup>o</sup>*. Et est  
sb sigillo Epi *Eron* *Theſ*.

In casseo  
nigro f̄co ad  
modū uni<sup>9</sup>  
cupe ferro  
ligato ad  
tale signū.



53 ¶ Carte Dñi *Regis* . *E*. fit Dñi *Regis* . *H*. f̄ce  
Dñe *Alianore* Consorti ej<sup>9</sup>dem Dñi *Reğ* *E* de diṽsis  
ṽris in diṽsis ptibz *Angl* cū q̄bzdā aliis me<sup>dis</sup> eandē  
mařiam tangentibz . Et una l̄ra Dñe *Margarete*  
*Regine Angl* testificans quoddā escambiū in ip̄am ,  
⁊ Dñm . *E*. P̄ncipem *Wallie* de diṽsis terris in diṽsis  
ptibz *Angl* factum . de diṽsis dat̄.

69.)

capio  
is ad  
num.

**D**

54 ¶ Divse inquisições capte de *transgressionibz* foreste de tpe Dñi Reġ *E. fil R. H. de divsis annis* cū aliis inq'siçõibz captis coram divsis de *navibz ext'neis* in divsis locis in *Angl* tempe dñi *R. E. applicatis* una cū quibzdam inq'siçõibz in q'nq. Com<sup>bs</sup> *Angl* cap't sup libtatibz Abbie *Glaston*, ac etiam cū quadam [inq'siçõe] f'ca, qđ Villa de *Suttoñ* in Com<sup>bs</sup> *Devoñ* ad dignitatem Corone *R.* possit remanere.

lio  
ferro  
ad  
num.

**I**

55 ¶ Inq'sições capte coram divsis Escaetoribz, Vice<sup>bs</sup> et aliis Ministris Dñi *R.* tam cit<sup>a</sup> *Trentam* q<sup>a</sup>m ult<sup>a</sup> de divsis t'ris et teñ, Advocacõibz Ecclesia<sup>z</sup> et huj<sup>o</sup>modi in *divsis ptibz Angl*, de *divsis annis* Regni Dñi *R. E. fil R. H.* tam p Magnū Sigillū dñi *R. E.* q<sup>a</sup>m p'vatū.

gno  
ferro  
ad  
num.

**XVI**

56 ¶ Inquisições capte de tempe Dñi. *R. Henr* filii *R. Joñis* de g<sup>a</sup>vamibz et opp'assionibz p totū Regnū *Angl* f'cis ante annū Regni dñi Regis *Hen*. xl<sup>mo</sup>.

170.)

capio  
gis ad  
num.

**X**

57 ¶ L're, instr'a, rotuli et me<sup>da</sup> de appelloibz ad *Sedem Ap'licam* int'jetis p. *E. R. Angl* fil *R. H.* cont<sup>a</sup> Mag<sup>m</sup>. *R. de Wynchelse* Arch'm *Cantuar* et Clerū P'vincie sue de non p'judicando d'co Regi nec Corone sue C'icis suis nec Justiç suis vel cet'is Ministris suis.

In una  
puchea de  
canobo ad  
tale signum.



58 ¶ Rotuli cedule ⁊ me<sup>da</sup> di<sup>vis</sup>a de *Itinibz*  
*Foreste* coram Justiciariis di<sup>vis</sup>is, tam *cit<sup>a</sup> Trentam*  
*q<sup>m</sup> ult<sup>a</sup>* de tēpe R. E. fil R. H. annis 7 sui di<sup>vis</sup>is.

In uno mag-  
no coffro fer-  
ro ligato ad  
tale signum.



(p. 171.)

In uno forçio  
de coreo fer-  
ro ligato ad  
tale signum.



59 ¶ Libri, rotuli, cedule ⁊ pticule comp̃ *Garde*  
tam de exp̃i *Hospicii* Dñi R. E. fil R. H. q<sup>m</sup> de  
exp̃i *Liboz suoz* in di<sup>vis</sup>is annis ⁊ tempibz ejusdem.  
Regis. E. de di<sup>vis</sup>is dat.

In hanapio  
de virgis ad  
tale signū.



61 ¶ Lre ⁊ inst̃ra de soluçõibz. c. mill marcaz  
Dño Regi. E. fil. R. H. fçis in subsidiū *T<sup>re</sup> Sçe*,  
p M'catores de Soç *Riço* de Luca, ad mandatū Dñi  
*Nich*. P<sup>p</sup>. *iiii<sup>th</sup>*. eisdem M'catoribz dir̃tū, videłt de  
. x<sup>a</sup>. *Cleri Angl* p ministros dçi Dñi P<sup>p</sup> in *Angl*  
collça, sub dat. a<sup>o</sup>. p̃dçi R. E. *xix<sup>o</sup>*.

In uno mag-  
no coffro fer-  
ro ligato ad  
tale signum.



62 ¶ Lre inst̃ra ⁊ alia me<sup>da</sup> di<sup>vis</sup>a de tractatu hito  
in Dños Reges *Angl* ⁊ *Arragon* ⁊ alios di<sup>vis</sup>os Mag-  
nates s̃r deliberaçõe [Dñi] .. Principis *Salernitani* in  
carçe dçi Regis *Arragon* detenti. De di<sup>vis</sup>is dat.

2.)

l  
i.

63 ¶ La lre *William* Seignr de *Turnou sur le Rone* endente tesmoniale del acord fait entre le Roi. *E.* filz du Roi *H.* t le dit *Will* du trespas fait p lui au dit Roi *Edward* en son pelrinage vs la *Tre Seinte*, en quele lre est contenuz, q le dit *William* fist homage au dit Roi. *E.* p lui t p ses heirs a tenir du dit Roi t de ses heirs de la seignye du Chastel d*Aizeraunt* en l*Evesche* de *Vienne* jesqe a .l. li. de tre p an de *Vienneys*, Et p quele lre lavantdit *Will* ad enfraunchi q'tement p lui t p ses heirs a touz jours de tutes manes de paiages touz les *Pelrins Engleis* venauntz p mi sa Seignye, ou q ce soit sur peine de .c. li. de *Vienneys* ensemblementz od les damages encorruz, si trovez soit q nul de *Pileryns* soit destourbe ou empesche p lui ou p nul de seons en alaunt ou en retournaunt. Doñ au Chastel *Seint George* en *Vienneys*, lan de g<sup>ce</sup>. m<sup>l</sup>. cc. lxxiii.

64 ¶ Lra Dñi *Ottonis de Grandisono* testificans qđ *Labr Vulpelli*. t *Socii* sui mcatores de *Societate Ricardo de Luca* t<sup>d</sup>iderūt p annuo tsensu .m<sup>l</sup>. marcaz in quo Dñs R *Angl.* *Ecclie Romane* tenet, p vi. annis, sex .m<sup>l</sup>. marcē. s<sup>t</sup>lingē. s<sup>b</sup> dat. anno Dñi .m. cc. lxxxi<sup>o</sup>.

65 ¶ Itm una lra acquiet dci Dñi *Ottonis p<sup>l</sup>dcis M'catoř* fca de di<sup>v</sup>sis sūmis pecunie ab eisdem M'catoř recept p negoč dci R in *Cuř Romana* expediē s<sup>b</sup> dat pđčo.

(p. 173.)

In una  
puchea de  
canabo ad  
tale signum.



66 Rotuli et cedulae de transscriptis *Magne Carte* de Libertatibus *Angl.*, confirmacione ejusdem Carte, petitionibus de gratiis Clerici et hiis. Transscripti quaedam litterarum et *Franco* de conductu per *Regem Angl.* cum tenore cuiusdam littere facte per *Regem Angl.* ante passage suum in *Flandria* una cum quibusdam mediis de *Plamento apud Lincolnia*, ac etiam de quadam supplicatui cuiusdam Clerici Domini Petri *Dni R.* facta similiter cum quibusdam intimacionibus, et factis de expedicionem negotiorum suorum in *Curia Romana*, et de quadam Ordinacione pacis per *E.* filium *R. E.* et Consiliu facta et eidem *R.* apud *Gandavum* missa, de discordia finita inter ipsum *R.* et *Comites* et *Barones* suos cum confirmacione dei *R.* [facta] de pace predicta. Item quidam provisiones de libertatibus et statutis de Regno *Sicilie* per *Summu Pontificem* edite et per ipsum *R. Angl.* directe.

In una  
puchea de  
canabo ad  
tale signu.



67 Ligula in qua continentur, in diversis rotulis cedulais et indenturis plura et diversa media videlicet de Feodis *Angl.* et visu *Servicii Regi* in guerra *Scoth* facti de *lris* in *Garde* libat et *lris* de *Garde* libat, De falsa moneta, De generacione *Regu*, De statu *Hospicii summi Cancellarii Angl.*, De requisicionibus et *ambassatriis*, De *Curia Romana*, De Ordinacione *Secrarii*, De quidam inquisitione de *Foresta*, De prepresturis et aliis tunc in Episcopatu *Dunelm* per Episcopum loci et ballivos suos super Regem factis, De quibusdam articulis *pambulacionis forte* tangit, De commissione. *H. R.* et *Comitu* et *Baronu* in *R. Franco* de discordia facta. Et unus rotulus qui sic intitulatur in dorso. Intitulacio scriptorum *R. que sunt in libro coopto coreo vitulino*, Item duo rotuli de assignacione dotis facta et concessa per *Dum E. R.* filium *R. H.* per *Alia-nora* et *Margareta* Consortibus suis *Reginis Angl.*

)  
 - 68 ¶ Inquisições capte coram di<sup>vis</sup>is Ministris  
 eo Dñi R. E. fil R. E. de *Irish* et tenement ballivis et  
 m. *ſjant*is, et aliis [di<sup>vis</sup>is] escaet eidem Dño Regi  
 ptinentibz, tam in *Scoç*, *Hibñ* et *Watt* q<sup>m</sup> in  
*Angl*, et p dcos Ministros in Gard dci Dñi R. tam  
 p bñia de Magno Sigillo q<sup>m</sup> de P<sup>ri</sup>vato Sigillo re-  
 tornate. annis [r] p<sup>ri</sup>mo, scdo, t<sup>er</sup>cio, q<sup>u</sup>arto,  
 et q<sup>u</sup>into. Itm quedam inquisições capte coram  
 di<sup>vis</sup>is Minist<sup>is</sup> Dñi R. E. fil R. H. in una ligula  
 p se.

---

ad 69 ¶ L<sup>re</sup> Dñi *Karoli R. Sicilie* p quas concessit  
 Dño E. p<sup>ri</sup>mogenito Dñi. H. R. *Angl*. qđ possit cog-  
 nosce et plenam justiciam face de omibz malefcoribz,  
 et t<sup>ra</sup>nsgressoribz de pp<sup>ri</sup>a familia sua p tras dci R.  
*Sicilie* vsus *T<sup>er</sup>ra S<sup>an</sup>c<sup>ta</sup>m* t<sup>ra</sup>nseuntibz, cū l<sup>re</sup>is ejusdem  
 R. *Sicilie* de conductu p dco Dño E. et familia sua  
 t<sup>er</sup>c. et cū quadam alba carta s<sup>ub</sup> sigillo R. *Sicilie*  
 p<sup>ri</sup>mo.

---

ad 70 ¶ Due indent<sup>e</sup> continētes tractatū et concor-  
 diam int<sup>er</sup> *Willm de Breouse* et *Mariam* que fuit Uxor  
*Willm de Breouse* s<sup>un</sup>t q<sup>ui</sup>bdam discordiis int<sup>er</sup> ipos initis.  
 Itm compot<sup>us</sup> p<sup>ri</sup>mo. *W. de Breouse* de bonis et catallis  
 q<sup>ui</sup> fuerūt. *W.* p<sup>ri</sup>is sui de q<sup>ui</sup>bz idem. *W.* respondere  
 debet p<sup>ri</sup>mo *Marie*, eo qđ eadē *Maria* obligat<sup>ur</sup> ad  
 Sc<sup>ilicet</sup>m, ad reddendū Dño Regi, et creditoribz dci  
 defuncti omia debita t<sup>er</sup>c. cū q<sup>ui</sup>bz d<sup>icitur</sup> bñibz et panell<sup>is</sup>  
 idem compotū tangent. s<sup>ub</sup> dat anno r p<sup>ri</sup>mo R. E. fil  
 R. H. vicesimo.

---



(p. 175.)

In puchea  
decanaboad  
tale signū.



71 Rotuli ⁊ me<sup>d</sup> de di<sup>v</sup>sis ordina<sup>c</sup>oibz f<sup>c</sup>is in di<sup>v</sup>sis *Plamētis* ⁊ *Consiliis* Dñi R. E. fil R. H. cū quadam indentura de munimentis *Edmūdi* Co<sup>m</sup> *Cornub* in Garde<sup>r</sup> d<sup>c</sup>i R. E. libat que sunt in una ligula p se.

72 Itē in una alia ligula 9tinent<sup>r</sup> t<sup>n</sup>sc<sup>r</sup>pta di<sup>v</sup>sa<sup>r</sup> bulla<sup>r</sup> di<sup>v</sup>so<sup>r</sup> P<sup>p</sup>⁹ tam in Gallico q<sup>m</sup> Latino de di<sup>v</sup>sis tempibz.

In hanapio  
de v<sup>r</sup>gis ad  
tale signū.



73 ¶ Di<sup>v</sup>se *false lre clause* ⁊ *patentes* fabricate ⁊ contro<sup>f</sup>ce P<sup>v</sup>ato Sigillo Dñi R. E. fil. R. E. p *Jo<sup>h</sup>em de Redynges* ad quasdam p<sup>c</sup>unie sūmas noīe d<sup>c</sup>i R. de di<sup>v</sup>sis psonis petendis ⁊ recipiend<sup>r</sup> cū quadā indentura . . P<sup>o</sup>ris de *Monte Acuto* de xx. m<sup>r</sup>ē ab eodē p d<sup>c</sup>m. J. receptis a<sup>n</sup>no d<sup>c</sup>i. R. E. vi<sup>o</sup>.

In pva  
pixide ad  
tale signū.



74 ¶ L<sup>r</sup>a || *Leuon* Regis *Ermenye* , Bulla aurea signata directa. E. Regi *Angl* p nunciis i<sup>p</sup>ius R. *Ermenie* benigne recipiendis.

(p. 176.)

In hanapio  
de v<sup>r</sup>gis ad  
tale signū.



75 Tres l<sup>r</sup>e *patentes* de manucap<sup>c</sup>oe *Hugonis Daudele* senioris facta s<sup>b</sup> tali condic<sup>c</sup>oe q<sup>d</sup> nō sit ad dampnū Dñi R. *Angl* , una vidlt *Nich*i f<sup>r</sup>is d<sup>c</sup>i *Hugonis* de. cc. li. sterling<sup>g</sup> alia *Robti fil Wal*i . de. cc. li. Et i<sup>c</sup>ia , *Jo<sup>h</sup>is Butetourt* . de . c. li. Da<sup>t</sup> anno . 7. R. E. fil R. H. xxvii<sup>o</sup>. apud *Westm*.

76 ¶ Tres indenture in<sup>t</sup> Dñm. E. Regem fil R. H. ⁊ M<sup>c</sup>atores de *Friscobalt* f<sup>c</sup>e de minera i<sup>p</sup>ius Dñi R. E. in Co<sup>m</sup> *Devoñ* . p etam ||formam ⁊ etū

pciū ad etū tempus put in eisdem indentuř gține<sup>r</sup> concessa, de diŷsis dař.

77 ¶ Quedam indentura inť quosdam de Consilio Dñi R. E. fil R. H. t M'catoř de Societate de *Luca* fća ad hñđ tabulam escamb<sup>h</sup> cuj<sup>o</sup>cūq<sup>h</sup> monete apud *Jernemuth* p expñ diŷsoř eunciū ext<sup>a</sup> mare t venienciū cit<sup>a</sup> mare. Dař. a<sup>o</sup>. R. pđči *xxvii<sup>o</sup>*.

78 ¶ Quedam indentura inť quosdam de Consilio Dñi R. E. fil R. H. t M'catores de Societate de *Luca* fća ad hñđ tabulam escamb<sup>h</sup> cuj<sup>o</sup>cūq<sup>h</sup> monete apud *Dovor* p expñ diŷsoř eunciū ext<sup>a</sup> mare t venienciū cit<sup>a</sup> mare. Dař. anno. R. pđči, *xxvii<sup>o</sup>*.

79 ¶ Tres lře. Dñi. J. *Dubliñ* Archieři testantes se vidisse lřas Dñi *Innocencii* P<sup>o</sup>p<sup>e</sup>. *iiii<sup>u</sup>*. Abbi *Westm* dirctas ne pmittat Capellas Dñi R ab aliquib<sup>3</sup> indebite molestari.

77.) 80 ¶ Copia Carte. J. R. *Angl* fće *Magnatib<sup>3</sup>* *Angl* de libtatib<sup>3</sup> ejusdem post. concordiam inť ipm t Barones fćam sř sigillis Archieři *Cantuar* t *Dublinie*, Eřoř *London*, *Wynton*, *Bath* t *Glaston*, *Lincoln*, *Wigorn*, *Coventr* t *Roff*. Dař. a<sup>o</sup>. t pđči. *xvii<sup>o</sup>*.

81 ¶ Lřa Rectoris Eccłie de *Acstede* indentata de licencia erigendi t construendi unam Capellam infra septa curie *Aeline* fil Dñi *Gilberti de Abernoun* apud *Blokesfeld*, et hñdi pp'um Capellanū in eadem Capella tć sine dař.

82 Recogniĉo homagii t juramenti fidelitatis facta Dño. E. Regi *Angl* fil R. H. t hedib<sup>3</sup> suis, p *Oliv<sup>o</sup>um* Dñm de *Chalers* de Castro de *Chales*. sř dař. anno Dñi *millio . cc . lxi*.



In uno mag-  
nocoffro fer-  
ro ligato ad  
tale signum.



83 ¶ Lre misse Dño Regi. *E. fil R. H. p diſſas*  
*pſonas tam de ptibz cismarinis, q<sup>m</sup> de ptibz t<sup>ns</sup>-*  
*marinis. annis r̄ ipi<sup>o</sup> Regis. E. x<sup>o</sup>. xv<sup>to</sup>. t̄ xix<sup>o</sup>. Et*  
*annis ejusdem Reġ E. xxii<sup>o</sup>. xxiii<sup>o</sup>. xxiiii<sup>o</sup>. xxv<sup>o</sup>.*  
*xxvi<sup>o</sup>. xxvii<sup>o</sup>. xxviii<sup>o</sup>. xxix<sup>o</sup>. xxx<sup>o</sup>. xxxi<sup>o</sup>. xxxii<sup>o</sup>.*  
*xxxiii<sup>o</sup>. xxxiiii<sup>o</sup>. t̄ xxxv<sup>to</sup>.*

(p. 178.)

In uno coffro  
magno ferro  
ligato ad  
tale signum.



84 ¶ Registra lřaz et eciam t<sup>ns</sup>cript̄ lřaz, tam  
de Magno Sigillo q<sup>m</sup> de P<sup>u</sup>vato Sigillo Dñi Regis.  
*E. fil R. H. in Garderoba ipi<sup>o</sup> R. E. p p̄ceptū suū*  
*f̄caz. annis r̄ sui. videlt. xii. xiii. xiiii. xv. xvi. xvii.*  
*xviii. xix. xx. xxi. xxii. xxiii. xxiiii. deficiente. xxv.*  
*xxvi. xxvii. xxviii. xxix. xxx. deficiente. ex<sup>ta</sup>. ii.*  
*quatnis de men̄s Novēbr̄ t̄ Decembr̄ ej<sup>o</sup>dem anni.*  
*Iřm de annis t̄c. xxxi. xxxii. xxxiii. xxxiiii. t̄ xxxv<sup>to</sup>.*

In una  
pucheā de  
canobo ad  
tale signum.



85 ¶ Peticōes, querele, responsiones, t̄ alia  
meda diſſa de concordia t̄ discordia in<sup>o</sup> Ep̄m *Du-*  
*nolm̄*, t̄ Priorem t̄ Conventum *Dunolm̄*, t̄ hoīes  
ipi<sup>o</sup> Ep̄i de d̄co Ep̄atu h̄itis, tempe *R. E. fil R. H.*  
c̄ Iřm un<sup>o</sup> rotulus de quibzdam petiōibz d̄ci *R. E.*  
c̄ Iřm unus rotulus de quibzdam cronicis *Angl* in  
*Abbtia de Aberbrothok* inventis. Iřm unus rotulus de  
phibicōibz f̄cis de tempe *R. H. fil R. Joħis*. cū uno  
rotulo de t<sup>ns</sup>criptis quazdam lřaz p̄ Dño. *E. fil d̄ci.*  
*R. H. ante passagiū suū vsus T<sup>ram</sup> S̄cam f̄caz.*  
Et unus quatnus in quo continent<sup>r</sup>, copie quazd  
lřaz *S̄ci Thome Cantuar̄* Archiep̄i diſſis p̄sonis tam  
ad ptes t<sup>ns</sup>marinas q<sup>m</sup> cismarinas directaz ip̄o  
Archiep̄o exulato.

1- 86 ¶ Carte scripta ⁊ munimenta que fuerunt  
 o *Thome de Weylande* q<sup>o</sup>ndam Justiciari<sup>o</sup> Dñi Regis. *E.*  
 u. fili<sup>o</sup> R. *H.* de Banco, de di<sup>o</sup>sis t<sup>o</sup>ris ⁊ tenementis in  
 di<sup>o</sup>sis locis p<sup>o</sup> ip<sup>o</sup>m *Thom<sup>o</sup>* p<sup>o</sup>quisit<sup>o</sup>, existencia in *The-*  
*sauria* [d<sup>o</sup>ci] Dñi R. p<sup>o</sup> forisf<sup>o</sup>curam ip<sup>o</sup>i<sup>o</sup> *Thome*.

---

87 ¶ Me<sup>o</sup> Dñi R. *E.* fili<sup>o</sup> R. *E.* dum fuit P<sup>o</sup>nceps  
 , *Walt<sup>o</sup>*, Dux *Aquil<sup>o</sup>*, Comes *Cestr<sup>o</sup>*, *Pontivi* ⁊ *Montis*  
 m. *Trollii*, anteq<sup>o</sup>m Regni sui gu<sup>o</sup>bnacula suscepit. de  
 di<sup>o</sup>sis dat<sup>o</sup>.

---

ti 88 ¶ Di<sup>o</sup>si rotuli, cedulae ⁊ alia varia me<sup>o</sup> de  
 3- tempe di<sup>o</sup>soz *Regū Angl<sup>o</sup>*, ac Cōitatū p<sup>o</sup>ciū illaz cū  
 m. q<sup>o</sup>mp<sup>o</sup>lib<sup>o</sup>; aliis di<sup>o</sup>sis me<sup>o</sup> de minimo valore.

---

) 89 ¶ *Sigillū* Dñi *Edwardi* [R.] filii Dñi R. *Henr<sup>o</sup>*,  
 o quo locū suū tenentes utebant<sup>o</sup> dum fuit ult<sup>o</sup> mare  
 o in una p<sup>o</sup>va nigra bursa sigillata.

90 ¶ *Sigillū Magnū* de latuno cū q<sup>o</sup>t<sup>o</sup> sigillo de  
 latuno, quod fuit d<sup>o</sup>ci Dñi R. *Edwardi* anteq<sup>o</sup>m fuit  
 Rex in una p<sup>o</sup>chea de canabo sigillata.

91 ¶ Quoddā *Sigillū* antiqū [de] *Hib<sup>o</sup>n* in una  
 bursa nigra de coreo sigillat<sup>o</sup>.

92 ¶ Quoddam *Sigillū* eneū p<sup>o</sup> curia ||*Sūmi Podii*  
 deputatū, in una ||cluta non sigillat<sup>o</sup>.

93 ¶ Unū *Magnū Sigillū* fractū, quod aliq<sup>o</sup>ndo  
 fuit deputatū p<sup>o</sup> regimine [Regni] *Scocie*, in una  
 magna bursa non sigillat<sup>o</sup>.

106 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

94 ¶ Quoddā *Falsū Sigillū* plumbeū cū stru-  
mentis ad ip̄m ptinentib; cont'fēm Magnū Sigillū  
*Dñi R̄ Angl̄*, in una puch de canabo nō sigill̄.

95 ¶ Quedam pixis longa ⁊ depicta de v̄bis  
seq̄ntib; billata. *Hic sunt obligacōes pticulares c̄itaz*  
*psonaz de arreragiis decime gcesse in concilio Lug-*  
*duñ.*

96 ¶ Unus liber de *regimine Regū* de coreo rubeo  
cooptus.

97 ¶ Unus parvus liber de *Regula Templarioz.*

98 ¶ Unus quatnus de *Vita Sci Patricii.*

99 ¶ Unus quatnus de Ydiomate *Anglicis* igno-  
rato, qui sic incipit, *Edmygaw ||dout duyrmvd ||dtuas.*

100 ¶ Quoddam *Sigillū* Cōitatis *Oleronis*, in una  
alba bursa de coreo sigillať.

101 Unus liber de *Cronicis* p̄ Maḡm *Rodericū*  
*Tolletaneū* Archiep̄m compositus, de coreo viridi  
cooptus.

(p. 181.)

"In pixide"  
"lingneo"  
"ad h̄c sig-"  
"nū."



102 " ¶ Carta *Roḡi Baveni* Militis p̄ quam"  
" feoffavit Dñm. *Edwardum* Regem *Angl̄ ⁊ Fran̄c* "  
" ⁊ hedes suos de Mañiis de *Moltestoñ* in *Euyas* "  
" ⁊ *Colwinstoñ* in *Watt* cum ptiñ ⁊ de Mañiis de "  
" *Nortoñ Billeye Withyhilt Emwell Fifhyde* ⁊ "  
" *Trowe* cū ptiñ in Coñ *Wiltes* ⁊ *Dors* ⁊ de dñio "  
" ac t̄ris ⁊ teñ suis cū ptiñ in *Putteford* ⁊ *Hacches* "  
" *h̄m* in Coñ *Surr* ⁊ de Mañiis de *Chibburn* ⁊ "  
" *Halling* cum ptiñ in Coñ *Kan̄c*, quadraginta "  
" librat̄is annui redditus exeuntib; de Mañio de "  
" *Braundestoñ* cum ptiñ in Coñ *Suff* ⁊ de Mañiis "  
" de *Wistenestoñ Iryngh̄m Asshehurst* ⁊ *Heen* cum "

“ ptiñ in Coñ *Sussex* una cū feodis militū Advo.”  
 “ cañōibz Eccliaꝝ Abbiaꝝ Prioratuū Hospitaliū ”  
 “ Capellaꝝ ⁊ aliaꝝ Domoꝝ Religiosaꝝ redditibz ”  
 “ ſviciis ⁊ omibz aliis ad p̄dca mañia dñium t̄ras ”  
 “ ⁊ teñ qualiꝝcūqꝫ spectantibz. Concessit etiam p ”  
 “ se ⁊ heredibz suis qđ Mañiū de *||Counbes* cum ”  
 “ ptiñ in dco Coñ *Suff* quod *Robtus Houel* tenet ”  
 “ de hereditate ip̄ius *Rog̃i* ⁊ quod post mortem ”  
 “ ip̄ius *Robti* ad se ⁊ heredes suos rev̄ti debet post ”  
 “ mortem ejusdem *Robti* remaneat p̄fato Dño ”  
 “ Regi ⁊ heredibz suis imp̄m. Dedit insup ⁊ ”  
 “ concessit p se ⁊ heredibz suis dco Dño Regi ”  
 “ om̄ia alia t̄ras ⁊ teñ sua cū ptiñ in *Angl* ⁊ *Watt* ”  
 “ que jam h̄et in dñico vel ad se jure h̄editario p ”  
 “ rev̄sionem vel noīe escaete seu quovis alio modo ”  
 “ p̄tinere poſunt Mañiis de *Chiltyngton* ⁊ *Sloghtre* ”  
 “ in dco Coñ *Sussex* dumtaxat exceptis.”

103 “ ¶ Carta p quam *Petrus de Bruouse* ⁊ *Joñna* ”  
 “ Ux̄ sua feoffaverūt Dñm *Edwardum* Regem ”  
 “ *Angl* ⁊ *Frañc* ⁊ Dñm *Hib̄n* heredes ⁊ assignatos ”  
 “ suos de toto Mañio suo de *Qwhytford* in Coñ ”  
 “ *Devoñ* cum letis, weyf, ⁊ stray, infangenthef, ”  
 “ cū feriis m̄catis p̄cis boscis molendinis past̄is ”  
 “ piscariis bruariis ||warenniis simul cū medietate ”  
 “ Hundredi de *Colitoñ* ⁊ omibz lihtatibz juribz ⁊ ”  
 “ ptiñ suis quibz cūqꝫ ad dcm Mañium quoquo- ”  
 “ modo spectantibz. h̄end ⁊ tenend dco Dño Regi ”  
 “ heredibz ⁊ assignatis suis ita libe cum omibz liht- ”  
 “ tatibz juribz ⁊ ptiñ suis sicut Dña *Ada de Saun-* ”  
 “ *ford* avia dce *Joñne* Mañium p̄dcm cum p̄dcis ”  
 “ lihtatibz eas libius tenuit.”

## XII.

(p. 182.)

## Testamenta Regū Angl.

In forēio  
ligneo ferro  
ligatū ad hoc  
signū.



1 ¶ Quoddam *testamentū* Dñi . R . E. fīl . R . H.  
sub Magno Sigillo suo ⁊ sigillū executoꝝ suoꝝ sine  
dať.

2 ¶ Iťm quoddam aliud *testamentū* ipius R sub  
Magno Sigillo suo ⁊ sigillū executoꝝ suoꝝ sine dať.

3 ¶ Iťm [t<sup>n</sup>sc<sup>i</sup>ptū] de quodam *testamento* dñi  
Dñi R . E. sine dať.

4 ¶ Iťm quoddam t<sup>n</sup>sc<sup>i</sup>ptū de quodam *testamēto*.  
H. R. Angl scđi.

5 Iťm *testamentū* Dñi *Edwardi* P<sup>m</sup>mogeniti Dñi  
Reġ *Henř* ĩcū fēm apud *Acoñ* sub dať. anno . ř . dñi  
R . Henř . lvi<sup>to</sup>.

(p. 183.)

In pvo hana-  
pio de v'gis  
ad h signū.



duppl.

¶ Lře obligatorie Dñi R . E. fīl R . H. de P<sup>v</sup>vato  
Sigillū suo de ĩris , redđ , ⁊ denař filiis ⁊ filie  
suis gferēd . v3.

1 ¶ Una lřa duplicata dñi Dñi R . E. de xvii.  
milibz marcať terre ⁊ reddit<sup>o</sup> , †Dñi *Thome* ⁊ *Edmō*  
filiis suis conferendis. Dať apud *Neuborgħ* in  
*Tyndale* ultio die *Aug<sup>o</sup>ti* anno R sui . xxxiii<sup>to</sup>.

duppl.

2 ¶ Iťm lřa dñi Dñi R . E. duppl. de decem  
milibz marcatis ĩre ⁊ reddit<sup>o</sup> Dño *Thome* filio suo  
conferend. Dať ut sup<sup>a</sup>.

duppl.

3 ¶ Iťm lřa dñi Dñi R . E. de septem milibz

OF THE TREASURY OF THE EXCHEQUER. 109

marcať ĩre 7 reddť Dño *Edmō* filio suo gferendť. Dať ut supra.

4 ¶ Itť lřa dĉi Dñi *R. E.* obligatoř de decem milibz libř sterlingoř Dñe *Alienore* filie sue p maritaĝ suo gferendť. Dať ut s<sup>a</sup>.

34.)

upio  
ad  
i.



5 ¶ xiii. lře obligatoř de Magno Sigillo restitute p quas Dñs Rex *E. fil. H.* *R.* ¶ tenebat<sup>r</sup> diřsis *Burgensibz Angl* in diřsis sūmis ¶ peccunie put patz in eisdem. Dať anno dĉi *R. x<sup>o</sup>.*

35.)

nor  
de  
sō  
illo  
gnū.

6 ¶ Quatuor puchie de canabo sub uno sigillo continent rotul 7 taľ de deb stipendioř cū diřsis empĉoibz fĉis p Ecclia 7 Cuř *Westm*, tpe *R. Henř* put p3 in antiquis billis eisdem puchiis annexis.





## XIII.

(p. 186.) ¶ Lře diṽsoṽ P'latoṽ ṽ alioṽ de diṽsis Ordinibṽ  
de Indulgenciis, Missis, ṽ orōibṽ p *Regibṽ*  
ṽ *Reginis Angl* ṽ eoṽ *libis* concessis. ṽ p aīa  
Dñe. J. ¶ R<sup>a</sup> F<sup>an</sup>č.

In forcerio  
de coreo  
ferro ligato  
adhocsignū.



1 ¶ Lřa. H. Prioris Eccłie Xpi *Cantuar* ṽ ejus-  
dem loci Conventus de Missis singulis diebṽ cele-  
brandis p Dño Rege E. fil R<sup>a</sup> H. ṽ *Regia* ṽ eoṽ *libis*  
p dčos P<sup>or</sup>e ṽ Conventū concessis. Dať ṽč anno  
Dñi m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxxv<sup>to</sup>.

2 ¶ Iť confirmacō. J. *Cantuar* Archiepi sř con-  
cessione Missaz pđcaṽ imppeť celeb<sup>a</sup>nd, et de. xx.  
diebṽ indulgencie, p dčis Rege ṽ *Regina* ṽ eoṽ  
*liberis* p iřm Archieřm concessis. Dať ut s<sup>a</sup>.

3 ¶ Iťm lřa indulgencie. xl. dieṽ concess s p Dñm  
*Rađm* Eřm *Lonđ*, p pace ṽ statu Regis ṽ Regni  
“orantibṽ.” Dať ṽč. m<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. vi<sup>to</sup>.

4 ¶ Iťm lřa Abbtis ṽ Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Bardeneya* de  
admissione Dñi R<sup>a</sup> E. fil R<sup>a</sup> H. in fřem dom<sup>o</sup> sue, ṽ  
de Missis ṽ aliis bñfič eidem Dño R<sup>a</sup> imppeť concessis.  
Dať. anno. m<sup>o</sup>. ccc<sup>o</sup>. v<sup>to</sup>.

5 ¶ Lřa Abbtis ṽ Convent<sup>o</sup> de *Burgo Sđi Petri*,  
de duobṽ Monachis celebratuř imppeť p [aīa]  
*Alianore* q<sup>o</sup>ndam R<sup>o</sup> *Angl* in Abbia pđca. Dať.  
anno. ř R<sup>a</sup> E. fil R<sup>a</sup> H. xix<sup>o</sup>.

6 ¶ Iťm pars indent<sup>e</sup> fče in<sup>o</sup> Dñm E. Regē  
*Angl* fil R<sup>a</sup> H. ṽ Abbatem ṽ Conventū *Westm* de  
q<sup>o</sup>bṽdam terris ṽ teñ eisdem Abbi ṽ Conventui p iřm  
Regē concessis p aīa *Alianore* 9sortis iři<sup>o</sup> R<sup>a</sup>, ṽ p

anniv'sario ipi<sup>o</sup> *Regie* t ptiçõe uni<sup>o</sup> deñ singul pau-  
pibz erogand , in *Vigil Sçi Andree* de anno in annu  
imppet celeb'nd. Dať tč anno ř R pđci *vicesimo*.

37.) 7 ¶ Octo lře *div'soř* || *Ordinũ* de Missis t oraçõibz  
p tempe p *Rege* t *Regina* t *eoř libis* concessis . de  
div'sis dať.

8 ¶ Itm . xvi. lře *div'soř* *P'latoř* t *Fratrũ div'soř*  
*Ordinũ* , de missis t oraçõibz , t indulgenciis , p  
aĩa Dñe *Johe* q'ndam *Regie Franc* cõcessis. De  
div'sis dať.

9 ¶ Lřa *Joħis* Abbtis de *Sço Albano* t Prioris t  
Monachoř de *Bello loco* que Dom<sup>o</sup> est Cella dçe  
Abbie de concessione fça R [E.] qđ diē anniv'sař p  
aĩa Dñe *Alianore* q'ndam R<sup>e</sup> *Angl* || singlis annis  
facient , t || nichilomi<sup>o</sup> singul annis , die *Sçe Marie*  
*Magdalene* cent paupes pascent p aĩa ej<sup>o</sup>dem R<sup>e</sup> ,  
vz cuilt paupi ad valoř . i<sup>o</sup> . deñ. Dať . anno ř ipi<sup>o</sup> R .  
*xii*.

10 ¶ Lřa . . *Henř* Decani t Capituli *Lincolñ* de  
invēiēdo unũ Capłm Vicariũ dçe *Ecclie* celebratuř  
in dça *Ecclia* ♣ *Ecclia* ♣ p Dño Rege . [E.] tč . t p  
dčm Dñm R p'stantđ , t hoc p gĩa q'm Rex eis  
fecit de vacaçõe Eřat<sup>o</sup> eis concessa ad etum pciũ.  
Dať . anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> . ccc<sup>o</sup> . xv<sup>o</sup>.

11 ¶ Lřa Dñi . *G. Conventř* Eři p quam conces-  
sit . R *J.* ad invēiēđ tres capellanos imppet in *Ecclia*  
pđča singulis diebz missas celebrātes p aĩbz Dñi . *H.*  
R *Angl* t antecessoř suoř tč sine dať.

12 ¶ Due lře *div'soř* *Ordinũ* de Missis t orõibz  
Dño Regi *Angl* gcessis de div'sis dať.

## XIV.

(p. 189.)

. *Angl.* de extenť divsoŕ Mañioŕ.

In cophino  
ligneo nō  
ligato ad  
tale signū.



1 ¶ Extenta Mañioŕ de *Kyngeshawe* , *Meleburn* ,  
*Menstreworth* , *Redeleye* , ¶ *Dilum* , *Maworthin* , *Lug-*  
*wardin* ⁊ *Bere* in diŕsis Coñ fća p *G. de P'ston* ⁊  
soč suos , anno ř . *Ř . H. xliiii<sup>to</sup>* . cū 9missione ejus-  
dem *Ř . H.* de eisdem extentis faciend.

2 ¶ Iťm extenta [⁊ pambulaciones] Mañioŕ de  
*Hameledene Teokebuř* , *Scardeburgħ* , *Semere* , *Bis-*  
*sele* , *Rindecumbe* , bosci de *Cors* qui est de *Chacea*  
*Malvñie* cū extentis teñ redd. hundredoŕ ⁊ *Advo-*  
*cačõibz* *Eccliaŕ* de teñ *Riči de Clare* quonđ *Comitis*  
*Glouč* infra *Purbik'* , ⁊ de viľ de *Knolle Stipett* ⁊  
*Eriĝ* , de tempe *Ř . Henř* .

3 Iťm una cedula in qua continet<sup>r</sup> extenta Mañii  
de *Pokelyngton* cum membř ad dčm Mañiū ptinen-  
tibz in Coñ *Eboŕ* sine dať.



## XV.

### WALL.

¶ Carte “t munimēta [||t] di<sup>o</sup>soz *Wallen*” fča  
Reġ *Angl*.

1 ¶ Carta “*Riči*” de *Pyuelesdoñ*, p quam red-  
didit. Regi *E.* omes t<sup>ras</sup> t teñ, que de ipso Rege  
tenuit in *Worthingbury* in ptibz de *Mayelor Seyse-*  
*neyk*, dať anno regni ipius R. *vii*<sup>o</sup>. “et irrotul in  
rubeo lib<sup>r</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>čii.”

2 ¶ Carta *Kafine de Audeleye*, fča *Jacobo de*  
*Perers* “*Militi*” t *Ele* Uxi ejus [t heredibz suis] de  
Castro t Villa de ||*Thanandeuery* cū Comoto de  
*Hyriurn*, et Comoto de *Pernet*, set si contingat  
ipos *Jacobū* t *Elam*, sine heredibz de corpibz eo<sup>z</sup>  
pcreatis in fata decedere, pfata Castrū t Villa cū  
Comotis pdcis, Dño Regi t heredibz suis Regibz  
*Angl* scđm tenorem carte remaneant imp<sup>pm</sup>. Dať  
a<sup>o</sup>. ř. ipius R. *sexto* . . “Irř in Ruť libro Sc<sup>a</sup>čii.”

3 ¶ Scriptū Burgensiū de *Karnarvan*, p quod  
obligant. *E.* Regi fīl R. *H.* in .xl. lib<sup>r</sup> sterlingo<sup>z</sup>  
mutuo recept<sup>t</sup> p manus Theš t Camāř de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio,  
solvend<sup>t</sup> Regi p voluntate sua cū ad hoc fūint inť-  
pellati dať apud Westm<sup>n</sup>, a<sup>o</sup>. regni ipius R. *xv*<sup>o</sup>.

4 ¶ Carta *Resi filii Griffini* t “*Oweni*” frīs ejus,  
p quam dimiserunt t imp<sup>pm</sup> q<sup>i</sup>etūclama<sup>v</sup>nt. *J.* Regi  
*Angl* p malivolencia sua eis relaxanda, totam t<sup>ram</sup>  
suam de Honore de *Kardigan*, totam t<sup>ram</sup> de *Can-*  
*trebochan* cū Castro de ||*Lanandevery*, t totam t<sup>ram</sup>  
de ||*Mathlaen* sine data.

5 ¶ Carta *Johis filii Reginaldi fil Petri* , p quam feoffavit *E.* [Regē] filiū *R. E.* de omibz t̃ris suis in *Wallia* , exceptis , una carucata t̃re in *Cumduy* t̃ una carucata t̃re in *Wylfaith*. Dať anno regni ip̃ius *R.* p<sup>mo</sup>.

6 ¶ Carta *Johe* nate . *R. E.* Comitisse *Glouc* f̃ca eidem Regi de Advocaçõe Ẽpatus de *Landa* dať anno r̃. ip̃ius *R.* .xxv<sup>to</sup>.

(p.199.) 7 ¶ Carta *Riči Bausan* Militis p quam quietcla-  
mavit Dño . *E.* Regi t̃ heredibz suis totā t̃ram suā  
cū ptiñ in Com̃ de *Cardygan* . sine . dať.

8 Iť due carte de eadem t̃ra Dño *E.* Regi p  
p̃dčm *Ričm* restitute.

9 Quietaclaĩ *Resi fil M'educi* f̃ca . *E.* Regi *Angl*  
de Castro de *Dynevour* cū ptiñ. Dať . a<sup>o</sup> . *R.* p̃dči .  
xi<sup>o</sup>.

10 ¶ Quietaclaĩ . *L.* P̃ncipis *Wall* . f̃ca . *E.* Regi  
*Angl* de quatuor Cantredis t̃ aliis dĩsis t̃ris in *Wall*.  
eidem Regi t̃ heredibz suis p dčm . *L.* gcess̃. Dať .  
a<sup>o</sup> . Dñi . millmo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxvii<sup>o</sup>.

11 ¶ Sc̃ptū . *L.* P̃ncipis *Wall* p quod concessit  
Dño . *E.* Regi *Angl* , quicquid idem P̃nceps h̃uit in  
*Angleseya* h̃nd̃ eidem Regi t̃ heređ suis post decessū  
ip̃ius P̃ncipis si decesserit sine heř de corpe suo  
pcreato. Dať , a<sup>o</sup> Dñi millmo . cc<sup>o</sup> . lxxvii<sup>o</sup>.

12 ¶ Quietclaĩ *Thom̃ fil Maurici* f̃ca *E.* Regi .  
*Angl* de remissiõe Cantrede de *Ocassin* t̃ dī Can-  
tređ de *Oblyt* , cū Advocaçõibz Ec̃ciař t̃ Capellař in  
p̃dčis Cantređ . sine dať.

13 ¶ L̃ra p quam *David̃ filius Leulini* q̃ndam  
P̃ncipis *NorWall* t̃p quam dedit Dño Regi . *H.* [t̃

heř suis] totam t̃ram P'ncipat<sup>o</sup> *NorWalt* cū ptiñ , si sine herede decederet de se genito. Dař , anno ř *Ř* p'dči . *¶visesimo q'nto*.

14 ¶ Obligacio . *L. P'ncipis Walt fča . E. Regi Angl .* de d. m<sup>a</sup>rcis ad Sc<sup>a</sup>čm ipius *Ř* apud *Cestr* singulis annis eidem Regi t̃ heredibz suis p t̃ra de *Angleseya* solvend. Dař a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi mil<sup>mo</sup> . *cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxvii<sup>o</sup>*.

200.) 15 ¶ Lřa . *David fil . L.* q'ndam P'ncipis *Norwalt* p quam obligat se qđ stabit iudicio Dñi , *Ř* sup porcōe t̃raz cū fře suo t̃ de diřsis articulis in eadem lřa contentis dčo Dño Regi . *H.* p ipm *David* concess. sine dař.

---

De memo<sup>a</sup> *Walt*.

fino  
plano  
ato ad  
gnū.  
E 16 ¶ Rotuli lře t̃ cedula de *Statutis Walt*. De navibz euntibz in švicio *Ř* in *guerra Walt* et de nōibz in eisdem navibz ¶exñtibz. D comp̃ opač de *Aberconwey*. De fidelitate Regi *Angl* švanda. D ¶exemplari Castri de *Carnarvan*. D Cantredis t̃ Cōmotis *Walt* , Et de aliis diřsis t̃ram *Walt* tangentibz de diřs dař.

202.)

a  
ad  
gnū.  
x.  
V. 17 ¶ Littere diřsoř *Wallens* , de . xv<sup>a</sup>. Dño Regi *E. Angl* *Ř* fil . *Ř* *H.* p eosdem de bonis suis in *Wallia* concessa . anno ř dči Regis *decimo nono*.

cio de  
ferro  
ad  
gnum  
Z 18 ¶ Lřa obligatoř Cōitatis om̃ium *Wallens* de . x<sup>ml</sup> . ii. Dño Regi *Angl* solvend , si insurgant cont<sup>a</sup> eundem Dñm Regē vel heredes suos. Dař . anno ř *Ř* *E.* fil *Ř* *H.* xi<sup>o</sup>. Iřm vii. lře obligatoř fče p Cōitates Cantredoř de *Englefeld* , *Arlewe* , ¶*Dynnodyn* ,

||*Thlen*, *Aruon*, *M'ionit*, ⁊ ||*Peuſlyn* continent. xiiii<sup>m</sup>.  
 li unde Cōitas cuj<sup>9</sup>lib<sub>3</sub> Cantredi obligat<sup>r</sup> in .ii<sup>m</sup>. li.  
 sterlingē Dño Regi *Angl* solvend<sup>r</sup>, si guerram movint  
 cont<sup>a</sup> eundem Regem vel heredes suos. de di<sup>v</sup>sis dat.

(p. 203.)

In una  
 pixide ad  
 tale signū.



In cofino  
 plano ferro  
 nō ligato ad  
 tale signū.



19 ¶ Di<sup>v</sup>se cōmissiones ⁊ cirograffa p quas *Thomas de Bray* attornat<sup>9</sup> Dñi Regis *E.* fil<sup>i</sup> *R. H.* cepit noīe dñi Reg<sup>e</sup> seisinā om̄ū castroz ⁊raz ⁊ teñ que fuerūt Comit<sup>r</sup> *Gloucest<sup>r</sup>* in *Wallia* cū uno rotulo continente noīa eo<sup>z</sup>, qui fecerūt fidelitatem Dño Regi de feodis castroz, ⁊raz ⁊ teñ p<sup>d</sup>co<sup>z</sup>, de di<sup>v</sup>sis dat.

20 ¶ Di<sup>v</sup>si quatni ⁊ rotuli de idyomate *Wall* ad idioma *Angl* valde ext<sup>a</sup>nei, ideo b<sup>r</sup>is est intitulacio ista.

(p. 204.)

Carte ⁊ munimenta Regū *Angl* de īris ⁊ libtatib<sub>3</sub> di<sup>v</sup>sis *Wallens* p ipos Reges gces<sup>s</sup> cū quib<sup>3</sup>d cartis, l<sup>r</sup>is ⁊ memo<sup>dis</sup> *Wallens* tangentib<sub>3</sub>. videñt.

In forōio  
 viridi ferro  
 ligato ad  
 tale signū.



21 ¶ L<sup>r</sup>e f<sup>c</sup>e in<sup>t</sup> Reges *Angl* ⁊ *Leulinū* P<sup>r</sup>ncipem *Wall* ⁊ quosdam alios *Wallenses* de pacis concordia ⁊ g<sup>f</sup>ederacōe cū quib<sup>3</sup>dā articulis ⁊ treugis in<sup>t</sup> ipos initis ⁊ cū quib<sup>3</sup>dā l<sup>r</sup>is di<sup>v</sup>so<sup>z</sup> P<sup>r</sup>lato<sup>z</sup> p<sup>d</sup>cās mat<sup>ias</sup> tangent.

22 ¶ I<sup>t</sup>m l<sup>r</sup>e f<sup>c</sup>e in<sup>t</sup>. *L.* P<sup>r</sup>ncipem *Wall* ⁊ quosdam *Wallens* sup di<sup>v</sup>sis compōionib<sub>3</sub> de pacis concordia ⁊ g<sup>f</sup>ederacōe ⁊ treugis p vices in<sup>t</sup> ipos hitis cū quib<sup>3</sup>dā l<sup>r</sup>is mat<sup>ias</sup> p<sup>d</sup>cās tangent.

23 ¶ I<sup>t</sup>m l<sup>r</sup>e di<sup>v</sup>so<sup>z</sup> *Wallensiū* in una ligula de homagio ⁊ fidelitate Dño *E.* Regi *Angl* f<sup>c</sup>is ⁊ sup

exheredaçõe Ƴraz Ƴ teñ. eoꝝdem *Wallenſ* si 9t<sup>a</sup> dčm  
Regem aut heredes suos Ƴevenſint de dať diſſis.

24 Ƴ Iťm lře diſſoꝝ *Wallenſ* de fidelitate Dño Ƴ  
*Angl* fčā, videlt qđ oĩbꝫ diebꝫ vite illoꝝ dčō Dño  
Regi Ƴ heredibꝫ suis bñ Ƴ fidelit<sup>9</sup> ſvient Ƴč. Dať.  
a<sup>o</sup>. Ƴ. Ƴ. *H. xxv<sup>to</sup>*.

25 Ƴ Comissio Ƴ lře Dñi. *E. Ƴ Angl* Ƴ Archiepi  
*Cantuar* directe P'ori Fřum P'dicatoꝝ *Rothelan* Gar-  
diano Fřum Minoꝝ de ƳƳ*Lannuey* Ƴ *Rađo de Brogh-*  
*ton* ad inq'rend<sup>9</sup> de dampnis injuriis Ƴ incendiis tempe  
guerre quibꝫdā *Wallenſ* illatis, et eisdem p Ƴtifi-  
caçõe pđčōꝝ Fřum Ƴ *Rađi* pđčō Dño Regi fčam p  
eundem Regem restituend<sup>9</sup>. cū quibꝫdam aliis lřis de  
eadem maťia. Et cū uno rotulo de pđčis dampnis Ƴ  
incendiis faciente mencionem.

.) 26 Ƴ Lře *Menevenſ* Epi Ƴ alioꝝ directe quibꝫđ  
minist'is, sř p'sentaçõe, instituçõe Ƴ inducçõe *Antoñ*  
*de Beek'* in Ecclia de *Lampadevaur* in *Walt*.

27 Ƴ Lře quoꝝđ P'latoꝝ fče sup t'nsłone Abbie  
de *Abberconweye* tempe Ƴ. *E.* fil Ƴ. *H.*

28 Ƴ Sc'ptū indentatū. int<sup>9</sup> Dñm. *H.* Regē *Angl*  
Ƴ Ƴ*Senanā* Uxem *Griffini* fil *Leulini* q'nd P'ncipis  
*Norwall* sř manucapçõe Ƴ delibaçõe dčī *Griffini* Ƴ  
*Owini* fil sui incarçatoꝝ cū quibꝫdam lřis de eadem  
maťia.

29 Ƴ Aq'etanč. Ƴ. *H.* fčā. *L.* P'ncipi *Walt* de.  
iiii<sup>m</sup>. m<sup>o</sup>. Ƴ. reč. a<sup>o</sup>. Ƴ. Ƴ. pđčī lii<sup>o</sup>. Iť due lře *Mene-*  
*venſ* Epi 9tiñ tenorem bulle *Martini* P'p<sup>e</sup> sibi misse  
de dispensaçõe sř mřimonio int<sup>9</sup> *Resū* \* *M'educi* Ƴ  
Ƴ*Audam de Hasting*. Iť lře Abbis *P'monstrať* de  
Missis Ƴ orōibꝫ *M'educi* fil *Res* Ƴč. Iť lřa *Francisci*



*Accursi de Bonoñ de fidelit̃ . t̃c̃ . t̃ de jurañto conciliū R' celand̃.*

30 ¶ Carta sc̃pta t̃ munimenta in una ligula int̃ diṽsos *Wallens̃* de t̃ris t̃ teñ in diṽsis ptibz *Wall̃* de diṽsis dat̃ tempe *R. E. fil. R. H.*

31 ¶ Acquietanč diṽsoz P'latoz Rectoz t̃ alioz *Walleñ* de ꝑpecuniis p̃ Dñm Regē eisdem cōcessis , p̃ restitucōe dāpnoz , injuriāz t̃ incendioz eisdem tempe guerre illať.

(p. 206.) 32 ¶ xiii. carte t̃ munimenta Regū *Angl̃* in una ligula p̃ q̃ dederunt *Reso fil M'educi , M'educo filio Resi t̃ David filio Griffini* castra , t̃ras t̃ teñ in *Wall̃* cū uno M'cato apud *Manliū de Lampeter* t̃ unam feriam apud *Maner̃ de Drosleyn* t̃c̃ de diṽsis datis.

(p. 207.)

n quadam  
ixide ad  
ale signū.



33 ¶ Obligaçōes diṽsoz *Wallens̃* f̃c̃e Regi . *E. fil. R. H.* t̃ aliis diṽsis p̃ *Wallens̃* de quibzđ sūmis p̃cunie d̃cō Regi t̃ aliis *Wallens̃* debitis de diṽsis dat̃ tempe *R p̃d̃ci.*

(p. 208.)

¶ L̃re Acq'etanč *R Angl̃* f̃c̃e . *L. Principi Wall̃* cū quibzđā l̃ris de diṽsis *Mat̃iis* t̃ram *Wall̃* tangent̃ videť

n cophino  
igneo ad  
ale signū.



34 ¶ Acq'etanč *R. H.* t̃ quozdam Ministroz suoꝝ noĩe iṽpius *R* f̃c̃e de diṽsis p̃cunie sūmis recept̃ de . *L. q̃ndam [P̃ncipe] Wall̃* juxta formam pacis int̃ iṽpos Regem t̃ P̃ncipem inite t̃ firmate.

35 ¶ Iťm Acq'etanč f̃c̃e int̃ diṽsos *Wallens̃* de diṽsis ꝑpc̃unie sūmis de tempe *R. E. fil. R. H.*

36 Lre *Witti de Valenē* q<sup>o</sup>nd<sup>o</sup> Comitis *Pembr* ⁊ alioꝝ Capitaneoz ex<sup>o</sup>cit<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> in *Wall*, di<sup>o</sup>visis ministris Dñi R<sup>o</sup> dir<sup>o</sup>te p<sup>o</sup> di<sup>o</sup>visis p<sup>o</sup>cunie sūmis, di<sup>o</sup>visis *Wallensibz* tempe guerre solvend<sup>o</sup>.

37 ¶ It lre ⁊ indenture de manucap<sup>o</sup>ibz “——” p<sup>o</sup>sonū *Wallens*, ⁊ liba<sup>o</sup>ibz victualiū ⁊ armaturaz cū quibz dā lris acq<sup>o</sup>et quozdam M<sup>o</sup>catoꝝ ⁊ alioꝝ de dena<sup>o</sup> receptis ex pte Reg<sup>o</sup> in ptibz *Wall* ⁊ alibi tempe guerre de di<sup>o</sup>visis da<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup>. *E.* fil<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup>. *H.*

)  
ad 38 ¶ Carta *David filii Leulini* q<sup>o</sup>ndam Principis  
n. *Wallie* facta Dño *H.* Regi *Angl* fil<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> *Johis* de stando  
e. juri in curia dñi Dñi *H.* Regis ⁊ heredum suoꝝ s<sup>o</sup> por<sup>o</sup>cōe t<sup>o</sup>re que fuit dñi *Leulini* p<sup>o</sup>ris sui in *Wallia* sine data.

39 ¶ Quieta clama<sup>o</sup> Gronou *Gragh de* ||*Trefgarnet* in *Angleseie* facta *E.* fil<sup>o</sup> Reg<sup>o</sup> *Angl*, Principi *Wallie* ⁊ hēdibz suis de jure quod hūit in offi<sup>o</sup>co *Ringildie* Comoti *Meney* in Comitatu de *Angleseica* s<sup>o</sup> ine da<sup>o</sup>.

40 ¶ Quieta clama<sup>o</sup> *Tewgeret Voel de* ||*Roffeseire* f<sup>o</sup>ca Dño *E.* filio Reg<sup>o</sup> *Angl* ⁊ Princi *Wallie* ⁊ hēdibz suis de jure quod hūit in offi<sup>o</sup>co ||*Porcarie* Manerii de ||*Rossefeir* in Comitatu de *Angleis* s<sup>o</sup> da<sup>o</sup>.

41 ¶ Quieta clama<sup>o</sup> *Oweyn fil Wrenok* f<sup>o</sup>ca Dño. *E.* Regi *Angl* ⁊ *A.* Consorti sue ⁊ hēdibz suis de jure quod hūit in bosco de *Claxleg* infra t<sup>o</sup>ritoriū de *Ovilton*, et etiam totam cōmunā tam herbagii q<sup>o</sup> pessone. Da<sup>o</sup> t<sup>o</sup>c. anno r<sup>o</sup> dñi Reg<sup>o</sup> *E.* fil<sup>o</sup> R<sup>o</sup> *H.* xii<sup>o</sup>.

42 ¶ Carta *Walli de Monte* Dñi de *Molhocke*. f<sup>o</sup>ca Dño *E.* Regi *Angl* ⁊ *Alianore* Consorti sue ⁊

[eoꝝ] hēdibꝫ de homagio ⁊ ſvičo Dñi *Robti de Valle* ⁊ hēdum ſuoꝝ de [duabꝫ] carucatis t̃re cū ptiñ apud *La Hulle* jux<sup>a</sup> *Vallem* , sine dať.

43 ꝥ Carta *Robti de Crevequer* Militis , fča Dño *E. Regi Angl* ⁊ *A. Consorti* sue ⁊ eoꝝ hēdibꝫ de tota t̃ra de *Maylorsarneth* cū feodis advocacōibꝫ ⁊ tč. sine dať.

(p. 210.) 44 ꝥ Carta *Blethini filii Madoci Griffini Voyl* || *Coh* fča [Dñe] *Alianore* Regine *Angl* ⁊ hēdibꝫ suis de jure quod hūit in *Velin NeWath* ⁊ in sitibꝫ molendinoꝝ s̃r \* que vocat<sup>r</sup> *Alun* ad t̃minū .l. annoꝝ. Dať. anno ř. dči *Reg. E. xv<sup>to</sup>*.

45 ꝥ Carta *Leulini fil Eynon* fča [Dñe] *Alianore* Regine *Angl* ⁊ hēdibꝫ suis ad t̃minū .l. annoꝝ de jure quod hūit in *Velin Neuwith* ⁊ in sitibꝫ molendinoꝝ s̃r aquam que vocat<sup>r</sup> *Alun*. Dať tč. anno ř *R. E. xv<sup>to</sup>*.

46 ꝥ Carta *Rogſi Fikeys* ⁊ || *Humithe* || *Uxōis* sue fča [Dñe] *Alianore* Regie *Angl* ⁊ hēdibꝫ suis de jure quod hūerūt in molendino quod vocat<sup>r</sup> *Velin Newyth* ⁊ sitibꝫ molendinoꝝ sup aquā que vocat<sup>r</sup> *Alun*. ad t̃minū .l. annoꝝ. Dať tč. anno ř *R. E. xv<sup>to</sup>*.

47 ꝥ Carta *Joreuorth Seys* fča Dñe *Alianore* Regine *Angl* ⁊ hēdibꝫ suis de jure quod hūit in *Velin NeWyth* ⁊ in sitibꝫ molendinoꝝ ad t̃mīoꝝ .l. annoꝝ. a festo *S̃ci Michls*. anno ř dči *R. E. xv<sup>to</sup>*.

48 ꝥ Carta *Ythel Vaham* fča Dñe *Alianore* Dñe Regine *Angl* ⁊ heredibꝫ suis de jure quod hūit in *Velin Wren* ⁊ sitibꝫ molendinoꝝ sup aquam que vocat<sup>r</sup> *Alun* ad t̃minū .l. annoꝝ a festo *S̃ci Michis*. anno ř. *R. E. fil Reg. H. xv*.

49 ¶ Carta *Kenewreyk' fil' Yeruerh' t' Madoč fil' Yeruerh'* fča Dñe *Alianore* Regine *Angl'* t' hedibz suis in *Velin'* t' *Wren'* t' in sitibz molendinoz sup aquam que vocat' *Alun'*. p sexaginta s sine dať.

50 ¶ Carta *Phi fil' Ythel'* fča Dñe *Alianore* Regine *Angl'* t' hedibz suis de jure quod huit in *Velin'* *Wren'* t' in sitibz molendinoz sup aquā que vocat' *Alun'* ad ĩminū . l. annoz . a festo *Sći Michis* anno ř . dči Reğ . *E. xv.*

.) 51 ¶ Carta || *Keneweres* , \* *Leulini* || *Eyneri* , || *Edeuened* t' *Madoci filioz* *Joruerd* ab || *Eyner* fča [Dñe] *Alianore* Regine *Angl'* t' hedibz suis de jure quod huerunt in molendino quod vocat' *Melin Roal* in Villa de *Hope* , sine dať.

52 ¶ Convenčo fča inĉ Dñam *Alianoram* Reginam *Angl'* t' || *Thoñ Wissi* de redditu q'inquaginta solid' reddend' annuatī imppetuū dče Dñe Regie t' hedibz suis exeunte de molendino que t'vacat' *Ben Molin* sup aquam de *Panna* , sine dať.



## XVI.

## HIĔN.

(p. 214.) Carte [t memoranda] de ũra *Hibñ* fce Reĝ  
*Angl.*

In cophino  
ligneo ad  
tale signũ.



1 ¶ Carta *Xpiane de Marisco* de Mañlio de *Curtoñ* in ||*Kynaleyhan* in Coñ *Weseford* cū feodis Militũ t Advocaõib; Ecclia; in *Hibñ*, dat Dño R. E. fil R. H. t. A. R<sup>ne</sup> *Angl* [t heř suis] sine dat.

2 ¶ Quetaclamacio *Xpiane de Mariscis* fca . E. Regi t A. Regine [t heř suis] de feod militũ t Advocaõib; Ecclia; in *Hibñ*, de q'bz eos p'us ¶ eos ¶ feoffavit, sñ dat.

3 ¶ Carta Dñi *Willi de Vescy* fca Dño Regi . E. fil R. H. [t heř suis] de Castro, Mañlio t Comitatu de *Kyldař* in *Hibñ*, et etiam de Mañlio de *Sprouston* cū ptiñ tam in *Angl* q'm in *Scoç*, sine data.

4 ¶ “ Sc'pt *Thoñ fil* ||*Maurii* fcm Dño E. R. qđ  
“ ipe *Tñ* t hedes sui cõs'vabt eudē R. t heđ suos  
“ indēpnēs sř donacoe ũra; ||*Desie* t *Desmoñ* cū  
“ pť in *Hibñ*, p dcm R. dco *T.* t heđ gcesš. A° R.  
“ dci R. xx°.”

5 ¶ Carta p quam *Rađs Pypard* feoffavit Regem  
duplica. . E. fil. R. H. [t heř suos] de omib; Castris, Villis  
t Mañliis suis in *Hibñ*, a°. ř. sui xxx°.

6 ¶ Carta *Hugonis Tyrel* p Castro ipius *Hugonis*  
de *Knoc* in *Hibñ* R. *Henř Angl* libando ad garni-  
sonem suam in eo ponend cont<sup>a</sup> inimicos dce ũre si  
necesse fuit. sine dat.

7 ¶ Carta *Willi de Burgo* . de ccc . m<sup>o</sup> r<sup>o</sup> annuis ,  
quas reddere tenebat<sup>r</sup> . *J. Regi Angl* p<sup>r</sup> T<sup>r</sup>a de *Con-*  
*nactia* sine dať.

8 ¶ Carta *Johis de Mohun* f<sup>r</sup>ca . *E. R. Angl* [ť  
heř suis] de omib<sup>3</sup> igris ť teň , cū feod<sup>r</sup> militū ť Ad-  
vocačōib<sup>3</sup> Ecclia<sup>3</sup> tam infra Co<sup>m</sup> de *Kyldare* q<sup>a</sup>m ex<sup>a</sup>  
in *Hib<sup>n</sup>* , in excambiū p<sup>r</sup> Ma<sup>n</sup>lio de *Longa Compton*  
in Co<sup>m</sup> *Warr* , quod extendit<sup>r</sup> ad . xl . ii . xviii . s .  
vi . đ . ob . dať . a<sup>o</sup> . [ř] ipius R<sup>x</sup> *xxvii<sup>o</sup>* .

9 “ Irrotul<sup>r</sup>at<sup>r</sup> in Sc<sup>a</sup>čio inť recogničōes in igrmino  
“ *S<sup>c</sup>i Michis* , a<sup>o</sup> . ř . *E. xxviii<sup>o</sup>* incip<sup>r</sup> . Et eciam in  
“ Cancellaria in dorso clausa<sup>3</sup> de a<sup>o</sup> . *xxvii<sup>o</sup>* . Et eciam  
“ in banco in p<sup>r</sup>mo rotulo de cartis irrotulať igrmino  
“ *S<sup>c</sup>i Michis* s<sup>a</sup>đčo . Et eciam in rotulis p<sup>r</sup>lito<sup>3</sup> coram  
“ D<sup>n</sup>o Rege eod<sup>r</sup> igrmino .”

.) 10 ¶ Carta Epi ť Capituli || *Laon* f<sup>r</sup>ca D<sup>n</sup>o . *E.*  
Regi ť heř suis de Ma<sup>n</sup>lio de *Roscre* cū p<sup>r</sup>ti<sup>n</sup> cū Ad-  
vocačōe Ecclie ejusdem p<sup>r</sup> excambio triū carucata<sup>3</sup> .  
iiii<sup>xx</sup> . iiiii . acra<sup>3</sup> ťre ť đ<sup>i</sup> . in Ma<sup>n</sup>lio ipius R<sup>x</sup> . *Novi*  
*Castri* juxta || *Lyouns* . sine dať.

11 ¶ Reddicio . *G. de Clare* q<sup>a</sup>nd<sup>r</sup> Comitis *Glouc*  
f<sup>r</sup>ca D<sup>n</sup>o . *E. Regi Angl* ť heredib<sup>3</sup> suis de igris ipius  
Comitis in *Hib<sup>n</sup>* . Dať ťč . anno ř . ipius R<sup>x</sup> *xxviii<sup>o</sup>* .

12 L<sup>r</sup>a *Emerici de Rupe* de custuma lana<sup>3</sup> corio<sup>3</sup>  
ť pelliū lanuta<sup>3</sup> concessa . *E. Regi Angl* ť heř suis in  
portub<sup>3</sup> *Hib<sup>n</sup>* . Dať . anno . ř . R<sup>x</sup> p<sup>r</sup>đči igrčio .

13 ¶ Carta *Cristiane de Mariscis* f<sup>r</sup>ca . *E. Regi*  
*Angl* ť heř suis de medietate Ma<sup>n</sup>lio<sup>3</sup> de *Kilka*  
|| *Gauernagh* ť *Tristeldermođ* in *Hib<sup>n</sup>* sine dať.

14 ¶ Quietacla<sup>m</sup> *Cristiane de Mariscis* f<sup>r</sup>ca . *E. R.*  
*Angl* ť heř suis de Ma<sup>n</sup>liis de *Bre Balimachuman* ť  
aliis Ma<sup>n</sup>liis in *Hib<sup>n</sup>* sine dať.

15 ¶ Sc<sup>i</sup>ptū *Steph<sup>i</sup> Walsford* Ep<sup>i</sup> p quod tenet<sup>r</sup> & .*E.* in .iiii<sup>m</sup>. libris sterlingoꝝ de ar<sup>r</sup> com<sup>p</sup> sui ad Sc<sup>a</sup>cm apud *Westm* redditu de tempe quo fuit Justic<sup>i</sup> & The<sup>s</sup> ip<sup>i</sup>us & in *Hib<sup>n</sup>*. Da<sup>t</sup>. a<sup>o</sup>. r. p<sup>d</sup>ci *xiii<sup>o</sup>*.

dupp. 16 ¶ ¶Quitaclam *Rog<sup>i</sup> Bygod* Comit<sup>r</sup> *Norff<sup>r</sup>* & Marescalli *Angl* f<sup>c</sup>a D<sup>ño</sup> .*E.* Reg<sup>e</sup> *Angl* fil<sup>r</sup> & .*H.* & he<sup>d</sup> de omib<sup>3</sup> cast<sup>i</sup>s villis , man<sup>i</sup>is , iris & te<sup>n</sup> q<sup>i</sup> h<sup>u</sup>it in *Hib<sup>n</sup>*. Da<sup>t</sup> & c. a<sup>o</sup> r. d<sup>ci</sup> & .*E.* *xxx<sup>mo</sup>*.

17 ¶ It<sup>r</sup> ¶una l<sup>r</sup>a [d<sup>ci</sup> Com<sup>i</sup>] duppl<sup>r</sup> de seisina p<sup>d</sup>coꝝ cast<sup>r</sup> villaꝝ & c. , p<sup>d</sup>co D<sup>ño</sup> & li<sup>b</sup>and<sup>r</sup> . cū alia l<sup>r</sup>a duppl<sup>r</sup> de bonis & cata<sup>l</sup>l<sup>r</sup> d<sup>ci</sup> Com<sup>i</sup> in eisdē cast<sup>i</sup>s & c. d<sup>co</sup> D<sup>ño</sup> & li<sup>b</sup>and<sup>r</sup> . de da<sup>t</sup> . [p<sup>d</sup>ca.] It<sup>r</sup> , una l<sup>r</sup>a d<sup>ci</sup> Com<sup>i</sup> q<sup>d</sup> te<sup>n</sup> sui in *Hib<sup>n</sup>* s<sup>i</sup>t D<sup>ño</sup> & itē<sup>d</sup>.

(p. 216.)

In una pva  
pixide ad  
tale signū.



18 ¶ Obligacio *Willi de Dene* Militis condicionalis f<sup>c</sup>a D<sup>ño</sup> .*E.* p<sup>i</sup>mogenito D<sup>ñi</sup> .*H.* & *Angl* de .vi<sup>m</sup>. d.xl. m<sup>a</sup>r sterling<sup>g</sup> , sub da<sup>t</sup> anno D<sup>ñi</sup> *milto ducentesimo* . *lx<sup>o</sup>*.

19 ¶ Obligacio ¶*Kathelis* ¶*Okonewer* f<sup>c</sup>a D<sup>ño</sup> *E.* Regi fil<sup>r</sup> & .*H.* de mille marcis p pace ip<sup>i</sup>us D<sup>ñi</sup> & h<sup>u</sup>da , Da<sup>t</sup> a<sup>o</sup>. & p<sup>d</sup>ci *xiii<sup>o</sup>*.

20 L<sup>r</sup>a *David Cassaleñ* Archiep<sup>i</sup> , de quadam cantaria in Eccl<sup>i</sup>a B<sup>i</sup> *Nich<sup>i</sup> Cassaleñ* imp<sup>p</sup>m sustinenda p quadam placea juxta Eccl<sup>i</sup>am S<sup>c</sup>i *Nich<sup>i</sup>* infra Civitatem *Cassaleñ* p D<sup>ñm</sup> .*E.* Regem fil<sup>r</sup> & .*H.* p<sup>f</sup>ate Eccl<sup>i</sup>e g<sup>o</sup>cessa . sub da<sup>t</sup> . a<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>ñi</sup> *milto cc<sup>o</sup>. lxxvii<sup>o</sup>*.

In pixide ad  
tale signū.



21 ¶ L<sup>r</sup>e *Jo<sup>h</sup>is fil<sup>r</sup> Thome* & manucaptoꝝ suoꝝ p quas manuceperunt p eodem *Jo<sup>h</sup>e* , q<sup>d</sup> stabit voluntati & ordina<sup>c</sup>oi D<sup>ñi</sup> & .*E.* fil<sup>r</sup> & .*H.* sup q<sup>i</sup>b<sup>3</sup>dam

||t<sup>n</sup>gressionib<sup>3</sup> sibi impositis , uñ occasionat<sup>9</sup> ||exstitit  
coram dco Rege *E.* a<sup>o</sup>. ř. sui .*xxiii*<sup>o</sup>.

22 ¶ Quedam indentura fča in *Hibñ* p Consiliū  
Dñi *R.* ibidem existens . a<sup>o</sup> ř. *R. E.* fil *R. E.* scđo de  
statu T're *Hibñ* et libata ibidem *Joñi de Hothum*  
tunc uni Baronū de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio *R.* ibidem , deferenđ dco  
Dño Regi in *Angl* p statu *ej<sup>9</sup>dem T're* eidem Dño  
*Regi* intimando.

23 ¶ Itm quedam alia indentura fča inť *Willm de*  
*Meltoñ* ě dcm *Joñem de Hothum* testimonialis qđ  
idem *Wills* dčam indenturam a přato *Joñe* recepit ex  
pte dci Dñi *R.* Dať anno pđco.

¶ Carte . *H. R. Angl* sup collōne T're *Hibñ* fča  
*E.* fil suo ě heř suis cū adjectōe qđ dča *T'ra*  
nūcq<sup>m</sup> sepet<sup>r</sup> a Corona *Angl*.

de 24 ¶ Carta *H. Regē Angl* fča . *E.* filio suo sř col-  
lačoe T're *Hibñ* ě Insulař ě Castroř *ejusdem T're*  
except Civitať *Dubl* ě *Lymerici* cū adjectōne qđ  
nūq<sup>m</sup> sepent<sup>r</sup> a corona *Angl*. Dať anno *R.* pđci .  
¶ *xxviii*.

25 Lřa *H. R.* executoria dircta . Justič suo *Hibñ*  
sup collōne T're *Hibñ* fča *E.* fil suo ě heř suis. Dať  
a<sup>o</sup> *R. H. xxxviii*<sup>o</sup>.

26 Carta , *H. R. Angl* . fča *E.* filio suo sup  
collōne Civitatis *Dubliñ* ě *Lym<sup>9</sup>yci* cū Comitativ<sup>3</sup> suis  
ě Castri de ||*Daloñ* p<sup>1</sup>us sibi reservatis in collōne T're  
*Hibñ* . “ cū adjectōe qđ nūcq<sup>m</sup>” separentur a Corona  
*Angl*. Dať a<sup>o</sup>. ř. *R.* pđci . *H. xxxviii*<sup>o</sup>.



t'ppl. 27 ¶ Itm carta p'dcī. R. H. f'ca. E. filio suo sup eadem collōne. Civitať *Dublīn* t'c. Dať sub sigillo ejusdem R. H. quo utebat' in *Vascoñ* anno regni sui xxxviii<sup>o</sup>.

28 ¶ L'ra executor. H. R. p'dcī dir'cta Justiĉ suo *Hibñ* p' exitibz ejusdem T're p'dco E. filio suo liband. Dať a<sup>o</sup>. r. R. H. xxxviii<sup>o</sup>.

(p. 223.)

In pixide ad tale signum.



29 ¶ Litt'a Dñe *Cristine de Mariscis* de collōne facta Dñe *Regine* de t'r t' teñ t' debitis ad que h't jus in *Hibnia*. Dať t'c. anno r. Dñi R. E. fil. R. H. i'ciodecimo.

30 ¶ Pars cirog'ffi Dñe *Cristine de Marisco* de concessione t'raz suaz in *Hibnia* Dñis *Regi* t' *Regine* [f'ca] t' est alia de eođm.

31 ¶ Pars cirog'ffi Dñe *Cristine de Marisco* de cōcessione t'raz suaz in *Hibnia* f'ca Dñis *Regi* t' *Regine* t' est alia de eođm.

(p. 225.)

*Hibñ.*

In quad' pixide ad tale signū.



32 ¶ Assayū f'cm de cambio *Dublīn* in *Hibñ* in *Turri London* die *M'cuř* in festo *S'ci Petri ad Vincula*, a<sup>o</sup>. r. R. E. xxx<sup>mo</sup>. quod quidem assayū Dñs *W.* q'ndam *Eps Coventr* t' *Lych* Theš R. libavit in custodiā *Cañar*, apud *Eboř* xviii<sup>o</sup>. die *Octobr*. anno eodem. Et remanet in "una bursa" siĝ d'ci Theš signatū.

## XVII.

### 10.) § SCOCIA.

§ Obligacões lre indent'e , quitclām t alia me<sup>da</sup>  
div'saz psonaz *Scocie* de div'sis mat'is ut patet  
in eisdem.

pio  
ad  
iū.

1 § Obligacio *Willi Regis Scottoz* facta *Johi*  
*Regi Angl* de .xv<sup>m</sup>. marcis sterlingoz t mīs infra-  
scriptis solvendis , sine dař.



2 § Litt'a Cōitatis Insule de *Man* facta . *E. Regi*  
*Angl* p quā obligarūt se ad subjecōem t dñacōem  
īpius . *R. sub* pena duaz miliū libraz si aliquo tempe  
cont<sup>a</sup> īpm Regem insurgant cont<sup>a</sup> huj<sup>o</sup> litte tenorem.  
Dař tē anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>mo</sup> . nonag<sup>o</sup>.

3 § Obligacio *Robti de Brus* Comitis de *Carryk*  
facta . *E. R. Angl* de .xl. li. p īpm . *R. eidm* Comiti  
mutuatis. Dař tē anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> . octog<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup>.

4 § Litt'a pētorialia Magnatū *Scocie* noīe toci<sup>o</sup>  
cōitatis ejusdm *T're* facta ad tēctand cū Dño *R. Angl*  
de statu lre ejusdm t ad faciend t affirmand omia  
que eidm Dño . *R. placuit* faci<sup>da</sup> p statu *T're* t Mag-  
natū p dcoz anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> . ccc<sup>mo</sup> . v<sup>to</sup>. t regni *R. Ed-*  
*wardi tricesimo icio*.

5 § Un endent'e entre le Roi , t ceux qi tyndrent  
le Chastel de *Botheuill* de la rendue de meismes le  
Chastel lan . *xxix*.

6 § La lre *William* Counte de *Rosse* faite au Roi  
*dEngl* de son homage , t destre foial t loial au dit  
Roi lan . *xxxi*.

7 ¶ Resignacio Dñi *Johis Comyn* Comititis de *Buchan* ¶ *traḡ Galwid* fča. "J. R." *Angl*, anno. ř. iþius. R. scđo.

(p. 231.) 8 ¶ Endent'e faite entre le Roi *dEngl*, ¶ la Countesse de *Rosse* ¶ *Hugh* son fuitz eynez dautre ¶ dautre pť sur la venue. *Wilt* Counte de *Rosse* a la foi le Roi, ¶ aussint de la demeore le dit *Hugh* en la compaignie le Roi lan. *xxxi*.

9 ¶ La lře *Weyland* de *Stikelawe* tesmoignant sa venue a la pees le Roi *dEngleŕre*, ¶ aussint qe le Roi li bailla la garde du corps ¶ *Munes* fuiz ¶ heir le Counte de *Cateneys*, lan. *xxxi*.

10 ¶ Lřa R. *Franč* missa. R. *Angl* apđ *Listoň Temple*. *xii. die Julii* sub sigill qđdā *Scottoḡ*, anno Dñi. m°. cc. *lxxxviii*°. Dať p copia.

11 ¶ La lře *Nicol de la Haye* tesmoignant la resceite de son hitage en *Escoce* de la g'ce le Roi *dEngl* p' li ¶ p' ses heir si *Gilbt* son fuiz veigne a la pees le Roi *dEngleŕre*. lan. *xxxii*.

12 ¶ *Quietaclamancia Johis de Bar*, p quam remisit ¶ q'etclamavit. Dño *E. Regi* ¶ heř suis mille marcatas ¶re in *Scoč* q'mcito ad hoc facultas se offeret. p. m'. m'. m'. m'rcis. quas dčus Dñs Rex concessit pđčo *Johi* p manus *M'catoḡ Friscobaldoḡ* ¶ tč papiend. Dať tč anno Dñi *milto. ccc*<sup>mo</sup>. *sexto*.

13 ¶ *Litřa. W. Regē Scoč* p quam gcessit. *J. Regi Angl*, ut maritet *Alex'm* filiū ej<sup>9</sup>đm. *W.* sicut hořem suū ligiū infra sex annos ¶ qđ iþe ¶ dict<sup>9</sup> filius suus [fidelitatem] ¶vabūt dčo. *J. Regi* ¶ *Henř* filio suo in omnib; ¶ cont' ořes tanq'm ligio Dño suo, sine dať.

14 ¶ Lřa . . Archiepi *Eboz* de inspexim<sup>o</sup> qual<sup>i</sup> *Edgarus* Rex *Scoč* concessit quedā Mañia Regni sui *Sčo Cuthōto* t *Eccġie Dunolm̃*. Dať insp<sup>e</sup>cōis ejusdem lře tč. a<sup>o</sup>. Dñi *mitto . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup>*.

.) 15 ¶ Sc<sup>p</sup>tū *Isabelle de Bello Monte Dñe de Vescy* p quod gcedit t reddit Dño . *E*. Regi *Angl* t heř suis Mañiū de *Caral* cū Portu *del Can* in *Scoč*. Dať a<sup>o</sup>. ř . pđci *xxxiii<sup>o</sup>*.

.) 16 Lřa Dñi [*Johis*] *de Balliolo* q<sup>o</sup>ndam Regis *Scoč* sub Magno Sigillo suo original<sup>i</sup>, fča Dño . *E*. Regi *Angl* fil<sup>i</sup> *R . H*. sñiori Dño Regni *Scoč* sup acq<sup>i</sup>etacōe , cassacōe t adnullacōe tam de gvencōibz pmissis , obligacōibz t penis p dčm Regē *Angl* dčo Regi *Scoč* t aliis de *Scoč* fčis t concessis , anteq<sup>m</sup> idem Rex *Scoč* seisinā ejusdem tře recepisset q<sup>m</sup> de sc<sup>p</sup>tis p dčm Regē *Angl* apud *Norht* . *xxviii<sup>o</sup> . die Aug<sup>o</sup>ti* a<sup>o</sup>. ř sui *xxviii<sup>o</sup>* quibzdam Magnatibz *Scoč* fčis sñ plocuōe cuj<sup>o</sup>dam maritagii faciendā in<sup>i</sup> filiū ej<sup>o</sup>dem *R Angl* t filiam *R Norweg* Dñam t Reginam *Scoč* , in q<sup>i</sup>bz sc<sup>p</sup>tis gtinebant<sup>r</sup> di<sup>v</sup>si articuli gcesiones , pmissiones affirmacōes t similia<sup>z</sup> . legū t juriū tč. dči *R Scoč* t inhitanciū ej<sup>o</sup>dem Regni tangent<sup>r</sup>. Dať apud *Novū Castrū* sñ *Tynā scđo* die *Januar* anno Incarnacōis Dñi *mitto . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxxii*. t Regni pđci Dñi nři *Edwardi . xxi<sup>o</sup>*. et Regni pđci *R Johis* , p<sup>o</sup>mo.

17 ¶ Itm due lře de consimili mañia sigillo dči *R Scoč* t [sigill<sup>i</sup>] quořdam alioř Magnatū *Scoč* signat<sup>r</sup> de dať pđcis.

18 ¶ Lřa Dñi *Johis de Balliolo* q<sup>o</sup>ndam *R Scoč* sub Magno Sigillo suo original<sup>i</sup> de homagio suo p

Regno *Scoē* Dño . *E.* Regi *Angl* fil *R. H.* Sñiori Dño Regni *Scoē* in pñencia quozdam P'latoz t alioz Magnatū *Scoē* fčo apud *Novū Castrū sup Tynam in crastino Nat Dñi* , a°. Incarnač ej<sup>9</sup>dē . m°. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxii. t ř . *R. E.* pđči , xxi°.

19 § Iťm lřa dči *R. Scoē* sub sigillo suo t sigill quozdam Magnatū *Angl* t *Scoē* testificans homagiū pđčm sub dať pđcis.

(p.234.) 20 § Lřa *Johis* quondam Regis *Scoē* de Magno Sigillo suo testificans fidelitatem quam fecit p Regno *Scoē* Dño . *E.* qñdam Regi *Angl* Sñiori Dño Regni *Scoē* , in pñencia quozdam Magnatū *Scoē*. Dať apud *Novū Castrū sř Tynam* , anno Gře millo . cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxii. t regni dči *R. Angl*. xxi°.

21 § Lřa centū t quatuor Magnatū de ptibz *Angl* t *Scoē* auditoz juriū t plitoz *Petenciū* jus in Regno *Scoē* testimonialis qđ satis ostensū fuit t platū atq dčm p *Robłm de Brus* ex una pte t *Johem de Balliolo* ex alřa , p quod *Dñs Rex* pcedere pořit t fače judiciū inť ptes pđčas. sub dať. a°. Dñi m°. cc. lxxxii. t regni pđči *R. E.* fil *R. H.* xx°.

22 § Diřsi rotuli sub sigillis quozdam Magnatū *Scoē* continentes plitum inť . *J. de Balliolo* t *R. de Brus* sř jure Regni *Scoē* , Dať anno ř . *R. E.* fil *R. H.* xx<sup>mo</sup>.

23 § Lřa testimoniať sub sigill Magnatū *Angl* t *Scoē* de ptestacōe *R. E.* fil *R. H.* qđ lřa quam ipe Rex fecit Magnatibz *Scoē* , qđ pcessus plitoz petenciū jus in Regno *Scoē* deťminari debet hac vice infra Regnū *Scoē* , non erit alias pjudicialis ipi Regi , qñ possit alias ext<sup>a</sup> Regnū illud in *Angl* vel alibi quo sibi placuit in sili casu fače quod sibi placuit vel

debebit sicut Supior Dñs *Scoč* . sub dať . a° dñi *R. E.*  
*xx°.*

- ) 24 ¶ Sc'ptum p quod petentes jus in Regno *Scoč* obligant se ad petendū [t recipiendū] jus suū coram Rege *Angl* Sñiore Dño *Scoč* , t p quod gcedunt qđ ipe Rex audiat t tminet jura sua in dco Regno *Scoč* sicut ei qui est Supior Dñs *Scoč* competit in hac pte sub dať . a° Dñi *millmo . cc° . lxxxix°.*

25 ¶ Sc'ptū de submissione omīu *Petenciū* jus in Regno *Scoč* , qđ p rato ěebunt , quicq'd eis consideratū fūit p jure suo in dco Regno p Dñm . *E.* Regem *Angl* Sñiorem Dñm *Scoč* , et qđ concedunt ei seisinam de T'ris t Castris toci° *Scoč* , sub dať pđčo.

26 ¶ Lře sub sigillis Dñi . *E.* q'ndam Regis *Angl* fñ *R. H.* t || alioz Magnatū Regnū *Scoč* ut jus t ěeditatem suam *Petenciū* fce sup reddicōe Regni t }  
 Castroz Regni *Scoč* in custodia di'vsoz Magnatū }  
 ej°dem Regni existenciū p assensū dcoz Magnatū in manus dñi Dñi *R* libať sub dať pđčo.

27 ¶ Quedam patens cōmissio Dñi *R. E.* fñ *R. H.* sub sigillo ej°dē *R* p regimine Regni *Scoč* deputato : E'po *Glasgueñ* dircta p fidelitate de *Magnatibz* ej°dem Regni recipienda. Dať anno pđčo.

28 ¶ Indenture fce int' Reges *Angl* t *Scoč* t quosdam ministros suos de di'vsis munimentis in Castro de *Edenburgh* inventis que p pceptū dñi *R. Angl* pđčo Regi *Scoč* libata fuerunt , s'b pđčo dať.

29 Lřa *Dovenaldi de Insulis* t *Alex'i de Argathil* , Dño *E.* Regi *Angl* fñ *R. H.* fca de bñ t fidełr se ěndo erga eundē Regē a° ř . *R* ej°dem . *xx°.*

(p. 236.) 30 ¶ *Lřa Alex'i de Ergathil* ⁊ *Johis* fili sui, p quam p̄miserunt in p̄sencia Dñi R̄ *Angl* fidelit̄ adjuvare Custodes Regni *Scocie* ad pacem ejusdem Regni s̄vand̄ dat̄. a° p̄d̄co.

31 ¶ *Lřa Alex'i de Insulis Scoč* fili *Anegus* fili *Dovenaldi*, f̄ča Dño . *E.* Regi *Angl* fili R̄ . *H.* qđ pacem custodiet in p̄tibz suis insulaz usq; ad p̄liamentū *Scoč* in xv°. *S̄ci Michis.* Dat̄ a° p̄d̄co.

32 ¶ Consimilis *lřa Alex'i de Ergathil de Insulis Scoč*, eodem modo f̄ča p̄d̄co Regi sub eodem dat̄.

33 ¶ *Lřa . J.* Regis *Scoč* p quam reddidit Dño . *E.* Regi *Angl* fili R̄ . *H.* Regnū *Scoč*, Dat̄ sub sigillo p̄d̄ci R̄ *Scoč* a°. r̄ . sui iiii°.

34 ¶ Rotulus continens leges ⁊ consuetudines *Burgoz Scocie.*

35 ¶ Iťm rotulus continēs t̄nscripta cartaꝝ sc̄p̄toꝝ ⁊ memo<sup>dor</sup> apud *Edeneborgh* inventoꝝ in Thesaur̄ R̄ *Scoč*. anno Dñi m°. cc°. lxxxix°.

36 ¶ Iťm rotulus continēs quedam t̄nscripta bullaꝝ ⁊ quazdā ⁊ quaz lřaꝝ s̄b Magnis Sigillis Dñoꝝ *Riči . Henr̄ ⁊ E.* q̄ndam Regū *Angl*, cū t̄nscriptis quozdam l̄instroz Regnū *Scoč* tangent̄.

37 ¶ Iťm una cedula continens tractatū pacis ⁊ concordie hitum inť quosdam Reges *Angl* ⁊ *Scocie.*

38 ¶ Iťm rotulus continens appellações Septem Comitū Regni *Scocie* s̄r jure ej̄dem Regni ad eosdem Comites p̄tinēte coram Custodibz d̄ci Regni p d̄cos Comites f̄čas ⁊ platas.

(p. 237.) 39 ¶ Iťm due lře sigillis Comitum ⁊ Baronū *Angl* sigillate que ordinate fuerūt Dño sūmo Ponti-

*fici t'nsmittende s' declaracõe juris Regis Anglie de Regno Scocie, eidẽ sũmo Pontifici intimanda. s' dat' anno Dñi mº. cccº.*

18.)

o de 40 ¶ Sc'pta tangenẽ tractatũ de mĩmonio cont' hendo in<sup>o</sup>. *E. fil H. R. Angl' t' filiam Regis Norwaĩ heredem Scoč. cũ q'bzđ l'ris p Regem Norwagie quibzdam Magnatibz Scoč d'ictis.*

o de 41 ¶ L're inst'ra t' rotuli de artic'lis cont' *Glasguen t' S'ci Andree* E'pos. s' adherencia i'poz *Robto de Bruys* in p'ncipio rebellionis sue cont' Regem *Angl' t' de inquisicõibz t' aliis in p'cessu inde cont' i'pos ex pte Reg' exhibitis.*

lea 42 ¶ Instrumenta P'p'a s' homagiis t' fidelitate. *E. Regi Angl' f'cis p J. de Balliolo* Regem *Scoč t' P'latos t' Nobiles d'ci Regni, t' de submissione d'ci J. f'ca d'co Regi Angl' t' libacõe i'pi<sup>o</sup> Jo'his f'ca E'po* ¶ *Vicentĩ* † E'po † scđm ordinacõem Dñi P'pº. cũ quibzdam rotul' t' aliis me<sup>o</sup> de eadem mat'ia.

pu- 43 ¶ Rotuli t' cedulae de ordinacõibz p Regẽ *Angl' f'cis s' custodia T're Scocie t' Marchie ejus-* dem, t' de muniçõibz Castroz t' donaçõibz t'raz No- bilibz *Angl' p d'cm Regẽ f'cis.*



puchea  
canabo  
tale signũ.

V.

44 ¶ Duo instr̃a P'p<sup>ca</sup> s̃b manu Mağri *Joh̃is de Cadamo* ⁊ unũ instr̃m P'p<sup>ca</sup> sub manu Mağri *Andree de Tange* de p̃cessibz cont<sup>a</sup> *Scotos*.

a pixide  
gũ ad tale  
ignũ.

VI.

45 ¶ Quatuor l̃re executorie *Eboz* Archiepi ⁊ *Karl* Epi diũsis P'latis *Angl* directe p̃ mandatũ *Clementis* P'p<sup>c</sup> v<sup>ti</sup>. ad denunciandũ *Robtū de Brus* Comitem de *Carrik* excõicatũ p̃ homicidio *Joh̃is de Comyn* in Ecc̃lia F̃rm *Minoz* de *Dunfres* f̃co ⁊ et ad tras castra ⁊ villas p̃d̃ci *Robti* ⁊ alioz sibi adherenciũ in hac parte iñd̃co supponendũ.

In hanapio  
de virgis ad  
tale signũ.

VII.

46 ¶ Quedam l̃re *Phi* Regis *Franç* ⁊ *Joh̃is* Reğ *Scoç* ⁊ *Haq'ni* Reğ *Norwağ* de conductu p̃ eosdem Reges *Willo le Waleys* concessio in regnis eoꝝdem Regũ eundo ⁊ redeundo ⁊ cũ quibzđ l̃ris de ordinacõibz ⁊ confederacõibz p̃ quosdam Magnates *Scoç* p̃fato *Willo* f̃ce que l̃re invente fũunt cũ eođm *Willo* q'ndo capt<sup>9</sup> fuit ⁊ Dño R̃ apud *Kyngestoñ* apportate [p̃ Dñm *J. de Seg<sup>a</sup>ve.*]

(p. 240.)

In puch de  
canab ad  
tale signũ.

VIII.

47 ¶ Quedam l̃ra *Alex'i* Reğ *Scoç* [patens] cũ l̃ris diũsoz M'catoz de denař ei libatis [p̃ feodo quod p̃cipiebat de *E.* Rege *Angl*. [p̃ manus *Gaufridi Neubaud*] nup̃ custod̃ Ẽpatus *Dunolm̃*.

48 ¶ Ĩtm quedam instr̃a tangenť *Jacobũ* Señ *Scoç*. Ẽpm *S̃ci Andr̃* ⁊ Ẽpm *Biblieñ* cũ quibzdam l̃ris eoꝝdem.

49 ¶ Ĩtm rotuli plitoz de pliamento. R̃. *J. Sco* apud *Scone* ⁊ *Stryvelyn* anno regni sui p'mo.

50 ¶ Iſm quedam ordinações , indenture t me<sup>da</sup> tangent ordinações de T<sup>r</sup> Scoč.

51 ¶ Iſm duo rotuli contiñ di<sup>ſ</sup>ſas ordinações , \* req<sup>i</sup>sições de di<sup>ſ</sup>ſis ſris daſ p . *E. Regem Angl.*

52 ¶ Iſm rotuli de noĩb<sup>3</sup> Magnatū qui morabant<sup>r</sup> cū Dño . Rege . *E.* in guerra *Scoč* , anno regni sui . *xxxii<sup>do</sup>.*

53 ¶ Iſm rotuli redditales de valore ſre *Scoč* p annū.

54 ¶ Iſ quedam inq<sup>i</sup>sições capte in di<sup>ſ</sup>ſis ptib<sup>3</sup> *Scoč* . p b<sup>ria</sup> de Magno t P<sup>v</sup>ato Sigill<sup>r</sup> Dñi . *R. E.* fil<sup>r</sup> *R. H.* annis di<sup>ſ</sup>ſis de quib<sup>3</sup>d<sup>r</sup> psonis qui venerunt ad pacem ipius Dñi *R.* , et eciam de q<sup>b</sup>3d<sup>r</sup> articulis tempalitaſ Ecclie || *Sce.*

55 ¶ Iſ rotulus de noĩb<sup>3</sup> Magnatū t alio<sup>3</sup> q<sup>i</sup> fecunt homa<sup>g</sup> Dño . *E. R. Angl.*

56 ¶ Iſm quedam cedula t<sup>n</sup>ſc<sup>r</sup>pta l<sup>r</sup>az t me<sup>da</sup> tangent T<sup>r</sup>am *Scoč*.

57 ¶ Iſ duo rotuli tangent locu<sup>c</sup>õem de pace *Joñis Comyn* t sibi adherenciū.

58 ¶ Iſ rotulus respon<sup>s</sup> Religioſo<sup>3</sup> *Angl* de cariagio accomodando *Dño . R.* p guerra *Scoč* , a<sup>o</sup> ſ . *R. E.* fil<sup>r</sup> . *R. H.* decimo.

59 ¶ Iſm l<sup>r</sup>e quo<sup>3</sup>dam Magnatū t alio<sup>3</sup> de T<sup>r</sup>a *Scoč* de di<sup>ſ</sup>ſis mat<sup>i</sup>is.

60 ¶ Iſ rotuli cedula t memo<sup>o</sup> continent infor<sup>m</sup>acõem juris *R. Angl* in Regno *Scoč Curie Romane* t<sup>n</sup>ſmiſſam , t responsiones *Scoto<sup>3</sup>* cont<sup>a</sup> informa<sup>c</sup>õem p<sup>d</sup>cām t alia di<sup>ſ</sup>ſa d<sup>c</sup>ām informa<sup>c</sup>õem gting<sup>r</sup>.

61 ¶ Iſ quatu<sup>r</sup> in quo contine<sup>r</sup> t<sup>a</sup>ctatus de vita

136 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

ṛ 9<sup>va</sup>saçõe quozdam Nobiliũ *Angl.* ṛ *David* Reğ *Scoç.*

62 ¶ It̃ rotuli ṛ me<sup>da</sup> de ṣviciis *R. Angl* p̃stitis cont<sup>a</sup> inimicos suos *Scoç* p nobiles ṛ ignobiles Regni sui ṛ T're *Hibñ* , et de pvidenciis facienđ in *Hibñ* p guerra *Scoç.*

(p. 241.)

In pucheade  
canabo ad  
tale signũ.

IX

63 Quedam me<sup>da</sup> de cronicis , ad mandatũ Dñi *R. E.* fĩt *R. H.* ad informaçoem p jure suo in Regno *Scoç* ģndam , p diṽsos de Clero *Angl* tam religiosos q<sup>m</sup> seculares f̃cis circa annũ regni d̃ci Dñi *R. xviii<sup>o</sup>.* vel .*xix<sup>o</sup>.*

In forçio  
ligneo in pte  
ferro ligato  
ad talesignũ.

X

64 ¶ L̃re sub sigillis Magnatũ ṛ Cõitatũ Villaꝝ ṛ alioꝝ diṽsoꝝ hoĩm de Regno *Scoç* , ad pacem Dñi. *E. R. Angl* fĩt *R. H.* venienciũ , de bñ ṛ fideĩr se ģndo ṽsus eundem Dñm Regem , ṛ de homağ ṛ fidelitate eidem Dño Regi p d̃cos *Scotos* f̃cis , annis regni d̃ci *R. xiiii<sup>o</sup>.* ṛ .*xxv<sup>o</sup>.*

In hanapio  
de virgis ad  
tale signũ.

XI

65 L̃re *Phi R. Francoꝝ* ṛ alioꝝ Magnatũ tangenciũ treugas in<sup>t</sup> Dñm Regem *Angl* ṛ *Scotos* , ad instanciam d̃ci *R. Franç* p aliquod tempus initas , de diṽsis datis.

66 ¶ It̃m diṽse alie l̃re quozdam Magnatũ *Scoç* de carçe Dñi *R. Angl* delibatoꝝ , de bñ ṛ fidelĩ se ģndo , in auxilio eidem Dño Regi *Angl* p̃stando , in guerra mota in<sup>t</sup> eundem Dñm Regē *Angl* ṛ Dñm Regem *Franç* , de diṽsis dať.

lea  
oad  
nū. 67 ¶ Bulle P<sup>ap</sup>ales *div*soꝝ P<sup>ap</sup>az , p<sup>ri</sup>maꝝ ma<sup>ti</sup>iaꝝ  
Regibꝫ *Sco*t̃ et aliis *div*sis ejusdem T<sup>re</sup> dir<sup>ec</sup>te p<sup>er</sup> statu  
d<sup>ic</sup>e T<sup>re</sup> de *div*sis dat.

**I**

42.)  
o  
rato 68 ¶ Coffrū plenū de *div*sis rotulis cedulis et aliis  
me<sup>di</sup>s , de tempe *div*soꝝ Regū *Sco*t̃ , ac cōitatum p<sup>ri</sup>ciū  
illaꝝ ut de exp<sup>en</sup>s<sup>is</sup> Hospi<sup>ci</sup> ip<sup>so</sup>ꝝ Regū l<sup>it</sup>ris ip<sup>so</sup>is Regibꝫ  
dir<sup>ec</sup>tis , ac l<sup>it</sup>ris ip<sup>so</sup>ꝝ Regū aliis directis , ac eciam  
q<sup>ua</sup>m<sup>pl</sup>ibꝫ aliis *div*sis de minimo valore.

**I**

o fer-  
o ad  
nū. 69 ¶ I<sup>tem</sup> sunt reposita in alio coffro de p<sup>re</sup>d<sup>ic</sup>tis  
memorandis usq<sup>ue</sup> ad plenū billato , de ma<sup>ti</sup>ia p<sup>re</sup>d<sup>ic</sup>ta . p<sup>er</sup>  
unā billam de v<sup>er</sup>bo ad v<sup>er</sup>bū.

**II**

de  
d  
nū. 70 ¶ Octo pecie cuneoꝝ Regni *Scocie* p<sup>er</sup> moneta  
facienda q<sup>ua</sup>i dampnate , et sex pecie ponderū de  
plumbo , sc<sup>ilicet</sup> consuetudinē ej<sup>us</sup>dem T<sup>re</sup> l<sup>it</sup>te.

**I**

na  
ad  
nū. 71 ¶ Munimenta Regū *Scocie* et alioꝝ *div*soꝝ  
ejusdem Regni ut de cartis Regiis p<sup>er</sup> Reges ejusdem  
T<sup>re</sup> , *div*sis f<sup>er</sup>ris , ac et cartis et sc<sup>ri</sup>ptis *div*soꝝ Mag-  
natum et alioꝝ d<sup>ic</sup>e T<sup>re</sup> , unā cū aliis variis me<sup>di</sup>s , de  
quibꝫ hic mencio exp<sup>re</sup>sse fieri non potuit t<sup>em</sup>p<sup>or</sup>e confu-  
sione sc<sup>ri</sup>pture et p<sup>ro</sup>p<sup>ri</sup>et<sup>ate</sup> eoꝝ minimū valorem , set sunt  
reposita , vid<sup>elicet</sup> in duobꝫ for<sup>ci</sup>is de coreo , ferro  
ligatis , in quatuor hanapiis , de coreo nigro cooptis .  
in .ix. for<sup>ci</sup>is ligneis , in .xviii. hanapiis de virgis ,  
et in .xxxii. pixidibꝫ p<sup>ro</sup>pter alia munimenta et me<sup>di</sup>a  
ejusdem T<sup>re</sup> , antea in isto libro p<sup>er</sup> *div*sas p<sup>ar</sup>ticulas et  
*div*sa signa , atq<sup>ue</sup> sc<sup>ilicet</sup> ordinem num<sup>er</sup>i et sc<sup>ilicet</sup> eoꝝ  
facultates intrata et registrata.

**VI**

## XVIII.

(p. 246.)

## § HOLLAND.

§ Littere [t memoranda.] de ptibz T're *Holland*.In hanapio  
de virgis ad  
tale signū.

duppl.

1 § Litt'a Comit' *Holland* de gvenčõibz fčis int' iřm, t Dřm. *E. Regem. Angl* sup gt<sup>a</sup>ctu mat'moniali int' *Alfonsum* filiū Reg' t *Margaretam* filiam dči Comitis sub dař, anno Dři. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxx<sup>mo</sup>. p<sup>mo</sup>.

2 § Litt'a testimonialis de divisione T'raz Comit' *Holland* t *Seland* facta, sub dař, anno Dři. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxx<sup>mo</sup> p<sup>mo</sup>.

3 § Litt'a *Florencii* Comitis *Holland* de gvenčõibz fčis int'. *E. Regē Angl*, t dčm Comitē sup gt<sup>a</sup>ctu mat'monii int' *filiā* ej<sup>o</sup>dē. R. t *filiū* pfati Comitis sub dař, anno Dři. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxx<sup>o</sup>.

4 § Litt'a Dři. R. *E.* de potestate cõmissa Dřo *J. de Vesci. J. de Lovetot*, t Magřo *Thome de Sodynton* de mřimonio gt<sup>a</sup>hendo int' *Jořem* filiū Comitis *Holland*, t *Elizabetř* filiam. R. *Angl* sub dař, anno Dři m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>mo</sup> lxxx. q<sup>nto</sup>.

5 § Litt'a Comitis *Holland* de potestate cõmissa, quibzđ Magnatibz *Holland* de mat'monio gt<sup>a</sup>hendo int' filiā. R. *Angl*, t *filiū* ej<sup>o</sup>đm Comitis sub dař, anno Dři. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxx<sup>o</sup>. q<sup>nto</sup>.

6 § Ratificacio *Florencii* Comitis *Holland* de omibz articlis, t gvencioniibz initis sup gt<sup>a</sup>ctu mat'monii int' *Elizabetř* fil R. *Angl* t *Jořem* filiū ejusđm Comitis sub dař. anno Dři. m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup> [lxxx.] q<sup>nto</sup>.

7 § Lřa cuřdam nuncii *Romanoř* R. tangens

mřimoniū inŕ Comitē *Holand* ŕ *Seland* ŕ *filiam R*  
*Angl* ŕ dotalicia . sub dař . anno . Dñi . *millmo .ccc<sup>mo</sup>* .

- 7.) 8 ¶ Rotuli cedula ŕ me<sup>da</sup> de mřimonio inŕ *filiam*  
*Regis Angl* ŕ filiū *Comitis Holland* cont<sup>a</sup>cto ŕ dotis  
assignacōe , et de convencōib; inŕ *Regem Angl* ŕ  
*Comitem* pđcēm de morando secū cū mille armatuř  
cont<sup>a</sup> *Regem Franc* tempe ġure *Vascoñ* . ŕ de aliis  
dča negoč tangentib; .

ad  
nū.  
} 9 Lře tangentes *Regem Angl* ŕ *Comitem Holland*  
tam sup treugis inŕ iřos iniendis , q<sup>m</sup> sup mřimo-  
nio inŕ Dñm *Alfonsū* fil dči *R* ŕ *Margaretam* *filiam*  
pđči *Comitis* cont<sup>a</sup>hendo . de diřsis dař .

- 18.)  
pio  
ad  
num.  
} 10 ¶ Lře tam *Ducis Brabanč* , q<sup>m</sup> *Johis* *Comitis*  
*Holland* , p quas compmiserunt se in Dñm . *E* .  
*Regem Angl* fil *R* *H* . sř discord ŕ inŕ iřos motis cū  
quib;dam aliis lřis dči *Comitis Holland* de dote *Uxis*  
sue , de diřsis datis .

- o de  
tro  
d  
nū.  
} 11 ¶ Lře *Comitis Holland* de quib;dam ġfedera-  
cōib; inŕ Dñm . *E* . *Regē Angl* filiū *R* . *H* . ŕ iřm  
*Comitem* fčis cont<sup>a</sup> *Regem Franc* , cum quib;dā aliis  
lřis de mřimonio inŕ *filiam* dči Dñi *Regis* ŕ p<sup>m</sup>oge-  
nitū *filiū* dči *Comitis* ġt<sup>a</sup>hendo , una cū quib;dā aliis  
lřis acq<sup>e</sup>etanč iři<sup>o</sup> *Comitis* de p<sup>c</sup>unia recepta tam p  
confederačōib; pđcis , q<sup>m</sup> mřimonio pđčo , de  
diřsis datis .

## XIX.

(p. 250.)

## DE COM̃ DE BAR.

In forcerio  
de coreo  
ferro ligato  
ad tale  
signum.



1 ¶ Lře tangentes mřimoniũ Ƴ dotem Dñe *Alia-*  
*nore* Comitisse de *Bar* filie Dñi . *E.* Regis *Angl* fř  
*R.* *H.* de diřsis dař.

---

In pixide ad  
tale signũ.



2 ¶ Acquietanč *Joñis de Asseyo* Cřici Ƴ *Richi de*  
*Renygneyo* pcuratoř Dñi *Henř* Comitis de *Bar* . de  
quingentis libř sterlingě receptis de Dño . *E.* Rege  
*Angl* fř *R.* *H.* in ptem solučõis decē milia libř  
*Turoñ* nigřoř dčõ Comiti p dčm Dñm Regem de  
dono concessař . sub dař a°. ř ♣ *R.* ♣ ipius [. *R.* .] *xxv*to.

---

## XX.

### DE BRABANCIA.

(2.)

] co- 1 ¶ Obligacio *Johis Ducis Brabancie* de centū  
gneo mill. li. T'ron nigroz, a Theš. *E. R. Angl.* fil. *R.*  
tale *H.* noie dči Comitis, receptoz, noie mutui p dčm  
Theš noie dči. *R.* sibi facti, anno Dñi m°. cc<sup>mo</sup>.  
lxxxxvi<sup>to</sup>. solvend dčo Dño. *R.* vel heredibz suis, vel  
ej<sup>o</sup> Theš \* *London* infra f<sup>m</sup> *Sči Michis*. anno Dñi .  
*millmo . ccc<sup>mo</sup>.*

---

o de 2 ¶ Divse lře t divsa memoranda de mřimonio  
ro in *Johem Ducem Brabanč* t *Margaretam* filiam Reğ  
l *Angl* contracto, et de dote eidem *Margarete*  
u. assignata, de divsis datis.

---



## XXI.

(p. 254.)

## DE REGNO SICILIE.

In forcerio 1 ¶ Divse lre ⁊ acq'etanē divsoꝝ M'catoꝝ fce  
de coreo fer- Dño Regi *Angl*, de p'cunia soluta ⁊ aliis divsis p  
ro ligato ad fco Regni *Sicilie* de divsis dať.  
tale signum.



In casseo  
nigro ferro  
ligato longo  
ad tale signū.



2 ¶ Viginti bulle auree Dñi *Edmūdi* Reĝ  
*Sicilie* filii Dñi. *H.* Regis *Angl*, vidťt quatuordecim  
sup confirmaçōibꝫ p'vilegioꝝ ⁊ immunitatū p *Sūmos*  
*Pontifices* concessaꝝ divsis Nobilibꝫ dci Regni *Sicilie*,  
et sex quaz q'inq, sunt albe, et sexta sc'pta conti-  
nens potestatem p dcm Regē *Sicilie* concessam  
pcuratoribꝫ suis, ad petend' melioraçonem condiçō-  
num in p'vilegio ap'lico contentaꝝ, sup concessione  
dci Regni p *Sūmū Pontificē* s' fca.

## XXII.

### DE COMITATU T'RE PONTIVI.

1 ¶ Lit<sup>ra</sup> Pet<sup>i</sup> Hereford<sup>i</sup> Epi a Dño . P<sup>p</sup> . Judicis delegati s<sup>u</sup> attestacōib<sup>z</sup> testiū pducto<sup>z</sup> ad pbandū jus Hen<sup>ri</sup> Reg<sup>i</sup> Ang<sup>l</sup> in Comitatu Pontivi cū suis ptinenč rōne decensus heredita<sup>r</sup> signata sigillo Judicis t assesso<sup>z</sup> suo<sup>z</sup> , anno Dñi m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>mo</sup> . li<sup>o</sup> .

2 ¶ Lit<sup>ra</sup> Dñi . E . R<sup>ex</sup> . Ang<sup>l</sup> , t A . Consortis sue de quadam levata s<sup>u</sup> vinis , t aliis m<sup>u</sup>cimoniis : Majori t Scabinis de Crotay , ad q<sup>u</sup>nquenniū gcessa . Da<sup>t</sup> . anno . ř . i<sup>o</sup> . ipius Dñi . R<sup>ex</sup> . xii<sup>o</sup> .

3 ¶ Carta Will<sup>i</sup> Comitis Pontivi t Monsterolli de q<sup>u</sup>dam gvenčoe in<sup>t</sup> ipm t Burgenses de Rua fča sup managio de Gardo , sub da<sup>t</sup> anno Dñi . mil<sup>l</sup>mo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . xiiii<sup>o</sup> .

4 ¶ Pcuratoriū Burgensiū de Crotay sup quib<sup>z</sup> dam Dño Regi Ang<sup>l</sup> dicendis tangent<sup>r</sup> officiū , qui vocat<sup>r</sup> ¶<sup>ro</sup>vi Vicecom<sup>i</sup> in ptib<sup>z</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>dcis . Da<sup>t</sup> a<sup>o</sup> . Dñi mil<sup>l</sup>mo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxiii<sup>o</sup> .

5 ¶ Supplicacio Joh<sup>is</sup> de Neale p fidelitate filii sui a Dño Rege Ang<sup>l</sup> recipienda p t<sup>ri</sup>s que de ipo Dño Rege tenent<sup>r</sup> in Pontivo sub da<sup>t</sup> , anno Dñi mil<sup>l</sup>to . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxx<sup>o</sup> .

6 ¶ Intimacio Ballivi de Cressy fča Dño . E . Regi Ang<sup>l</sup> de t<sup>ri</sup>s Dñi . J . de Neele filio suo in Pontivo datis [sub da<sup>t</sup>] a<sup>o</sup> Dñi . mil<sup>l</sup>mo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxxi<sup>o</sup> .

(p. 260.)

In hanapio  
de virgis ad  
tale signū.



7 Copia lřaz divsoř Comitū de Coř *Pontivi*, sigillo Abbis *Foresti Monastii* pendente, de divsis dat.

8 ¶ Rotuli, cedula ř me<sup>da</sup> tanř Coř *Pontivi*, videřt de peticoib; ř req<sup>si</sup>coib; ř comp<sup>o</sup> audiend<sup>o</sup> ř řmjnand<sup>o</sup> virtute cuř<sup>o</sup>dam cōmissionis, Dñe *Isabelle* Regine *Angl*, Dñis Comiti *Richem*, *G. Ferre*, *W. Inge* ř *Thoř de Cantebr* assign<sup>o</sup> ad řdča inq<sup>o</sup>renda ř řmjnanda, řče, anno Dñi mil<sup>mo</sup>. ccc<sup>mo</sup>. decimo.

9 ¶ Iřm unus rotulus de řrelis Burgensiū de *Crotay*.

10 ¶ Iřm unus rotulus de quodam plito řčo p *Senescallū* Dñi *R* de *Pontivo* p řpo Dño Rege cont<sup>o</sup> Dñm *d Aussi*.

11 ¶ Acquietanč *Petri au Coste* receptoris Dñi *R* *Angl* de *Pontivo* de .vii<sup>c</sup>. xli. ři. vi. ř. i. ř. sterling<sup>o</sup> recept<sup>o</sup> de *Jakemino de Araz* in valorem .ii<sup>mi</sup>. iii<sup>c</sup>. lxxiii [ři.] xv. ř. vi. ř. *Pariř*, ad solvend<sup>o</sup> p Rege *Angl* divsis M<sup>o</sup>catorib; de *Arraz* noře debiti Comit<sup>o</sup> *Pontivi* ř Regine Uxor<sup>o</sup> sue. řb dat<sup>o</sup> anno Dñi m<sup>o</sup>. cc. lxxix<sup>o</sup>.

12 ¶ “Carta *Johannis de Pontivo* Coř || *Albmarlie*. “ řča. *E. R* *Angl*. ř heredib; suis de toto jure quod “ řuit in quinta pte Comit<sup>o</sup> *Pontivi* cū chaceis ř “ garenis ř foresta dči Comit<sup>o</sup>, una cū remis- “ sione alioř divsoř put cōtinet<sup>o</sup> ř carta, sub dat<sup>o</sup> “ anni *Gře* m<sup>mi</sup>. cc<sup>mi</sup>. iii<sup>xx</sup>. iii<sup>ti</sup>.”

.)  
ad 13 ¶ Cirograph Civiū de *Abbevill*, ut Rex *Angl*  
l possit ibi in Mañio suo construeſ castrū vſ muni-  
cionē . sſb daſ anno Gře \* *cc. lxxxi*º.

14 ¶ Carta Majoris , Scabinoſ ſ totius Cōitatis  
Ville de *Abbevill* fča Dño . *E.* Regi *Angl* ſ ħedibꝫ  
suis . anno Gře . *m. cc. lxxxi*º . sſ ĩpoſ renūciacōe de  
ponendo manº sup Comitem vel Comitissam *Pontivi*  
ac eoſ liberos seu Senescallos ſ Ballivos Comitatus  
pđči . Et sſ assensu s' pđtito , qđ possit faċe Castrū  
in dča Villa ſ muros ejºdē pforare p porcis ubi sibi  
placūit faciendis . sſb . daſ . *m. cc. lxxxi*º.

14 ¶ Quitancia *Margarete* Comitisse *Gelreñ* fča  
Dño *Edwardo* Principi *Wallie* ſ Comiti Comitatus  
*Pontivi* , de jure quod ħuit in bonis de ||trauleas  
calumpniandis dčo Dño Principi venditis sſb daſ . anno  
Dñi . *m. cc. v*º.



## XXIII.

(p. 262.)

## ¶ FLANDRIA.

In viridi  
cofro ferro  
ligato ad  
tale signū.



1 ¶ Convencio facta int̃. *H. Regem Angl.* ⁊ *R. Comitem Flandr̃* de auxilio eidem Regi p̃stando cont<sup>a</sup> om̃es hoīes salva fidelitate *Lodowici Francoꝝ* Regis.

2 ¶ Convencio facta int̃. *H. Regem Angl.* ⁊ *H. filiū suū* ex pte una ⁊ *Theodoricū Comitem Flandr̃* ⁊ *H. filiū suū* ex pte alt̃a, de auxilio eidem Regi ⁊ filio suo p̃ ip̃os Comitem ⁊ filiū suū faciendo ⁊ ad Regnū *Angl̃* tenend̃ ⁊ defendend̃ cont<sup>a</sup> om̃es hoīes salva fidelitate *Lodowici Francoꝝ* R̃.

3 ¶ Convencio facta int̃. *H. Regem Angl.* ⁊ *Robtūm Comitem Flandr̃*, de auxilio eidem Regi p̃stando ad defendend̃ Regnū *Angl̃* cont<sup>a</sup> om̃es hoīes, salva fidelitate *P̃hi Francoꝝ* Regis.

4 ¶ Confederacio f̃c̃a int̃ *Ricardū Regē Angl̃* ⁊ *Baldewinū Comitē Flandr̃* de auxilio hinc inde cont<sup>a</sup> Regē *Frañc̃* p̃stando int̃ eos ⁊ int̃ h̃edes ip̃oꝝ imp̃pm.

5 ¶ Recognicio ſ̃vicii Baronū ⁊ Castellanoꝝ ⁊ ceḷoꝝ hoīm Comit̃is *Flandr̃*. *H. Regi Angl̃* debiti sicut Dño suo p̃ feodis ⁊ que ab ip̃o p̃cepunt.

6 ¶ Carta recognĩcōis ſ̃vicii ⁊ quod Barones ⁊ Castellani ⁊ ceḷi hoīes Comit̃is *Flandr̃* deberent. *H. Regi Angl̃* sicut Dño p̃ feodis que de ip̃o h̃uerunt.

(p. 263.)

7 ¶ Litt̃a Scabinoꝝ ⁊ p̃boꝝ hoīm de *Ypra* facta Dño. *J. Regi Angl̃* de auxilio ei ⁊ Regno suo faciendo cont<sup>a</sup> om̃es t̃c̃. salvo t̃n jure h̃edum *Flandr̃*.

8 ¶ Litt'a Scabinoz 7 pboz hoim de *Sco Audoin* de auxilio faciendo Dño . *J. Regi Angl* , 7 Regno suo , salvo jure hedum *Flandr*.

9 ¶ Litt'a Scabinoz , 7 pboz hoim de *Insula facta* Dño . *J. Regi Angl* de auxilio ei faciendo cont<sup>a</sup> omes hoies , salvo tñ jure hedum *Flandr*.

10 ¶ Litt'a Scabinoz , 7 pboz hoim de *Duaco facta* Dño . *J. Regi Angl* de auxilio ei , 7 Regno suo facienđ salvo tñ jure hedū *Flandr*.

11 ¶ vii. litte *Guidonis* Comitis *Flandr* pcratoř ad petenđ 7 recipienđ de Dño . *E. R. Angl* annuū feodum ducent libraz de diřsis annis.

12 ¶ xviii. litte Comitis *Flandr* acq'etancie testificantes recepcoem . m<sup>l</sup>. ix<sup>c</sup>. li. sterlingoř de annuo feodo suo ducentaz libraz de diřsis annis p Dñm . *E. Regē Angl* sibi gcesso.

13 ¶ Litt'a *Guidonis* Comitis *Flandr* de pace facta in<sup>l</sup> *Edwardum* R. *Angl* filiū . R. *H.* 7 dcm Comitem sup dampnis datis M'catoribz dci Regis p arresta- coes fcas p *Matrem* dci Comitis , sub dař , anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxviii<sup>o</sup>.

14 ¶ Litt'a *Guidonis* Comitis *Flandr* , 7 alioř Magnatū ej<sup>o</sup>dem *T're* de pace fca in<sup>l</sup> . *E. R. Angl* filiū . R. *H.* 7 dcm Comitē sub dař , anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. lxxviii<sup>o</sup>.

) 15 ¶ Litt'a p quam *Guido* Comes *Flandr* obligat<sup>r</sup> *Bathoñ* 7 *Welleñ* Eřo , 7 *Antonio* Archidō *Dunolm* in undecim mill libř Turoñ [nigroř] p bonis 7 mcand M'catoribz *Angl* in *Flandr* arrestatis , sř dař , anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc. lxxix<sup>o</sup>.

16 ¶ Litt'a *Guidonis* Comitis *Flandr* de pace fca

in<sup>l</sup> *Edwardū* Regē *Angl* filiū Regis. *H.* “t i<sup>l</sup>m” Comitem *Flandr* p gentibz *Vascoñ* t *Bayoñ* t de aliis terris Regis *Angl* p<sup>l</sup>d<sup>l</sup>ci subditis d<sup>l</sup>ci Comitis t s<sup>l</sup>r dampnis hinc inde datis sub da<sup>l</sup>t t anno Dñi *mitto* . cc<sup>mo</sup>. *lxxxvii*<sup>o</sup>.

duppl. 17 § Lit<sup>l</sup>a p<sup>l</sup>ncipalis de confederōne f<sup>l</sup>ca in<sup>l</sup>. *E. R.* *Angl* t *Guidonem* Comitem *Flandr* t sub sigill<sup>l</sup> d<sup>l</sup>ci Comit<sup>l</sup> cont<sup>a</sup> Reges *Fran<sup>l</sup>c* imp<sup>l</sup>p<sup>l</sup>m t sub da<sup>l</sup>t t anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. *lxxx*[*x*]*vi*<sup>to</sup>.

18 § Lit<sup>l</sup>a *Guidonis* Comitis *Flandr* de potestate data Dñ . *H. de Blaunkmont* t aliis nūciis Comitis *Flandr* ad faciendū g<sup>l</sup>federacōes in<sup>l</sup> Regem *Angl* t d<sup>l</sup>cm Comitē sub sigillo d<sup>l</sup>ci Comitis t s<sup>l</sup>b da<sup>l</sup>t a<sup>o</sup> Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. *lxxx*[*x*]*vi*<sup>to</sup>.

19 § Lit<sup>l</sup>a Dñi *R.* *Angl* p quā dedit potestatē Dñis *Hugoni le Despens* t *Walfo de Bello Campo* p<sup>l</sup>c<sup>l</sup>ato<sup>l</sup>r suis ad jurād in aīam i<sup>l</sup>p<sup>l</sup>ius Regis t q<sup>l</sup>d g<sup>l</sup>svabit g<sup>l</sup>federacōes f<sup>l</sup>cas in<sup>l</sup> i<sup>l</sup>p<sup>l</sup>m t Comitem *Flandr* sub da<sup>l</sup>t anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc. *lxxx*[*x*]*vi*<sup>to</sup>.

20 § Tenor lit<sup>l</sup>e p<sup>l</sup>ncipalis de confederōe Comitis *Flandr* una cū assensu filioz ej<sup>l</sup>dm Comitis excepto *P<sup>l</sup>ho* fil d<sup>l</sup>ci Comitis t qui non noīatur “in” lit<sup>l</sup>a sub sigill<sup>l</sup> d<sup>l</sup>ci Comitis t filioz suo<sup>l</sup>z . sub da<sup>l</sup>t t anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc. *lxxx*[*x*]*vi*<sup>to</sup>.

(p. 265.) 21 § Lit<sup>l</sup>a Comitis *Flandr* p quam p<sup>l</sup>misit Regi *Angl* t q<sup>l</sup>d Dñi *Wills* t *P<sup>l</sup>hus* filii sui g<sup>l</sup>sencient g<sup>l</sup>federōibz f<sup>l</sup>c<sup>l</sup>is cont<sup>a</sup> Reges *F<sup>a</sup>n<sup>l</sup>c* imp<sup>l</sup>petuū t apponent sigilla sua . s<sup>l</sup>b da<sup>l</sup>t . a<sup>o</sup> Dñi . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. ||*lxxxvi*<sup>to</sup>.

22 § Lit<sup>l</sup>e Comitis *Flandr* p quam p<sup>l</sup>misit Regi *Angl* t q<sup>l</sup>d *P<sup>l</sup>hus* filius suus consenciet g<sup>l</sup>federacōibz t apponet sigillū suū t sub da<sup>l</sup>t t anno Dñi m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>mo</sup>. *lxxxvi*<sup>to</sup>.

23 § Tenor litte p'ncipal de confederaçõe Comitis *Flandr̃* una cū assensu filioꝝ suoꝝ in qua noiat' *Phus* filius ej' dem Comitis sub sigill' dñi Comitis ⁊ filioꝝ suoꝝ . s̃b dat' , anno Dñi . m<sup>o</sup> . cc . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> .

24 § Lit̃a Comitis *Flandr̃* p quam p'misit Regi *Angl̃* , qđ faciet ⁊ p'abit Magnates ac Cõitates *Flandr̃* consentire , ⁊ ratificare confederões f̃cas in<sup>o</sup> Regē *Angl̃* ⁊ dēm Comitem sub dat' , anno Dñi . millo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> .

25 § Lit̃a sub sigill' Dñoꝝ de *Blaunkmont* ⁊ de *Cuyk'* testificans ip̃os vidisse p'atorē Comit̃ *Flandr̃* in forma “ in d̃ca lit̃a ” [g̃tenta] ⁊ de juramento d̃coꝝ Dñoꝝ f̃co noie ip̃ius Comitis de g̃fедераçõe ob̃svanda in<sup>o</sup> Regē *Angl̃* , ⁊ dēm Comitē ⁊ hedes eoꝝ dēm , dat' sub anno Gře m<sup>o</sup> . cc . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> .

26 § Lit̃a Comitis *Flandr̃* , p quā p'misit . R̃ . qđ om̃ia bona arrestata p gentes dñi Comitis ab inicio guerre mote in<sup>o</sup> Regē *Franç̃* , ⁊ R̃ *Angl̃* usq; diem g̃federõis videñt ad *Crastinū Ephie* , anno gře . m<sup>o</sup> . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> . in<sup>o</sup> dēm . R̃ . *Angl̃* , ⁊ p̃fatū Comitē f̃ce delibent' . Et de arrestatis ⁊ captis ante dēm guerram motam hincinde restituendū bona fide p̃t guerram finitam .

.) 27 § Lit̃a Comit̃ *Flandr̃* , p quam g̃cessit , qđ M'catores ⁊ alii de potestate Regis *Angl̃* libe veniant in *Flandr̃* ⁊ m̃cat'as ex̃ceant ⁊ qđ terre sint cões . Dat' sub anno . gře . m<sup>o</sup> . cc . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> .

28 § Obligač . G. Comitis *Flandr̃* de . x<sup>m</sup> . li . s̃ling̃ , a Rege *Angl̃* mutuatis anno . gře . m<sup>o</sup> . cc . lxxxvii<sup>o</sup> . mense *Aug<sup>o</sup>ti* , solvendū \* *Londoñ Thẽs̃* , ⁊ *Cam̃lar̃* dñi R̃ in festo *S̃ci Thome Apli* tūc p̃x futuro .

29 § Acquietanč . G. Comitis *Flandr̃* de . vi<sup>m</sup> . li



## AN TIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

st'lingoꝝ in ptem soluçois . ccc. mill. li. Turroñ nigroꝝ in quibꝫ . *E. Rex Angl* sibi tenebatur , p auxilio 9t<sup>a</sup> Regē *F<sup>a</sup>ncie* prestando tempe guerre Dať sub anno gře . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxxvii<sup>o</sup> .

30 ¶ Acquietanč . *G. Coñ Flandr̃* de . lxxvi<sup>mo</sup> . li. Turroñ in ||ppaçoem . c. mill. li Turroñ [nigroꝝ] sibi p Regem *Angl* debitoꝝ p p<sup>mo</sup> anno auxilii pstiti p iřm Comitē 9t<sup>a</sup> Regē *F<sup>a</sup>nč* tempe guerre , Dať sub anno gře . m<sup>o</sup> . cc . lxxxvii<sup>o</sup> .

31 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> p<sup>c</sup>atoꝝ Comit<sup>i</sup>s *Flandr̃* de juramento eoꝝdem pstito , qđ iřm Comes ratificabit gvenções factas sř mat<sup>i</sup>monio plocuto in<sup>o</sup> *Edwardū* filiū . *R. Angl* , t *unā de filiabꝫ* dč<sup>i</sup> Comit<sup>i</sup>s . Dať sř anno gře . m<sup>o</sup> . cc . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> .

32 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> Comit<sup>i</sup>s *Flandr̃* p quam p<sup>m</sup>isit Regi sacřo pstito , qđ si aliquo casu fortuito non possit mat<sup>i</sup>moniū in<sup>o</sup> *Edwardū* filiū [*E.*] *R. Angl* , t *Přam* filiam dč<sup>i</sup> Comit<sup>i</sup>s adimpleri , qđ idē Comes non p<sup>c</sup>abit impedimentū aliquod , quin g<sup>j</sup>ūctio mat<sup>i</sup>monialis fiat in<sup>o</sup> dč<sup>m</sup> *Edwardū* , t *Isabellā* filiā ejusdem Comit<sup>i</sup>s dať sub anno . millo . cc . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> .

(p. 267.) 33 ¶ Ordinacio fča apud ||*Beuges* in<sup>o</sup> . *G. Comitē Flandr̃* , t *Eřm Cestř* t alios nūcios . *R. missos ibidem* sř gestu naviū tam de terris . *R. Angl* q<sup>m</sup> de terris dč<sup>i</sup> Comit<sup>i</sup>s exñt in mari sub sigill dč<sup>i</sup> Comit<sup>i</sup>s Dať sub anno gře m<sup>o</sup> . cc . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> .

34 ¶ Lit<sup>a</sup> Comit<sup>i</sup>s *Flandr̃* p quam submisit se volūtati , ac ordinōi *R. Angl* de cōtencione , que erat in<sup>o</sup> iřm t Comitē *Hollanđ* sub dať , anno . Gře . m<sup>o</sup> . lxxxvi<sup>o</sup> .

35 ¶ Septem litře aq<sup>i</sup>etanč diřsoꝝ attornatoꝝ Coñ *Flandr̃* de denař receptis ad Sc<sup>a</sup>čm . *R. Angl* [in

*Angl*] de annuo feodo . cc. li. de di<sup>u</sup>sis annis . R<sup>y</sup> . E. fit . R<sup>y</sup> . H.

36 ¶ Rotuli cedulae et memo<sup>da</sup> men<sup>co</sup>em facientes de g<sup>f</sup>federac<sup>o</sup>ne ppetua f<sup>ca</sup> int<sup>u</sup> . E. R<sup>y</sup> . *Angl* filiū . R<sup>y</sup> . H. et G. Comitē *Flandr* , anno g<sup>re</sup> millo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxxvi<sup>to</sup> . Et de g<sup>a</sup>vamib<sup>3</sup> d<sup>co</sup> Comiti p *F<sup>a</sup>nc* R<sup>y</sup> . illatis , ppter que homagio suo dicto *F<sup>a</sup>nc* . R<sup>y</sup> . f<sup>co</sup> renūciavit et d<sup>cam</sup> fecit . g<sup>f</sup>federac<sup>o</sup>em . Et de peti<sup>co</sup>ib<sup>3</sup> d<sup>ci</sup> Com<sup>i</sup> . R<sup>y</sup> *Angl* f<sup>ci</sup>s p denar sibi debitis p auxilio suo g<sup>a</sup> *F<sup>a</sup>nc* R<sup>y</sup> . tempe guerre *Vascon* : Et de respon<sup>sio</sup>nib<sup>3</sup> d<sup>ci</sup> R<sup>y</sup> *Angl* f<sup>ci</sup>s ad easd<sup>m</sup> . Et de di<sup>u</sup>sis ordina<sup>co</sup>ib<sup>3</sup> et g<sup>co</sup>rdiis tangentib<sup>3</sup> negocia suprad<sup>ca</sup> sine dat<sup>u</sup> .

) 37 ¶ Litt<sup>a</sup> *Guidonis* Comitis *Flandr* testimonialis , qd hoies de *Doaco* , *Joñem de Turnai* , et *Baldewinū lArtisien* fecunt suos attorn<sup>u</sup> ad petend<sup>u</sup> a Dño E. R<sup>y</sup> . *Angl* . x<sup>ml</sup> . li. Pis p expñs *Willi* filii d<sup>ci</sup> Comitis . Et q<sup>l</sup>nq<sup>l</sup> lit<sup>te</sup> . p<sup>d</sup>coz *Joñis* et *Baldewini* acq<sup>u</sup>etancie recep<sup>co</sup>m . c. iii<sup>xx</sup> . li. x. s. s<sup>t</sup> in ptem solu<sup>co</sup>is sūme sup<sup>a</sup>d<sup>ce</sup> testificantes de di<sup>u</sup>sis datis .

38 ¶ Di<sup>u</sup>se cedulae in quib<sup>3</sup> continet<sup>r</sup> forma composi<sup>co</sup>is int<sup>u</sup> R<sup>y</sup> *Angl* et Comitem *Flandr* inite cū requisit<sup>co</sup>ib<sup>3</sup> *Flandr* et respon<sup>sio</sup>nib<sup>3</sup> ad easdem ex pte R<sup>y</sup> . f<sup>ci</sup>s anno r<sup>e</sup> p<sup>d</sup>ci R<sup>y</sup> vid<sup>it</sup> . E. fit . R<sup>y</sup> . H. xiiii.

id 39 ¶ Acq<sup>u</sup>etan<sup>co</sup> . G. Comitis *Flandr* et alioz m<sup>ca</sup>toz *Flandr* attornatoz i<sup>p</sup>ius Comitis de denar ad Sc<sup>a</sup>cm R<sup>y</sup> *Angl* receptis in ptem denar eidem Comiti debitoz scd<sup>m</sup> g<sup>f</sup>federac<sup>o</sup>em int<sup>u</sup> i<sup>p</sup>m Regem *Angl* et d<sup>cm</sup> Comitem conf<sup>ca</sup>m de di<sup>u</sup>sis datis .

## XXIV.

(p. 274.)

## NORWEG.

In quadā  
pixide ad  
tale signū.

1 ¶ Quinq; lre Regū *Angl' t Norweg*, sup cōpo-  
sicōe fca in<sup>o</sup> eosdē sup discordiis motis in<sup>o</sup> ipos, et  
sup capcōe *Guidonis de Monteforti*, ac sup confede-  
racōe ppetua de inimicis ab eoꝝ regnis t dñiis post  
annū removendis hinc inde.

In pixide ad  
tale signū.

2 ¶ Lre Regis *Norwag'* t Comitis de *Saresburgh*  
pcuratoris ipi<sup>o</sup> Reḡ de. m'm'. m'f. p. *E.* Regem *Angl'*  
eidem Regi *Norwag* mutuatis. Et lre ipius R; *Angl'*,  
M'catorib; *Lucañ* fce p pdcis. m'm'. m'f. eidem Regi  
*Norwag* solvend.

In pixide ad  
tale signum.

3 ¶ Lra . . Epi *Dunolm* t alioꝝ Magnatū pcu-  
ratoꝝ Dñi R; *Angl'* fit R; . *H.* et alie cedula t me<sup>da</sup> de  
tctatu hito in<sup>o</sup> dcm Dñm Regem t Regem *Norweg*  
de mrimonio in<sup>o</sup> *Edwardū* filiū dci Regis *Angl'* t  
*Margaretam* natam dci R; *Norweg* t heredem *Scocie*.

(p. 275.)

In forcio de  
coreo ferro  
ligato ad  
tale signum.

4 ¶ Lre Regum *Angl'* t *Norwegie* fce sñ tractatu  
matrimonii in<sup>o</sup> Filiū ejusdem Regis *Angl'* t *Marga-*  
*retā* Filiam dci Reḡ *Norwegie* hereḡ *Scocie* contra-  
hendi cū quibzdam lris pcursoriis de eadem matia,  
et qdā lre dci Reḡ *Norwegie* t pcuratoꝝ suoꝝ, statu  
dce *Margarete* tangent. De divsis dat.

XXV.

HISPANIA.

1 ¶ Due lre sup confederaçõe int<sup>o</sup> Regem *Angl* ⁊  
Regem *Castelle* fca ppetuo duratura p ipis ⁊ eoꝝ  
hedibꝫ cont<sup>a</sup> omes hoies de mundo ⁊ salva fide *Ecclie*  
*Romane* ⁊ a<sup>o</sup>. gre. millo . cc<sup>mo</sup>. ||liiii<sup>to</sup>.

---

2 ¶ Lre Regis *Castelle* de treugis initis int<sup>o</sup> ipm ⁊  
Regem *Franç* de diuisis datis.

---

## XXVI.

## ARRAGON.

(p. 282.)

In scrinio  
ligneo ad  
tale signū.



1 ¶ Lře tangentes p'vačõem *P. Regis Arragon* p *Martinū* P'p'm fčam et collačõem dči Regni factam *Filio* Regis *Franč* et matrimoniū int' *Alfonsum* filiū dči *P. Regis*. ⁊ *A.* filiam Regis *Angl* contractū, et impedimentū dči mat'monii p dčm P'p'm ¶pstitū p restitučõem dispensačõis p'us fče cū liberis dči Regē *Angl* de cont'hendo infra q'rtū gradum. de di'visis dat.

In uno for-  
cio de coreo  
ferro ligato  
ad tale sig-  
nū.



2 ¶ Lře Regis *Arragon* directe Dño. *E. Regi Angl* fil' *R. H.* de treugis captis int' Regem *Franč* ⁊ p'dčm Regem *Arragon* ad rogatū dči Regis *Angl*, cū quibzdam l'ris p'dcoz *Regū* ⁊ pcuratoz suoz p'dčas treugas tangenč de di'visis datis.

(p. 283.)

In hanapio  
de v'gis ad  
tale signū.



3 ¶ Lře sub sigill' Dñi *R. Aragon* ⁊ quozdam alioz Magnatū fče sř mat'monio int' *Filiū* ejusdem *R. ⁊ A.* p'mogenitam Dñi *R. Angl* cont'hendo cū una lřa de potestate concessa Archiepo *Tarascon* sup assignačõe de dote dče *Alienore* facienda.

In hanapio  
de v'gis ad  
tale signū.



4 ¶ Instřa ⁊ lře di'vsoz Magnatū de ptibz t'ns-  
mař tangentes t'ctatū pacis ⁊ concordie apud *Tarascon* hitum int' Regem *Aragon* ⁊ Regem *Sicilie* de di'visis datis.

pio  
ad  
ū.

5 Instřm t lře tangentes treugas int Dňos Reges  
*Franč* t *Aragoň* captas , Dňo Rege *Angl* mediante ,  
sup quibzdam discordiis int dčos Reges *Franč* t  
*Aragoň* hiř , de diřs dař.

## XXVII.

36.)

### BURGUNDIA.

o  
igro  
rato  
gnū.

Diřse lře tam Dňi Reğ *Angl* q<sup>m</sup> diřsoř No-  
biliū *Burgundie* t aliař psonař diřsař cū diřsis  
instřis de guerra movenda in expedičœm negoč dči  
Dňi R *Angl* cont<sup>a</sup> Regem *Franč* . de diřsis dař.



MEMORANDA OF THE TREASURY,  
19 ED. III. to 45 ED. III.

---

(p. 1.)

19 Ed. III.

*Magna Corona R.*

1 ♣ Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *Magna Corona R* in pŕsencia Dñoŕ *W. de Edynton* Theſ̄ ʔ *Joh̄is de Ectoñ* ʔ *Joh̄is de Houton* Cañar̄ posita fuit in una cista in *Thesauraria R* inf<sup>a</sup> claustr<sup>m</sup> *Westm̄* “||jux<sup>a</sup>” Capl̄m cuj<sup>o</sup> clavis est in pvo coffro Cañar̄ in Recepta Sc̄ci *xvi. die Junii* anno regni *R. E. Icii* a cōquestu *xix<sup>o</sup>*. . . .  
. . . pte Icii folii . . . ♣

*Sc̄ta Corona.*

2 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *sc̄ta Corona R* in pŕsencia Dñoŕ *W. de Edyngton* Theſ̄. *Joh̄is de Ectoñ* ʔ *Joh̄is de Houton* Cañar̄ posita fuit in una cista in *Theſ̄ R* inf<sup>a</sup> claustr<sup>m</sup> *Westm̄* jux<sup>a</sup> Capl̄m cuj<sup>o</sup> clavis est in pvo coffro Cañar̄ de Recepta Sc̄ci *xvi. die Junii* anno ʔ *R. Icii* a conquestu. *xix<sup>o</sup>*.

“*xxix<sup>o</sup> die ||Junii* ||portār ad Hospiciū Theſ̄ ʔ reñ  
“ in custod̄ ejusd̄.”

“*Sc̄ta Corona.*”

3 Mem<sup>d</sup> qđ *Corona* pđča “capta” fuit “p  
“ pŕŕatos Theſ̄ ʔ Cañar̄ a cista ʔ Theſ̄ pđčis ʔ por-  
“ tata Hospicio ejusdem Theſ̄ ʔtis de causis *p<sup>mo</sup> die*  
“ *Auḡ* ʔ reportata ad *Thesaur̄* pđčam ʔ . . . posita in  
“ cista pđča *viii. die ej<sup>o</sup> d̄ mens̄*. Postea eadē *Corona*  
“ libat fuit *Tidmano de Limbergh* p securitat̄ cujusd̄  
“ sūme pecuñ quā mutuaŕ Dño *R. Im̄io Pasc̄h* a<sup>o</sup>  
“ *xx.* qui ip̄am restituit ad Re<sup>tam</sup> Sc̄ci *xvii. die*  
“ *Februaŕ* a<sup>o</sup> *xxiii<sup>a</sup>*. ʔ reponit̄ in cista sup<sup>a</sup>dča  
“ *xviii. die ejusdē mens̄*.”

b.)  
Co-

4 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ ꝑcia *Corona R* in ꝑsencia Dñoꝝ *Willi de Edyngton* Theſ̄ ꝛ *Joħis de Ectoñ* ꝛ *J. de Houtoñ* Cañiaꝛ posita fuit in una cista in *Theſ̄ R* inf<sup>a</sup> Claustꝛū Abbie *Westm̄* jux<sup>a</sup> Capitlūm cuj<sup>9</sup> clavis est ī pvo coffro Cañarioꝝ de Re<sup>ta</sup> Scc<sup>aii</sup>. *xvi. die Junii* a<sup>o</sup>. ř *R. E. ĩcū* a gquestu. *xix<sup>o</sup>*.

“ *xxii. die Julii* portat<sup>r</sup> ad ꝑhospiciū *Theſ̄* ꝛ reñ  
“ in custodē ejusd̄.”

ia Co-  
l.”

5 “ Mem<sup>d</sup> qđ *Corona p̄d̄ca* capta fuit p ꝑfatos  
“ *Theſ̄* ꝛ *Cameŕ* de cista ꝛ *Theſ̄* p̄d̄cis ꝛ portata  
“ *Hospicio* ejusdem *Theſ̄* ċtis de causis *p̄mo die Auḡ*  
“ ꝛ reportata ad *Theſ̄* p̄d̄cam ꝛ ibid̄ posita in cista  
“ p̄d̄ca *viii. die ejusd̄ mens̄*.”

a Co-  
vocata  
pelette.

6 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *quarta Corona R* vocata *la Chapelette*  
in ꝑsencia Dñoꝝ. *W. de Edyngton* Theſ̄ ꝛ *J. de*  
*Ectoñ* ꝛ *J. de Houtoñ* Cañarioꝝ posita fuit in una  
cista in *Thesaurar̄ R* inf<sup>a</sup> claustrū Abbie *Westm̄* jux<sup>a</sup>  
Capitlūm cuj<sup>9</sup> clavis est in pvo coffro Cañarioꝝ de  
Re<sup>ta</sup> Scc<sup>aii</sup>. *xvi. die Junii* anno ř *R. E. ĩcū* a con-  
questu. *xix<sup>o</sup>*.

“ *xxii. die Julii* portat<sup>r</sup> ad *Hospiciū* *Theſ̄* ꝛ reñ  
“ in custodia ejusd̄.”

ia Co-  
vocata  
apellet.

7 “ Mem<sup>d</sup> qđ *Corona p̄d̄ca* capta fuit p ꝑfatos  
“ *Theſ̄* ꝛ *Cameŕ* de cista ꝛ *Theſ̄* p̄d̄cis ꝛ portata  
“ *Hospicio* ejusd̄ *Theſ̄* ċtis de cāis *p̄mo die Auḡ* ꝛ  
“ reportata ad *Theſ̄* p̄d̄cm ꝛ ibidē posita in cista  
“ p̄d̄ca *vii die ej<sup>9</sup>dē mens̄*.”

q<sup>o</sup> R  
p̄tibz  
F<sup>a</sup>  
p̄z in  
pa-

8 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *Magnū Sigillū R* quo utebat<sup>r</sup> in p̄tibz  
*Fancie* positū fuit in una cista in *Theſ̄ R* inf<sup>a</sup>  
claustrū Abbie *Westm̄* jux<sup>a</sup> Capitlūm cuj<sup>9</sup> clavis est in  
pvo coffro Cañiaꝛ in Re<sup>ta</sup> in ꝑsencia Dñoꝝ *W. de*  
*Edyngton* Theſ̄ ꝛ *J. de Ectoñ* ꝛ *J. de Houtoñ* Ca-



mañ .xvi. die Junii aº regni R. E. lci a conquestu .  
xixº.

“ Ex<sup>h</sup>hit<sup>r</sup> ii. die Julii ” “ aº xixº. ⁊ liḃ Dño R. p  
“ Magr J. de Thoresby apđ Sandewycū .iii. die Julii.”  
“ Postea .xxx. die Julii aº eođ .restituit<sup>r</sup> Theš ⁊  
“ Camariis p R. de Sadyngton Cancellar ⁊ reponit<sup>r</sup>  
“ in loco p<sup>l</sup>ori.”

(p. 2.)

vacat.

“ Magna Si-  
“ gillū quo  
“ R. utebat<sup>r</sup>  
“ in ptibz  
“ Aleḡ  
“ Flandr  
“ Brabant  
“ ⁊ F<sup>a</sup>ncie.”

9 † “ Mem<sup>d</sup> qđ virtute cuj<sup>o</sup> dā bñs sub P<sup>i</sup>vato  
“ Sigillo R. Theš ⁊ Camar directi sḃ dat<sup>r</sup> .xxx. diei  
“ Jun morant in Recepta R. in<sup>l</sup> alia bñia sua de  
“ Imino Pasch anno R. sui .xix. iidem Theš ⁊ Camar  
“ ceperunt Magnū Sigill<sup>l</sup> ejusđ R. quo nup utebat<sup>r</sup>  
“ in ptibz Aleḡ Flandr Brab ⁊ F<sup>a</sup>ncie ext<sup>a</sup> cistā in  
“ qua ponunt<sup>r</sup> .iiii. Corone ejusđ R. in magna Theš  
“ sua inf<sup>a</sup> Abbathiā Westm cuj<sup>o</sup> clavis est in coffro  
“ Camar in Recepta et sigillū pđcm libaveḡ Dño  
“ Thome de ||Etton Clico de Rec<sup>a</sup> p<sup>l</sup>mo die Jul p<sup>x</sup>io  
“ seq ad portand p<sup>f</sup>ato Dño R. apđ Sandwycū ⁊  
“ eidem R. ibidē liband scđm tenorē bñs sup<sup>a</sup>dci.” †

Magna Si-  
gillū de p<sup>o</sup> p  
officio Can<sup>c</sup>  
Dunolm  
sede vac.

10 M<sup>d</sup> qđ Dñs Joñes de Marton libavit [p in-  
dent<sup>a</sup>m] Sigillū deputatū p officio Cancell libtatis  
Epatus Dunolm sede vacante Wilto de Edyndon  
Theš Joñi de Ecton . ⁊ Joñi Houton Camar .xii. die  
Julii .anno .xixº. quod quidem sigillū .positū est p  
eosdem Theš ⁊ Camar in cista ubi ponūt<sup>r</sup> Corone  
Regis.

“ M<sup>d</sup> qđ pđcm sigill<sup>l</sup> .liḃ .Dño “ Joñi Farefax’ ”  
“ xº. die Julii aº ⁊ R. Riči scđi v<sup>to</sup> [ad deliband  
“ Hugoñ Westwyk’] p quod bñe řmañ in<sup>l</sup> ||legu<sup>l</sup>  
“ ||bñiū de Imio Pasch .aº iii<sup>to</sup>. Reğ sup<sup>a</sup>dci. Et  
“ restituit<sup>r</sup> p man<sup>o</sup> pđci Joñis sub sigill<sup>l</sup> Hugoñ de  
“ Westwyk’ .xxº die Febr aº v<sup>to</sup> et řpōit<sup>r</sup> in cist  
“ sup<sup>a</sup>dca.”

le . 11 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ una obligacio fča Dño R. p M'catoř  
de de Societ̃ *Bardoř*. de .xxx<sup>m</sup>. li. 7 7 similit' una in-  
ti. 7 dent'a *Percivaľt de Porche* de *Luk'* Magřĩ monete R.  
de ponunt' in una pixide in magno coffro retro Camřař  
mo- in Recepta. " Et silit' una indent'a *Allex'e Flamce*  
i. " 7 soč suoř Merč de *Luk'* ponit' in eadē pixide."  
fit' " *xxiii<sup>to</sup> die Julii*. ext<sup>h</sup>. oblięo 7 indent'a *Bardoř*  
in- " 7 liř *R. de Sadyngton* Cancellar p. *J. de Ectoň* 7  
a " *J. de Houtoň* Camřař. et indent'e monetarioř 7  
xx'o " cambiatioř ponūt' in ||pvo coffro Camřař. pđče  
lee." " oblięo 7 indent'e reponūt' in loco p'ori *xxv. die*  
" *Julii*."

12 " Iřm posita fuit in eadē pixide *xxix. die No-*  
" *vembř* pđ sequent. p přfatos *Camerař* una indent'a  
" facta int' R. 7 *Jořem de Wesenh<sup>m</sup>*. de viginti  
" milibz marcař 7 *eodem die* restituta fuit p Theř  
" přfatis Camřař 7 posuerūt přfatā indent'am in eadem  
" pixide."

b.) 13 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ .*xi. die Maii* a<sup>o</sup> *xix<sup>o</sup>*. Dñs Cancellar  
reste misit ad Receptā Sc<sup>a</sup>čii unā bagā continēt iř foreste  
*Pykeryng* Comitis *Lancastř* de *Pykeryng* in Coň *Eboř* corā  
*Eboř* de *Ričo de Wylugby* Capitali Justič ad itināđ in dča  
by foresta assignato. ad salvo custodē in *Thesaur* R.  
custodē put moris est.

forone 14 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ .*xii. die Maii* a<sup>o</sup> pđčo Dñs Cancellar  
ne rius misit ad Receptā Sc<sup>a</sup>čii unā bagā continēt rotřos  
felo- 7 břia *Jořis Inge* 7 socioř suoř ad pacē R. in Coň  
loň 7 *Somřs* conservanđ 7 ad inquirendē audiēđ 7 7mināđ  
uđ 7 de diřsis [feloniis fčis] in " eod " Coň a<sup>o</sup>. ř R. *E. řcii*  
conquestu *duodecimo*.

quā 15 Mem<sup>d</sup> qđ Dñs *Robtus de Sadyngton* Cancellar  
t Cō- Dñi R. libavit Theř 7 Cameř. *viii. die Aug* unā car-  
čĩ

*Pet<sup>i</sup> Glouč*  
cōcesseŕ R̄  
Advoč Ec-  
clie de *Wy-*  
*rardesbury.*

tam p quā Prior ⁊ Convent<sup>o</sup> *S̄ci Pet<sup>i</sup> Glouč* con-  
cesseŕ *Dño n̄ro R̄* Advocaçõe *Ecclie de Wyrar-*  
*desbury* cū Capella de *Langele Marie* sigillo suo  
cōmuni sign̄. que quidā carta ponit<sup>r</sup> in una pixide in  
coffro retro *Cam<sup>i</sup>ar̄* in Rece<sup>ta</sup> R̄.

(p. 3.)

*Cruz aurea*  
que vocat<sup>r</sup>  
*la Blakerode*  
*Scoč.*

16 “ Mem<sup>o</sup> qđ .vii. die *Januar̄* anno r̄ R̄ *E. ꝑcū* .  
“ a conq̄ .*xix.* capta fuit quidā *Cruz aurea* que vocat<sup>r</sup>  
“ *la Blake Rode Scoč* de quadā magna huchia inf<sup>a</sup>  
“ *Turr̄ London̄* p Theſ ⁊ Cameŕ de Sc<sup>a</sup>çio ⁊ libata  
“ [fuit] p eosdē *Dño Wallo de Wetewanq̄* Custodi  
“ *Garder̄* ejusd̄ R̄ custođ jux<sup>a</sup> lat<sup>o</sup> R̄ virtute cuj<sup>o</sup>-  
“ dam lre sub p<sup>i</sup>vato sigillo R̄ p<sup>i</sup>fati moŕ in<sup>i</sup> mandat<sup>r</sup>  
“ de *Im̄io S̄ci Michis* anno p<sup>i</sup>dco.”

“ *Magna*  
“ *Corona*  
“ *Regis.*”

17 “ Mem<sup>o</sup>. qđ .*xxix* die *Marcii* anno sup<sup>a</sup>dco capta  
“ fuit *Magna Corona* R̄ de . . . magna huchia inf<sup>a</sup>  
“ *magnā Theſ* ejusd̄ R̄ apđ *Westm̄* p Theſ ⁊ Cameŕ  
“ de Sc<sup>a</sup>çio ⁊ libata fuit eodem die p eosdem , Ar-  
“ chiepo *Cantuar̄* in Caſſa sua apđ *Lambhethe* p  
“ pceptū R̄ ⁊ p lram suā sub p<sup>i</sup>vato sigillo suo  
“ morant̄ in<sup>i</sup> mandata R̄ de *Im̄io S̄ci Michis* .v3 in  
“ pſencia Dñi *Barthi de Burghash* ⁊ Mağri *Johis de*  
“ *Thoresby*. Postea p<sup>i</sup>mo die *Ap<sup>i</sup>l a<sup>o</sup> xx<sup>o</sup>* relibata fuit.  
“ *W. de Edynton̄* Thesaur̄ ⁊ *iii.* die *Ap<sup>i</sup>l a<sup>o</sup> eod̄* itm  
“ libata fuit eid̄ *Archiepo* †ad †ponēđ † ⁊ lib̄ *Henrico*  
“ *Pikard̄* p indent<sup>a</sup>am p mādatū de p<sup>i</sup>vato siḡ que-  
“ quid̄ indent<sup>a</sup> includ<sup>r</sup> in quadā pixide sigillo dci  
“ *Archiepi* sigill̄ † ⁊ remanet p<sup>i</sup>fata pixis in cista retro  
“ Theſ ⁊ Cameŕ in *Recepta Sc<sup>a</sup>çii* custodiend̄. Postea  
“ mensis *Maii* a<sup>o</sup> .*xx<sup>o</sup>*. lib̄ *Dño Archiepo Cant̄* ad  
“ libad̄ *Hen̄r Pikard̄* p etam form<sup>a</sup> que continet<sup>r</sup> ī  
“ una pixide sig<sup>a</sup>ta siḡ dci *Archiepi* † que reſ in p<sup>i</sup>va  
“ cista cū duab3 ceruris cū scuto de armis [*Johis de*  
“ *Henton̄* sig<sup>a</sup>ta.”]

Me<sup>o</sup> hi<sup>o</sup>  
corone  
ivēiet<sup>r</sup> in  
scđa pte  
huj<sup>o</sup> folii.

## 20 Ed. III.

sigilla  
utea3 ute-  
mini-

tempe

R fuit

ceps

t po-

in cista

onūt'

ne R in

ia Theſ

n.

ntura

J. Tibe-

le cus-

Bere-

u Si-

Regis.

cupa

rata t

t t

aqua

t.

de

Magri

de

Flo.

1 Mem qđ *Cancellarius* liberavit Theſ t Came-  
rariis de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio *xxviii. die Novembr̃. a<sup>o</sup> R nūc xx<sup>o</sup>.*  
duo *Sigilla argentea* quibz *R* utebt *R* ministri *R*  
pđci utebant in ptibz. *Walt*, tempe quo idem *R* fuit  
*Princeps Walt*. ad custodiend in *Thesaur̃ R*.

2 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ. *iiii<sup>to</sup> die Marcii a<sup>o</sup> r̃ R. E. lci p<sup>o</sup>*  
*gquestū xx<sup>o</sup>.* pars indent'e sigillata sigillo Dñi *Joh̃is*  
*de Tibtoft* int dcm *R* t pđcm *Joh̃m Tibetoft* de cus-  
todia ville *Berewyci* p unū annū a .fō *Pasc̃h* dco a<sup>o</sup>  
*xx<sup>o</sup>.* usq id fñ a<sup>o</sup>. revoluto libat fuit Theſ t Cam̃ar  
t reñ in custod eoꝝ in coffro dcoꝝ Theſ t Cam̃ar in  
fenestra ret<sup>o</sup> dorsū eoꝝ in ll̃cepta in una pixide cū  
billa pendente faciēte meñcōem de dca indent'a.

3 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ Theſ t Cam̃ar de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio Regis liberarūt  
*Magnū Sigillū* ejusd̃ Regis de quo utebat in ptibz  
*transmarinis* Mağro *Joh̃i de Ufford* Cancellar suo apud  
*Westm̃. xxvi. die Maii* anno regni ejusd̃ Regis vice-  
simo p pceptū sub p'vato sigillo int mand de l̃no  
*Pasc̃h* eođ anno.

4 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ Theſ t Cam̃ar sup'dci libarūt. *xxviii.*  
*die Juñ* anno *xx.* Dño *Terrico le Rous* Militi *Alemañ*  
unā cupā argent̃ deaur t aimell̃ p̃cii . x. m<sup>a</sup>rcas t unū  
aquaꝝ argenteū deaur p̃c̃. v. m<sup>a</sup>rcas ext<sup>a</sup> *magnā Theſ*  
apđ *Westm̃* virtute cuj<sup>o</sup>đ b̃ris sub p'vato sigill̃ ejusdē  
*R* moñ int mand de l̃mino *Pasc̃h* anno sup'dco.

5 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *ultimo die Novembr̃*, anno. *xx<sup>mo</sup>.* quidam  
rotulus de compoto Mağri *Paulo de Monte Floꝝ* qui  
residebat penes Theſ t Cam̃ar in Re<sup>a</sup> libabat p dcos  
Theſ t Cam̃ar : Theſ t Baroñ ad Sc<sup>a</sup>cin sup<sup>a</sup>.

(p. 3 b.)

20 &amp; 21 Ed. III.



1 In parva cista cū duabz cerruŕ in Recepta cuj<sup>9</sup> claves sunt in scrinio *Camŕaŕ* sunt quedam *indent<sup>e</sup>* claves ⁊ alia me<sup>da</sup> put inferius intitlant<sup>r</sup>. que quid cista sig<sup>at</sup> signo sup<sup>o</sup>poŕto.

De sc<sup>pto</sup>  
Com<sup>ŕ</sup> *Waren<sup>n</sup>*.

2 Quedam clavis cujusdā ciste cū duabz ceruŕ in capella inf<sup>a</sup> *T<sup>rim</sup> London<sup>n</sup>* in qua est quoddā sc<sup>ptū</sup> Dñi *Johis de Waren<sup>n</sup>* Comit<sup>ŕ</sup> *Surr<sup>n</sup>* in depōito cū quadā indent<sup>a</sup> Dñi *Johis Vineter* testificante qđ idē Dñs *Johes* recepit ⁊ huit alŕam clavē dēe ciste ad deferend<sup>ŕ</sup> dēo *Comiti*.

Due oblig<sup>o</sup>  
cōes *W. de Chireto<sup>n</sup>* ⁊  
Socio<sup>ŕ</sup> suo<sup>ŕ</sup>.

3 Due obligacōes cōjūctī ligate *Walŕi de Chirito<sup>n</sup> Thom<sup>n</sup> de Swanlon<sup>d</sup>* ⁊ socio<sup>ŕ</sup> suo<sup>ŕ</sup> ⁊ sŕ sigillate p<sup>lvato</sup> sigillo Dñi *R<sup>ŕ</sup>* remisse p<sup>ŕ</sup> Dñm *R<sup>ŕ</sup>* de p<sup>lv</sup>ibz *Norman<sup>n</sup>* Dñis Archiepō, Cancellar<sup>ŕ</sup> ⁊ Theŕ ⁊ aliis de cons<sup>ŕ</sup>. ut ipi possēt facē chevancias p<sup>ŕ</sup> nego<sup>ŕ</sup> *R<sup>ŕ</sup>* p dēas obligacōes, v<sup>l</sup>tute cuj<sup>9</sup> d<sup>ŕ</sup> lŕe de p<sup>lvato</sup> sig<sup>ŕ</sup>. in ead<sup>ŕ</sup> cista.

De *Magna Corona R<sup>ŕ</sup>*.

4 Quedam pixis sig<sup>ta</sup> sigillo Dñi *Cantuar<sup>ŕ</sup> Arch<sup>epi</sup>* cont<sup>ŕ</sup> mod<sup>ŕ</sup> libacōis *Magnæ Corone R<sup>ŕ</sup>* ad man<sup>9</sup> *Hen<sup>ŕ</sup> Pycard* cū mandato Dñi *R<sup>ŕ</sup>* de p<sup>lvato</sup> sig<sup>ŕ</sup> Theŕ ⁊ Cam<sup>ŕ</sup>ar<sup>ŕ</sup> dir<sup>cto</sup> p<sup>ŕ</sup> dēa *Corona* dēo Archpō s<sup>b</sup> ēta forma liberanda. in ead<sup>ŕ</sup> cista.

“ Postea dēa corona rest<sup>ŕ</sup>. Et libat<sup>r</sup> *Walŕo de Chirito<sup>n</sup>* ⁊ *Gilbto de Wendelyngburgh<sup>n</sup>* . . ut patet in “ folio seq<sup>n</sup>.”

(p. 4.)

Lŕa di<sup>ŕ</sup>s  
*Magna<sup>ŕ</sup>*  
missa de  
p<sup>lv</sup>ibz t<sup>nsma<sup>ŕ</sup>  
rinis tangēs  
s<sup>b</sup>sidii fē<sup>m</sup>  
*R<sup>ŕ</sup>* de xl. s.  
de feod<sup>ŕ</sup> p<sup>ŕ</sup></sup>

5 Lŕa patens de sigill<sup>ŕ</sup> Dño<sup>ŕ</sup> Ep<sup>i</sup> *Dunol<sup>n</sup>*, Com<sup>ŕ</sup> *Norht Arundell Warrewyk<sup>ŕ</sup> Oxon<sup>n</sup>* ⁊ *Suff<sup>ŕ</sup>* ⁊ Dñi *Hugo<sup>n</sup> le Despēs* Dñi de *Glamorgan* ⁊ *Morgannou*, p<sup>ŕ</sup> se ⁊ aliis Dñis existentiū † in p<sup>lv</sup>ibz † in Comitiva. *R<sup>ŕ</sup>* i p<sup>lv</sup>ibz t<sup>nsma<sup>ŕ</sup> testificās qđ *Dñs Rex* fecit *Filiū suū* p<sup>lv</sup>mogēitū vidz *P<sup>ncipē</sup> Walŕ*. Militē ap<sup>d</sup> *Hoges* in</sup>

*o*  
*fač.* ptibz *Normānie* ⁊ p quā assenserūt qđ dčus *R* heat  
sbsidiū ptinēs vidz . xl. š. de singlis feođ militū in  
*Anglia* . que remanet in pva cista sup<sup>a</sup>noīata.

*a*  
*y-*  
*de* 6 Indentura *Walli de Chyrytoñ* ⁊ *Thom̃ de Swan-*  
*lonđ* M'cator̃ de convenčõibz in<sup>l</sup> Dñm Regē ⁊ ip̃os  
⁊ soč suos fčis de diṽsis custum̃ sibi concess̃ p dčm  
*Dñm Regē* p diṽsis ||chivaciis ⁊ mutuis denař eidē  
Dño Regi p ip̃os factis reñ in pva cista sup<sup>a</sup>dča.

*de*  
*e.* 7 Una carta p quā *Thomas de Bryncheleye* feoffa-  
vit Dñm *Edwardū R* ičiū a cōq̃stu de diṽsis minut<sup>o</sup>  
placeis t̃re ⁊ uno gardino apđ *Charryng* contigua  
mutis *R* ⁊ inclusa eisdem . ac eciā aliā cartam cū qua  
idē *Thomas* feoffabat<sup>r</sup> de eisđ placeis.

*p*  
*iož*  
*tes* 8 In eođ coffro est indent<sup>a</sup> Dñi *Thome de Mus-*  
*gave* de custođ ville *Berewyci* a<sup>o</sup>. *xxi*. *R* E. ičiū . a  
conq̃stu et aliož versus ptes *Scoč* videłt *Thome de*  
*Lucy Robto Bertram* . Dñož de *Pcy* ⁊ de *Nevill* .  
*Joh̃is de Moubray* . *Willi Dacre* . Comit̃ *dAnegos*  
*Thome de Rokebye Joh̃is de Stueliñ*.

*:*  
*.* 9 In eodē coffro est quedā pixis quadrata con-  
tinens unā indentuř de modo libačõis *Magne Corone*  
*R* fče *Walfo de Chyritoñ* ⁊ *Gilbto de Wendelyngburgh*  
sub siğ Archiepi *Cantuar̃* ⁊ Epi *Wyntoñ* , custodiend̃  
in forma exp̃ssa in eadem indentura . *xx* die *Marcii*  
a<sup>o</sup>. *xxi*<sup>o</sup>.

*)*  
*io*  
*a-*  
*m*<sup>o</sup> 10 Iłm in “ eodem coffro ” sunt due indenture  
quaz una continet libačõem triū naviū de auro p obla-  
čõibz Regē fčam p Dñm *Walŭm de Wetewang* Custođ  
Garderobe Dñi Regē p man<sup>o</sup> *Riči Auncell* ||libant̃ The-  
saurāř ⁊ Cañar̃ de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio ⁊ alia indentura continens  
convenčõnem in<sup>l</sup> Dñm Regē ⁊ *Henricū Husee* Militem  
sup custodia *Insule Vecte* sub dař apud *Westm̃* *xxii*<sup>o</sup>.

die *Marcii* anno regni Reĝ *Angl* videlt. *xxi*<sup>o</sup>. ȝ *Franč*. *viii*<sup>o</sup>. usq ad festū *S̄ci Michis* p̄x seqns.

11 Et . m<sup>d</sup>. qđ sup<sup>a</sup>dce tres naves sunt reposite in quadā cista in *Thesaur* infra claustrū *Westm*. “Et lib Dño R̄ ut s<sup>a</sup>.”

12 Item in eodem coffro continent<sup>r</sup> “due” indent<sup>e</sup> f̄ce in<sup>ȝ</sup> Dñm *Edwardū* Regē *Scocie* ȝ *Duncanū Macduel* sup delibač ejusdē *Doncani* de priona ipius Dñi *R<sup>l</sup> Scocie* ȝ de obsedibȝ in eađ pte libač jux<sup>a</sup> convenč indentač in eisdē que quidē indent<sup>e</sup> libač f̄ũnt in *Thesaur* Dñi R̄ apud *Westm*. die *Lune*. *ix*. die *Jul*. a<sup>o</sup>. regni. “Dñi *Edwardi*” Reĝ. *Angl* ȝ *Francie*. *xxi*<sup>o</sup>. p Venabilem P̄rem ȝ Dñm. Dñm *W*. Epm *Wynton* Thesaurā *Angl*. Et postea . *xviii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Augusti* anno *xxi*<sup>o</sup>. libač fuerūt dce indent<sup>e</sup> in Cancellā ipius R̄ p venabilem patrem *W. Wynton* Epm.

Mañiū de  
*Brehult*.

13 Itm in eodem coffr̄ continet<sup>r</sup> quedam quietaciam f̄ca Dño R̄ p *Ričm Lovel* Militē de Maneř de *Brehult* in Coñ *Buk*. ȝ Mañio de *Subveston* in Coñ *Norht* quod quidem sc̄ptū libač fuit Theš ȝ Cañar apud *Westm* quarto die *Sept*. a<sup>o</sup>. ȝc. *xxi*<sup>o</sup>.

Indentura  
de fousura  
Capelle *S̄ci  
Stephi* apud  
*Westm*.

14 Itm indentura in<sup>ȝ</sup> Theš ȝ Cañar de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio ȝ Magr̄m *P̄hm de Cherđ*. mason de fousura capelle *♣S̄ci♣ S̄ci Stephi Westm* reñ in pva cista duaȝ ceruř.

(p. 6.)

21 & 22 Ed. III.

Res ptinētes  
Dño R̄ p  
mortē Epi  
*Lincoln*  
defūcti.

1 Ciphus argenti deaur camacat<sup>9</sup> ȝ aymellat<sup>9</sup> in pomell ȝ fundo qui fuit *Thom de Bek* Epi *Lincoln* defuncti libač Theš ȝ Cañar de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio de consuetudie regie p̄rogatīe debiř apđ *Westm*. *viii*. die *Marcii*. a<sup>o</sup> p̄senti. *xxi*<sup>o</sup>.

2 ¶ Anulus auri cū zaphiro aquatico qui fuit pontificał dēi Epi lib eisđ Theſ t Canař ibid eođ die t ponit' infra eūd ciphū t ut q. 1 ponūt' in [scđa] magna cista inf<sup>a</sup> *Thesauriā* R jux<sup>a</sup> Claustrū Abbie *Westm* ad custodē ad opus R.

3 ¶ Un<sup>o</sup> palefrid<sup>o</sup> ferrand<sup>o</sup> pomellat<sup>o</sup> qui fuit ejusđ Epi lib ibid Magro *Willo Ferratori* custodi magnoz equoz R ad custodē ad op<sup>o</sup> R dco die.

4 xiii. canes currentes qui fuerūt dēi Epi quia reputāt' nullius valoris " dividūt' " in<sup>o</sup> quosđ *Magnates* cōg<sup>o</sup>gatos ibid ad t<sup>a</sup>ctand de negoč reg t cōgregatos de cōsensu Archēpi *Cantuar* t *Cancellar* t *Theſ*.

5 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ Theſ t Canař. libarunt *xii<sup>o</sup> die Maii* anno r R *E. lci* post conq. *xxii<sup>o</sup>*. Dñis *Robto de Sadyngton* t soč suis Baroñ de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio Dñi R<sup>is</sup> pđcā decem bill contrafactas sigill. *W. de Northwell* nup Theſ Hospič Dñi R<sup>is</sup> unam vidz sub noie *Godekyni de Reule* [de] cccxxxviii. li. sđ dat *scđo die Sept.* a<sup>o</sup> r Dñi R *q<sup>a</sup>rtodecimo*. Et al sđ noie *Francisci Botiller* de cvi. li. sđ dat. a<sup>o</sup> *q<sup>a</sup>rtodecimo*. Et al sđ noie *Johis de Barton* de ccl. li. sđ dat *xvii<sup>o</sup> die Nov'* a<sup>o</sup> *xiii<sup>o</sup>*. Et al sđ noie *Godekyni de Reule*. dcccc. li. sđ dat *xvi<sup>o</sup>. die Aug.* a<sup>o</sup> *xiii<sup>o</sup>*. Et al sđ noie *Joh de Bello Monte*. cccxii. li. sđ dat. *xvi<sup>o</sup>. Nov'* a<sup>o</sup> *xiii<sup>o</sup>*. Et al sđ noie *Godekyni de Reule*. ccclxii. li. sđ dat. *viii<sup>o</sup> die Aug.* a<sup>o</sup> *xiii<sup>o</sup>*. Et al sđ noie *Godekyni de Reule* de iii<sup>o</sup> l. li. sđ dat. *xvii. die Aug.* a<sup>o</sup>. *xiii<sup>o</sup>*. Et al sđ noie *Godekyni de Reule* de m<sup>l</sup>. ccc. li. sđ dat. *xii<sup>o</sup>. die Aug.* a<sup>o</sup> *xiii<sup>o</sup>*. Et al sđ noie *Godekyni de Reule* de m<sup>l</sup>. l. li. sđ dat. *xix. die Aug.* a<sup>o</sup>. *xiii<sup>o</sup>*. Et al sđ noie *Godekyni de Reule* de . dc. li. sđ dat.

ille  
libat'  
i de  
p Ca-  
le R<sup>is</sup>  
  
o pvo  
o sig  
Offic  
Sc<sup>a</sup>cii  
stituūt'  
tam  
xxiii<sup>o</sup>.  
lari a<sup>o</sup>  
R. E.  
t  
t p  
de  
n unū  
i de  
ej<sup>o</sup> dē



*ix<sup>o</sup>. die Aug<sup>i</sup>. a<sup>o</sup>. xiiii<sup>o</sup> R<sup>e</sup> E. lci post conquestū. S<sup>m</sup>a to<sup>p</sup>. decem bill<sup>i</sup> pcedent<sup>i</sup>. & v<sup>m</sup>. dc. lxviii. li. Et me<sup>d</sup> qđ eodē bille libate fūnt virtute cuj<sup>o</sup>dā b<sup>r</sup>is R<sup>e</sup>. de sig<sup>i</sup> de Banco co<sup>r</sup> R<sup>e</sup> . . D<sup>n</sup>is . W. de Thorp<sup>i</sup> t soč Justič R<sup>e</sup> tč. xxiiii<sup>o</sup> die Maii p<sup>x</sup> seq<sup>n</sup> cujus b<sup>r</sup>is copia re<sup>m</sup> hic in isto libro . ut patet ex al<sup>i</sup>a pte folii huj<sup>o</sup>.*

- (p. 6 b.) 6 *Edwardus Dei grā Rex Angl<sup>i</sup> t Franc<sup>i</sup>. t D<sup>n</sup>s Hib<sup>n</sup> The<sup>s</sup> t Cam<sup>ar</sup> de Sc<sup>o</sup>cio suo sal<sup>m</sup>. Cum Wall<sup>us</sup> de Jernemuth<sup>i</sup> in Cu<sup>r</sup> n<sup>r</sup>a coram nob<sup>i</sup> impetitus sit de quib<sup>z</sup>dam bill<sup>i</sup> suspectis controf<sup>c</sup>is t falso fabricatis in custodia n<sup>r</sup>a existentib<sup>z</sup> ut dicit<sup>r</sup> idemq<sup>z</sup> Wall<sup>us</sup> sup<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>missis allocut<sup>o</sup> heat diem coram nob<sup>i</sup> . hac instanti die Sab<sup>b</sup>i p<sup>x</sup> post mensem Pasch<sup>i</sup> aud<sup>i</sup> p<sup>r</sup>ie<sup>r</sup> in quam ad sectam Nich<sup>i</sup> Bolet qui tam p nob<sup>i</sup> q<sup>m</sup> p se ip<sup>o</sup> sequit<sup>r</sup> se posuit. Et expediens t necesse \* qđ nos p meliori informa<sup>c</sup>ōne t discussione negocii p<sup>d</sup>ci de bill<sup>i</sup> p<sup>d</sup>cis c<sup>i</sup>cio<sup>r</sup>em<sup>r</sup> . vo<sup>b</sup> mandam<sup>o</sup> qđ om<sup>e</sup>s billas negociū p<sup>d</sup>c<sup>m</sup> tangentes , t penes vos residentes sub sigillo Sc<sup>o</sup>cii p<sup>d</sup>ci mittatis coram nob<sup>i</sup> ad diem sup<sup>r</sup>d<sup>c</sup>m , una cū hoc b<sup>r</sup>i ut hiis inspectis ul<sup>i</sup>ius inde qđ justū fūit fieri faciam<sup>o</sup>. T. W. de Thorp<sup>i</sup> apud Westm<sup>i</sup>. xxi. die Maii anno r. n. Angl<sup>i</sup> vicesimo scđo . r<sup>e</sup> vero . n<sup>i</sup> F<sup>o</sup>n<sup>c</sup> nono.*

*Sigilla de-  
putatū ad  
b<sup>r</sup>ia in Cōi  
Banco.*

- 7 *Me<sup>d</sup> qđ xxvii<sup>o</sup> die Maii . anno regni Regis Ed-wardi lci post conquestū Angl<sup>i</sup> vicesimo scđo Baroñ de Sc<sup>o</sup>cio libarunt The<sup>s</sup> t Cam<sup>ar</sup> quoddā Sigillū R<sup>e</sup> de-putat<sup>i</sup> p b<sup>r</sup>ib<sup>z</sup> judicialib<sup>z</sup> nup existens in custodia Wall<sup>i</sup> de Jernemuth<sup>i</sup> quod quidē sigillū repositū est in The<sup>s</sup> inf<sup>a</sup> claustrū Westmonas<sup>i</sup> in quodā magno coffro ibidē.*

- 8 “ Postea p<sup>o</sup>mo die Julii anno sup<sup>r</sup>d<sup>c</sup>o de man-

“ dato *Dñi R* de magno sigillo remanente in Re<sup>ta</sup>  
 “ in<sup>l</sup> mandata de *Imio Pascñ aº xxiiº*. idem sigillū  
 “ libat *Joñi de Padebury* ⁊ *Henr de Sulihull* custo-  
 “ diend sub forma in eodm bñi contenta.”

9 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *xviº die Julii* anno tč. *vicesimo scđo*.  
*Joñes de Clone* attorn Dñi R [libavit Theš ⁊  
*Cañar*] duas partes duaꝝ finiū unā videlt levať p  
*Willm de la Pole* juniore Chivaler *Dño nño R* ⁊ heť  
 suis mascuť Regibꝫ *Angl* tč. de duobꝫ mesuaꝝ cū  
 ptiñ in *London* ⁊ alťam levať eidē *Dño R* p *Gilbtum*  
*le Despenser* de advocačibꝫ *Eccliaꝝ de Dewesbury*  
 ⁊ *Wakefeld* que quidē ptes finiū reponunt in  
 quod hanapio intitulať. *In isto hanapio continent*  
*carte ⁊ muniment fča Dño R de teñ que fuerūt Riči*  
*de la Pole ⁊ de advocačibꝫ Eccliaꝝ de Dewesbury*  
*⁊ Wakefeld*.

ad  
Ca-  
Re-

10 ♣ Memorand. qđ carte \* munimenta tangenč  
*Ecclias de Dewesbury ⁊ Wakefeld* ⁊ simili domos  
 que fueť *Riči de la Pole* in *Lumbard Strete* in *Lon-*  
*don* adquisiť *Dño R* sunt in quodam hanapio de  
 virgis qui quidem hanapius reponit in cista, ad  
 dorsa *Cañar* ⁊ intitulať ut ||s<sup>a</sup> ♣

bury  
lť  
n  
rd  
p  
lat<sup>r</sup> q  
px<sup>a</sup>

11 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ indent<sup>a</sup> fča int<sup>l</sup> Theš ⁊ ||*Camr* de  
*Scacio* et *Joñem Louekyn* Majorē *London* de vaš arg  
 ⁊ deaurat que fuerunt “*Loti*” *Nicholyn Lumbard*  
 invēiet in hanepio de jocalibꝫ. “ qđ qđē vaš arg ⁊  
 “ deaur oĩa sicut ȝtinēt in pđča indent<sup>a</sup>. lib. *xxviii*.  
 “ die *Marcii*. aº *xxvº*. *Rič de Grymmesby* aurifabť  
 “ *Dñi R*. ap<sup>d</sup> *Trim Lond* ad inde faciend pedē  
 “ *Crucis* qđ dť *Croys Neyth*.”



(p. 5.)

22 &amp; 23 Ed. III.

Duo Siĝ R  
unū *Magnū*  
t aliud  
*P'vatū*.

1 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *xxiii<sup>o</sup>* die *Octobr̃* a<sup>o</sup> regni . R̃ . E. *icū* post  
Conq̃ scđm computat Sc<sup>a</sup>čii *xxii<sup>o</sup>* liḃ fuerunt Theṣ t  
Caṃaṛ duo *Sigill* unū . videlt *Magnū* quo Dñs R̃  
utemat in regno *Franč* iḃo ibidem existente t aliud  
*P'vatū* quo Dñs *Leoneſt* nup Custos *Angl* utemat in  
*Angl* . iḃo Dño nřo ut p̃mittit in remotis agente , que  
quid Siĝ reposita sunt in quod magno coffr̃ sito in  
*Thesaur̃* inf<sup>a</sup> Abathiam *Westm̃*.

“ Postea . *xxix* . die *Octob* anno . *xxiii<sup>o</sup>* inciḃ libatū  
“ fuit dcm *Magnū Siĝ* Dño *Cancellar̃* deferend Dño  
“ Regi ad ptes *Sandwyci* p passag̃ suo vsus *Caleys* .”

Due lre  
tanĝ Mañiū  
de *Gymyng-*  
*h<sup>m</sup>* t *Me-*  
*thelwold* tē.

2 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *xxviii<sup>o</sup>* die *Nov'* [anno \* regni . R̃ . E.  
*icū* post conquestū] in p̃sencia Veñabil̃ P̃ris *W. WYN-*  
*ton* Eḃi Theṣ *Angl* t Maĝr *Simoñ de Islep* Clici Dñi  
R̃ in Re<sup>a</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>čii psonalit̃ constiḃ libata fuerunt *Joñi*  
|| *Bulueys* attornato Dñi Coñ *Lancast̃* . † duo sc̃pta .  
tangencia Mañiū de *Gymyng<sup>m</sup>* . *Methelwold* t alia  
data t concessa Coñ *Wareñ* p *Thom̃* nup Comitē  
*Lancast̃* . Et idē attorñ p̃misit eadē sc̃pta restituere  
fidelit̃ cum f̃uit requisit<sup>o</sup> .

“ Postea . *viii* . die *Decembr̃* s<sup>a</sup>dčus attornat<sup>o</sup> resti-  
“ tuit s<sup>a</sup>dčā sc̃pt̃ in *Recept̃ p̃dčā* t remanent in  
“ coffr̃ ad ||dorsa Caṃaṛ in una modica бага inti-  
“ tulata , p̃t sequit̃ . *Munimenta tangencia heditatē*  
“ *Comitis Lancast̃* .”

*Magna*  
*Siĝ* quo \*  
utemat  
in Regno  
*F<sup>a</sup>nč*.

3 Memorand̃ qđ *Magnū Siĝ* quo Dñs *Rex* ute-  
bat in Regno *F<sup>a</sup>ncie* iḃo ibidē existente quod qui-  
dem siĝ libatū fuit . . Decano *Lincoln* Cancellario .  
*xxix* . die *Octobr̃* anno . *xxiii* . inciḃ deferend̃ iḃi Dño  
Regi p passag̃ suo vsus *Cales* : referebat ad Re-  
ceptā Sc<sup>a</sup>čii . *xviii* . die *Novembr̃* dčō anno . *xxiii<sup>o</sup>* t

reponēbat<sup>r</sup> in magno coffro sito in *Thesaur̃* inf<sup>a</sup> *Abbiām Westm̃*.

4 *Me<sup>d</sup>* qđ *Pvū Sigill̃* argenteū quo *Lionellus fil̃ R̃* nup<sup>r</sup> Custos *Angl̃* utebat<sup>r</sup> Rege existentē in *p̃l̃ t̃nsmãr* [dampnabat<sup>r</sup> coram The<sup>s</sup>̃ t̃ Ca<sup>m</sup>̃ t̃ postea] ||libat<sup>r</sup> de precepto Dñi *R̃ Jo<sup>h</sup>i de Chichestre* aurifab<sup>r</sup> *Londoñ* ad novū sigillū inde faciendū, sub noīe *Thome de Wodestok'* fil̃ Dñi *R̃*. *īcio die Aug̃*. a<sup>o</sup>. *ī E. īcii* post conq̃ \*.

5 Memorandū qđ *Nichus de Hulm̃* Remeñ Regē in Sc<sup>a</sup>cio, libavit . . Camā<sup>r</sup> de eodem Sc<sup>a</sup>cio. *xv<sup>o</sup>. die Feb<sup>r</sup>* anno. *xxiii<sup>o</sup>*: quandā ptē indenture in<sup>l</sup> Regē t̃ *Johem Donati de Florenč* t̃ soč suos Mag<sup>r</sup>os monete *R̃* in *T<sup>r</sup>i Londoñ* confecte, t̃ sigillis eo<sup>r</sup>đē Mag<sup>r</sup>o<sup>r</sup> t̃ manucap<sup>t</sup> suo<sup>r</sup> sigillate de c̃tis cōvenčōib<sup>3</sup> monetā p̃dčam tangentē ad salvo t̃ secure custodiendū ad op<sup>o</sup> Regē.

6 *Me<sup>d</sup>*. qđ l<sup>r</sup>a Dñi *R̃* de Magno Sigillo de indempnitate remanet in hanapio de jocalib<sup>3</sup>.

7 *Me<sup>d</sup>*. qđ *Simoñ de Berkyng* aurifaber *Londoñ* libavit The<sup>s</sup>̃ t̃ Camā<sup>r</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii Dñi *R̃ īcio die Ap<sup>l</sup>is* a<sup>o</sup> regni *R̃ E. īcii*. post conq̃ *xxiii<sup>o</sup>*: unū Caput de auro *S̃ci Mat<sup>h</sup>i* cū una Mit<sup>r</sup> ||garniat<sup>r</sup> cū per<sup>r</sup> t̃ ples, et unū peđ. de argento cū duob<sup>3</sup> an<sup>g</sup>lis t̃ reñ in una cista in ||*Tesaurā<sup>r</sup>*. apud *Westm̃* jux<sup>a</sup> claustr̃ monacha<sup>r</sup>. Postea. *xix. die Juñ* tunc *p<sup>x</sup>' seq<sup>n</sup>*. iidem The<sup>s</sup>̃ t̃ Camā<sup>r</sup> libarunt Caput p̃dčm F<sup>r</sup>i *Auf<sup>r</sup>ico* Monacho } *S̃ci Mat<sup>h</sup>e*i reportandū ibidem. p̃ preč Dñi *R̃* t̃ b<sup>r</sup>e de } || p<sup>l</sup>va<sup>t</sup> sig̃ reñ in<sup>l</sup> mand̃ de *īm̃io Pasch̃*. a<sup>o</sup>. *xxiii<sup>o</sup>*.

---

24 Ed. III.

1 “ *Me<sup>d</sup>* qđ sup<sup>a</sup>dčs *Nichus de Hulm̃* libavit  
“ The<sup>s</sup>̃ t̃ Camā<sup>r</sup> de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio Dñi *R̃*. *xvi<sup>o</sup> die Julii* a<sup>o</sup>

“ *xxiiii<sup>to</sup>* q<sup>a</sup>ndā ptem indenture in<sup>l</sup> p<sup>d</sup>cēm Dñm  
 “ Regē t̄ *Antoñ Bache Marchant de Gene t̄ Nichm*  
 “ ||*Chone* “Magrōs” monete R̄ in *T<sup>ri</sup> Londoñ* confect̄  
 “ t̄ sigill̄ eoꝝdē Magrōꝝ t̄ manuč suoꝝ sigillať de  
 “ Etis cōvenč monetā p<sup>d</sup>cām tangent̄. et p<sup>d</sup>ca in-  
 “ dent<sup>a</sup> reñ in uno pvo coffro duaꝝ ceruť. in Re<sup>ta</sup>  
 “ Sc<sup>a</sup>čii.”

(p. 7.)

Libacio  
 Sigilloꝝ p  
 bñibꝫ judi-  
 cialibꝫ.

2 Memorand̄ qđ duo *Sigilla* ordinata p̄ consigna-  
 cōe ||bñiū judicialiū de *utroq<sup>u</sup> Banco* libabant<sup>r</sup> *Antoñ*  
*Bache* hēnd̄ t̄ custodiend̄ sub Etā forma: *xxiiii. die*  
*Novemb<sup>r</sup>. anno .xxiiii.* R̄ *E. lciū* post conq̄ inciṑ: p̄  
 bñe de Magno Sigillo residens ad Receptā Sc<sup>a</sup>čii in<sup>l</sup>  
 mand̄ de t̄mīo *Sčī Michis eodem anno.*

*Magna*  
*Corona.*

3 M<sup>d</sup>. q. *xix<sup>o</sup>. die Nov<sup>r</sup> a<sup>o</sup> r̄ R̄. E. lciū* post con-  
 questū. *xxiiii<sup>o</sup>. Magna Corona* Dñi Regis r̄cipiebat<sup>r</sup>  
 ap<sup>d</sup> *Westm̄* de † p̄ Theš t̄ Cañā Sc<sup>a</sup>črii  
 ejusdē Dñi Regē t̄ ponebat<sup>r</sup> in magna cista inf<sup>a</sup>  
 Domū *Magni Thesau<sup>r</sup>* in Abath̄ *Westm̄* s̄b sigillo  
 dci Theš.

*Capa R̄ t̄*  
*at jocat.*

4 M<sup>d</sup> qđ. *xii. die Decemb<sup>r</sup> anno .xxiiii<sup>o</sup>*. unū  
 ||ferceť de auro garniť de diṽš lapidibꝫ p̄cioš. unū  
 capṑ de auro garniť de diṽš lapiđ preč. t̄ due  
 calices de auro recept̄ [fueť] de *Tydmanno de Lym-*  
*bergñ* p̄ Theš t̄ Cañ. t̄ posiť in Theš R̄ inf<sup>a</sup> \*  
*Westm̄*. virtute cujusđ bñis de p<sup>i</sup>vato siḡ remanent̄  
 in<sup>l</sup> mand̄ de t̄mīo *Sčī Mich<sup>a</sup> a<sup>o</sup>. xxv<sup>o</sup>*. “ Et p<sup>d</sup>cēm  
 “ forč cū oībꝫ ať jocať sup<sup>a</sup>sc<sup>i</sup>pť libať fueť Dño  
 “ Theš p̄ Cañ *vii<sup>o</sup> die Janua<sup>r</sup>* p̄x̄ seqñ. Itm duo  
 “ olla aurea t̄ una calix aurea libať fueť R̄ in Cañā  
 “ sua p̄ *Tydmannū de Lymbergñ.*”

(p. 3 b.)

Indent<sup>a</sup>  
*Aluyn de*  
*Reule.*

5 “ Fait a reñ q̄ *Aluyn de Reule* M<sup>a</sup>rchant ad  
 “ live en la garde des Treš t̄ Chambleins le .*xxi.*

“ jo<sup>r</sup> de *Juyt* , lan du regne n<sup>re</sup> dit S<sup>r</sup> le Roi d<sup>e</sup>Engl.  
 “ *xxiii.* ⁊ de *F<sup>a</sup>nce . xi<sup>me</sup>* deux patentes enseallez du  
 “ G<sup>nt</sup> Seal n<sup>re</sup> dit S<sup>r</sup> le Roi p<sup>r</sup>portantes . cclxxv. li.  
 “ queux n<sup>re</sup> dit S<sup>r</sup> le Roi doit au dit *Aluyn* , s<sup>r</sup>  
 “ queux patentes le dit *Aluyn* resceut en la receite  
 “ le jo<sup>r</sup> de la fesance de cestes [p<sup>r</sup> endent<sup>r</sup>e] dap<sup>s</sup>st.  
 “ clxvi. li. xiii. s. iii. d. En tesmoignance de queu  
 “ chose ⁊c.”

25 Ed. III.

a.) 1 M<sup>o</sup> qđ . *xi<sup>o</sup>. die Maii . anno . xxv<sup>to</sup>*. Tneš ⁊ Ca-  
 mař de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio liba<sup>v</sup>unt *Petro* ||*Grenet* Clico ⁊ At-  
 torň Archiepi ||*Dumbl* unū *Magnū Sigillū* argenteū  
 p<sup>r</sup> Officio *Cancellarē Hibñ* , ut patet p<sup>r</sup> indent<sup>r</sup>am in<sup>o</sup>  
 p<sup>r</sup>dcos Theš ⁊ Camāř , ⁊ dčm *Petrū* , remanent in  
 hanapio de *Imio Pascñ* a<sup>o</sup> *xxv<sup>to</sup>*.

2 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ *icio die Augusti . anno . xxv<sup>to</sup>*. Theš ⁊  
 Camāř de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio receperūt quoddam sc<sup>r</sup>ptum relaxa-  
 cōnis ⁊ quieteclām factū Dño *Edwardo* . Dño R<sup>e</sup>  
*Angl* ⁊ *F<sup>a</sup>ncie* de Mañio de *Saldeñ* . in Coñ *Bukyng-*  
*h<sup>a</sup>mie* . quod sc<sup>r</sup>ptū pōitum est in uno pvo coffr<sup>r</sup> fer<sup>r</sup>  
 ligať cū [“ trib<sup>3</sup>”] ♦ duabus ♦ seru<sup>r</sup> [“ sup<sup>a</sup> Recep-  
 tam”] [in una pixide ♦ coffr<sup>r</sup> ♦ sup<sup>a</sup> dčm pixidem]  
 cū uno scuto quod hic scribit<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup> signo , una [cum]  
 ptib<sup>3</sup> finiū inde levať in Cōi Banco.



b.) 3 M<sup>o</sup> qđ Theš ⁊ Camarii de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio recepeř . *vi<sup>to</sup>*.  
*die Marcii* . anno ||ř ř R<sup>e</sup> *E. icii* a tu conquestu *Angl*  
*xxv<sup>to</sup>*. quoddam inst<sup>r</sup>m fčm sup aliquib<sup>3</sup> privilegiis

nup concessis Eccleie *S̄ci Eđi de Bury* p *Hardeknuſ* quondā Regē *Angl̄* virtute cujusdā b̄ris de privato sigillo eisdē Theſ̄ t Caſnar̄ direct̄, quod quidē instr̄m ponit̄ in quodā cophino ligneo sup quo fit signū auctenticū consimile signo [f̄co.] † facte † in ista pte folii. t d̄cūs cophin⁹ remanet in quadā pva cista alba ferro ligata pōita in magna cista juxta hostiū Capelle *S̄ci Steph̄i* in recept̄ Sc̄ii ejusdē Dñi Reḡ.

---

26 Ed. III.

1 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ Theſ̄ t Caſnar̄ de Sc̄cio receper̄ *xxiii<sup>o</sup>*. *die Feb̄r* apud *Westm̄* a<sup>o</sup>. r̄ *E. l̄cii* a conq̄ *xxvi<sup>o</sup>*. quandam cartā t unā l̄ram de attor̄n *Robti de Wykford* Clici fact̄ *Dño Regi* de duabz ac̄ t dimid̄ t decem t octo p̄tiē p̄ti falcabil̄ t al̄ cū p̄tiñ in Villa de *Werplesdon* in Com̄ *Surr̄*. que ||quidē carta cū l̄ra rem̄ in una pva cista de ii<sup>bz</sup>. ceruſ in Reč Sc̄cii.

2 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ Theſ̄ t Caſnar̄ de Sc̄cio *xxvi. die Feb̄r* anno regni Regis *Edwardi l̄cii* a conq̄. *vicesimo sexto*. receperunt unam ptem cujusdam indent̄e f̄ce in<sup>o</sup> *Dñm Regem* t *Joh̄em de Coupelande* de custodia Castri de *Rokesburḡh* t ponit̄ in una pva cista de .ii<sup>bz</sup>. seruſ in Recepta Sc̄cii.

3 M<sup>o</sup> qđ Theſ̄ t Caſnar̄ de Sc̄cio Dñi Reḡ *xiir<sup>o</sup>*. *die Marč* anno r̄ Reḡ ejusdem ||Reḡ *l̄cii*. *vicesimo sexto* receperunt unam quiet̄clām *F̄nc̄ de Hale* fact̄ *Dño Regi* de om̄imod̄ acc̄oibz t al̄ quas idem *F̄ncus* t *Simon de Hale* frat̄ suos huerūt vsus *Dñm R̄*. rōne q<sup>o</sup>zcūq; reddit̄ annuaſ t̄c̄.

4 Iſm iidem Theſ̄ t Caſnar̄. receperūt *eo die* unam indentuſ ejusdē *F̄nci* de homağ suo. fact̄ *Dño*

*R* p mora sua ad fū vite . cū viginti hōibz ad arma  
tā. que dce lre remanent in eadē cista . de . ii<sup>b3</sup>. seruī  
ut sup<sup>a</sup>.

le 5 M<sup>o</sup> qđ Theš t Cañar de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio . *xiiii<sup>o</sup>. die*  
*Marč* . a<sup>o</sup> . ř *R* *E* . *lcii* a conq̄ *vicesimo sexto* recepunt  
quand ptē cujusd indent'e fce int Dñm *Robtū de*  
*Herle* Capit de *Caleš Joñem* || *Auenel* t *Ričm de Ec-*  
*classale* Theš ejusd Ville ex una pte : t *Joñem de*  
*Dancastre* t soč suos morant in Castro de *Gynes* ex  
alta pte de diſsis victual t al rebz in ead indent'a  
content ab eisđ *Joñe de Dancast* t soč suis empť ad  
opus *R* p quad sm<sup>a</sup>. m<sup>1</sup> m<sup>1</sup> m<sup>1</sup> m<sup>1</sup>. nobit auri de cuna  
*Angl* tč : et dca indent ponit in quad [pixide] de  
corio posit in una pva cista de . ii<sup>b3</sup>. seruī . in Re<sup>ta</sup>  
Sc<sup>a</sup>čii.

b.) 6 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *die Jovis px' post fñ Assūpc B'e Mař*  
a de *a<sup>o</sup> ř R* . *E* . *lcii* a conq̄ *vicesimo sexto* Theš t Cañar  
de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio recepunt de *Joñe de Haddon* švient *R* ad  
arma p indent'am int eos t dcm *Joñem* confect , p  
bře Dñi *R* omia vaš arg , jocat , t alia bona t catalla  
tallias lras oblig stat mcat t al muniment , q fueř  
*Robti de* || *Gyen* , de *Bristol* . et ponit indent'a in pva  
cista cū duabz seruī , in recept pđca.

---

---

27 Ed. III.

a fča 1 M<sup>o</sup> qđ Dñs *Radus de Nevill* libavit Theš t  
Cañar de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio Dñi Regis in Re<sup>ta</sup> ejusdem Sc<sup>a</sup>čii  
apud *Westm* . *x<sup>o</sup>* . die mensis *Octobr* anno regni Regē  
de *E* . *lcii* post conq̄ . *xxvii<sup>o</sup>* . quand indentuř fcam int  
it i Dñm Regē t *Willm Douglas* de retinencia ipius  
*Willi* penes Regē que reñ in quad pixide ad hoc  
signū sicut depingit in supiori pte isti<sup>o</sup> fol t dca



pixis reñ in quad pva cista ferro ligata cū duabꝫ  
seruris poīta in magna cista jux<sup>a</sup> hostiū Capelle *S̄ci*  
*Steph̄i* in Re<sup>ta</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>čii ejusd̄ *Dñi R̄*.

Quieta cla-  
mantia *Riči*  
*Lovel* Milit  
de Mañiis  
de *Brehull*  
ṽ *Silveston*.

2 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ Theš ṽ Cañar de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio Dñi R̄ . *xxi<sup>mo</sup>*.  
*die Juñ* anno regni Regis *Edwardi* ṽcii a conq̄ *xxvii<sup>mo</sup>*.  
receperunt quandā quietā clamanciā Dño R̄ fčam p  
*Ričm Lovel* Militē de Mañiis de "*Brehull*" ṽ *Silveston*  
et ponit<sup>r</sup> in una cista pva ferro ligata poīta in magna  
cista jux<sup>a</sup> hostiū Capelle *S̄ci Steph̄i* in Re<sup>ta</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>čii.

De cart̄ lib̄  
*Thoñ de*  
*Holonđ*  
Militi tan-  
genť Coñ  
*Kanč*.

3 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ Theš ṽ Cañar de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio Dñi R̄ . *xxii<sup>do</sup>*  
*die Juñ* anno regni Reğ *E. ṽcii* a conq̄ . *xxvii<sup>mo</sup>*. de-  
libaṽunt Dño *Otoni de Holonđ* fr̄i *Thome de Holonđ*  
Milit̄ . xv. cartas fčas p diṽsos Reges *Angl Edm̄o de*  
*Wodestoke* Coñ *Kanč* de diṽs ṽris ṽ redditibꝫ in  
valorē septē milia marcaꝝ quaz copia remanet penes  
[ṽdčos] Theš ṽ Cañar in Re<sup>ta</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>čii in quad pva  
cista cū duabꝫ ceruris ferro ligata poīta in [magna]  
cista jux<sup>a</sup> hostiū Capelle *S̄ci Steph̄i*.

"Postea  
"xxv<sup>o</sup>. die a<sup>o</sup>  
"xxix<sup>o</sup> sub-  
"sc̄i stať. lib̄  
"eid̄ *Joh̄i*  
"Mon̄ . p  
"ṽcept̄ Dñi  
"ṽ eo qđ  
"fecit re-  
"cogn̄ eid̄ .  
"in Canč  
"sua de m<sup>l</sup>  
"m<sup>a</sup>r3."

4 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ Theš ṽ Cañar de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio Dñi R̄ *ix<sup>o</sup> die*  
*Julii* anno *xxvii<sup>o</sup>*. delibaṽunt *Walfo Forester* Civi ṽ  
Pellipario *London* cxiiii. li. vii. š. noīe *Joh̄is de Moū*  
ṽ recepeř ab eodem *Walfo* . duo statuta mercatoř  
continenč ccxxviii. li. xiiii. š. in quibꝫ idm̄ *Joh̄es*  
eidm̄ *Walfo* tenet<sup>r</sup> ṽ ṽdča statuť ponunt<sup>r</sup> in q<sup>a</sup>dam  
parva cista . cū duabꝫ ceruř in Re<sup>ta</sup> in custođ dčoz  
Theš ṽ Cañar in q<sup>a</sup>dam pixide . ad tale singnū



(p. 9.)

5 Me<sup>d</sup>. qđ . *xiii. die Jul* a<sup>o</sup>. *xxvii* diṽs ptes diṽs  
finiū levať inť Dñm R̄ ṽ alios diṽs de diṽsis Maneř  
cū ptiñ videlt de *Suthorp* in Coñ *Glouc*. Et de  
Mañiis de *Eton Hastyns* ṽ *Careswell* in Coñ *Berk*.

*Swaloufeld*. Iťm de Maneř de *Swalwefeld* in Coñ *Berk*. Et de

Manlio de *Wedoñ Pynkeneye* in Coñ *Norht* ponūt  
in alia cista cū .ii. seruī que ponit in magna cista  
stante jux<sup>a</sup> hostiū Capelle in Recept Sc<sup>a</sup>ciū in pvo  
cophino cū signo hic sc<sup>p</sup>to



6 Quiet clamanē Maneñ de *Saldenñ* in Coñ *Buk*.  
cū ptibz finiū inde levañ in Cōi Banco.

7) 7 Fait a remē q̄ nre Seign<sup>r</sup> le Roi. *E. tiercz* estoit  
en la g<sup>a</sup>und<sup>e</sup> Tresorie deinz le To<sup>r</sup> de *Loundrs* le  
*.xxiiii.* jo<sup>r</sup> de *Septembre* l an de son regne *vint sep-*  
*tisme* dount il fist apporter a son oeps ppre di<sup>v</sup>ses  
choses q ensiuent . c est assavoir.

8 he<sup>s</sup> 8 ¶ Un *Croys* d or ove pee endorre deinz quel  
sount contenuz deverses ryches reliques q̄ ne puit  
estre preise.

9 ¶ Un autre *Croys* d or double o<sup>v</sup>e de ||triffure,  
q est de la *Croyz Jhu Crist* t̄ ne puit estre preise.

10 ¶ Itm deux hanapes de jas<sup>p</sup> d un suit ove  
pee<sup>s</sup> t̄ covcles endorres t̄ enaymelles chescune de  
pris de xii. li.

11 he<sup>s</sup> 11 ¶ Itm un g<sup>a</sup>unt nouche garny de perre ove  
deux ymages d or a la fason du Roy e Royne.

12 ¶ Itm il dona en meisme le temps en la dite  
Tresorie a lEvesq<sup>z</sup> de *Wyncestre* Tresorier d*Engleſtre*  
une cokile ove pee t̄ covcle endorre t̄ enaymelle  
prys & xii. li.

13 ¶ Itm il dona a meisme lEvesq<sup>r</sup> une pource  
||daungre de petit valu.

14 ¶ Itm il dona a Mon<sup>s</sup> *Barthu de Burgherssh*  
le Pier un hana<sup>p</sup> de jas<sup>p</sup> ove pee d argent q̄ poyz  
& lviii. s̄.

15 ¶ Itm il dona a Mon<sup>s</sup> *Joh<sup>n</sup> de Beauchamp* un

## 176 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

petit trunsoun dount estoit en l'un chief un grosse  
lange de serpent \* en l'autre chief un fourche  
d'argent endorre.

16 ¶ Itm il dona a *Joh<sup>n</sup> de Sautre* Suthconestable  
un hanañ ove un covcle d'une muge de petit valu.

(p. 9.)

28 Ed. III.

Carte ¶ rē  
divs lib  
*David de*  
*Wlleore.*

1 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ. vii. die Febr̃ a<sup>o</sup>. r̃ R̃ E. ĩcii. post 9q̃  
xxviii<sup>o</sup>. lib fuerunt Dño [*Davit*] de *Wlleore* lvii. roł  
de cancellar̃ [*Reĝ Anglie*]. p b̃r de p. s̃. t̃ p inden-  
turā. q̃ ponit̃ ad ſvand̃ in q<sup>a</sup>dā pva cista cū ii. claṽ  
řmañ in magna huchia jux<sup>a</sup> hostiū Capelle S<sup>c</sup>i  
*Steph.*

2 Fait a rememb̃r q̃ le xiiii. jo<sup>r</sup> de *Juyl.* l'an du  
regne le Roi *E. tierz* puis le conquest vint t̃ oytisme  
*Thoñ de Tettebury* Clerc. t̃ *John de Jakesle* Persoñ  
de *Lond̃rs* firent liṽe as Tresorer t̃ Chambleins del  
Eschequer [t̃ de] une coroune d'or t̃ une ceynture d'or  
ove p̃cious ples ouerez t̃ semez p tout a garder al  
oeps *ma Dame la Roigne* p<sup>r</sup> queux joiaux les ditz  
Tresorer t̃ Chambleins ount paie audit *John* p<sup>r</sup> ma  
dite Dame sicome d'aprest cent livres desl̃ings.

ptes finiū  
diṽsoz Cast<sup>o</sup>z  
t̃ Mañioz  
t̃ q<sup>o</sup>z q<sup>o</sup>z rev-  
sio sp<sup>c</sup>tat ad  
*Dñm Regē.*

3 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ. xiiii<sup>o</sup>. die Julii a<sup>o</sup>. xxviii<sup>o</sup> R̃. E. ĩcii a  
conq̃. diṽs p̃t finiū quaz revsio ad ip̃m R̃ exp<sup>c</sup>tat. lib  
Theš t̃ Camar̃ de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio. videlt ps cujusd̃ finis int̃  
*Jacobū de Audele de Helegñ* Queř t̃ *Huĝ de Newe-*  
*hall* Deforc̃ de Mañlis de *Bernestaple Coumbe-Mar-*  
*tyn Fremyngton* t̃ *Suthmolton* cū ptiñ, Itm al ps  
finis int̃ p̃dčos *Jacobū* t̃ *Huĝ* de Mañlis de *Blakedon*.  
*Ludford* t̃ *Staunton* jux<sup>a</sup> *Dunsteresdene* cū ptiñ t̃ de  
Advocačoiḃz Eccliaḃ eoḃd̃ Mañioz de *Blakedon* t̃  
*Ludeford* in Coñ *Som̃s* t̃ de Mañlis de *Bovy<sup>tey</sup>* t̃

¶ *Northlieu Holdesworthy* ⁊ *Langeac* cū ptiñ. Itē aī ps finis in<sup>o</sup> *Thom̃ de Swynfōrd* ⁊ *Joñ de Chartreye* Queŕ ⁊ *Joñ Darcy de Knayth* Deforç de Cast<sup>o</sup> de *Wherleton* ⁊ de *Manūia de Semere Pottowe Hotoñ Middelton Carleton Rongton Grenow Estoñ Yaroum* ¶ *Rudby Boynton Haselby* ⁊ *Aldewerk* cū ptiñ. Itē [due ptes] ♣ aī ps ♣ in<sup>o</sup> ipm Regē Queŕ ⁊ *Riç Damory* Deforç de *Manūis de Bokenhull Godyngton* ⁊ *Wodepury* cū ptiñ. ♣ Itē aī ps in<sup>o</sup> ipm Dñm R̃ Queŕ ♣ que ponūt in cista cū duabz ceruī que ponit in magñ cista stante jux<sup>a</sup> hostiū Capelle in R<sup>ta</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>ciū in pvo cophyno ad hoc signū cū .ii. aliis ptibz fñ de eisđ Maneñ.

## 29 Ed. III.

leſ. 1 M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xi<sup>mo</sup>. die Octobr̃. a<sup>o</sup> r̃ R̃ E. iñ post conq̃. .xxix<sup>o</sup>. Theſ ⁊ Cañar de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio lib̃ *Riç de Ecclessale* recept [deñ] R̃ ap<sup>d</sup> *Caleſ* “sigillū ejusdē” Ville. Et reportat<sup>r</sup> .xv<sup>o</sup> die ejusđ menſ. et ponit in magñ cista [viridi] ad dorsū Cañar. Postea ¶ lib̃t fuit pđcm sigillū Dño *Rog̃o de Bello Campo* .xxxi<sup>o</sup>. die Januar̃. a<sup>o</sup> .xxix<sup>o</sup>.

ne. 2 M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xxiiii<sup>o</sup> die Nov<sup>r</sup>. a<sup>o</sup> .xxix<sup>o</sup>. Step̃h ¶ *Runnylowe* custos Cast<sup>i</sup> R̃ de *Noſ* lib̃avit Theſ ⁊ Cañar unam zonam coreā nigŕ cū arg̃ garniat cū uno pvo cultello ⁊ uno loculo de serico nigro ♣ in ♣ quo ponit ¶ qo<sup>da</sup>. sigill̃ que fueŕ *Henŕ Horn*. Itē idē Step̃hs lib̃avit eođ die .xx. ſ. de pecunia que fuit pđci *Henŕ*.

lys. 3 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ .xxix. die Nov<sup>r</sup> a<sup>o</sup>. .xxix<sup>o</sup>. recept fuerunt p̃ Th ⁊ Cañar de bonis *Rob̃ Knollys* ut p3 p̃ indent̃. q̃ ponit in pva cista alb̃ cū .ii. claŵ ⁊ bona poñ in .ii. maī de corio alb̃ ⁊ nigro q<sup>i</sup> ponūt in magna huch stante in Capell̃ *S̃ci Step̃h*.

D Mineř  
Dñi Reğ.

4 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ *tercio* die *Decembř* anno *xxix*<sup>o</sup>. Dñs Theš ʔ Camřar recepūt ptem uni<sup>9</sup> indentuř cont<sup>a</sup> Magřm *Jořem* ॥ *Hauner* ʔ *Hermanũ de Reynesthorp* de *Minera* Reğ in Cořm *Devoř* ʔ alibi in *Angl* , eisđm dimiss̃ , et poř dčã pars indent'e in alb coffř habent̃ duas ceruř , die ʔ a<sup>o</sup>. sup<sup>a</sup>dčis.

Instřm p  
March  
Juliač.

5 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *vii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Decembř* anno *xxix*<sup>o</sup>. quodã instřm fčm in<sup>9</sup> *Dñm R* . ʔ *Willm* Marchioř *Juliaceř* de diřs convenčõibz ponit<sup>r</sup> ʔ in pva ʔ in alb coffř habent̃ duas ceruř die ʔ a<sup>o</sup>. sup<sup>a</sup>dčis.

Indent'a  
H. Wheeler.

6 M<sup>o</sup> de i indent'a fčã in<sup>9</sup> Theš \* Camřar ʔ *Henř le Wheeler* de *Craule* p dořm Magři *Geř le Heum* xi. die *Deč* a<sup>o</sup>. *xxix*<sup>o</sup>. scđm *Scak'* que ponit<sup>r</sup>. in coffř cũ .ii. seruř.

Bře patēs  
Abbis de  
Redyng.

7 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ *ultimo* die *Januar* a<sup>o</sup>. *xxix*<sup>o</sup>. quadã lřã ॥ patens fčã *Ričo de Mardyn* concanōico Abbis de *Redyng* de jocalibz ipius Abbis restitūt erat in Re<sup>a</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>čii R ʔ dampnat<sup>r</sup> quia idē Abbas aliud fčm huit de eisđ jocalibz. Et reř in hař de řio *Mich* a<sup>o</sup>. *eodē*.

Indent'a de  
m<sup>1</sup> m<sup>1</sup> ři.

8 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ *xvi*<sup>o</sup>. die *M<sup>a</sup>řč* . a<sup>o</sup>. *xxix*<sup>o</sup>. fčã fuit .i. indent'a in<sup>9</sup> *Th* . *Angl* ʔ *Jořm de Humbelton* . de m<sup>1</sup>. m<sup>1</sup>. ři. liř *Constař Vascoř* . ʔ poni<sup>r</sup> in pva cista cũ .ii. seruř.

(p.10.)

9 Fait areřm qđ .ii. *Sealx* d'esteym qđ furent faitz p<sup>r</sup> Monš *Lyonell* ʔ Monš *Jořn de Gaunt* furent liřez en garde as Treš ʔ Chambleines de l'Eschequer . le *xxi*. jo<sup>r</sup> d'App<sup>l</sup>ř l'an *xxix*. Et demorent en un petit . box . deinz la coffret de .ii. serres , dount les Chambleines ount les cliefs.

10 Fait areřm qđ le *xxx*. jo<sup>r</sup> de *Janev* l'an . *xxix*<sup>me</sup>

furent recuz hors de la Chauncellerie .iiii. livrez co-  
 ūrez de quyrboill rouge touchantes la Duche de  
*Gascoigne* : queux l'on'abel pier en Dieu . . Euesq<sub>z</sub>  
 de *Lound's* avoit nadgaires ovesq<sub>z</sub> lui a *Avynon* ⁊ les  
 reporta en la ♣ Chauncell<sup>r</sup> ♣ “ Tresorie Postea p  
 “ b're de Cancellar<sup>r</sup> int<sup>r</sup> mandata t'mi Pasch a°. xxx<sup>mo</sup>.  
 “ lib fue<sup>r</sup> p'dce † .”

11 M<sup>o</sup> qđ xxviii. die *Julii* a°. xxx<sup>mo</sup>. *Robtus de*  
*Charwalton* ⁊ *Joħes Bray* de *Upton* libavunt The<sup>s</sup> ⁊  
 Cam<sup>r</sup> p indent<sup>a</sup>am vasa argent<sup>i</sup> *Joħis Malweyn* cū  
 quod coff<sup>r</sup> ligneo ferro ligato quod quid<sup>a</sup> coff<sup>r</sup> cū  
 vase ponit<sup>r</sup> in Thesaur<sup>i</sup> in claustr<sup>o</sup> *Abbie Westm* , et  
 clavis ejusdē coff<sup>r</sup> ponit<sup>r</sup> in q<sup>a</sup>dā cista cū trib<sup>z</sup> serur<sup>i</sup>  
 in Cam<sup>a</sup> numato<sup>z</sup> una cū indent<sup>a</sup> p'dca.

12 Indentu<sup>r</sup> *Thome de Baddeby* una cū alia in-  
 dentu<sup>r</sup> *Rog<sup>i</sup> de Clebury* de div<sup>s</sup> jocalib<sup>z</sup> ⁊ aliis  
 ||nc<sup>a</sup>iis Dñe *Joħne* fī<sup>t</sup> Dñi Re<sup>g</sup> *Ang<sup>i</sup>* inveniunt<sup>r</sup> in  
 q<sup>a</sup>dā cista t'ū cerur<sup>i</sup> in Re<sup>a</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>ciū vide<sup>t</sup> in “ eadem  
 “ Cam<sup>a</sup> ” p'dco<sup>z</sup> numato<sup>z</sup>.

---



---

 30 Ed. III.

1 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ quedam ps cujusd<sup>i</sup> indenture quodd<sup>a</sup>  
 instrumentū duo script<sup>i</sup> tangen<sup>t</sup> final comp<sup>o</sup> ⁊ acquie<sup>t</sup>.  
*W. Marchio<sup>n</sup> Juliace<sup>n</sup>*. rem<sup>i</sup> in custod<sup>i</sup> The<sup>s</sup> ⁊ Cam<sup>i</sup>  
 in quod coffino ligneo ad tale signū “ ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> in  
 “ quod cista cū trib<sup>z</sup> ser<sup>i</sup> stan<sup>t</sup> in quod pvo sola<sup>r</sup> in  
 “ eadē Re<sup>a</sup>. ”

2 M<sup>o</sup> qđ scđo die *Marcii* anno .r. R<sup>y</sup> *E. lci*.  
 xxx°. Dñs *Wills Mugge* Custos Collegii libe Capelle  
*R<sup>y</sup>* inf<sup>a</sup> Castrū de [*Wyndesore*] libavit in Re<sup>a</sup> quodd<sup>a</sup>  
 scriptū p quod idem Custos ⁊ Colleg<sup>z</sup> Capelle p'dce

# 180 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

sursum reddiderunt dco Dño R̄ Maniū de Vels Wyndesore cū ptiñ t̄ quād gurgite vocata *Horned were*: que remanet in quād pixide ad tale signū.



Id Wills de Wykh<sup>m</sup> ||repoit oīa i ista pcell content.

3 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ xii. die Maii a<sup>o</sup> r̄ R̄ E. lciū post conq̄. xxx<sup>mo</sup>. p bře de cancell Theſ t̄ Caſnar direct iūdm Theſ t̄ Caſnar liſ Wilmo de Wykh<sup>m</sup> Clico totū iter foreste de *Pikerynge* quod continet in lx. rotlis simul ligat t̄ iii. rotlos de *clameis foreste* in Com̄ Cestř ad ducend ad ptes *Saz*. p. itinle de *Claryndon* iblām tenend coram Dñis Willo de *Brewes W. de Thorp* t̄ aliis.

4 M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xiii<sup>o</sup>. die Maii anno r̄ R̄ E. lciū post conquest .xxx<sup>o</sup>. om̄es carte indent'e t̄ memorand tangent dcm Dñm R̄ que fueř in quadam cista alba cum duab; seruris ponunt modo in quadam magna cista alba cū iii. ♣ b ♣ seř que stat in quodam solar factō p computar ad argent t̄ aurū comp t̄ ♣ numandū ♣ “ponderandū.”

Homağ Dñi Godefr̄ de Harecourt.

5 M<sup>o</sup> qđ .viii<sup>o</sup>. die Aug anno r̄ R̄ E. lciū post conq̄ .xxx<sup>mo</sup>. liſat erat Theſ t̄ Caſnar de Sc̄cio Reğ quadam lřa patens \* sigillo Dñi *Godefridi de Harecourt* p quā fecit homağ t̄ fidelitatē iſo Dño Regi t̄ ponit in quadā pixid lignea que pixis ponit in cista cū ♣ duab; ♣ [“trib;”] seruris situata in caſna Computatoř cū tali signo.

a

1 b.)

## 31 Ed. III.

Dñi 1 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *xxi<sup>o</sup>. die Octobr<sup>e</sup>* anno . *xxxi<sup>o</sup>*. Theš ʔ Camariii receperunt quand<sup>i</sup> indenturam fčam in<sup>t</sup> Dñm Regem , et Dñm Pñm de Navar<sup>r</sup> de homağ eidē Dño . ||Dño Regi fčo p ʔris quas idē Dñs Rex concessit eidē Dño Pño in *Normanñ* cōquerend<sup>i</sup> usq<sup>ue</sup> ad valorē sexaginta miliū floř annui reddit<sup>9</sup> et ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista cū trib<sup>3</sup> seruris [“ inponit<sup>r</sup> in quād pixide ”] situata in Camā comput<sup>i</sup> cū tali signo.



de  
ib<sup>3</sup>  
m  
de 2 M<sup>d</sup>. *xxv<sup>to</sup>. die Octobr<sup>e</sup>* a<sup>o</sup>. ʔ R<sup>e</sup>. E. [*lciij*]. *xxxij<sup>mo</sup>*. Theš ʔ Camar<sup>i</sup> recepunt de *Willo de Tyritoñ* quodd<sup>i</sup> instrū sup delibacōe corpis *Caroli de Bloys* ʔ aliis affinitatib<sup>3</sup> in<sup>t</sup> ipm Dñm Regē ʔ dēm *Karolū* et ponit<sup>r</sup> in quodam hañ in cista cū trib<sup>3</sup> seruris situata in Camā comp<sup>i</sup> ad hoc signū.



acio  
m  
t Ka-  
Bloys  
emp-  
us 3 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ *q<sup>nto</sup> die Decembr<sup>e</sup>* anno . ʔ R<sup>e</sup>. E. [*lciij*] a conq<sup>i</sup> Angl<sup>i</sup>. *xxxi<sup>o</sup>*. Theš ʔ Camar<sup>i</sup> receperunt de Dño *David de Wollore* quandam convencōm in<sup>t</sup> ipm Dñm Regem ʔ *Karolū de Bloys* Ducē *Britanñ* de redempcōe ipius *Karoli* nup in ptib<sup>3</sup> *Britanñ* capti de guerra. Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in quadā pixide lignea , in magna cista cū trib<sup>3</sup> seruris situata in Camā computatoř cū tali signo.



Gode-  
t. 4 Fait a ||rembrer q̄ le . *ix<sup>e</sup>*. jor de *Decembr<sup>e</sup>* l an . *xxxi<sup>o</sup>*. Mestre *Pieres Pygache* clierc Monš *Godefray de Harecourt* liṽa as Tresores ʔ Chambleins *deux seals* q̄ furent a Monš *Godefray de Hareco<sup>t</sup>* q est a



Dieux comaunde. Et ponit' in quađ pixide lignea in magna cista cū tribz seruris situata in cañla computatoz cū tali signo



(p. 12.)

Indent in  
Dñm R' t  
Prior t Con-  
vêt Dunolm.

5 M<sup>d</sup> qđ ix<sup>o</sup>. die *Decembr̃*. anno. r̃ R. E. lciij. xxxi<sup>o</sup>. Theſ t Cañlañ. recepeñ duas indent in<sup>o</sup> Dñm R' t Priorē t Convent. *Dunolm̃*. de appriač Ecclie de *Hemingburgh* t de relaxač. xl. li. quas dci Prior t Convent<sup>o</sup> recipe solebant apud *Berewycū* de deñ dci Dñi R' t quaz una remañ in custođ dcoz Cañlañ apud *Westm̃* in quod coffr̃ triū ceruñ situať in cañla comp̃. (videť in quađ pixiđ ad hoc signū



6 Et alia ind̃ reñ in custođ dcoz Cañlañ apud *Turr̃ Londoñ* in quađ cista de sčda pticla vidz in una pixide ad tale signū



Carta p quā  
Theſ Angt  
faciunt co-  
lačōem uni<sup>o</sup>  
p̃bende in  
Capella Scti  
Stephi inf<sup>a</sup>  
Palacium  
Reg̃ *Westm̃*.

7 *Eod̃ die t eod̃ anno* recepeñ dci Theſ t Cañlañ quand̃ cartam Regl̃ p quā Theſ *Angt* qui p tempe fuerint facient colačōm psoñ idoñ de quađ prebend̃ in Capell̃ Scti *Stephi* inf<sup>a</sup> palač *Westm̃*. Et ponit' in cista [“ cū tribz seruris sup<sup>a</sup> Ret<sup>am</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>čii ”] ♦ sup<sup>a</sup>dča ♦ in quađ pixiđ ad tle signū



“ existente in quađ бага de canabo.”

8 Fait a remembř q̃ le .x<sup>e</sup>. jo<sup>r</sup> de *Decembr̃* . l an du regne le Roi *Edward tierz*. xxxi<sup>o</sup>. Sire *David de Wollore* Clier de la Chauncellrie liṽa as Treſ t Chambleins de l'Eschequer . xxiii. chartres t relesses

faites a nře *Sr le Roi* p diſs gentz des diſs tene-  
mentz p'chaces p le Roi a les Manoirs de *Heneley*  
t de *Esthamstede* t remainderont en une hanaper  
[en la huch en la chambre de les counto's] au tiel  
signe



at  
ñ. 9 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *xvii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Febř* a<sup>o</sup>. ř *R. E. İcii* a Conę  
Theš t Cařař recepunt de liřacōe Consilii Dñi Regis  
ptē cujusdā indent'e sigillař sigillo *Johis de Wesen-*  
*ham* p quā quid indent'am idē *Joħes* cepit de dco  
*Dño R* temporalia Eřat<sup>o</sup> *Elieñ* ab octab<sup>o</sup> *Sđi Michis*  
a<sup>o</sup>. *xxxi*. incipiente p unū a<sup>m</sup>. p<sup>x</sup> ||seęn redđo p dco  
anno . *m<sup>i</sup> m<sup>i</sup> m<sup>i</sup>. vii<sup>a</sup>*. t *xl. m<sup>a</sup>rc* ad ĩos *Pentecostes* .  
. *xv<sup>a</sup>. Michis. xv<sup>a</sup>. Sđi Hillař* t . *xv<sup>a</sup>. Paš* p equales  
porcōes Et ponit<sup>r</sup>. dca ps indent'e in cista cū tribz  
seruř in ||nova cařa sup receptā s<sup>a</sup>čii.

.) 10 Fait a remembrer qđ Sire *David de Wolleore*  
clerc de la Chauncellrie liřa le *xxvii* jo<sup>r</sup> de *Feřer* .  
l an. *xxxi* as Tresorer t Chambleins deux sealx de  
latoñ qđ furent receuz en la Chauncellrie de *Joħm*  
*Louekyn* t *Ađ de Bury* coillo's des custumes el  
Port de *Londřs* qđ estoient ordeinez p' ensealler les  
draps qđ passerent hors du dit Port, el pties de-  
dela, queux sealx sont mys en la coffre ove trois  
cerrures dedeinz la chambre des counto's.

ñ 11 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ Theš t Cařař de Sc<sup>a</sup>čio libaverunt  
[*David de Wollore*] *xxviii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Febř* anno *xxxi*<sup>o</sup>. *R.*  
*E. İcii* . virtute cujusdam bñs de magno sig<sup>o</sup> quon-  
dam *Librū Pliamentoř* continentē *xxiiij*. quatnas ad  
retradend<sup>o</sup> pđcis Theš t Cař citra *f<sup>m</sup> Pasch* p<sup>x</sup>  
futuř.

12 M<sup>d</sup> qđ . *xii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Maii* anno regni *R. E. İcii*

Magne pi-  
chere liḅ  
Dñe *Iṣ* fit  
R.

post Conq̃ *xxxii*º testat̃ qđ Venābil̃ Paṣ *Joñes Roffen*  
Ep̃us ⁊ Caṣṣaṣ de Sc̃cio Dñi R libaṣ apud *Westm̃*  
*Willo de Hull* Capell̃o *Isabelle filie Dñi R* ad op̃  
ejusd̃m *Iṣ*, virtute privati siḡ R d̃cis Theṣ ⁊ Caṣṣaṣ  
directi duas magnas picheras deauṣ p totū quoṽt  
picheṣ cont̃ i. laḡ ⁊ pond̃ p novā moneṣ. de gross.  
xiiii. li. ix. ṣ. viii. đ. In cui⁹ rei ⁊c̃.

---

32 Ed. III.

Vaṣ argent̃  
*Thoṃ de*  
*Rokeby*.

1 M̃<sup>d</sup> qđ .*xxiii*º. die *Octobr̃* anno regni R *E.*  
*lci* post conq̃ .*xxii*º. *Joñes de Glaunvill* Clicus Dñi  
*Leonelli* fil̃ Dñi *Regis* recepit de Theṣ ⁊ Caṣṣaṣ ad  
opus d̃ci Dñi *Lionelli* p b̃re de p̃vato siḡ eisdē  
Theṣ ⁊ Caṣṣaṣ direct̃ xiiii. esques ⁊ tant de saũ-  
sers d'argent, deux bacyns ⁊ deux lavours xiiii.  
hanapes, v. esques potagers, quatre potz ove  
deux covercles un godet ove. vii. alt̃s godettes ove  
deux covercles. un grobbe ove le coṽcle ⁊ quatre  
ll̃glauues endorez ⁊ deux ewers, ⁊ deux bacyns ⁊  
un lavoṣ le quele vessel estoit a Monṣ *Thomas de*  
*Rokeby*, et poyse p monoye de grotes iiii<sup>xx</sup> xviii. li.  
viii. ṣ. vi. đ. Et lendent̃e de mesme la \* est ll̃mys  
en la coff̃r ove troys serures en la chaumb̃r des  
countours.

Vaṣ arḡ  
*Mallewayn*.

2 “Clavis coffeṣ cū vase argent̃ *Joñ. Malewayn*  
“signat̃ cū q̃dā billa pend̃ ṣr clavē ponit̃ in cista  
“cū iii. seruṣ in cam̃a numeratoṣ simili⁹ ⁊ indent̃a  
“vaṣ p̃dict̃ in ead̃ cista.”

(p. 13.)  
L̃ra Reḡ  
*Scoṣ*.

3 M̃<sup>d</sup> qđ .*viii*º. die *Nov'* anno . r̃ R *E. lci* . *xxii*  
“libaṣ” fuit Theṣ ⁊ Caṣṣaṣ ll̃quadā l̃ra *David̃ de Bruys*  
R *Scoṣ* dir̃t consilio [Dñi] *Regis* tanḡ securitatē

¶ comp̃ exp̃ de tempore quo fuit in prisa *Angl*  
et ponit' in cista cū tribz seruris in Cam̃a ¶ nūatoz et  
est in pixid' ad hoc signū



§ 4 M<sup>a</sup>. qđ *xvii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Maii*. anno .*xxxi*<sup>o</sup>. R. *E. lci*  
m. post Conq̃ Theſ t Cam̃a receperūt de *Robto*  
*Horneby*. ii. pedes finiū leſ in<sup>o</sup> *Dñm Regē*. t *Johem*  
*de S̃co Philbto* Chivaſr. t *Margaſ* Ux ejus, de  
Mañlis de ¶ *Etoñ Hastynge* ¶ *Carcewell*, t de *Sou-*  
*thorp*. qui ponūt' in alba cista cū tribz ceruris stanť  
in domo comput' in quad' pixid' cū aliis ped' finiū.

5 *Edwardus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl* t *Franč* t Dñs  
*Hibñ* Theſ t Cam̃aſr suis, salſm. Volentes etis de  
causis etiorari sup quadam ordinacōe dudū in<sup>o</sup> *Dñm*  
*E.* nup Regem *Angl* avū nrm et *Eliam de Cas-*  
*tellione* de Castro [t] *Castellania de Podio Normanni*  
¶ *Beuang* t *Castellion* fca ac eciam sup etis lris p  
quas idem *Elias* se submisit gr̃e t voluntati ipius  
*Avi nri* necnon sup aliis lris p quas idem *Elias*  
remisit pfato *Avo nro* Vicecomitatū de ¶ *Beuang* t de  
*Castellion*. Vob mandam<sup>o</sup> qđ scrutatis rotulis t  
memorandis pmissa tangentibus que in Thesaurā  
nra t in custodia vra existunt ut dicit' tenores or-  
dinacōis submissionis quietacōis t remissionis pdcāz  
nob in Cancellā nram sub sigillo Sc̃ci pdci sine  
difone mittatis t hoc bre. T. me ipo apud Westm̃.  
*xviii*. die. *Juñ*. anno .R. ñ *Angl tricesimo scdo*. r̃.  
Vo ñ *Franč decimo* “nono.”

6 Virtute huj<sup>o</sup> bñs Theſ t Cam̃aſr libarunt *xii*.  
die *Julii* anno *tricesimo scdo* Dño Regi in Cancellā  
sua tñscr pces in<sup>o</sup> dcm *Dñm Regem* t *Dñam*  
*Mariam de Alba Ira* tanğ Vicecomit *Castellon* qui

quidem pces sunt positi in *Turr London* in quadam  
coffr de quart pti ad hoc sign



## 33 Ed. III.

1 Virtute cujusd bñs rem in mand de Ro  
*Michis* aº xxxiiiº lib fuerunt .vº. die *Octobr anno*  
*ead* diuſa jocalia in dco bñ content Theſ *Angl* ad  
lib Dño R. que jocalia plus fueñ lib Theſ t Camar  
de Scacio ejusd R. p Dñm *Gilbm Chastelon*.


(p. 13 b.) 2 Med qd Henr *Pycard* Civis *London* cep de  
Dño Rege omia escamb p *Angl* a festo Sçi *Michis*  
aº. xxxiiº. usq idē fm anno revoluto p .cc. mºrē.  
ut patet p quand pte indenture dci *Henr* rem penes  
Theſ t Camar in qd pixid ||ligneo ad tale signū




3 Md qd Theſ t Camar recepunt .xiiº. die *Nov*  
aº. xxxiiiº. quand lram *Willi de Gledstanes* Milit  
de *Sco* cū quod instro fco sup eandē testificant  
qd pdcus *Will* juravit qd nūqºm erit armatº conº  
R *Angl* nº hered suos, nisi in pñen R *Sco*. et  
ponit in quad pixid ||ligneo ad hoc signū



4 Fait a remembñr qe le Tresorer t Chambleins  
de lEschequer nre Seignr le Roi liuerunt le xv. jor de  
*Nov* a Meistre *Johºn de Coloyne* un septre d argent  
endorre de trois peces q estoit a nre Seignr le Roi  
piere le Roi qe ore est.

ora- 5 M<sup>d</sup> qđ Theſ & Caſar receperūt *xix.* die  
Rege *Augusti* anno *xxxiii*<sup>o</sup>. & *E. ĩcii* post conq̃ de Abbte  
na ac is. & Conventu de *Middelton* quandam lřam ořonũ mis-  
sař & alioř ĩnfic̃ *Dño Regi* & *Iſ Re<sup>no</sup> mat<sup>i</sup> sue* &  
*Phe* Regine consorti sue & libis suis p ĩpos Abbem &  
Conventũ ||imp̃p̃tũ concessũ. quequid lřa ponit<sup>r</sup> in  
“quadam pixide de ligno fact<sup>r</sup>” que qđ pixis ponit<sup>r</sup>  
in quodā coffro in uno “bilanč” in recepta ad hoc  
signũ . b. 

- 4.) 6 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *xii*<sup>o</sup> die *Februař* anno regni Regis. *E. ĩcii* a conquestu. *xxxiii*<sup>o</sup>. Theſ & Caſar receperunt in  
Re<sup>a</sup> *Dñi Regē* ad salvo custodiendũ. vii. scripta re-  
laxacões et alia monumenta tanq̃ eundẽ Dñm Re-  
gem & *Witlm de la Pole* Seniore et filios suos :  
que ponunt<sup>r</sup> in quodam coffino ligneo in magna  
cista stante in domo balanciař et qui coffin<sup>o</sup> signat<sup>r</sup>  
ad hoc signũ 

7 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *x*<sup>o</sup> die *Septembr̃*. anno regni. & *E. ĩcii*  
a conquestu. *xxxiii*<sup>o</sup>. Mağr *Joñes de Branketre* liba-  
vit Theſ & Caſar lřas subsc̃ptas v3. Comitũ de *Eu.*  
*de Vendosme* || *Juny* & de *Sarebriche* de revtendo in  
*Angl.* Iť unā lřam Regis *Gallici* sigillo suo magno  
signat<sup>r</sup>, & unā aliam decem prisonař *Franč* sigillis  
signat<sup>r</sup> sup eadē mat̃ia. Iť unā lřam Marescalli de  
*Oudenham* & Dñi de || *Albeny* de revtendo in *Angl.*  
Iť unā aliam dñi Regē. & unā aliā octo prisonař  
*Franč* sigill<sup>i</sup> signat<sup>r</sup> sup eadem mat̃ia. Iť unā  
aliam lřam Comit̃is de *Tankervill* revtendo in *Angl*  
Iť unā aliam Regis *Gallici* & unā aliam sex p̃sonarioř  
sigillis signat<sup>r</sup> de eadē mat̃ia. Iťm unā aliam Comi-  
tis de *Dampmartyn*, aliā Regē *Gallici* & ĩciam sex  
prisonař sigillis signat<sup>r</sup> Iťm unũ instřm sup jura-

mento ⁊ pmissionibꝫ quozdā Com̃ ⁊ alioꝝ . nobiliū  
*Franĉ* prionař *Dñi nři Regē*. Iť unū aliud instřm  
 sup juramento ⁊ pmissionibꝫ Comitis de *Longevill*  
 p'sonař . que ponūt in quodam hañ de virgis quod  
 ponit in quadam cista in domo computatoꝝ . ad hoc  
 signū

{**Franc**}

(p. 11.)  
 Indent'a  
*Willi de*  
*Deyncot* ⁊  
 alioꝝ.

8 M<sup>d</sup> qđ . xi<sup>o</sup> die *Septembř* . anno regni *Reĝ E.*  
*icū . xxxiii<sup>o</sup>* . libat fuit Theš ⁊ Cañar “ ||quedam ” in-  
 dent'a facta inť Dñm *R* ⁊ *Willm Deyncot* ⁊ alios  
 de custodia *Johis* *Reĝ Franĉ* . in custodia ejusdem  
*Willi* ⁊ soĉ suoꝝ existent “ ⁊ ponit ” in coffro in  
 cañā numāř.

(p. 14.)

9 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *ultimo* die *Sept* anno . *xxxiii<sup>o</sup>* Theš ⁊  
 Cañar recepunt de Dño Cancellar quoddam hañ  
 conť cartas ⁊ alia memorand tanĝ Dñm *Rogm Ba-*  
*vent* quod hañ signat cū ♣ hoc ♣ signo sequenti

**B**

Et ponit in cista cū tribꝫ seruris stante in domo  
 comput.

(p. 14 b.)

10 M<sup>d</sup> qđ bře Dñi *R* de P'vato Sigillo Dño Eþo  
*Roff* †

11 M<sup>d</sup> qđ p bře Dñi *R* de P'vato Sigillo Dño  
 Eþo *Roff* Theš *Angl* et Cameř directū remañ “ inť  
 mandata ” ĩmini *Michis* a<sup>o</sup> . *xxxiii<sup>o</sup>* dĉi Theš ⁊ Cameř  
 liĉ “ Venābil ” Při *Wynton* Eþo . ⁊ *Angl* Cancell  
 unū Magnū Sigillū p officio Cancellar ordinatū . p  
 tempe quo Dñs Rex ext<sup>a</sup> Regnū suū *Angl* absens  
 fuit scđm tenorem dĉi břis.

12 Iťm p aliud bře Dñi *R* . remañ inť mand  
 “ ||šp'dĉa ” p'fati Theš ⁊ Cameř mutare ⁊ de novo  
 fabricare fecunt unū Sigillū quond *Leonelli* fil Dñi

Et tunc Custodē *Angl.* et convēti sub noīe *Thome de Wodestoke*. fili ejusdē *Dñi R.* quē idē Dñs Rex constituit Custodē *Angl.* ipso Dño Rege in remotis agente scđm tenorem dñi bñs, quod quidē sig̃ sic de novo fabrič. lib̃ fuit *Joñi de Bukyngh<sup>m</sup>* custodi sub dco Custode p eundē *R.* et consiliū.

ssellamē-  
hospicii  
ii *R.*

13 M<sup>a</sup> qđ *xxiii<sup>o</sup>* die *Nov'* anno r̃ *R. E.* *lci*  
*xxxiii<sup>o</sup>*. vessellañta Dñi *R.* ||reč p unā indentur̃ in<sup>o</sup> }  
Vič *Kanč* et fčam, Theš et Cañar̃ rceperunt. q̃ }  
sunt in Theš Dñi *R.* in diṽs coffr̃ billat p etitudine  
alias hñd de dñis vessellamentis q̃ indentura poni  
in qđ hanapio posito in cista cū iii. seruris stante  
in recepta ad dorsum Cañar̃ cū hoc signo :




---

34 Ed. III.

Castris et  
s terf  
io *R.*  
nisē p  
tam de  
res Comi-  
sam *Sur̃*  
om̃ *Eboz.*

1 M<sup>a</sup> qđ *xvii* die *Feb̃* anno *xxxiiii.* *R. E.* *terci*  
post conq̃ apponit in cista in Cañia comp̃ ult<sup>a</sup> et sup<sup>a</sup>  
*Retam* Sc<sup>a</sup>i quēd Indent<sup>a</sup> sñ sigillo Comitisse *Sur̃*  
p q<sup>a</sup>m dimisit *Dño Regi* om̃ia Castra terras et teñ  
sua que tenuit in dotem ex assignacōe dñi Dñi *R.*  
post mortē *J. Com̃ Sur̃* qñd viri sui in *Com̃ Eboz.*

(p. 15.)

2 M<sup>a</sup> qđ quēd indentura facta in<sup>o</sup> Theš et  
Cañarios et *Witlm* ||*Makeuat* Vič *Kanč* de diṽsis  
vessallñtis argenteis Dñi Regis libat p dñis Theš et  
Cañar̃ p *Nichm Espilion* Majorē *Sandwyci* que quidē  
indentura inponit in qđā cista existente in Cañia  
computatoz.

3 M<sup>a</sup> qđ *xiiii<sup>o</sup>* die *Jul* a<sup>o</sup> *xxxiiii<sup>o</sup>*. Theš et Cameř  
rcept Dñi *R.* de *Rob de Horneby* ii. ptes finiū tangē



*Dñm R* unā vidz de . i. mesuağ . lxxii. ac̃ t̃r viginti ac̃ p<sup>ti</sup> iii<sup>or</sup> solid̃ . t̃ x. denař redd̃ in *Chigewell*. Altam v<sup>o</sup> ptē de Mañio de *Dene* in Insula de *Taneto*.

*Magnū Sig̃*  
de Cancel-  
lař.

4 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ . xxiii<sup>o</sup>. die *Aug̃* . a<sup>o</sup> xxxiii<sup>o</sup> libař fuit “Veñ P̃ri” *Wynton* Ẽpo Cancellar̃ *Angl* sigillū [de] Cancellar̃ Dñi R̃ [usitatū] in Cancellar̃ *Angl* tempore quo Rex fūat in p̃t *Franč* p̃ t̃

Duo hañ  
tang̃ R̃  
*Franč Karo-*  
*lū de Bloys*  
t̃ alios pri-  
sonar̃ *Franč*.

5 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ xxxiii<sup>o</sup> die *Aug̃* . a<sup>o</sup> xxxiii<sup>o</sup> libař fueř ♣ Veñ P̃ri *Wynton* Ẽpo Cancellar̃ *Angl* ♣ [Joñ de *Codyngton* Clico Canč] unū hanapiū cū l̃ra obligatoř R̃ *Franč* t̃ alioř p̃sonar̃ *Franč* t̃ aliis inst<sup>u</sup>mentis eořđ p̃sonar̃ Iťm unū hanapiū cū l̃ra pcuratoria *Karolū de Bloys* sup solucoe pecunie , Iťm in eodē hañ diřs instra dčm *Karolū* tang̃ p̃ bře de *Magñ Sig̃*.

*Privat̃*  
*Sigilla R̃*  
sub noie  
*Thoñ de*  
*Wodestoke*.

6 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ . xxxiii<sup>o</sup>. die *Aug̃* anno xxxiii<sup>o</sup>. libař fuit in Re<sup>tam</sup> Sc̃cū . p̃ Dñm *J. Ẽpm Roff* Theř *Angl* : *Privatū Sigillū* Dñi R̃ sub noie *Thoñ de Wodestoke* filii R̃ Custod̃ *Angl* , ĩpo Dño R̃ in p̃tibz *Franč* exist̃ quod quidem sigillū “in custod̃” *Joñis de Bukyngh<sup>m</sup>* [Clici] ad passağ Dñi R̃ vsus p̃t p̃dčas , p̃ ĩpm Dñm R̃ t̃ consiliū fuit libař. Et reñ in quod̃ [coffino] ♣ pixide ♣ ad tale signū



(p. 15 b.)

Fines tan-  
gent̃ Dñm  
*Regem*.

7 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ xvii<sup>o</sup>. die *Novemb̃r* . anno . ř R̃ *E. ĩcii* . a . conq̃ . xxxiii<sup>o</sup>. Dñs Cancellar̃ *Angl* libavit Theř t̃ Camar̃ duas p̃t finiū consuř de Mañio de *Benham* *Borhunt* custod̃ ad usum Dñi *Reg̃* que ponūt̃ in quodam coffino cū quibusdam ať finibz ĩpm Dñm R̃ tang̃ t̃ ponit̃ coffin<sup>o</sup> in magna cista cū tribz seruř stante in domo num̃at̃.

8 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ *iiii*<sup>to</sup>. die *Decembr̃* anno *xxxiiii*<sup>to</sup>. R<sup>e</sup> E.  
 oñ. *icū* p<sup>o</sup> conq̃ Theſ̃ t̃ Caſnar̃ recepunt de *Johe Burbach* Clico p indent̃ in<sup>o</sup> eos t̃ dcm̃ *Johe* factam  
 quamdam oblig̃ de v<sup>ml</sup> multoñ, que oblig̃ cum in-  
 dent<sup>a</sup> ponit<sup>r</sup> in magna cista cū t<sup>b</sup>z seruris in domo  
 numāť.

9 Item *eodem die* [t̃ a<sup>o</sup>.] Theſ̃ t̃ Caſnar̃ re-  
 cepunt de Dño *Cancellař Angl* duo *Magna Sigilla*  
 argentea, vidz unū, quo utit<sup>r</sup> p Regiē *Angl* in ab-  
 ſencia R<sup>e</sup> ex<sup>a</sup> Regnū *Angl*. Et aliud quo utit<sup>r</sup> in  
 pſencia R<sup>e</sup> ipſo in *Angl* existente. Et ponunt<sup>r</sup> in  
 cista cū tribz seruris in Theſ̃ jux<sup>a</sup> *Claustrū Westm̃*.

10 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ .x<sup>mo</sup>. die *Decembr̃* a<sup>o</sup> *xxxiiii*<sup>to</sup>. Theſ̃  
 oñ. t̃ Caſnar̃ libaverunt *Walſo de la Roke* “p indent<sup>a</sup>”  
 in<sup>o</sup> eos t̃ dcm̃ *Wallm*, quandam obligacōm de q<sup>l</sup>nq<sup>z</sup>  
 milia multoñ. p bře de p<sup>l</sup>vato sigillo in<sup>o</sup> mand̃ de  
 imio *Michis* anno *xxv*<sup>to</sup> que indent<sup>a</sup> ponit<sup>r</sup> in  
 magna cista cū tribz seruris in caſna numātoz.

---



---

### 35 Ed. III.

1 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ .xvi<sup>o</sup>. die *Febr̃*. anno .*xxv*<sup>to</sup>. Theſ̃ t̃  
 it Caſnar̃ recepunt *quoddam ignotū* tribz sigill̃ sig-  
 tale- natū recept̃ de Dño *Guidone de Bryane* t̃ ponit<sup>r</sup> in  
 die quodam hañ in magna cista in caſna numāť billat̃  
 cum hoc signo



urta. 2 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ *xxiii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Febr̃*. anno regni Reg̃ E.  
*icū* a conquestu *xxv*<sup>to</sup> *Willis* Ep̃us *Wynton* Cancell<sup>r</sup>  
*Angl* libavit Theſ̃ t̃ Caſnar̃ de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio quand̃ cartam  
*Robti de Morley* Milit̃ de advocacōe ecclie de *Rey-*  
*don* in Com̃ *Norff* cū omibz capellis eid̃ ecclie

annexis . hēnd' t' tenend' eid' *Dño Regi* t' heř suis  
imppm. Et ponit' in quad' cista infra cañam Nu-  
meratoř in quad' pixside cū tali signo



(p. 16.)

Lře obliga-  
toř Duč  
*Burgund.*

3 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *viii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Marč* anno regni Reğ *Ed-wardi* lci post conquestū *xxxv*<sup>to</sup>. Thesaur' t' Cañar' ejusdem Dñi R in p'sencia Dñi *Cancellař* recepunt de Dño *Nicho de Tamworth* p man<sup>o</sup> Mağri *Johis de Branketre* tres lřas obligatoř quaz due sigillant' sigillo Ducis *Burgundie*, et t'cia sigillat' sigillis *xx*<sup>ti</sup> t' uni<sup>o</sup> Magnat' de Ducatu *Burgundie* p t'eta sm<sup>a</sup> fflorenoz solvend' t' t'mis eid' Dño nřo Regi *Angl* et ponūt' in quad' бага de canabo in cista cū t'b3 seruris in cañā numātoř cū hoc signo

. a .

Quod sigil-  
lū.

4 Item m<sup>d</sup> qđ eodem die t' anno libat' fuit eisdem Theš t' Cañar' p man<sup>o</sup> *Willi Wynton* Ep'i *Cancellař Angl* quodđ Sigill' argent' de duab3 ptib3 fact' [p magno Sc<sup>a</sup>cio Dñi Reğ] p *Walſum Atte Halle* Aurifař *Londoñ* et ponit' in magna cista infra cañam numāť infra Re<sup>tam</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii in quad' бага de canabo sigillat' sigillo offič de Re<sup>ta</sup>.

Sigillū Reğ  
*Fncie* sine  
pixid' tanğ .  
*v*<sup>ml</sup> multoñ  
de *Francia*.

5 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ *xix*<sup>o</sup>. die *Marč*. anno . *xxxv*<sup>to</sup>. Theš t' Cañar' recepunt de Mağro *Walſo de Roka* quamdam lřam sigillat' cū sigillo R *Franč* cum una lřa de papo *Michis de Malab* de societ' *Malab* t' tangenť quamdam obligacōem de . *v*<sup>ml</sup>. multoñ de *Fncia* p iřm *Walſum de Roka* dčo *Michi Malab* ex pte [conš Dñi] t' dčī t' R lib. Et ponit' in cista [stante] in cañā numāť . sine pixide hañ vel coffino. "Postea . lib-  
" ant' Dño *Nicho de Lovayn* . ut pat3 p quand' in-

“ denť inde int̃ Theš 7 Caniař 7 iřm fčam ex  
“ data . xxi. diei *Oct* a° *xxv*<sup>to</sup>. que ponit̃ in řdča  
“ cysta . numiať.”

6 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *xxiii.* die *Octobr̃* . a° . *xxv*<sup>to</sup>. Theš 7  
Caniař recepunt de Dño *Tñ de Douedale* 7 *Willo de*  
*Tyryngtoñ* [p indentam] quasdam cartas sigill̃  
sigillo Dñi R<sup>i</sup> *F<sup>a</sup>nč* in cera virid̃ de diřs [přiis] viř  
7 civitať in ||př *† F<sup>a</sup>nč † Aquitañ* que continent̃ in  
tribz coffinis alb̃ 7 noř qui cophini ponūt̃ in cista cū  
iii. seruř in caňa numiať 7 indenta řdča inveniet̃  
in uno dčoz . iii. cophiň ěnť tale signū :



- b.) 7 Fait a remembř de *divřses sealx* liřez au Coun-  
seil nře S<sup>r</sup> le Roi p *Wauř Atte Halle* Orfeure de  
*Loundřs* le . x. jour de *Novembř* . lan *xxv*<sup>te</sup>. , cest-  
assavoir deux g<sup>a</sup>untz sealx ove deux [petitz] coun-  
tresealx : dount lune p<sup>r</sup> *Caleys* 7 l'autre p<sup>r</sup> *Gynes*  
7 furent liřez mesme le jour a S<sup>e</sup> *Thomas de Bran-*  
*tyngham* Tresorier de *Caleys* Iřm il deliřa mesme  
le jo<sup>r</sup> au dit Conseil un G<sup>a</sup>unt Seal [d une pece]  
de la Soveinte de *Pountyf Gynes Merk'* 7 *Caleys*.  
Iřm deux autřs *Sealx* l'une del Seneschalcie 7 l'autre  
p<sup>r</sup> les obligaciones de *Pountyf* , queux deux Sealx  
furent deliřez a S<sup>e</sup> *Nichol de Louthe* Receivo<sup>r</sup> de  
*Pountyf* , 7 le dit g<sup>a</sup>unt seal y est mys en une huche  
en la chaumbre des Counto<sup>r</sup>s de la Receite.

---

36 Ed. III.

7 7 1 M<sup>d</sup> de duobz coffř [cū clavibz suis] ferro ligat̃  
ob- signat̃ cum diřs scuť tittulat̃ de pace fact̃ *Cales*

delibação *David de Brus.*

Carte tang  
Com Warren.

int<sup>r</sup> Reges ⁊ Regna *Angl* ⁊ *Franç.* Et silr de obligaçoib<sup>3</sup> sup delibação ⁊ redempç *David de Brus* silr de uno cofino corio rub ligat continent cart tangent Comitem *Warren* tradend<sup>r</sup> *Dño R* cū eas pecierit que oīa ponunt<sup>r</sup> in *magna Thesaur* in quod almariolo ||rubio. jux<sup>a</sup> bagas de finib<sup>3</sup>. x<sup>o</sup>. die *Novembr* anno xxxvi<sup>to</sup> scđm cur<sup>s</sup> Sc<sup>c</sup>ii.

·G·

Acquietanç  
*Joñis de*  
*Novo Castro*  
Dñi de  
||*Villanfant*.

2 Med<sup>r</sup>. qđ xiii<sup>o</sup> die *Novembr* anno Dñi *Milimo* ccc<sup>mo</sup> *sexagesimo primo* *Joñes de Noeschastell* Dñs de ||*Villanfant* remisit Dño Regi p scriptū suū oīa que vendicare pot<sup>it</sup> a Rege vel subditis suis occōne ſvicii sui. quod q'dē scriptū in una pixide sub tali signo supius signato. ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista triū cerura<sup>3</sup> in cana compū juxta Receptam.

Pixis cū di-  
sis tang<sup>r</sup> *J. de*  
*Seint Loo* ⁊  
*M<sup>r</sup> Gornay*.

3 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ *tercio die Decembr* anno xxxvi<sup>to</sup>. Reč de Consilio Dñi *R* p The<sup>s</sup> ⁊ Camarios. una pixis cū di<sup>s</sup>is indentu<sup>r</sup> sc<sup>r</sup>ptis billis, ⁊ aliis tangent Dños *Joñem de Seint Loo*. ⁊ *Mathm de Gorney*. ⁊ pon<sup>r</sup> eadem pixis cū dēis indentu<sup>r</sup> tē in cista cū duab<sup>3</sup> ceru<sup>r</sup> in camera comp<sup>3</sup> juxta Receptā, ⁊ signat<sup>r</sup> dēa pixis hoc signo sequenti.

·G·

Pixis cū  
Cart tang<sup>r</sup>  
Abbiām de  
“*Deneye*.”

4 ¶ M<sup>d</sup>. qđ xi<sup>mo</sup>. die *Deç*. anno sup<sup>a</sup> dēo. The<sup>s</sup> ⁊ Camar<sup>r</sup> recep<sup>r</sup>. de Con<sup>s</sup> Dñi. *R* quam<sup>d</sup> cartam *Dño R* fcam. p *Mariam de Sço Paulo* Comitissam *Pembr*. de advoč. ⁊ pat<sup>o</sup>natu Abbie Soro<sup>3</sup> Minorissaz de *Deneye*. que carta po<sup>r</sup> in quad pixide signat<sup>r</sup> de

·R·

⁊ po<sup>r</sup> in magna cista. in cana comp<sup>3</sup>.

.)

kar- 5 M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xii<sup>o</sup>. die *Feb̃r* anno .xxxvi<sup>o</sup>. liḃaḃ fuit  
p consiliū R̃ Theḡ t Caḡḡaḡ queḡ l̃ra obligatoḡ p  
alioḡ quā *Barth̃us* ||*Gwydones . Heñr Pycard Joḡes Pecche*  
ni- t *Thomas de Notyngh<sup>m</sup>* obligant<sup>r</sup> *Heñr de Salbury*  
caḡ. in sex milib<sup>3</sup> marcis s<sup>t</sup>ling̃ t ponit<sup>r</sup> in pva pixide ad  
hoc signū



t ponit<sup>r</sup> in magñ cista in caḡḡa comp̃ [“ liḃat<sup>r</sup> *Joḡi*  
“ *Pecche Maiori Lond̃ p<sup>o</sup>* die *Jul a<sup>o</sup>. xxxvi<sup>o</sup>* in p̃senč  
“ *Cōsiliū R̃.*”]

hoḡ 6 *Eodem die* t anno Theḡ t Caḡḡaḡ receperunt  
de *Wit̃o de Skipwyth* Capit̃ Barone de Sc<sup>o</sup>čio unam  
bagam coḡ continent̃ duos rot̃os quoḡ quidam est  
de p̃litis coram *Thoma Wake* t sociis suis Justič  
Dñi Regis apud *Eboḡ* t alt̃ de p̃litis Corone coram  
eodem *Thoma* t unam pixidem cum trib<sup>3</sup> cōmis-  
sionib<sup>3</sup>.

lisco 7 M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xv. die *Feb̃r* anno quo s<sup>a</sup>. *Joḡnes de*  
||*Laundelles* liḃavit Theḡ t. Caḡḡaḡ unū discum arg̃  
signat̃ de armis *Dñe Regine* p indentuḡ s<sup>b</sup> sigillo  
officii Re<sup>to</sup> t po<sup>r</sup> in cista ad dorsum Caḡḡaḡ.

in<sup>t</sup> 8 M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xvi<sup>o</sup>. die *Feb̃r* anno [“ *tricesimo sexto*”]  
S<sup>ci</sup> sup<sup>a</sup>dčō liḃat̃ fuit p consiliū R̃ dčis Theḡ t  
anno Caḡḡ unus cofinus ||lignius signatus sigillo Reḡ cū  
diḡsis jocalib<sup>3</sup> Dñm *Wit̃m Bulmer* tangentib<sup>3</sup> cū  
hoc signo



Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista cū trib<sup>3</sup> seruris stante in caḡḡa  
computatoḡ. “ Qui qđ coffin<sup>o</sup> liḃat<sup>o</sup> fuit .*Johanne*  
“ *Morys* p p̃cept̃ .Dñi .Reḡ nunciante Dño *Joḡe*  
“ *de Bukingh<sup>m</sup>* . p p<sup>i</sup>. sigill̃.”

Thomas de  
Branġ.

9 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ .viii die Marċ a<sup>o</sup>. xxxvi Thomas de Brantyngham libavit Dñis Theš ħ Cañ de Sc<sup>a</sup>ċio .i. obligatoř Dñi Epi de Noioñ continentġ ix<sup>m</sup>. scuť ||joh<sup>a</sup>ns .l. m<sup>a</sup>rz argġ ħ i. cursoř pċ c moť F<sup>a</sup>nċ Iťm .i. obligġ noĩb; Comit de Tankervill ħ Robti ||Lorrin obligat p p<sup>l</sup>dċo Epi.

10 Idem Thomas libavit eisđm eodm die quodam instřm obligat noĩb; Dñi de G<sup>a</sup>nsoñ ħ alioř Dñoř Burgund ad veniendġ in hostağ apud Cales in medio quadragesime ġċ “ ħ ponūt in lianapio “ ligñ cū indentřis dāpnať de xv<sup>a</sup>. ħ. x<sup>a</sup>. ordinat p “ vađ armať sup mať cū hoc signo



“ ħ hañ est in cista ad dorsum Cañar de řcept.”

(p. 17. b.) 11 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ Dñs [Thomas] de Uuedale libavit [xviii<sup>o</sup>. die Marċ .a<sup>o</sup>. ř. R. E. ġcii post conquest a<sup>o</sup> xxxvi<sup>o</sup>] Dño Theš ħ Cañar Dñi R. unam acquieť sub Sigillo Reğ Franċ facť Dño Regi Angť tangent Ducatū Burgundie Item unam obligacōem ejusdem Reğ Franċ p Ducat Burgundie de lvii<sup>m</sup> floř de motons Iťm unam obligġ de Magnať Burgundie de eisđ lvii<sup>m</sup> florenġ Iťm unū pcurať p Magnať Burğ ad se obligandġ de novo p dċa sūma florenġ Item unam obligġ de Dño de Graunsoñ p Coñ de ||Juny . ħ ať de Ducat Burğ. Et ponunt in quod hañ ad hoc signū.



Butt.

12 M<sup>d</sup> qđ xxx die April a<sup>o</sup> xxxvi<sup>o</sup> ponebat qued Bulla p<sup>l</sup>lis de c. miľ florenġ Dño Pape conc p Clerū Anglie, et Dño nřo R. Angť assignġ p R. Francie in cista in cañia s<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>ta</sup>m cū trib; ceruř.

13 Itm .*xviii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Maii eod a*<sup>o</sup>. li<sup>b</sup> Theſ t Cam<sup>ar</sup> p Consiliū R una pva forcera ferro ligata . con<sup>t</sup> qued m<sup>da</sup> tangent *Dionisiū de Morbek* cū una ceroteca de plate quam R *Fran<sup>c</sup>* huit die qua cap<sup>t</sup> fūat t ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista p<sup>d</sup>ca.

14 Itm *eodem die* ponunt<sup>r</sup> in dā cista due carte R *Ispan<sup>n</sup>* bullate auro de Ducatu *Vasco<sup>n</sup>* que quidem carte apportate fue<sup>r</sup> de *Tur<sup>r</sup>* *London* “t re-  
“ portate fue<sup>r</sup> usq<sup>3</sup> dcam *Tur<sup>r</sup>*.”

15 M<sup>d</sup> q<sup>d</sup> *xiii*<sup>o</sup> die *Maii* anno *xxxvi*<sup>o</sup>. quedam Cōmissio s<sup>b</sup> sigillo *Hen<sup>r</sup>* Du<sup>c</sup> *Lancast<sup>r</sup>* . tan<sup>g</sup> D<sup>ñm</sup> *Wal<sup>thum</sup> de Benteley* t *♣ D<sup>ñm</sup> ♣ D<sup>ñam</sup> de la Bele ville de Bre<sup>taine</sup>* de dona<sup>c</sup>oe Baronie de *la Roche* libata fuit d<sup>c</sup>is Theſ t Cam<sup>ar</sup> t ponebat<sup>r</sup> in cista in cam<sup>a</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Recept<sup>i</sup>.

e he<sup>r</sup> 16 M<sup>d</sup> . q<sup>d</sup> *scdo* die *Maii* . a<sup>o</sup> *xxxvi*<sup>o</sup>. ¶ ve<sup>n</sup> ad  
our<sup>n</sup>. Receptā Sc<sup>i</sup>ii . due ptes cujus<sup>d</sup> finis leva<sup>t</sup> inter Comitissam *Huntyngdon* t alias certas psonas de ter<sup>r</sup> t te<sup>n</sup> feod<sup>t</sup> t advo<sup>c</sup> de hereditate de *Leybourn* . que quid<sup>d</sup> here<sup>d</sup> p d<sup>c</sup>m finem post mortē d<sup>c</sup>e Comitisse remanebit *Dño Regi* t he<sup>r</sup> suis inppetuū et ponebant<sup>r</sup> d<sup>c</sup>e ptes finiū in d<sup>c</sup>a cista in camera sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>c</sup>.

nen<sup>t</sup> 17 It *q<sup>nto</sup>* die “*Julii*” anno p<sup>d</sup>cō due l<sup>re</sup> una v<sup>3</sup>  
ū t D<sup>ñi</sup> Re<sup>g</sup> *Castelle Legionis* t alia Ambassa<sup>t</sup> suo<sup>3</sup> de alliganciis confedera<sup>c</sup> pactiōib<sup>3</sup> t aliis oblig<sup>i</sup> *Dño n<sup>ro</sup>* *Regi* f<sup>c</sup>is p eos<sup>d</sup> t ponebant<sup>r</sup> inclu<sup>s</sup> in i. hanapio de . vir<sup>g</sup> . in cista cū t<sup>b</sup>3 ceru<sup>r</sup> in cam<sup>a</sup> comp<sup>i</sup> . sup<sup>a</sup> Ret<sup>am</sup>.

8.) 18 M<sup>d</sup> q<sup>d</sup> *viii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Julii* anno *xxxvi*<sup>o</sup> li<sup>b</sup> . fuit Theſ t Cam<sup>i</sup> p execu<sup>t</sup> tes<sup>i</sup> *Robti* nup Ep<sup>c</sup> *Cicestr* una coupa argen<sup>t</sup> deaurat cū una aquer<sup>i</sup> ejus<sup>d</sup> secte



ponde lxiiii. s̄ viii. đ p. pond̄ aurifab̄ It uñ saffer  
It ||supi<sup>9</sup> lib̄ paupibz indument̄ d̄ci Epi cū capell̄  
negr̄ 7c̄.

19 M<sup>o</sup>. qđ .x<sup>mo</sup> die *mensis p̄l̄d̄ci* Theš 7 Cañar̄  
receperūt de consilio Dñi . R̄ sex sc̄pta pať 7 unū  
scriptū clausū Dñi Duč *Britan̄* 7 Comit̄ de *Mont-  
fort* tam obliḡ . q<sup>m</sup> remissiōis q̄eteclañ 7 ať f̄ca  
Dño n̄ro Regi *Angl̄*. † D̄ quibz reñ penes *J. de  
Branktre* duo scripta † q̄ rest̄ 7 po<sup>r</sup> ī [eodem  
hanapio] Et poñ . in uno hanapio de virgis in cista  
cū t̄b<sub>3</sub> cerruñ in caña comp̄ sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> cu tali  
signo signato.



20 It .xx<sup>o</sup>. die [*Jul*] p̄x seqñ ponebat̄ in d̄ca  
cista unū aliud hanapiū cont̄ scriptū Prioris 7  
Convent̄ *Dunolm̄* . de .i. capellano Monaco p̄ Rege  
apud *Oxon̄* imppeť celebratuñ et l̄ram ejusd̄ Prioris  
7 Convent<sup>9</sup> eid̄ Dño Regi inde direct̄ . . ad tale  
signū



Carte Reğ  
*Ispan̄* veles  
7 nove.

21 M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xxix<sup>o</sup>. die menš *Jul* anno xxxvi<sup>to</sup>.  
extract̄ fuerunt de Re<sup>ta</sup> Dñi R̄ apud *Westm̄* p̄ Theš  
7 Cañar̄ ad ||exempl̄cand̄ in † Theš † Cancellar̄ ad  
usum *Principis Aquit̄* 7 *Walt̄* 7 postea ad restituend̄  
in eandem Re<sup>tam</sup> , vidz . ii. carte Reğ *Ispan̄* cū  
sigill̄ auť signať . i. carta cū sigillo *ejusdem* R̄ de  
plumb̄ 7 . i. instruñ cū ii. sigill̄ in cera ruť “ 7 re-  
“ portant̄ usq̄ *Turrim̄*.”

22 † Me<sup>d</sup>. qđ viii. die menš *Auḡ* anno xxxvi<sup>to</sup>.  
libať fuerunt p̄ Theš 7 Cañar̄ Maḡro *Elie de ||Sudoř*  
duo lib̄ quoz unus de *tractatu pacis* int̄ Reges

*Angl* ⁊ *Franĉ* ⁊ alius de diſſis memorand tanĝ  
Ducatū *Aquil.* †

23 Med' qđ .xx die *Oct* anno ř *R. E.* ĩcui p<sup>t</sup>  
conquestū *xxxvi.* recepunt *Theſ* ⁊ *Caſarii* pcessus  
⁊ instruġta fĉa de restitui ⁊ řcepĉoe pat'e de  
†*Wy Vygornie* in Ducatu de *Guyen* p Dñm *Adam de*  
*Hoghton* Chivaler ⁊ po<sup>r</sup> in cista cū t'bz claſ in  
caſſa compoſ cū hoc signo



Et eodem die reĉ † de *Jo* † unā relaĉ cū quietac<sup>t</sup>  
de mañio de *Fresshewater* cū ptiñ in *Insula Vecta*.  
fĉam p *Joñem de Bello Campo* de *Alceſtre* Dño Regi  
⁊ heř suis inpp<sup>t</sup>m cū clausu<sup>t</sup> warantie ⁊ po<sup>r</sup> in una  
pixide in eadem cista ad hoc signū.



l. b.)

24 Tractat<sup>9</sup> ģitus in<sup>t</sup> *Duces Aureliañ, Andeg.*  
*Berreñ* ⁊ *Burboñ* obsides *R. Angl.* et Dños *Wynton*  
⁊ *Elieñ* Epos *Canĉ* ⁊ *Theſ* ⁊ Dñm Comit<sup>r</sup> *Arundell*  
Consiliař dĉi *R.* sup recredencia dĉoř obsidum ⁊  
elongancia ĩminoř soluĉois financie *R. Franĉ* fĉus  
ad mediaĉoem Comit<sup>r</sup> de *Tankarvill* in casu quo  
idem *R. Franĉ* tractatū eundem voluit acceptare. ⁊  
ponit<sup>r</sup> in quodam hañ exist in caſſa in cista sup<sup>a</sup>  
Re<sup>tam.</sup> ad tale signū



de 1 M<sup>a</sup> qđ *Theſ* ⁊ *Cañ* reĉ ĩcio die *Marĉ* anno  
*xxxvii*<sup>o</sup> quod fĉm sigilla<sup>t</sup> sigill<sup>t</sup> *Nich* de *Loveyne*

Miliť de manbio de *Worth* in Coĩ *Surř* sursũredĩ  
Dño R̃ 7 ponit̃ in maĝ cista in caĩa numĩatoz  
in [coffyno] † q̃dā pixide † ad tale signũ



Carte R̃ 2 M̃ qđ Theš 7 Caĩ reč ĩcio die *Junĩ* anno  
Scoč de *xxxvii*. ii cartas Dñi *Edwardi Balof R̃ Scotoz*  
Castro de *Helicuria*. factam Dño Regi *Angl* de Castro 7 villa de *Helicuria*  
in *Vymeo* sub dñio pfati Dñi *R̃ Angl* Et  
ponit̃ in quad̃ ¶pixide ad hoc signũ



Que pixis remanet in magna cista cũ tribz clavibz  
in domo compuť. . “ Postea ponit̃ eađ carta in .i.  
“ aĩ pixid̃ ¶rotundo ad hoc signũ



“ Quĩ quidm̃ pixis repõit̃ in cista p̃dča.”

3 M̃ qđ *xxvii* die *Junii* anno *xxxvii*. una lřa  
directa Dño Regi p̃ Majorem 7 Escavinos Ville de  
*la Rochele* liť p̃ consiliũ Theš 7 Caĩar̃ ad salvā  
custođ in Thesaur̃ ponebat̃. in cista cũ . tribz  
ceruř in caĩa . compotoz ad signũ uni⁹ navis eo  
qđ tang̃ taĩ mat̃iam “ que quid̃ lřa . *viii* die *Julii* p̃x  
seq̃ . liťabat̃ p̃cepto Dñi Cancellar̃ *Joñi Torgold* ad  
restituend̃.”



4 *Eodē* die liť p̃ Dñm Epm̃ *Eliens* Cancellar̃  
Theš 7 Caĩar̃ unũ p̃vatũ sigillũ Dñi Reg̃ sine  
catena involuť 7 sigillať signetto. Dñi *J. de Bukyngham*  
quod̃ quidē p̃vatũ sigillũ dčus Dñs *Joñes de Bukyngham*  
custodiebat 7 gerebat. Et ponit̃ in  
p̃dča cista triũ ceruraz. Et ponit̃ in uno cophino  
cũ sigillo *Thome fit Dñi Reg̃*.

- .) 5 ♣ M<sup>d</sup> q<sup>d</sup> Tractat<sup>o</sup> Scoč in quodm coffino ling-  
neo [signato ut infer] delibat<sup>r</sup> in Re<sup>tam</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>čii Theš  
t Cañi xiii<sup>o</sup> die Decembr<sup>r</sup> [anno xxxvii<sup>o</sup>] t ponit<sup>r</sup> in  
cista duaș ceruraș in cañia sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. ♣

(Rt)

38 Ed. III.

- 3 1 M<sup>d</sup> p<sup>o</sup> die Febr<sup>r</sup> a<sup>o</sup>. xxxviii<sup>o</sup> Theš t Cañiař  
reperunt i. pixid<sup>r</sup> cū lřis Dñi R Franč script<sup>r</sup> manu  
sua pp<sup>a</sup> tanğ Ducat<sup>r</sup> Andegavenš signat<sup>r</sup> cū hoc  
signo

¶

Et poni<sup>r</sup> in magna cista q̄ stat in cañia comput<sup>r</sup> clauš  
cū t<sup>l</sup>b<sup>3</sup> seruř.

2 Iřm xvi. die April<sup>r</sup> anno . xxxviii<sup>o</sup>. ¶ Treš t  
Cañiař recepunt de Dño Canč t ał de Consilio Dñi  
R x bundell<sup>r</sup> lřaș alieniğ ♣ cap<sup>t</sup> ♣ cap<sup>t</sup> p Dñm  
Rođm de Herle t Ministros suos in portu de Dove.  
Et po<sup>r</sup> in cista cū iii. seruř in cañia comp<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup>  
Re<sup>tam</sup> in i. бага [de canevas] Et siłr i coff de neğ  
Scocie.

3 Et postea vid<sup>3</sup> xix die April<sup>r</sup> p<sup>x</sup> sequent<sup>r</sup> p  
pceptū Consilii Dñi Regis. libabant<sup>r</sup> dče lře, diřsis  
micatorib<sup>3</sup>: qui pstit<sup>r</sup>erunt sacřm qđ dče lře nō  
tangunt Dñm Regem, aut aliquē de Regno Angl<sup>r</sup>  
uñ fraus tč.

- 4 M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xxvii<sup>o</sup>. die April<sup>r</sup> anno .xxxviii<sup>o</sup>. Theš  
t Cañiař recepūt unū cophiū sigillat<sup>r</sup> ♣ sub ♣ cont<sup>r</sup> lřas  
¶ Hanoñ et Zeland<sup>r</sup> ut appet t pon<sup>r</sup> in cista exist<sup>r</sup> in  
cañia nūatoř sup<sup>a</sup> ¶ retā. ad hoc signū

h

5 M<sup>a</sup> qđ . xxx. die *Ap<sup>l</sup>* anno . xxxviii<sup>o</sup>. Theš ʔ Cañar receperūt de Cōsilio Dñi Reğ quemđ cofinū continent. obligacōnes tangent Ducem de *Berry* ʔ *Joñem de la Mare* qui ponit in cista stante in Cañla Numatoz sup<sup>a</sup> Receptam ʔ ht cofinus hoc seqns signū



(p. 19. b.) 6 Memorand qđ Theš ʔ Cañ receper. vi<sup>to</sup> die *Junii* anno regni Regis *E. 7ci* a conquestu xxxviii<sup>o</sup>. cartas factas Dño Regi de manñio de *Gumshelf* in Coñ *Surr*. p *Andř Peverell* ʔ *Andř* filiū ejus Milites ʔ *Stephm Asshewy* † pđčas cartas † cont in uno coffino ligneo ad tale signū signatū

Mañiū de  
*Gumshelf*.



Et ponit in cista cū tribus seruris stanť sup<sup>a</sup>. Re<sup>tan</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>ci in Cañ Comp.

7 M<sup>a</sup>. qđ quinto die *Julii* anno . xxxviii<sup>o</sup> libant Dño *Thom de Brantyngh<sup>m</sup>* Theš *Caleš* obligacōes ʔ memorand subscript tangent redempt *Burgund* vidz.

8 Unā oblig Duč *Burgund* de .cc<sup>ml</sup>. floren mul-toñ de *Franč*.

9 Unā ať oblig sub noĩb3 Dñi *Otonis de Graunson* ʔ ať Dñož de ead sūma cū xxii. [sigill.

10 Unā ať oblig Reğ *Franč* de .lviii<sup>ml</sup>. floren mul-toñ de pđča sūma.

11 Unā ať oblig sub noĩb3 dci Dñi *Otonis* ʔ ať Dñož cū xxii. sig de ead sūma.

12 Unā ať oblig Dñož de *Graunson*. ʔ de ||*Senecy* ʔ *Guilli de ||Marcelli* obligat p Coñ de *Junhy* ʔ ať de *Burgund*.

13 Unā aī lřam pcurāť *Jacobi de Vyenne* ř alioř Dňoř de *Burgund*.

14 Unā aī obligāť sub noĩb; Dňoř *Guidonis de Froulays Joňis de Mountmartyn* ř *Joňis de Bleysy*.

15 Unā aī obligāť Dňoř *Otonis de Graunson* ř *Jacoby de Vyenn*.

16 M<sup>d</sup> qđ una бага conf. vi. li. xxi.<sup>d</sup> veřum sřlingoř rasoř libata [fuit] Theř ř Cařař p *Riřm de Grymesby* tempore quo *Joňes de Chesřfelđ* fuit cřicus Theř. Et postea [ultimo die *Augusti* anno. xxxviii<sup>o</sup>.] řđča bař řoita fuit in cista cū trib; seruris in Cařa Nuřmatoř Et signat<sup>r</sup> billa ligata ad řđčam bagam cū hoc signo



0.)

39 Ed. III.

1 M<sup>d</sup> qđ liř fuit ||quadam pixiđ Theř ř Cařař. xxix. die *Maii* anno ř R; E. řcii post conř. xxxix<sup>o</sup>. in qua contentř sunt tractat<sup>o</sup> *Flandř* ř řřificatoriū Dňi *Joňis Chaundos* de řris in *Pictavia* ř *Zantonia*. Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in [minori] cista ♣ de pcamino ♣ cū trib; seruris stanť sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>řii in Cařa compuť. cum hoc signo



2 M<sup>d</sup> qđ q<sup>into</sup> die *Julii* anno ř R; E. řcii post conř xxxix<sup>o</sup> Dňs Theř liř in ||Theř Dňi R; i. malam [siř] cū cartis ř munimētis in eadem conf tang Mařiū de *Portebrigg* in *Derteford*. Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in magna cista alba sup<sup>a</sup> Receptam cū hoc signo



Scocia. 3 M<sup>d</sup> qđ Dñs Theš. *vii* die *Julii* anno ř *R. E.*  
*sup<sup>a</sup> dco* . libavit in Theš [R] unū hanapiū cū lris  
 7 indentuř in eodē cont tanĝ regnū *Scocie*. Et  
 ponit in ♣ alia ♣ [minori] cista ♣ alba ♣ [cū tribz  
 seruř] sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> ♣ int<sup>7</sup> hanař ♣ cū hoc signo



## 45 Ed. III.

(p. 20. b.) 1 ♣ “ Me<sup>d</sup> qđ . i. biř sigillař cum sigill offiř  
 “ Sc<sup>a</sup>ci R<sup>u</sup> lib fuit *Johi de Polymouř Custum Sutř*  
 “ p qua quidem billa *Wills Strete* Pinřna R<sup>u</sup>  
 “ manucepit solve in dco Sc<sup>a</sup>cio řm<sup>a</sup> in dca billa  
 “ content. in *fō Trinitat* př futuř post dař řsen-  
 “ ciū in řsencia . ii. Camar Dñi *Thome Org<sup>a</sup>ve* 7  
 “ ař videřt *ultimo* die *Ap<sup>l</sup>* anno *xlv<sup>o</sup>* dcc. xxix. ř.  
 “ viii. ř. vii. đ.” ♣

2 “ Me<sup>d</sup> de uno sigillo p'vato 7 alio sigillo  
 “ *Thome de Wodestok* incluř . in hanapio sub sigill.  
 “ Itm ♣ unū ♣ [duo] Magna Sigilla *Ang<sup>l</sup>* in ii. baĝ  
 “ de corř sigill restituř in Theš. *viii.* die mensis *Jul*  
 “ anno ř *R. E.* řciū *xlv<sup>o</sup>*.”

3 M<sup>d</sup> qđ *Joh de Hatfeld* řiř solvet ad R<sup>u</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>ci  
 in řb<sub>3</sub> sept řci *Johis Baple* ccc ř.

4 Itm *Přs de Newenton* řiř soř ad eand R<sup>u</sup> in  
*Vigil Mar Magdal* ccc ř.

MEMORANDA OF THE TREASURY,  
39 ED. III. to 50 ED. III.

---

- p. 1.) ¶ Liber memorandoꝝ de tempe Dñi *Willi de Mulsho* , ⁊ Dñi *Johis de Newenham* Camlāꝛ Recepte Dñi Regē . videſt *a feſto Paſche* anno regni Regē *E. icii* poſt conq̃ . *xxxix.* uſq̃ ⁊c.

39 ED. III.

1 *M<sup>a</sup> qđ . ix. die Julii , anno ſup<sup>a</sup>dco ,* Dñs Theſ lib in Theſauꝛ & quandam cartam p quam *Pñus* fili Regē *F<sup>a</sup>ncie* ⁊ Dux *dOrliens* dedit Dño *Thome* fili Regē *Angl* oīa caſtella villas tꝛas ⁊ teñ ſua cū ptiñ que idem Dux hūit in dñio de *Poitou* ⁊ *Zaintoinge* . Tenend̃ eidem Dño *Thome* ⁊ heꝛ ſuis imppetuū.

2 ¶ Itm̃ quoddam ſcriptū p quod *dñus Dux* fecit attorñ ſuos , videſt Comitē de *Tankervill* ⁊ al̃ dcoꝝ } || caſtell̃ ad liband̃ ſeiſinam eidem Dño *Thome* vel attorñ ſuis.

3 ¶ Itm̃ unū aliud ſcriptū p quod *idem Dux* mandavit om̃ibꝫ tenentibꝫ ſuis ut ſint intendentes dco Dño *Thome* fili Regē *Angl* ⁊ heꝛ ſuis.

4 ¶ Itm̃ unū t<sup>a</sup>nſc<sup>i</sup>ptū copias dcoꝝ ſc<sup>i</sup>ptoꝝ continens . Et ponunt<sup>r</sup> dca ſc<sup>i</sup>pta in i. pixide nova in cista de pcamino ſup<sup>a</sup> Receptam cum hoc ſigno





*Wykeham.* 5 ¶ M<sup>a</sup> qđ *xii. die Julii anno sup<sup>a</sup>dco* , Dñs *Wills de Wykeham* Custos p<sup>i</sup>vati sigilli libavit in Thesaur<sup>i</sup> & unā malam veterē in qua cont<sup>r</sup> ēta vasa argēti majora ⁊ minora videlt , disč arg<sup>i</sup> chargeours arg<sup>i</sup> ⁊ salsa<sup>r</sup> arg<sup>i</sup> . ac al<sup>i</sup> . [que fuerunt *Matthi Gourney Militis*.] Et po<sup>r</sup> in magna cista nova cū tribz seruris sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>.

lib est. 6 ¶ “ Et m<sup>o</sup> qđ *quarto die Novemb<sup>r</sup>* tunc p<sup>x</sup> “ seqñ , p<sup>i</sup>dča mala cum [ōibz] vaš arg<sup>i</sup> sup<sup>a</sup>dčis lib “ fuit uxi *Walthe Forster de London* p consiliū Dñi “ Regē.”

(p. 1 b.)

40 Ed. III.

“ x<sup>o</sup> ”

“ M<sup>c</sup>atores  
“ de *Luk*.”

1 M<sup>o</sup> qđ Dñs Theš lib in Re<sup>tam</sup>. Reğ *quinto die Nov<sup>i</sup> anno infrascripto* , quendam l<sup>r</sup>am pat<sup>r</sup> [indentat<sup>i</sup>] cū Magno sigillo Regē sigilla<sup>t</sup> fčam int<sup>r</sup> *Dñm Regem* ex pte una , et *Nichm Berthelmeu* ⁊ soč suos m<sup>c</sup>atores de *Luk* ex al<sup>i</sup>a , et po<sup>r</sup> in quadam pixide cū isto signo



que l<sup>i</sup>inveniet<sup>r</sup> in minori cista cū tribz seru<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>.

“ Broken-  
“ hurst.”

*Wykeham.*

2 M<sup>o</sup> qđ .*xi. die Decemb<sup>r</sup> anno infrascripto* Dñs *Wills de Wykeham* Custos p<sup>i</sup>vati sigilli Dñi Reğ libavit in Theš dči Dñi Regis tres cartas ⁊ duas l<sup>r</sup>as attornati tangent<sup>r</sup> Mañia de *Brokenhurst* in *Nova Foresta* , *Worplesdon* in Coñ *Surr<sup>i</sup>* . *Folye* || *Johan* , *Hiremle* ⁊ *Wicchemle* ⁊ *Eton* , ⁊ al<sup>i</sup> terr<sup>i</sup> ⁊ teñ in *Wyndesore* . Et po<sup>r</sup> . in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> . cū tribz seru<sup>r</sup> in quadā “ pixide ” cū tali signo



3 ♣ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xxi. die Januař anno x<sup>o</sup>. scđm  
Scđm Dñs Rex libavit p Theš 7 Camāř de Scđcio  
Johi Duci de Berry 7 dAuŕgne fil “ Regis ” Franc  
duo . m<sup>l</sup>. nobiliū de coinağ 7 moneta Angl de  
; q  
est  
pstituto . ad restituenđ eidem Dño Regi Angl in festo  
Sđi Johis Bapte pđ post dat pđčam p obligačom  
iđius Dñi Ducis remanenť in cista sub tribz ceruť  
in Camla numlatoz ad tale signū. ♣



“ qui qđdem Dux eandem [sūmam] solvit p manus  
“ Simonis Bocheľ in Re<sup>tam</sup> Regis . xiii. die Junii .  
“ anno . x<sup>o</sup>. Et ideo lib eidem Duci obligačom  
“ suam sup<sup>a</sup>dčam.”

4 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xx. die Aprilis . anno ř R E. řci  
post conq . x<sup>o</sup>. lib fuit in Theš quedam lřa [“ siğ cū  
magno siğ ”] Karoli Reğ Franc conť qđ idem Rex  
Karolus mittet apud Belleville duos comissar 7 unū  
pcuratorem ad liband comissar Dñi nři Regis Angl  
etas řras 7 teň dñio de Belleville ptiň. Et po<sup>r</sup> in  
uno hanapio de virgis in minori cista cū tribz seruť  
sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. cum isto signo



5 ¶ “ Et memorand qđ Dñs Princeps Acquiľ 7  
“ Wall postmodū [videľt s<sup>a</sup>dčo anno] čtificavit p  
“ lřas suas de p'vato siğ suo qđ reč đivsas lřas Dñi  
“ Regis Angl [p indentuř] ad tractand cū comissar  
“ dči Reğ Franc p řris 7 teň tanğ dñiū de Bele-  
“ vill, que quidem lře 7 indentuř po<sup>r</sup> in focerio  
“ minoris ciste sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. cū tribz seruť.”

) 6 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .vii. die Maii . anno . xl<sup>o</sup>. Henř God-  
cheř 7 Joħes Double nup Custodes subš pannoř in

Com̃ *Hertford* ⁊ *Essex* libarunt in Theſ Dñi Reĝ .  
vii. sigilla , de dco subſ Com̃ p̃dcoꝝ . unā cōmiſſionē  
⁊ unam indenturam sigillať cū magno sigillo Cancel-  
lař Reĝ . ⁊ poř in viridi cista Recepte. “ Que  
“ quidē . vii. sigilla liř fueř p Theſ ⁊ Cařař . *xx. die*  
“ *Junii* a<sup>o</sup> . *xl<sup>o</sup>* . *Henř Hereward* ⁊ *Thome de Lok-*  
“ *ford* qui cepunt idem subſ de Dño Rege ad firmā  
“ p indentuř ⁊ cōmiſſionē Regis.”

7 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> qđ liř fuit in Theſ Dñi R. *viii<sup>o</sup>. die Maii*  
anno . *xl<sup>o</sup>* . quedam lřa patens siĝ cū magno sigillo  
Dñi Principis *Aquit* ⁊ *Wall* fča in *Vascoñ* , p quam  
idem Princeps confirmavit ⁊ appbavit totam ordina-  
cōem ⁊ convencōem fčas inť Dñm nřm Regem *Angl*  
přem dci Principis ex una pte , et *Lodewicū* Comitē  
“ maritaĝ.” *Flandř* de maritagio faciendo inť Dñm *Edm* filiū  
dci Dñi Regis , et *Margaretam* filiam dci Comitidis.  
Et poř in quodam hanapio in minori cista cū tribz  
seruř sup<sup>a</sup> Ret<sup>am</sup> cum isto signo



8 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> . qđ . *xx. die Maii* . anno . *xl<sup>o</sup>* . liř fuit in  
Theſ quedā bulla de dispensacōe p duobz liřis Regis  
de matrimonio cont<sup>a</sup>hendo cū aliis psonis in quarto  
g<sup>a</sup>du consanguinitatis vel affinitatis ex utroq<sup>ue</sup> latē.  
Et poř in quodā cophino in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup>  
Ret<sup>am</sup> cum tribz seruř cū isto signo.



9 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> qđ liř fueř in Theſ R. *xvii. die Junii*  
anno . *xl<sup>o</sup>* . due lře patentēs sigillať sigillo Dñi *Witti*  
“ inquir.” Ducis *Juliaceñ* quaz una lřa testificans iřm Ducem  
homagiū fecisse Dño nřo Regi *Angl* , et alia lřa p

quā idem Dux remisit eidem Dño Regi arreragia de tēpe *Marchionis p̄ris d̄ci Ducis* de diṽsis pecuniāz sūmis a retro existencia. Et po<sup>r</sup> in quadam pixide in minori cista cū tribz seru<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. cu hoc signo.



- b.) 10 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .*xxix<sup>o</sup>. die Julii* anno *xl<sup>o</sup>*. liḅ fue<sup>r</sup> in Theš R .i. liber papiri ⁊ .ii. quatni papiri ⁊ .i. quatn<sup>o</sup> pcamini . ⁊ .i. copia diṽsa<sup>z</sup> lřa<sup>z</sup> patenciū , continent receptā ⁊ valorē lřa<sup>z</sup> Dñi *Thome de Wodestok* fil Regē *Angl.* [in *Zaintoñ* in *Vascoñ*] Et po<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. siḷ liga<sup>t</sup> in minori cista cū tribz seru<sup>r</sup>.

11 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .*xiii. die Octobr̄* anno *p̄lđco* liḅ fue<sup>r</sup> in Theš R diṽs obligacōes p deliba<sup>c</sup>ōe *Willi \* Johis Heroun* ⁊ *Willi de Lillebourn* ⁊ po<sup>r</sup> in minori cista cū tribz seru<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> in quodam hanapio cū isto signo . R .

- ia." 12 M<sup>o</sup> de quadam indentura liḅ in Theš R [*xx. die Octobr̄* a<sup>o</sup>. *xl<sup>o</sup>*.] con<sup>t</sup> tractatū *Scocie* ⁊ est sigill cū sig Dñi Theš ⁊ po<sup>r</sup> in cista p̄dča in ||focerio ejusdem.

13 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> de quadam indentura liḅ in Theš R .*xxii. die Octobr̄* a<sup>o</sup>. *xl<sup>o</sup>*. con<sup>t</sup> onus nuncio<sup>z</sup> mis<sup>s</sup> Regi *Franč* . sig cū sig Dñi Theš , ⁊ po<sup>r</sup> in cista p̄dča in eodem ||focerio.

14 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .*xiiii. die Novembr̄* anno .*xl<sup>o</sup>*. liḅ fuit in Theš Reg unū hanape<sup>r</sup> con<sup>t</sup> quinq indentu<sup>r</sup> de bonis que fue<sup>r</sup> Dñe *Isabelle* nup Regine *Angl.* ⁊ po<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> in minori cista cum tribz seru<sup>r</sup> . cum tali signo



15 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> de una lřa obliĝ *Thome Fauconberge de Skelton* fĉa Dño Regi ĩ liĝ in Theŝ *p<sup>mo</sup>* die *Decembř* anno .*xl<sup>o</sup>*. et poř in minori cista cū tribz seruř sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. in ||focerio ejusdem.

16 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> de quodam disco arĝ cū .i. scuř de armis Dñe Regine *Angl* signař apposiř in Theŝ Reĝ [et poř] in i. panierio cū cipĥ arĝ deauř empř de *Riĉo de Ravenesere* clico.

(p. 3.)

17 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> qđ .*xxiii.* die *Januař* anno ř ř *E. ĩcii* post conĝ .*xl<sup>o</sup>*. liĝ fueř in Theŝ . Reĝ . p cons ř . due lře obligatoř . vidz . una [siĝ sigillo] *Lodewici* Ducis *Burboň* Comitis *Clermond* ĩ Cařnar *F<sup>ncie</sup>* hostagii Dñi Reĝ *Angl* recedenř de *London* in *Franĉ* p licenciā dĉi Dñi Reĝ , ac obliganř se de revřtendo *London* in festo *Puř B'e Marie* anno Dñi *millio . ccc<sup>mo</sup> . lxxviii<sup>o</sup>* . sine fraude vel dilōne facienđ . Et ař lřa . [sigillo] *Johis* fiř Reĝ *Franĉ* Ducis de *Berry* ĩ *dAuŭgne* siĝ plegii dĉi Ducis *Burboň* , ac Dñi ||*Berant* Comitis *Dauphin dAuŭgne* hōstaĝ ac obliganř se p eisdem qđ ipi erunt coram consilio Dñi ř ad dĉm *f<sup>m</sup> Puř* . Et poř in una pixide in cista minori sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> . cū isto signo



“ Et liĝ Dño *W. de Tiryngton* ad exhibendđ Dño  
 “ Regi ĩ cons . *xv.* die *Julii* anno . *xli<sup>o</sup>* . Postea .  
 “ *xxvi.* die *Januař* a<sup>o</sup> . ř . ř . *E. ĩcii* p<sup>o</sup> conĝ . *xlii<sup>o</sup>* .  
 “ přfat<sup>o</sup> Dñs . *W. de Tiryngton* restituit in Theŝ . ř .  
 “ přfatā pixidē cū přfatis lřis obliĝ Et poř in cista  
 “ ut s<sup>a</sup> .”

## 41 Ed. III.

1 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xxix. die *Januař* . anno . xli<sup>o</sup> . Reĝ *E.* A<sup>o</sup> . xli<sup>o</sup> .  
*İcii* post conq̃ . liĝ fueř in Theſ R̃ p conſ ad custo-  
 diend̃ tres [a] lře patentes oblig̃ ĩ duo instřa ac  
 due copie obligacōnū , videłt . i . lřa oblig̃ Dñi Ducis  
*Burboñ* de se reddend̃ p'sonař *London* , ĩ . ii . lře  
 oblig̃ *Johis Regis Franc̃* , ĩ alioz Militū de *Franc̃* ,  
 pleĝ ĩ manucaptor̃ , Ducis *Burboñ* , ĩ Comit̃s  
*Dauphyn* hostaĝ Dñi *Angl* ♣ testific ♣ ĩ duo instřa  
 testific̃ illas lřas oblig̃ . Et po<sup>r</sup> in uno hanapio in  
 minori cista cū tribz seruř sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> cū isto signo



“ Ind̃ liĝ lřa Militū p [eo qđ] lřa Comit̃s *Dau-  
 phyn* oblig̃ ||restituit<sup>r</sup> . x . die *Febř* anno . xli<sup>o</sup> . p  
 “ conſ.”

[“ Inde liĝ . *W. Tiryngton* . i . lřam oblig̃ Comit̃s  
 “ *Dauph* ĩ . i . instřm Duĉ *Burboñ* ad exhibend̃ Dño  
 “ R̃ ĩ conſ . xv . die *Juř* anno xli<sup>o</sup> .”]

“ ¶ Postea xxvi . die *Januař* a<sup>o</sup> . ř . *E.* İcii p<sup>o</sup> conq̃ .  
 “ xli<sup>o</sup> . p̃fat<sup>o</sup> . *W. de Tiryngton* restituit in Theſ . R̃ .  
 “ p̃fata instřm ĩ lřam oblig̃ . Et po<sup>r</sup> in hanapio  
 “ ut s<sup>a</sup> .”

2 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> qđ . İcio die *Febř* anno . xli<sup>o</sup> . R̃ . *E.* İcii  
 post conq̃ . *Simon Pakeman* liĝ consilio Dñi R̃ ad  
 custodiend̃ duo scripta micatoria , quodłt cont̃ . m<sup>l</sup> .  
 İi . fĉa *Rađo de Hastynges* Militi p *Thomā Faucon-  
 berge* . Et po<sup>r</sup> in quadam pixide in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup>  
 Re<sup>tam</sup> cum tribz seruř cum hoc signo .



3 ¶ M<sup>d</sup> qđ . xvi . die *Febř* , anno . xli<sup>o</sup> . R̃ . *E.* İcii  
 post conq̃ , liĝ fuit in Theſ R̃ . quedam lřa relaxaĉ

*Brustwyk*. Et quiete clām de Mañlio de *Brustwyk* in *Holdernesse* .  
Et aliis Maneř spectantē ad dēm Maneř de *Brustwyk* .  
fča Dño Regi p *Kařinam* relictā *Willi de la Pole*  
senioris rōne dotis sue seu alius tituli cujuscumq.  
Et po' in quadam pixide in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tem</sup>  
cū tribz seruř cū hoc signo.



¶ Eodem die liř \* "ext<sup>a</sup>" Theř p [Et in Cancellari  
p missū] quoddam scriptū annui reddit<sup>9</sup> mille marcař  
nup fēm Dño Regi p dēm *Willm de la Pole* . p bře de  
magno siğ remanens in mandata de řio *Sři Michis*  
anno . xli<sup>o</sup>. R. E. řcii p<sup>9</sup> conq̃.

(p. 3 b.) 4 ¶ M<sup>a</sup> qđ . xvi. die [Febr̃] anno . xli<sup>o</sup>. R. E. řcii  
" Franč. " post conq̃ . Mağr *Joħes de Branketre* liř in Theř p  
" Flandř. " unū paneriū [magñū] de lignis fēm in quo continēt<sup>r</sup>  
" Caleř. " diřs lře [obligatoř] p *Franč* Et aī Magnař ejusdem  
Regni tangent tractat<sup>9</sup> pacis *Caleř* , necnon tractat<sup>9</sup>  
*Flandř* fact apud *Dovorř* , ac lře cujusdam Comit<sup>is</sup>  
de *Scoč* . Et aī diřs Magnař. Et po' in magna cista de  
pcamino in Capella juxta Re<sup>tem</sup>. Sc<sup>ii</sup> ad custodiend.

*Branketre*. ¶ " Itm . xvi. die Febr̃ . a<sup>o</sup> . xlii<sup>o</sup>. liř in Theř p  
" quandā lřam obliğ cū signo notař signař sub noie  
" *Guilli le Mercier* fčam , testificantē iřm *Guillm* esse  
" juratū ad essend fidele hostagiū Dñi Reğ *Angl* p  
" villa d*Amens* in *Franč* et aī lřam Marescař *Fancie*  
" testifič iřm *Guilliū* esse suffič řč. "

*Flandř*. 5 ¶ Itm m<sup>a</sup> qđ quinto die *Maii* anno . xli<sup>o</sup>. R. E.  
řcii post conq̃ liř fuit in Theř tractat<sup>9</sup> *Flandř* fact  
apud *Westm* mense *Febr̃* a<sup>o</sup> . xli<sup>o</sup> Et po' in una  
pixide in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tem</sup> cū tribz seruris cū  
hoc signo.



6 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .viir<sup>o</sup>. die *Maii*. anno .xl<sup>o</sup>. liḃ fuit in Theſ. R. quoddam inſtr̃m ſignať ſigno *Willi de Tyrington*, ac ſigillatū ſigillo *Francii de Mirabele* alias dicť *de Hallen Chivaler*. Et poť in una pixide in minori cista cū tribz ſeruť ſup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tan</sup>. cū hoc ſigno.

6.

7 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xx. die *Maii*. anno .xl<sup>o</sup>. liḃ fuit [p conſiliū] in Theſ R. quoddā *Sigilla* nup ordinatū p bñbz ſigillanť de *Cōi Banco*. Et poť in quadā pixide in ꝑfoćio minori ciste cū tribz ſeruť ſup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tan</sup>. cū hoc ſigno.

6.

8 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ ꝑcio die *Junii* anno .xl<sup>o</sup>. liḃ fuit in Theſ R. ♣quandā♣ [unā ptem] indentuť credencie date ex pte Dñi Regis Dño *Johi de Cobeham* miſſo vsus *Dñm Papam* ī eadem mense. Et poť in forćio minoris ciste cū tribz ſeruť ſup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tan</sup>. cū hoc ſigno

6.

9 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xiiii. die *Junii* anno .xl<sup>o</sup>. Dñs *Wills de Seryz Miles de Vascoñ* liḃ in Theſ. R. duo ſigilla arĝ ſimul pendent p catenā arĝ, que fueť ſigilla R. in Villa de *Rupella*, ante liḃaćoem [de dća villa] fćam Dño *Principi*. Et poť in forcerio minoris ciste cū tribz ſeruť ſup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tan</sup> in quadā bursa.

10 ♣ ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ quinto die *Januař* anno ř R. E. ĩcii post conĝ xl<sup>o</sup>. liḃ fueť [Magťo *Johi Branketre*] due lře patentes ſigillate una videť ſigillo *Johis Comitis de Harecourt* teſtificans ſe eſſe obligat<sup>o</sup> Dño nřo Regi *Angl* de revtendo in *Angl*, ĩ ſe reddere fidelem hoſtagiū ♣*London*♣ Dño Regi *Angl* ĩ conſ



214 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

suo *London'* et alia sigillo *Lodewici de Harecourt* testificans ip̄m esse plegiū ⁊ manucaptorem p̄fati Comitis de bene ⁊ fidelit̄ reveniendo in *Angl'* ⁊c. †

11 § “ Postea .xxvii<sup>o</sup> die *Januař* anno ř. R. E. *İcū* p<sup>o</sup> conq̄ .xlii<sup>o</sup>. idem Magr̄ *Joħes de Bran-ketre* restituit [p̄fatas duas lřas] in Theř R. Et “ po<sup>r</sup> in paneř magno de lignis in<sup>t</sup> at lřas in magna “ cista in capella juxta Re<sup>tam</sup>. existente.”

42 Ed. III.

(p. 4.)

Tractat<sup>o</sup>  
*Mediolani*.

1 § M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xxvi. die *Januař* anno ř R. E. *İcū* post conq̄ .xlii<sup>o</sup>. Dñs *W. Tiryngton* lib̄ in Theř R. quandam ptem Indentuř conť tractatū *Mediolani* ⁊ quandā copiam instři signo notař signati ⁊ ac duobz sigill̄ sigillati ⁊ p quod instřm *Galeas* † Dñs † Vicecomes *Mediolani* dedit potestatē pcuribz suis ad sponsalia in<sup>t</sup> Ducem *Clarencie* fil̄ Dñi R. *Angl'* ⁊ *Violantem* filiam dñi Vicecomitis ⁊ tractandi ⁊ affirmandi. Et po<sup>r</sup> in quodā hanapio in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> cū tribz seruř ad istud signū

†

*Britanř.*

2 § M<sup>o</sup> qđ p<sup>mo</sup> die *Febř* a<sup>o</sup>. xlii<sup>o</sup>. R. E. *İcū* p<sup>o</sup> conq̄. lib̄ fueř in Theř R. p Dñm *Joħem Atte Wode* Militē diřsa munimenta in una бага de canevas sigillať sigillo p̄dñi Dñi *Joħis* ⁊ tangent Ducem ⁊ Ducatū *Britanř* ut dñr Et po<sup>r</sup> in minori cista cū tribz seruř sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. cū isto signo

†

3 ¶ M<sup>o</sup>. qđ .xvi. die *Febř* a<sup>o</sup>. *xlii*<sup>o</sup>. liř in Theř R p veň přem Dñm *Willm* Eřm *Wynton* Cancellar *Angl* viii. indentuř de . viii. maneř Dñi Reğ que fueř Comitisse *Huntyngdon* in Coñ *Kanč* ad tñi . vii. annoř ad firmā dimissoř.

Et poř in uno [hanapeř] ☙ pixide ☙ in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> cū tribz seruř cū isto sig<sup>o</sup>



4 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ .xvii. die menř *Febř* anno . *xlii*<sup>o</sup>. liř fueř in Theř R p *Wallm* de *Serleby* . ř *Jořem* *Halle* [apruatores Dñi Reğ] una zona cū . viii. barř [unde iii<sup>or</sup> gross. ] uno bokel ř uno pendent de argento supimposit . quatuor cocliař arg , unde . i. gross unus magnus anulus de arg cū uno lapide de cristall imposito . una capsula de arg cū . i. ☙ capsula ☙ [pecia] pdonař. de bireř imposit p reliq<sup>is</sup> imponend , ř unū cornu sufflatile cū arg garnisař . [que fueř diřsoř pdonarioř . vidz *Riči* *Lacok* , *Willi* *Goldsmyth* . ř *Huğ* *Sulg<sup>ave</sup>*] Et poř in . i. hanapeř in minori cista cū tribz seruř sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> cū hoc signo.



¶ “ Inđ liř eidem *Wallm* de *Serleby* řdčam zonā .  
 “ ř řfato *Joři* apruator ř řfatū cornu de dono Reğ  
 “ loco regardi sui , p veň přem Dñm . *J. Elieň*  
 “ Eřm Theř . videřt .xvii. die menř *Febř* ř anno  
 “ s<sup>a</sup>dčis.”

5 ¶ M<sup>o</sup>. qđ scđo die *Marcii* . anno . *xlii*<sup>o</sup>. Reğ .  
*E. řci* post conq . liř fuit in Theř R . p Dñm *Jořem*  
 de *Folkyngham* clicum , quedam carta feoffamenti , p  
 quam *Henř* de *Bello* “*Monte*” [Miles] dedit [eidem]  
 Dño Regi unam placeam cū gardino cū ptiñ juxta

*Charryny  
Crosse.*

Crucem de *Cherryng* in pochia ecclie *Scti Martini in Campis*. Et po<sup>r</sup> in una pixide in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup> Ret<sup>am</sup>. cū hoc signo



♣ “ Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *Joñes de Bramton* het cartā pđčam  
“ in custodia sua quousq<sup>3</sup> melius fuit sigill<sup>l</sup> ” ♣  
“ [Cancell<sup>l</sup> q<sup>3</sup> postea restituit eandē cartā.] ”

(p. 4 b.)

*Flandr.  
de ligancē.*

6 M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xxv. die *Aprilis* anno .xlii<sup>o</sup>. Regis *E. Icii* p<sup>o</sup> conq<sup>3</sup> lib<sup>3</sup> fue<sup>r</sup> in The<sup>s</sup> R<sup>3</sup> due lre patentes sigilla<sup>t</sup> sig<sup>3</sup> Comitis *Flandr* testificantes qđ idem Comes p<sup>3</sup> se t<sup>3</sup> subditis suis ordinavit concordavit t<sup>3</sup> juravit p<sup>3</sup> p<sup>3</sup>cu<sup>3</sup>res suos esse intim<sup>o</sup> [t<sup>3</sup> verus] amic<sup>o</sup> Dño Regi *Angl*. Et po<sup>r</sup> in uno hanapio in minori cista cū trib<sup>3</sup> seru<sup>3</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>am</sup>. cū isto signo



*Seint Poul.*

7 Itē die t<sup>3</sup> anno sup<sup>a</sup> d<sup>3</sup>is lib<sup>3</sup> in The<sup>s</sup> R<sup>3</sup>. quan-  
dam lram Comitis de *Sco Paulo* testificantē se esse  
juratū de se reddendo fidelem p<sup>3</sup>sonariū t<sup>3</sup> hostagiū  
*London*. Et po<sup>r</sup> in una pixide in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup>  
Re<sup>am</sup>. cū trib<sup>3</sup> seru<sup>3</sup> cū hoc signo



*Wykeham.  
Wode.*

8 M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xx. die *Maii* .a<sup>o</sup>. xlii<sup>o</sup>. R<sup>3</sup> *E. Icii* p<sup>o</sup>  
conq<sup>3</sup> lib<sup>3</sup> fue<sup>r</sup> in The<sup>s</sup> R<sup>3</sup> p<sup>3</sup> ♣ Dñm ♣ Veñ p<sup>3</sup>rem  
Dñm *W. de Wykeham Wynton* Epm t<sup>3</sup> *Petrū Atte*  
*Wode* duos saculos cont<sup>3</sup> rotulos, indča t<sup>3</sup> inquis  
forestaz cit<sup>a</sup> *Trentā* p<sup>3</sup> duas indentu<sup>3</sup> que po<sup>r</sup> in una  
pixide in minori cista cū trib<sup>3</sup> seru<sup>3</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>am</sup>. cū  
hoc signo



9 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ .xx. die *Maii* a<sup>o</sup>. *xlii*<sup>o</sup>. R. E. *İcii* p<sup>o</sup> conq̃ lib fueř in Theſ R ad custodiend .i. hanapeř cooptū cū nigro coreo t ferro ligař ac sigillatū . t . i. бага [pva] de canevas cū munimentis sigillař in eadem content . t . i. pixis cū tractatu *Scocie* p<sup>mo</sup> die *Septembř* anno *xli*<sup>o</sup> fco in eadē contento. Et poř in minori cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. cū trib<sub>3</sub> seruř cū hoc signo



10 M<sup>d</sup> qđ .xii. die *Junii* anno .*xlii*<sup>o</sup>. R. E. *İcii* post conq̃ .lib Dño *W. de Bughebrigge* Clico diřs bria t rotulos tanq̃ forestā *Lancastř* p bře Dñi R t indenturā , que poř in foćio minoris ciste sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> cum trib<sub>3</sub> seruř. ↓

“ Postea idem Dñs *Wills* restituit in Theſ pđcam  
“ oia bria t rotul pđca videřt in *crastino Sđi Martini*  
“ pđ seqñ.”

“ *xlii*<sup>o</sup>.”

11 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *xvii*<sup>o</sup> die *Octobř* anno .*xlii*<sup>o</sup>. *Adam de Hertynghdon* lib .iiii. cartas in uno hanapio de virg p quas diř genř dederunt Dño Regi .viii. acř tř jacenř in campo vocato *Lydecroft* subt<sup>o</sup> Castř de *Wyndesore* cū hoc sig<sup>no</sup>



12 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ .xxv. die *Octobř* anno .*xlii*<sup>o</sup>. Reğ . E. *İcii* p<sup>o</sup> conq̃ lib fueř *Niço Carue* locū tenenti Dñi *Willi Latymer* Senescalli Hospiciū Reğ una mantica cum rotul t memorand de tempe *Joħis Atte Lee* nup Senescalli dđi Hospicii ad execućoem inde faciend . p bře de p'vato sigillo.

13 f Me<sup>d</sup> qđ .xv. die *Novembř* anno .*xlii*<sup>o</sup>. R. E. *İcii* p<sup>o</sup> conq̃ , Dñs *Tħ de Brantyngham* nup Theſ

sigilla.

*Caleš* libavit in Theš & duo sigilla ad custodiendū, unū videt de *Caleys* ⁊ *Merk'*, ⁊ aliud de *Gysnes*. Et po<sup>r</sup> in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> cū tribz seru<sup>r</sup> in ||fočio ejusdem.

“ Et sigill<sup>l</sup> de *Caleys* ⁊ *Merk'* lib fuit Dño *Willo*  
“ de *Gunthorp* [Theš *Caleš*] x. die *Feb<sup>r</sup>* a<sup>o</sup>. ř *R. E.*  
“ [*icū*] *xliiii<sup>o</sup>*.”

## 43 Ed. III.

“ inquit.”

1 ¶ M<sup>o</sup> qđ *ultimo* die *Janua<sup>r</sup>* anno *xliii<sup>o</sup>*. & *E. icii* post conq̃. Dñs *Thomas de Brantyngham* Theš Hospicii & libavit quoddā hanapiū ligneū in quo conť diŵse lře patent oblig ⁊ pcur tam sig<sup>l</sup> Reğ *Franč* q<sup>m</sup> Ducis *Burg* [sigill<sup>l</sup>] tanğ Dños *Burg*. Et po<sup>r</sup> in minori cista cū tribz seru<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. cū hoc signo



Due lře  
relaxat.  
*Nowers.*

2 ¶ M<sup>o</sup>. qđ *quinto* die *Martii* anno *xliii<sup>o</sup>*. & *E. icii* post conq̃. libat fuerūt in Theš Dñi & p Veñ P<sup>r</sup>em *W. Epm Wynton* due lře quiete clamanč tangenť Mañiū de *Salden* cum ptiñ facte Dño & ⁊ *Ingelramo de Coucy* Coñ *Bedā* ⁊ *Iš* consort sue Et ponūt<sup>r</sup> in minori cista cū tribz seru<sup>r</sup> s<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>.

Due carte  
fće p *In-  
gelrañ de  
Coucy.*

3 ¶ Item eodem die lib fue<sup>r</sup> p pđčm Veñ P<sup>r</sup>em due carte tangenť ěta ĩras ⁊ teñ que *Johanna* que fuit Ux *Johis de Coupeland*. tenet ad ĩminū vite. facte Dño & p concessionē *Ingelrami* Coñ *Bedā*. Et po<sup>r</sup> in eadem cista cum hoc signo



5 b.) 4 Item me<sup>d</sup> qđ *David de Wollore* liš in Thesauriam .xv<sup>o</sup>. die *Maii* anno .xliii<sup>do</sup> p manus *Robti de Derby* .ii. cartas t duos pedes finiū de Maneriis de *Gothurst* t *Stokegoldyngton* in Coñ *Buk* t de Manerio de *Cestre sup Aquam* in Coñ *Norht* t ponūt in uno pvo coffyno in cista infra cañam numiatoz de R<sup>ta</sup>. sub tñi signo



5 Item me<sup>d</sup> qđ quedam obligačo liš fuit in Thesauriam .xix<sup>o</sup> die *Juñ* cont qđ *Robtus de Erskine* Miles t *Johnes de Carryk* obligant Veñ Pribz Eps *Wynton* t *Elieñ* . in sexcent marč solvend apud *Berwic* . de dat .xvi<sup>o</sup> die mens *Juñ* “ — ” Et ponit in uno pvo coffyno in cista infra cañam numiatoz de R<sup>ta</sup> sub tali signo.



6 ¶ It quedam obligacio sub nōibz *Thome de Erskyne* *Johnis de Edmondeston* Militū . t *Johnis de Carryk* custodis secreti sigilli Dñi Regis *Scocie* facta Veñ Pribz Eps *Wynton* t *Elieñ* de quadringenč marč sčlingož solvend apud *Berwyč* de dat .xxviii. die mens *Juñ* anno grē m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>o</sup> sexagesimo nono. Ponit in coffyno sup<sup>a</sup>dicto cont signū pđčm.



7 ♣ *Sexto* die *Jul* liš fueř .iiii. lřas obligatoř unam vidīt Coñ *Bedd* de iii<sup>ml</sup> m<sup>a</sup>rch debīt Reğ. Itm aliam Coñ *Dalfini* de vi<sup>ml</sup> marč Reğ debīt. Itm tciam Coñ de *Porcieu* de iii<sup>ml</sup> marč Reğ debīt. Itm quartam fidejussoř de eođm Coñ sub sigillo Coñ *Bedd*. Itm unū instřm publicū sup ptestačoē

Reğ *Angl* fact sup pace apud *Calis*. Et ponit<sup>r</sup> iſſd inſtr̃m in cista deput \* l̃ras Reğ *F<sup>a</sup>nē* sup pace p̃dča.

8 Et iiij. l̃re obligatoř p̃dče ponūt<sup>r</sup> in quod hanapio in cista inf<sup>a</sup> caſſam num̃atoř de R<sup>ta</sup>. sub tali signo.



“ Et libant<sup>r</sup> in caſſam Regis de Theſ p man<sup>o</sup>  
 “ *Helmyng Leget* una cum hanapio conť dicť quatuor  
 “ obligat. *xiiii<sup>o</sup>*. die *Maii a<sup>o</sup>. xliiii<sup>o</sup>*.” †

[“ p̃dče oblig liř fueř dño *Th Org<sup>a</sup>ve* ad deliř  
 “ *Helmyng Leget xii. die Septembr.*”]

(p. 6.)

*Scocia.*

Þ

9 Me<sup>d</sup> de i. l̃ra patent sigillať cum magno sigillo Reğ *Scocie* et de alia l̃ra patent sigillať cum xvii. sigill diřsoř Dñoř Regni *Scocie* continent modũ ř formam treuğ ||repať ř captař inť Dñm nřm Regem *Angl* Illustrem ř dčm Regem *Scocie* a *vicesimo* die mensis *Julii* Anno dči Dñi nři Regis *Angl xliii<sup>o</sup>*. Et dče due l̃re liř fueř. in Thesaur p manus Dñi *Thome de Org<sup>a</sup>ve xxi. die Aug<sup>o</sup> anno p̃dčo*, et ponūt<sup>r</sup> in uno hanapio in cista inf<sup>a</sup> caſſam num̃atoř de Re<sup>ta</sup> sub tali signo † de xliii. anñ.

“ Et modo dčm hanapiũ ponit<sup>r</sup> cum aliis me<sup>d</sup>  
 “ *Scoč* in i. cofř depicť stanť inf<sup>a</sup> magnā cistam  
 “ stanť in Capell *Sři Stephi.*”

*Spayne.*

10 Me<sup>d</sup> de treuğ *Ispan* capť inť Illustrem Regem *Angl* ř ětos *M<sup>c</sup>catores Ispan* indentať quoz noia patent in eisdem indentis de dať *xvi. die Aug<sup>o</sup>*. anno Dñi *milmo ccc<sup>mo</sup>. lx<sup>o</sup>. nono*. Et una ps dicť indentuř. reř penes Regem. “ liř ” fuit in Thesauriam p m<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Thome de Brantyngh<sup>m</sup> Theſ Angl quinto* die

*Septemb̃r anno sup̃d̃co.* Et ponit̃ in quad̃. pixid̃ in cista inf̃a cañam num̃atoꝝ de Re<sup>ta</sup>. sub tali signo.



11 — † Me<sup>d</sup> de una indent̃a tanḡ Dñm *Riçm Coñ Arundell* cont̃. x<sup>m</sup>. marc̃. ab eo mutuat̃ sup̃ et jocañ specificat̃ in eađm indent̃a t̃ liḡ fuit in Thesauriam salvo custodiend̃ p̃ m<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Thome de Org̃ve sexto* die mensis *Septemb̃r* et ponit̃ in quad̃ pixid̃ in cista inf̃a cañam num̃atoꝝ de Re<sup>ta</sup> sub tali signo. †

12 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ tria sigilla argenti liḡ fueř revendo in Xp̃o p̃ri ac dño. Dño. [W.] Dei gr̃a *Wynton* Ep̃o Cancellar̃. *Angl* in Hospicio ejusdem Cancellar̃. quoz̃ unū magnū sigill̃ *Angl* sine sup̃scripcōe h̃i<sup>o</sup> noīs *Francie* t̃ aliud secretū sigillū eciam sine sup̃scripcōe h̃i<sup>o</sup> noīs *Franç*. t̃ t̃ciū Dñi *Thome de Woddestok* libeř R̃<sup>s</sup> *Angl* Illustris quo utebat̃ in *Angl* Dño ñro Rege p̃re suo existente in *F̃nc*. in p̃sencia Dñi *Willi de Mulsho*. uni<sup>o</sup> Cañar̃. R̃<sup>s</sup>. p̃mo die *Septemb̃r* anno regni sup̃d̃ci R̃<sup>s</sup>. xliii<sup>o</sup>.

e. 13 Me<sup>d</sup>. de tribz l̃ris patentibz sigillať sigillo Dñi *Edwardi* Duç *Gelerie* de tractat̃ t̃ concordia fact̃ cū Dño ñro Rege *Angl* et de una cedula sigillať cont̃ duas l̃ras quaz̃ una missa p̃ Dñam *Philippā* Reginā *Angl* Ducisse *Brabanç* t̃ alia p̃ eandem Reginā missa Duci *Baveř*. t̃ alias credenç dicend̃ p̃ nūç Dñi ñri R̃<sup>s</sup> *Angl* p̃d̃ci Duci *Geler̃*. “que quidem l̃re” p̃d̃ce t̃ cedula sigillať cū iiii. aliis cedul̃ quaz̃ una de papiř. t̃ liḡ fueř in Thesauriam p̃ man<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Thome de Org̃ve xii*. die mensis *Septemb̃r* anno. xliii<sup>o</sup>. Et ponūt̃ in quad̃



222 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

pixid̃ . in cista inf<sup>a</sup> cam̃am num̃atoꝝ de Re<sup>ta</sup> sub  
tali signo.



14 Iťm una alia lřa sigillať cū sigillo dĉi Duĉ  
*Gelerie* liť Theš ĩ Cam̃ař p man<sup>o</sup> *Joħis Salman* .  
Angliĉ cōmoř . ĩn *Brugges* . quinto die menš *Juñ* .  
a<sup>o</sup> . *xliiii*<sup>to</sup> . R̃ *E. ĩcii* . ĩ ponit<sup>r</sup> in pixid̃ p̃dict̃ . cū  
p̃dcis trib<sup>3</sup> lřis . ĩ ad dĉm signū .

(p. 6 b.) 15 ♣ Me<sup>d</sup> . qđ una obligacio conť sexcent̃ [marĉ]  
tanĝ *Robłm Erskine* Miliť ĩ *Joħem Carryk* Ćlicū de  
*Scocia* Et alia obligaĉo de quadringent̃ marĉ tanĝ  
*Thoñ Erskine* . ĩ *Joħem de Edmondeston* Milites  
de *Scocia* ĩ *Joħem de Carryk* Ćlicū de *Scocia* .  
delibať fueř p mandatū Theš *Angl* de Theš Dño  
*Petro de Lacy* Custod̃ secret̃ sigilli Dñi R̃<sup>is</sup> *Angl*  
ad mittend̃ p̃dcas obligaĉoes ṽsus ptes ĩ villam de  
*Berwiĉ* . *xvii* . die mensis *Octobř* . anno ř R̃ . *E. ĩcii* .  
*xliiii*<sup>to</sup> . incip̃ in Sc<sup>a</sup>cio ♣ “ q̃ restitute.”

in l̃ R<sup>em</sup>  
ĩ *Henř* \*  
*Bruselee* .

16 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ due obligaĉoes . quaz̃ una in l̃ Regem  
ĩ *Henř de Bruselee* ĩ *Joħem [de] Coleyne* de miñ  
auri ĩ arg̃ in Coñ *Cornub̃ Devoñ* ĩ *Som̃* . ĩ alia  
de responš consiľ R̃<sup>is</sup> *Angl* fact̃ divš mercatoř de  
*Ispania* . Et ponūt<sup>r</sup> in cista inf<sup>a</sup> cam̃am num̃atoꝝ .  
de R<sup>ta</sup> . *xviii* . die *Nov* . sub tali signo.



||dest<sup>r</sup> .  
p̃ Duce  
*Burboñ* .

17 Me<sup>d</sup> de una obligaĉoe sub noĩe ĩ sigillo  
Dñi *Lodowyci* Duĉ *Burboñ* fact̃ excellentissimo  
Principi Dño nřo Regi *Angl* p̃ consang<sup>l</sup>neo suo  
Dño *Berardo* Coñ *Dalphin* p̃ hostaĝ Reg̃ *F<sup>a</sup>nĉ* .  
conť . *xii*<sup>m</sup> . nobľ auri solvend̃ . m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup> . ad fĩ

*O'īm Sēoꝝ* ad fīm *Pascē* inde p̄x seqñ. m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup>. nobī auri. Et ad fīm *Nativitatē Sēi Johīs Bap̄te* inde p̄x seqñ. m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup> m<sup>l</sup>. nobī auri. Et ad fīm *Sēi Michīs* inde p̄x seqñ. m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>l</sup>. nobī auri libat in Theſ p m<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Thome de Org<sup>ve</sup>* secuꝝ custodiend. *īcio* die mensis *Decembꝛ*. Et ponit in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cam<sup>am</sup> numatoꝝ de R<sup>ta</sup> *īcio* die p̄dict. sub tali signo.



44 Ed. III.

i. 1 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ .vi<sup>to</sup>. die *Decembꝛ* anno *xlīiii<sup>to</sup>*. libata fuit una lra in Re<sup>tam</sup>. p man<sup>o</sup> Dñi Theſ sub sigillo *Johīs Ducis Britan̄*, signat cū ||uno cor coronata. et ponit in una pixide in quadam cista sup<sup>a</sup>. Re<sup>tam</sup>.

ii. 2 Me<sup>o</sup>. de *iiii*. indentis fact ex pte Dñi Reġ p Ducem *Lan̄*. in īp̄m Ducem ex pte una. ⁊ Dños *Henꝛ le Scrope* Dñm de *Gomeney Godefꝛ le Roos* ⁊ *Johēm de Athereston* ex pte alia de custodia *Villaꝝ* ⁊ *Castꝛ Calis*, *Arde*, *Oudrewyk* ⁊ *Turris de la Chapelle*. sub forma notat in eisdem indentis. que quidem indentuꝝ libat fueꝝ in Theſ p m<sup>o</sup> Theſ *Angl*. vii. die *Decembꝛ*. ⁊ ponūt in pixide. in quađ cist sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> ad tale signū.



) des- 3 M<sup>o</sup>. de una carta feoffament fact Dño nꝛo Regi p *Annam* que fuit Ux *Edwardi le Despenser Militis* de *Manlio de Burghle* cū ptiñ in *Com̄ Rotel* una cum quadam lra attorn dēi Dñi R<sup>ta</sup> ad recipiend



seisinam dēi Mañlii de *Burghle* in Com p̄dict . 7  
ponūt in quađ pixiđ in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam nuñatoz  
de R<sup>ta</sup> *x. die Januař* 7 ad tale signū 7 “Cancellat  
qř infeř . ad tale sig<sup>m</sup>” “Mañia de *Morende* 7  
“*Burle*.”

*Raginald<sup>p</sup>*  
||*Shouevorst*.

4 Iłm . i. oblię tanę *Raginalđ* de ||*Shouevorst* fact  
*Duci Lanč* de c li. liđ fuit in Theš *x. die Januař* 7  
ponit in pixide in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam nuñatoz de R<sup>ta</sup>  
ad tale signū



Comitissa  
*Hunť*.

5 Iłm i. skypet conť lx ||munumenta tangenť  
Mañia Comitisse *Hunť* in Coñ *Kanč* . liđ fuit in  
Theš p m<sup>o</sup> *Thome de Org<sup>ve</sup>* . *x. die Januař* . 7 ponit  
in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam nuñatoz de R<sup>ta</sup> ad tale signū.



*J. \* Cobh<sup>m</sup>*.

6 Iłm i. cart . feoffament . fact Dño nřo Regi p  
*Joñem de Cobh<sup>m</sup>* Militem . de divš Mañis suis cū  
una lřa attorn in . i. pixiđ . 7 ponit in cista inf<sup>a</sup>  
Cañam nuñatoz de R<sup>ta</sup> . *x. die Januař* .

*Hereford<sup>p</sup>*  
*Coventř*  
aunaę.

7 Iłm i. endent'a fact int Regem 7 *Willm*  
*Leyghton* de *Hereford* de subš panñ 7 aunaę in Coñ  
*Hereford* .

8 Iłm i. alia indent'a int Regem fact et *Joñem*  
*Ray de Coventre* de aunaę panñ forisfact in Coñ  
*Warr Leyč Staff* 7 *Salop* . 7 liđ fueř in Theš p m<sup>o</sup>  
*Thome de Org<sup>ve</sup>* . *xxiii<sup>to</sup>* . *die Januař* in i. pixiđ 7  
ponūt in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam nuñatoz de R<sup>ta</sup> ad tale  
signū



44 Ed. III.

9 Me<sup>o</sup> || qđ ii. cart feoffament. 1<sup>re</sup>. teñ 1<sup>re</sup> in  
hith. *Retherhithe*. v3 *Walli Forest Thome de Pykenh<sup>m</sup>* 1<sup>re</sup>  
*Simonis Lincoln* que carte lib fueñ in Theš. p m<sup>o</sup>  
*Thome de Org<sup>ve</sup>*. xxx. die *Januař*. a<sup>o</sup> xliiii<sup>to</sup> in  
i. skypet 1<sup>re</sup> ponut in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cam<sup>m</sup> numatoz de  
R<sup>ta</sup> ad tale signu



Et i. cart feoffamenti fact Dño Regi 1<sup>re</sup> heř suis p dcm  
*Wallm Forest* 1<sup>re</sup> uxem ej<sup>o</sup> lib fuit in Theš p m<sup>o</sup> *W. de*  
*Mulsho*. p<sup>mo</sup> die *Marč*.

10 Itm . iii. skypettes cont di<sup>vs</sup> munument tan-  
gent 1<sup>re</sup> 1<sup>re</sup> teñ pquiš de di<sup>vs</sup> p *Wallm Forest* Citem  
*London* 1<sup>re</sup> lib fueñ in Theš p eundem *Wallm* xx. die  
*Febr* anno xliiii<sup>to</sup>. 1<sup>re</sup> ponut in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cam<sup>m</sup> nu-  
matoz de R<sup>ta</sup> ad capud hois coronať cū. ii. cart  
feoffament dci *Walli Forest* in *Rotherhythe*.

b.) 11 Me<sup>o</sup> de i. obligať tanť *Adam de Bury* 1<sup>re</sup>  
i. *Ričm Lyons* Cives de *London* cont. m<sup>l</sup>. ccc. xii. li.  
vi. š. [viii đ] delibať fuit Dño Principi *Wall* p man<sup>o</sup>  
Dñi *Willi de Fulbo<sup>ne</sup>* xliiii<sup>to</sup> die *Febr* anno regni  
Regis *Edwardi* 1<sup>ci</sup>. a conť xliiii<sup>to</sup>.

12 ♣ M<sup>o</sup>. de i. pva peč. argenť. 1<sup>re</sup> viginti sex  
cocleař argenť in i. cophino de coř. signať cū tali  
signo



i de invent in quadam navi vocať *le Magdelene de Januis*  
poit in Theš p man<sup>o</sup> *Thome de Orgrave* xxviii. die  
*Marč*. anno ř B *E. 1<sup>ci</sup>* post conť. anno xliiii<sup>to</sup>. Et  
dicť peč 1<sup>re</sup> cocleař ponut in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cam<sup>m</sup>  
numatoz de Re<sup>ta</sup>. ♣

Sigilla de  
Sandewiċ.

13 Međ de iii. sigill de latoñ liċ Dño *Thome de Brantyngham* Theſ *Angl* p man<sup>o</sup> *Johis Whaddoñ* invent in custodia *Nich*i *Aspiloñ* nup Majoris Ville de *Sandewyco* quoꝝ unū de custuma pannoꝝ .cuj<sup>o</sup> c<sup>o</sup>cumscripċō talis est Sigillū custume pannoꝝ ext<sup>a</sup> *Angl* educend<sup>i</sup>. circumscripċō . al<sup>i</sup>ius sigill talis est Sigill p custum<sup>i</sup> Regis in “——” *Fav*sham. Et ĩciū sigillū . de pva custuma Ville de *Sandewico* . liċ p dċm Theſ dċo *Johi de Waddoñ* ad reportand [dċe] Ville de *Sandewiċ* . xx. die . *Marċ* anno r̄ ȝ . E. ĩcii post conq̃ xliiii<sup>to</sup>.

“ Cancellat<sup>r</sup>  
“ quia alibi  
“ ad signū  
“  
“ Rex condo-  
“ navit p l<sup>i</sup>am  
“ de p<sup>i</sup>va<sup>i</sup>  
“ sigill.”

*Lesparre.*

14 ♣ Međ de q<sup>a</sup>dam obligaċōe sub signo nota<sup>r</sup>. de Coñ *Bedeford* t sub sigill suo de quatuor miſſ marċ mutuo recept liċ in Theſ p man<sup>e</sup> [Dñi] *Witli de Mulsho* uni<sup>o</sup> Cañar Sc<sup>a</sup>cii. Itm de una alia obligaċōe sub signo nota<sup>r</sup> de Dño *lEsparre de Acqui* t sub sigillo suo de m<sup>i</sup> marċ mutuo recept liċ in Theſ p man<sup>o</sup> dċi Dñi *Witli de Mulsho* . viii. die menſ *Maii*. Et ponūt in cista inf<sup>a</sup> cañam numatoꝝ de Re<sup>a</sup> in quad [pixid] signat tali signo. ♣



“ Itm i. obligaċ . m<sup>i</sup>. li t . i. quietanċ . xviii. die  
“ *Juñ* . a<sup>o</sup>. xliiii<sup>to</sup> . p m<sup>o</sup> *J. Branktre*.”

15 Me<sup>a</sup> de xx. indenturis fact de aunaq̃ pannoꝝ in di<sup>v</sup>s Coñ liċ in Theſ . p m<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Witli de Mulsho* Cañar Sc<sup>a</sup>cii . viii. die menſ *Maii* t ponūt in cista magna cū trib<sup>3</sup> seru<sup>r</sup> stan<sup>t</sup> in Capell antiq<sup>a</sup>m *Sċi Stepñi* ppe . Re<sup>am</sup>.

“ Cancellant<sup>r</sup>  
“ q̃ l<sup>s</sup>me  
“ restituunt<sup>r</sup>.”

16 ♣ Me<sup>a</sup>. de i. indent<sup>a</sup> sigilla<sup>t</sup> sigillo Comit *Arundell* con<sup>t</sup>. xx<sup>ml</sup>. marċ debi<sup>t</sup> dċo Coñ redd in Theſ p m<sup>o</sup> Mag<sup>r</sup>i \* *Branktre* . xviii. die *Juñ*. [Et] ponit<sup>r</sup>

in cist. inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam numatoz, de R<sup>ta</sup> in quod hanapio  
ad tale signū. A<sup>o</sup> R<sup>ta</sup> E.  
v<sup>ci</sup> xliiii<sup>to</sup>.

17 Item de alia l<sup>ra</sup> indentat voč defessaunce  
tang<sup>s</sup> m<sup>o</sup> p<sup>d</sup>čam fčam *eidem Coñ* t ponit<sup>r</sup> in eođm  
hanapio cū dča indenta ad signū p<sup>d</sup>čm. Itm i.  
defessaunce p Coñ *Saz* de m<sup>l</sup>. marč in eođ hana<sup>p</sup>.  
“ Omēs can-  
“ cell fue<sup>r</sup>  
“ xxviii. die  
“ Oct a<sup>o</sup>  
“ incip.  
“ xxvi<sup>to</sup>.

18 Obligačō *Hugonis Russy* obsidis [p Rege *F<sup>nc</sup>*]  
libat<sup>r</sup> Dño *de la Spar<sup>r</sup>* p man<sup>o</sup> Mag<sup>r</sup>i *Johis de*  
*Brankt<sup>r</sup>* in p<sup>s</sup>encia Dñi *Willi de Mulsho* .i. Cañar  
Dñi R<sup>ta</sup> de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio .xviii. die Juñ anno ř . R<sup>ta</sup> . E. v<sup>ci</sup>  
post conq<sup>z</sup> xliiii<sup>to</sup>.

19 Međ de una obligačōe fact<sup>r</sup> veñabilibz in  
Xpō p<sup>r</sup>ibz *Willi Wynton* E<sup>p</sup>o Cancellar<sup>r</sup> *Angl* t *Thome*  
E<sup>p</sup>o *Exonieñ* Theš *Angl* de quadringent<sup>r</sup> marcis  
mutuat<sup>r</sup> ad usum Dñi *David R<sup>ta</sup> Scottoz* sigilla<sup>t</sup> cū  
sigill<sup>t</sup> *Thome de Erskine* Milit<sup>r</sup> t *Johis de Dunbar<sup>r</sup>*.

20 Itm de alia obligačōe fact<sup>r</sup> p<sup>d</sup>čis veñabilibz  
in Xpō p<sup>r</sup>ibz de quadring<sup>r</sup> marč mutuat<sup>r</sup> ad usum  
p<sup>d</sup>či Dñi *David R<sup>ta</sup> Scottoz* sigilla<sup>t</sup> cū sigill<sup>t</sup> *Robti de*  
*Erskine* Dñi ejusdem t *Johis de Carryk* canōič  
*Glasgueñ*. Et dče due obliga<sup>t</sup> reddit<sup>r</sup> fue<sup>r</sup> in Theš  
p m<sup>o</sup> Cañar<sup>r</sup> . t ponunt<sup>r</sup> in hanapio cū tractat<sup>r</sup> *Scocie*  
. xviii. die Juñ anno ř R<sup>ta</sup> . E. v<sup>ci</sup> p<sup>o</sup> conq<sup>z</sup> xliiii<sup>to</sup>.

21 Itm quedam l<sup>ra</sup> sigilla<sup>t</sup> sigillo Regis *Scocie* sup  
eo qđ progacio t solučonū nō p<sup>j</sup>udicet Regi *Angl*  
nec obligačōibz inde fact<sup>r</sup> t ponit<sup>r</sup> in hanapio cont<sup>r</sup>  
sup<sup>a</sup>dict<sup>r</sup> obligač<sup>r</sup> de *Erskine* t *Dunbar<sup>r</sup>* . cū t<sup>a</sup>ctatu  
*Scoc* ad istud signū. p

22 Međ de una indent<sup>a</sup> Dñi *Robti Knolles* fact<sup>r</sup>  
in<sup>o</sup> Dñm Regem t ipm tang<sup>r</sup> etam formam ducčōis  
m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>l</sup>. hoīm vsus ptes *F<sup>nc</sup>*. Et de una l<sup>ra</sup>

voč defesaunce . sigillať cū sigillo dčĭ Dñi *Robti* de  
castell̃ 7 aliis fortalič in<sup>7</sup> aquas de || *Leyre* 7 *Seyne* .  
Et dčĕ indent'a 7 lřa portat fueř in Theš . *ix* . die  
*Jul* . Et ponūt' in cista inf<sup>a</sup> cañam numatoz de R<sup>ta</sup>  
in quod hanapio , dčĕ *ix* die *Jul* anno ř *R. E. ĩcĭ*  
post conq̃ . *xlĭiĭ*<sup>o</sup> . ad tale signū .



D jurament̃ 23 || ĩtm de una alia lřa cont̃ jurament̃ Dñi  
eoř . *Robti Knolles* 7 soč suoř .

24 || ĩtm de alia lřa sigillať sigill̃ Dñoř *Thome de*  
*||Coueñ Johis Minstreworth* milit̃ 7 *Mathei Redeman* .  
ad iđ signū . 7 in eođm hanapio .

25 Me<sup>d</sup> de una indent'a fact̃ in<sup>7</sup> Magnates Regni  
*Flandř* . *Burgenš Flandř* . cont̃ ětos t'ctat<sup>o</sup> 7 ětas locuções  
7 cōvenções pacis reddiť in Theš p m<sup>o</sup> *Thome de*  
*Orgave* . *xiii* . die *Jul* 7 ponit' in pixiđ in cista inf<sup>a</sup>  
Cañam numatoz de R<sup>ta</sup> . anno dčĭ Dñi R<sup>is</sup> . *xlĭiĭ*<sup>o</sup>  
♣ ad tale signū ♣ “ cancell̃ q̃ non ĩet signū .”

26 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *Johnes Legg* řviens “————” Dñi  
*Legg*  
aunağ . R<sup>is</sup> ad arma cepit ad firmā aunağ panñ in Coñ  
*Surr* 7 *Sussex* p Theš *Angl* . Et decem sigill̃ lib̃  
fueř eidem *Johi* p Cañar Sc<sup>a</sup>cii dčĭ Dñi Regis de  
eođm aunağ sub condição qđ eadem sigill̃ restituet  
eisdem Cañar in R<sup>ta</sup> dčĭ Sc<sup>a</sup>cii in fine firme sue et  
hoc idem *Johnes* p̃misit *xviii* . die *Nov* . anno Regni  
R<sup>is</sup> *Edwardi ĩcĭ* post conq̃ *xlĭiĭ*<sup>o</sup> . 7 in dčĕ R<sup>ta</sup> . *xlv*<sup>o</sup> .

(p. 8 b.) 27 Me<sup>d</sup> , qđ Dñs *Adam de Hertynghdon* “ un<sup>o</sup> ”  
Cañar Sc<sup>a</sup>cii delib̃ in Theš unam lřam attorñ fact̃

77. p Regem *Naver* Etis psonis in eadem noīatis t unū rotul cont Etos punctus cujusdam tractat<sup>9</sup> concordie t pacis inī t inī attornatos dci Regis *Naver*. t consiliū Dñi nři Regis *Angl* Et ponunt<sup>r</sup> in quodam hanapio in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam numātoz de Recept. ad tale signū



*Sexto* die mensis *Decembr* anno r R . E. lci . xliii<sup>to</sup>.

28 Item una indent'a fact inī Dñm Regem *Angl* t *Robtum Cruſt* Cleriĉ de Etis Iris t teñ in *Retherhuth* . liĉ in Theſ *ix*<sup>o</sup> die mensis *Decembr* anno xliii<sup>to</sup>. t ponit<sup>r</sup> cum cartis feoffamenti Dño nři Regi p *Wallm Fores*. de eisdem teñ in *Retherhuth* in cista inf<sup>a</sup> cañam numātoz de R<sup>a</sup>. ad signū p dict carī notať . *ix*<sup>o</sup>. die *Dec* . *a*<sup>o</sup>. pldco.

---



---

45 Ed. III.

1 Me<sup>d</sup>. qđ Dñs *Thomas de Org<sup>a</sup>ve* Clicus veñ pñs Dñi *Thome* Dei gñra *Exon* Epi deliĉ in Theſ unū pcuratoriū sub manu pu<sup>ca</sup> fact sigillať cum sigillo *Ducis Ville de Januis* t cū ať sigillo , cuj<sup>9</sup>-dam Epi t eciam cum sigillo cōi *dicte Ville* t ponit<sup>r</sup> in quodam hanapio in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam numātoz de Recepta ad tale signū



*xxi*. die mensis *Janua* anno . r R . E. lci anno xlv<sup>to</sup>. “ t dcm pcur libat<sup>r</sup> Magño *Joñi de Branktre* t restituit ultio die *Febr*.”




2 Iſm unū magnū inſtrūm factū in<sup>o</sup> excellen-  
tiſſimū Principem ⁊ Dñm Dñm *Edward* Dei grā  
*F<sup>a</sup>nc* ⁊ *Angl* Regem Illuſtrem ex pte una ⁊ po-  
tentem virū *Joñem de Murca* tunc Ducem de *Janñ*,  
ex pte al<sup>a</sup>. ſub manu pu<sup>a</sup> ⁊ ſignis “ triū ” notař.  
vidlt. Magř *Joñis de Branketre* ⁊ *Willi de Tirying-*  
*toñ Angl*. Et *Bartholomei Antonii* notař de *Janñ*  
⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> in eodem hanapio cū dco pcuratoř. *.xxi.* die  
*Febr*. a<sup>o</sup>. ř *Ř. E. xlv<sup>to</sup>.* ⁊ ad dict<sup>o</sup> ſignū.

*Jene.*

3 Item idem Dñs *Thomas Orgrave* Clicus Theſ  
*Angl* deliř in Theſ unū hanapiū. cont<sup>r</sup>. vii. in-  
dent<sup>r</sup>as fčas in<sup>o</sup> Dñm *Guidonem de Brienn* admirall<sup>t</sup>  
flote navium vſus ptes occidentales ⁊ ctos m<sup>c</sup>atores  
de *Jene* de di<sup>v</sup>ſis bonis ⁊ catallis cap<sup>t</sup> ſup<sup>a</sup> mare in  
ij. ||tarect<sup>r</sup>. p di<sup>v</sup>ſos magnates *Angl* ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> dcm  
hanapiū cum dict<sup>o</sup> ſept<sup>r</sup> indent<sup>r</sup>is in cista inf<sup>a</sup> can<sup>a</sup>m  
num<sup>a</sup>toř de Recep<sup>t</sup> . . . ad . ſignū ſtateř p<sup>r</sup>dc<sup>m</sup>  
*.xxiiii.* die m<sup>e</sup>ſis *Marč*. anno *xlv<sup>to</sup>.* “ de quo hanapio  
“ ext<sup>a</sup>hit<sup>r</sup> ⁊ qnddā acq<sup>i</sup>etanč fča Dño *Ř.* p Ducem ⁊  
“ Coitatē de *Jene* de ⁊ ⁊ libat<sup>r</sup> E<sup>p</sup>o *Bangoreñ*.  
“ *.xxii<sup>do</sup>.* die *Januar* a<sup>o</sup>. *xl<sup>x</sup>o*.

(p. 9.)

*Flandř.*

4 Me<sup>a</sup>. qđ Dñs *Thomas Org<sup>a</sup>ve* Clicus Revendi  
viri Dñi *Riči le Scrop* Mili<sup>t</sup> Theſ *Angl* libavit unam  
lřam patent<sup>r</sup> ſigill<sup>t</sup> cum ſigillo Co<sup>m</sup> *Flandř*. cont<sup>r</sup>  
quādam compoſi<sup>c</sup> pač. in<sup>o</sup> Regem *Angl* ex una pte,  
⁊ i<sup>p</sup>m Co<sup>m</sup> *Flandř*. ex al<sup>a</sup> pte de dat<sup>r</sup> *.vii.* die *Ap<sup>r</sup>*  
“ a<sup>o</sup>. ř *Ř. E. i<sup>cii</sup>.* *xlv<sup>to</sup>.*” in Theſ ſalvo cuſtođ. *.xiiii.*  
die m<sup>e</sup>ſis. *Maii* ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> in quād pixid<sup>r</sup> in cista  
inf<sup>a</sup> Can<sup>a</sup>m num<sup>a</sup>toř *R<sup>te</sup>.* ad tale ſignū  anno  
*ſup<sup>a</sup> dco*

“ Et libant<sup>r</sup> iii.” “ \_\_\_\_\_.” “ Quod  
“ quidem hanapiū reſt<sup>r</sup> fuit in Theſ cū eiſdem lřis

“ sic lib *Henr̃ Scrop̃* p m<sup>o</sup> *Joñis de Branktre xii* .  
 “ die April a<sup>o</sup> *xlv<sup>to</sup>* .”

[Et hanapiũ cont̃ . iii. lras Coñ *Flandr̃* lib Dñis  
*Henr̃ Scrop̃* ⁊ *Huḡ Seg<sup>ve</sup>* pficit<sup>r</sup> vsus *Flandr̃* p m<sup>o</sup>  
 Dñi *Willi* cñci dñi Dñi *Henr̃ Scrop̃ ix* . die *Febr̃* a<sup>o</sup>  
*xlv<sup>to</sup>* .]

rdia 5 Me<sup>d</sup>. qđ Dñs *Willis de Mulsho* unus Cañar̃ .  
 vrd. Sc<sup>cii</sup> lib unam indent<sup>am</sup> fact̃ in<sup>o</sup> Dñm Regem *Angl̃*  
 ⁊ Etos cives Civitatis *Londoñ* content̃ in cedula huic  
 indent<sup>e</sup> consu<sup>t</sup> in Theš salvo custodiend̃ ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> in  
 quad̃ pixid̃ in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam numatoz R<sup>to</sup> ad tale  
 signũ

**{London}** *xxi* . die *Maii* anno *xlv<sup>to</sup>* .

igdoñ. 6 Međ qđ Dñs *Adam de Hertynghdoñ* unus Ca-  
 ñar̃ Dñi R<sup>is</sup> de Sc<sup>cio</sup> portavit ad R<sup>r</sup> Etos Rotulos  
 i tan- sigilla<sup>t</sup> cum tribz sigill̃ tanḡ informa<sup>č</sup> sup jure  
 jus sigilla<sup>t</sup> cum tribz sigill̃ tanḡ informa<sup>č</sup> sup jure  
 ne in Dñe *Phe* Regine *Angl̃* in Coñ *Hanoñ* ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup>  
 Ha- in cista inf<sup>a</sup> Cañam numatoz R<sup>to</sup> in la tille ejusđ  
 ciste salvo custodiend̃ *decimo* die mensis *Julii* .  
 “ anno ř . R . Edwardi . *lcii*” post conḡ . *quadra-*  
 “ *gesimo quinto* .”

b.) 7 M<sup>o</sup> qđ *xxvi<sup>to</sup>* . die *Julii* anno *xlv<sup>to</sup>* R *E* . *lcii* post  
 conḡ . libat̃ [fuit] Theš ⁊ Cañar̃ quemđ pixidē .  
 cont̃ unā lram acquietan<sup>č</sup> tanḡ *Robtum* || *Ersbyn*  
 Militē de *Scoč* . ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>a</sup> cum tribz  
 ceru<sup>ř</sup> . cū tñi signo.



a avi. 8 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ Dñs *Thomas Org<sup>ve</sup>* delib̃ in Theš  
 salvo custodiend̃ unam lram patentem sigill̃ cū  
 magno sigill̃ *Angl̃* cont̃ copiam cujusdam bulle de  
 tempore Dñi nñi P<sup>pe</sup> *Joñis* de licen<sup>č</sup> appriandi

ecclias po<sup>les</sup> de *Worfeld* ⁊ *Chestreton* *Lichefelden* Dioč direct E<sup>po</sup> *Lichefelden* p etis Cantar fundand p aia Dñi *E.* quond R *Angl* avi R<sup>is</sup> nūc *xix.* die *Aug<sup>o</sup>*. anno . r R *E.* lci post conq *xlvi<sup>to</sup>* ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> in quod hanapeř . in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>v</sup> . cum trib<sup>3</sup> seruris ad tale signū.



## 46 Ed. III.

(p. 9 b.) 1 Me<sup>o</sup> de uno sigillo coketti de *Melcombe* de latoñ libař Dño *Guydoni Brien* in R<sup>v</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii . ad ducend ⁊ liband *Burgenš* vř p<sup>b</sup>is hōib<sup>3</sup> dce *Ville de Melcombe* p Theš ⁊ Camar *septimo* die *Nov'* a<sup>o</sup> *xlvi<sup>to</sup>* incip̃.

(p. 9.) 2 Me<sup>o</sup>. qđ Dñs *Johnes Moubray* delibavit in Theš tres bagas conř rotulos asř bria ⁊ paneř ⁊ unā bağ . conř rotul delibč gaolař de annis [*xxxvi.* *xxxvii.*] *xxxviii.* ⁊ *xxxix.* in Com *Suth Som's Dorš Wiltes Devon* ⁊ *Cornub* Camar Sc<sup>a</sup>cii *xii.* die *Febř.* a<sup>o</sup>. R<sup>is</sup> nč *xlvi<sup>to</sup>*.

(p. 9 b.) 3 Međ de duab<sup>3</sup> cartis fact "Dño Regi" de etis terris ⁊ teñ in *Dertford*. p Priorissam iřm ⁊ *Aliciam Perriers* ⁊ lib in Theš salvo custodř . p man<sup>o</sup> *Thome Org<sup>a</sup>ve* in quad pva skypet pōit in cista sup<sup>a</sup> R<sup>v</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii . *xvi.* die *Febř* ad tale signū . anno *xlvi<sup>to</sup>*.



(p. 10.) 4 Me<sup>o</sup> . de i. pixide lib in Theš conř unam opposicoem Dñi *Willi Stile* tang terř Dñi *Rog'i Bavent* salvo custodiend p m<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Ade de Her-tyngdon* cor Consil Dñi R<sup>is</sup> . Ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista sup<sup>a</sup>

R<sup>i</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii . sc<sup>do</sup> die *Marcii* anno *xlvi<sup>to</sup>* ad tale signū.



5 Me<sup>o</sup> de uno sigillo ar<sup>g</sup> lib in Theš . salvo  
custod<sup>t</sup> p m<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Riçi Ravenser* *xvi*. die *Marč* . ⁊  
ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista sup<sup>a</sup> R<sup>v</sup> . Sc<sup>a</sup>cii . eo<sup>d</sup>m die p<sup>d</sup>co anno  
*xlvi<sup>to</sup>* . quod quid<sup>o</sup> sigill<sup>o</sup> fuit *Philipp* nup *R<sup>ae</sup> Angl* in  
dominio suo de *Tyndale* .

6 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ Ma<sup>g</sup>r *Johnes de Brankt<sup>r</sup>* libavit in  
Theš unam l<sup>ra</sup>m tractat<sup>o</sup> pacis in<sup>t</sup> Regem *Angl* et  
Comitē ⁊ Burgenš *Fland<sup>r</sup>* . que quidem l<sup>ra</sup> sigilla<sup>t</sup>  
est [tam] cum sigillo veñ P<sup>ris</sup> *Simonis Dei g<sup>ra</sup>*  
sacrosce *Romane* eccl<sup>ie</sup> Cardinal<sup>is</sup> *Cantuar<sup>i</sup>* \* sigillo  
Ville de *Caleys* q<sup>m</sup> sigill<sup>o</sup> Burgenš *Fland<sup>r</sup>* . Et est  
da<sup>t</sup> d<sup>ce</sup> l<sup>re</sup> . *xx* . diei *Marč* . anno ř *R<sup>e</sup> . E* . l<sup>ci</sup>i post  
conq<sup>u</sup> . *xlvi<sup>to</sup>* . Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista sup<sup>a</sup> R<sup>v</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii . salvo  
custod<sup>t</sup> in una p<sup>va</sup> skyp<sup>pet</sup> . *xii* . die *mensis April* a<sup>o</sup>  
*xlvi<sup>to</sup>* . sup<sup>a</sup>d<sup>co</sup> ad tale signū.



7 Me<sup>o</sup> de . i . l<sup>ra</sup> patent<sup>is</sup> sigill<sup>o</sup> cum sigillo Dñi  
*Karoli dArtoys* . Comitis de *Pesenatz* in *Acquit* lib  
in Theš p Dñm *Thomā de Org<sup>a</sup>ve* *xxiii* . die *April* a<sup>o</sup>  
*xlvi<sup>to</sup>* . ad tale signū.



10 b.) 8 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ Ma<sup>g</sup>r *Johnes Branktre* libavit in  
Theš salvo custodiend<sup>o</sup> unā l<sup>ra</sup>m patentem sigillatam  
cum sigillo Comitis *Fland<sup>r</sup>* . con<sup>t</sup> treu<sup>g</sup> in<sup>t</sup> Regem  
*Angl* ⁊ Regnū *Angl* . ⁊ Comitem *Fland<sup>r</sup>* . *xvii* . die  
*mensis Jul* . anno ř *R<sup>e</sup> . E* . l<sup>ci</sup>i post conquestū . *xlvi<sup>to</sup>* .  
Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in quad<sup>o</sup> pixid<sup>o</sup> in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>ta</sup>m . Et eciam

unam indentur non sigillat cont̃ etas convenē de  
eisdem treuḡ ad tale signū.



*Robt de  
Insut.*

9 Me<sup>d</sup>. de una carta fact̃ Dño nro [R] p *Robtm  
de Insula*, sigillata suo pprio sigillo firmat sup unū  
Rotulū ||continent̃ etā feod̃ milit̃ sigill̃ sigillo dci  
*Robti*. Et lib̃ fueṛ in Theš salvo custodiend̃ *xvii*. die  
*Jul* anno r̃ R. E. *lci. xlvio*. Et ponūt in .i. skypet  
in cista cum tribz seris sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>. ad tale signū.  
Iṫm ii. lre attorñ.



10 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ in psencia Cancellar̃ t̃ Theš. due  
oblig̃ lib̃ fuerunt de Theš. tanḡ Ducem *Britanñ*  
cont̃. *lxiiii<sup>m</sup>*. nobi t̃ aī cont̃ *xiii<sup>m</sup>* [nobī] p eo qđ  
*Dñs de Nevill* ||hebet dict̃ oblig̃ in custodia sua vsus  
ptes *Britanñ*. v<sub>3</sub>. *xx*. die *Jul*. a° r̃ R. E. *lci xlvio*.

*Britanñ.  
Nevill.*

11 ¶ Iṫm i cedul̃ indentat̃. cont̃ informacionē Dñi  
de *Nevill* pficis̃ vsus Ducat̃ *Britanñ*.

¶ Iṫm una magna indent<sup>a</sup> signat̃ cū .ii. signis  
duoḡ notaṛ de alligenē Ducis *Britanñ*. Et ponūt  
in hanapeṛ. cum aliis me<sup>d</sup>. tanḡ dcm Ducem.

¶ Iṫm i. lra patens sub sigillo Ducis *Britanñ* de  
ligeanc̃ fca Dño nro R *Angl*. Et aī lra patens de  
credenē Dñi *Thome de Melbo<sup>n</sup>*. Et t̃cia lra patens  
de pcur̃ dci *Th \* Melbo<sup>n</sup>*. Et ponūt in hanapio. cū  
aī me<sup>d</sup> *Britanñ* ad signū de vi. poinz inf<sup>a</sup>.



(p.11.)

12 Me<sup>d</sup> de alṫa pte cujusdam indent<sup>e</sup> fact̃ inṫ  
Dñm Regē *Angl* t̃ *Joñem* Ducem *Lancast<sup>r</sup>*. de quod̃  
feoffamento t̃ quietaclam̃ eid̃ Dño R fact̃ de Coñ

*Cas-* Castelli ⁊ Honoris *Rychemonā*. et libat<sup>r</sup> in Theſſ ſalvo  
custodiend<sup>o</sup> *xri die Julii*. anno 7 Reg<sup>i</sup> *E. ĩcii* post  
conquestū *xlvī<sup>to</sup>*. Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in una pixide in cista  
cū tribz ceru<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tan</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii ad t<sup>e</sup> signū.



13 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *xix<sup>o</sup> die Augusti a<sup>o</sup> xlvī<sup>to</sup>* ꝛ *E ĩcii* post  
conquestū libat<sup>r</sup> fuerunt Dño *Witlmo de Mulsho* ex<sup>a</sup>  
Thesaur<sup>r</sup> ꝛ infra Abbiam tria sigilla: unū videlt  
*magnū sigillū* de Cancellar<sup>r</sup>. ⁊ duo de p<sup>r</sup>vato sig<sup>i</sup> ad  
different<sup>r</sup> Dño *Regi* ⁊ ejus Consilio apud *Sandewicū*.

*7<sup>h</sup> an-* 14 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *Simon de Burg<sup>h</sup>* de Co<sup>m</sup> *Kan<sup>c</sup>* recepit  
*xvi<sup>mo</sup>*. die *Octobr<sup>i</sup>*. anno regni Reg<sup>i</sup> *E. ĩcii* post conq<sup>i</sup>.  
*xlvī<sup>to</sup>*. p man<sup>o</sup> *Robti atte Forde* deputat<sup>r</sup> ejusdē *Simonis*  
septem sigilla subsidii pannoꝝ in Co<sup>m</sup> *Essex* ⁊ *Hert-*  
*ford<sup>i</sup>*. que ꝑd<sup>c</sup>us *Simon* v<sup>i</sup> *Robtus* deputat<sup>r</sup> ejusdem  
restituēt in fine 7m<sup>i</sup> quinq<sup>o</sup> annoꝝ.

---



---

47 Ed. III.

1 Me<sup>d</sup> de una indent<sup>a</sup> f<sup>c</sup>a in<sup>t</sup> Reli<sup>g</sup> Virum  
Abbem Abbie *S<sup>c</sup>i Aug<sup>i</sup> Cantuar<sup>i</sup>* ⁊ *Witl<sup>m</sup> Eyrmy<sup>n</sup>*  
cl<sup>i</sup>cum uni<sup>o</sup> *Galaye Dñi n<sup>r</sup>i* ꝛ<sup>a</sup> *Ang<sup>i</sup>* p ĩpm *Witl<sup>m</sup>*  
duct<sup>r</sup> de ptibz *Bao<sup>n</sup>*. Et d<sup>c</sup>a indent<sup>a</sup> lib<sup>r</sup> fuit in  
Theſſ ſalvo custod<sup>r</sup> ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> in una pixid<sup>r</sup> in cista  
cum tribz seru<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>mo die *Oct.* anno *xlvii*  
inci<sup>p</sup> ad tale signū.



*b.)*  
*3.* 2 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ Dñs *Jo<sup>h</sup>nes Moubray* delibavit in Theſſ  
duas bagas cont<sup>r</sup> Rotulos assisaꝝ [⁊ delib<sup>r</sup> gaolaꝝ] in  
Co<sup>m</sup> *Eboꝝ Lan<sup>c</sup> Norhumb<sup>r</sup> Cumb<sup>r</sup>* ⁊ *Westm<sup>i</sup>* de anno  
*x<sup>o</sup>* ꝛ ñc. *xxvii.* die *Novemb<sup>r</sup>* anno 7 ꝛ. *E. ĩcii* post  
conq<sup>i</sup>. *quadregesimo septimo*.

Goldyng-  
ham.

3 Me<sup>d</sup> de uno script quiet ||clamaç fact Dño nño Regi *Angl* ⁊ *Frañc* illustri ⁊ heredibz suis p *Alexm̃ de Goldyngham* militem lib in Theſ salvo custodiendꝛ ꝑcio die *Decembꝛ* anno *xlviimo*. Et ponitꝛ in cista cum tribz seruris sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> ad tale † .

4 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *Wills de Walworth* †Cives *London* delib in Re<sup>v</sup> Sc<sup>acii</sup> unam obligacōem tangent Dñam *Margaretam* quondam uxem *David Regis Scocie* de d. m<sup>arcis</sup>. *septimo* die *Febr* anno r̃ *Edwardi* ꝑcii post conquestum *quadragesimo septimo*. Inde ht billam sub sigillo officii R<sup>v</sup> Sc<sup>acii</sup>. Et ponitꝛ in cista cum tribz seruris sup<sup>a</sup> R<sup>v</sup> in quađ pixiđ ad tale signū.

{ David Brus. Margarete. }

5 Itm una lra patens sub magno sigillo Dñi Regis tangens dicť Regem *Scoť* de redempcoe sua lib fuit in Theſ salvo custodiendꝛ. *xii.* die *Febr* a<sup>o</sup>. *xlviio*. ⁊ ponitꝛ cum dca oblig in eadem pixiđ ⁊ ad idem signū.

(p. 12.) 6 Me<sup>d</sup> de una lra patent sigill cū duobz sigill ṽz cū sigill Prioris fřm *Augustin de Huntyngdon* ⁊ Prioris pvinciał ejusdem ordinis de quadam Cantaria fundat ⁊ ordinat in domo dicť fřm apud *Huntyngdon* p̃dicť p salubri statu Dñi nři R<sup>is</sup> *E.* ꝑcii. post conq ⁊ liboꝝ suoꝝ dum supstites sint ⁊ p aīabz dci Dñi *Edwardi*. *Phe* consortis sue R<sup>ae</sup> *Angl* ⁊ dcoꝝ liboꝝ cum [ab] hac luce discesserint *de Trinitate*. Et dicť lra lib fuit in Theſ salvo custodiendꝛ *xii.* die *Febr*. Et ponitꝛ in cista cum tribz seruris sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>v</sup>. in quadam pixide signat cum talibz ṽbis.

{ Huntyngdon'.  
Wauberg'. } p' R'.

7 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *Wills de Stapulton* Const<sup>r</sup> Castri de  
*Lokemaban* in Regno *Scocie* deliḃ in Recept<sup>r</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii  
*xv.* die *Marč* anno regni Regis *Edward* *icii* post  
conq̃ *quadragesimo septimo* unū sigill<sup>r</sup> “cupr̃” de  
dñio ejusd<sup>i</sup> Castri Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in cista cum tribz  
seruris sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> dñi Sc<sup>a</sup>cii ad tale signū

{ **Lokemaban.** } “nō cop<sup>r</sup>”

8 Me<sup>d</sup> de una lřa de p<sup>v</sup>ato sigillo direct<sup>r</sup> ||Teš  
t Can<sup>lar</sup> ad deliḃand<sup>r</sup> omēs cartas sc<sup>p</sup>t monument<sup>r</sup>  
t fact<sup>r</sup> tangenč “tenement<sup>r</sup>” *Robti Bykenore* de  
*Manlio* de *Portebrugg* in Co<sup>m</sup> *Kanč* da<sup>t</sup> sororibz  
ordinis p<sup>d</sup>icator<sup>r</sup> de *Dertford* que quidem lřa liḃ fuit  
in Theš salvo custodiend<sup>r</sup> t ponit<sup>r</sup> in quađ pixide inf<sup>a</sup>  
cistam cum tribz seruris sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>v</sup>. *xiiii.* die *Maii*  
anno r̃ *R. E.* *icii* post conq̃. *xlvii.* ad tale signū.

{ **Derteford.** }

9 “Virtute cuj<sup>o</sup> b<sup>r</sup>is *Wills de Mulsho* Can<sup>lar</sup>  
“de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio t *Thomas Org<sup>a</sup>ve* c<sup>l</sup>icus. Theš libar<sup>r</sup>  
“*xiii.* die *Jul Michi Skillyng* t f<sup>r</sup>i *Walfo Durant*  
“Attorn<sup>r</sup> d<sup>ce</sup> Priorisse unam manticam in qua con-  
“tinet<sup>r</sup> sc<sup>p</sup>ta p<sup>d</sup>č<sup>a</sup> ||uñ num<sup>o</sup> sc<sup>p</sup>toz continet<sup>r</sup> in  
“quađ indent<sup>a</sup> f<sup>ča</sup> p *Ričm Norwich Joñ Sco<sup>t</sup>* t al  
“exeč testi *Robti Bikenore* que quid<sup>i</sup> indent<sup>a</sup>  
“remañ in pixide ||p<sup>d</sup>č<sup>o</sup> cū b<sup>r</sup>i de p<sup>v</sup>ato sigillo.”

b.) 10 [“Me<sup>d</sup> qđ una istaz lřaz subscriptaz libat<sup>r</sup>  
“Dño Cancellar<sup>r</sup> p m<sup>o</sup> *Joñ Burgh* p<sup>mo</sup> die *Decemb<sup>r</sup>*  
“anno p<sup>mo</sup> *R. Hen<sup>r</sup> quinti.* Et restituit<sup>r</sup> p m<sup>o</sup>  
“ejusdem *Joñis Burgh* *iiii<sup>to</sup>.* die *Decemb<sup>r</sup>* tunc p<sup>x</sup>  
“seqñ”]

3. 11 Fait a rememb<sup>r</sup> q̃ Mons<sup>r</sup> *John Knyvet* Chaun-  
cellere Mons<sup>r</sup> *Richard lEscro<sup>p</sup>* Tresorer d<sup>e</sup>Engle<sup>r</sup>e



ʔ Mons<sup>r</sup> *William de Latymer* Chaumbleyn nře S<sup>r</sup> le  
 Roy ʔ *Nicolas Carreu* Gardeyne du Prive Seal le Roy  
 liṽeront as Chambleyns de lEscheqeř le *xiii.* jo<sup>r</sup> de  
*Juyn* l an *xlvii.* une lře patent pcuratorie desouth  
 le Seal le Roy de *Portyngale* ʔ une g<sup>a</sup>unde lře  
*Portyngale.* ʔ le dit Roy de *Portyngale* ensealez de les seales les  
 pcurato<sup>r</sup>s au dit Roy de *Portyngale* les queux deux  
 lřes sont mys en le coffre p desuis la Receyte  
 [“ de la Duchie de *Lancastř*”] ove auts lřes ʔ  
 remembrancez en une hanp de verges a ceste signe  
 “ ʔ unde ex<sup>a</sup> ʔ liṽař Mağro *Joři Kyngtoň* alliganč  
 “ *Portyngale* viḏz q<sup>nto</sup> die *Julii* anno q<sup>rto</sup> R<sup>y</sup>  
 “ *Henř quart.* Postea pḏčus Mağr *Jořes* restituit  
 “ v3 *xiii.* die *Octobr* a<sup>o</sup> q<sup>nto</sup> ej<sup>o</sup>đ R.”

Dux Bri-  
tani.

12 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *septimo* die *Julii* anno *xlvii.* R. E. řci  
 post conquestū quoddam scriptū obligatoř p quod  
*Jořnes Dux Britani Robtus de Nevylł Thomas de*  
*Bradewell* ʔ alii obligati sunt Dño *Edwardo* Regi  
*Angl* in novem mille libris sřlingoř solvendđ in festo  
 Pasche př futuř liṽař fuit Theř ʔ Cařlař. ʔ ponit<sup>r</sup>  
 in uno haň in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Ret<sup>am</sup> Duč *Lanč*. cū hoc  
 sig.



13 Me<sup>d</sup> de uno scřpto de relaxačoe fča Dño Regi  
 de custodia pci de *Haddele* p Rog<sup>ym</sup> de *Estewyk*  
 liṽ in Theř salvo custodiendđ *xxvi.* die *Jul* anno.  
*xlvii.* Et ponit<sup>r</sup> in una pixide in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>am</sup>  
 cū tribz seruř ad hoc signū.



12 A.)

48 Ed. III.

*man.* 1 Me<sup>d</sup> de iii. instrument<sup>t</sup> t. v. l<sup>ris</sup> nup clauš de  
papiř tangenč 6 ix<sup>m</sup>. t ix<sup>e</sup>. li. liš *Jacobo P<sup>v</sup>an* p  
consil<sup>t</sup> & *Angl* Imio *Michis* anno *xlv<sup>to</sup>*. & nč Et  
ponūt<sup>r</sup> in uno hanapeř in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Ret<sup>am</sup> cum iii.  
seruř. *septimo die Nov'* anno *xlviii<sup>o</sup>*. ad tale signū.

“ { **Proban.** } ”

2 Itm. de i. rotulo cont<sup>t</sup> pticł dč<sup>i</sup> *Jacobi P<sup>v</sup>an*  
liš in Theš . p Dñm *Adam Hertyngdoñ xvi.* die  
*Novembř anno sup<sup>a</sup>dict.* t ponit<sup>r</sup> in dčo hanapeř  
cum dč<sup>i</sup>s instrument<sup>t</sup> t l<sup>ris</sup>.

*by.* 3 Međ. qđ *Thomas Ingelby* liš in Theš salvo  
custodiend<sup>t</sup> duas bagas quaz una continet břia asš  
finit coram *Thoma de Ingelby* t *Joñne Cavendissñ*  
Justič t alia bağ rotuř dicť asš. in Comi *Norht Warr*  
*Leyč Derby Notingñ Rotel* t *Lincoln* de annis *Reg*  
*E. ĩcii* post conq. *xliiii<sup>to</sup>. xlv<sup>to</sup>. xlv<sup>to</sup>*. Et recepte  
fuerunt p man<sup>o</sup> Dñi *Ade de Hertyngdoñ* uni<sup>o</sup> ¶ *Can*  
*toz de Sc<sup>c</sup>cio .xxviii.* die *Nov'*. anno *xlviii<sup>o</sup>*. in Sc<sup>c</sup>cio  
Regis pđč<sup>i</sup>.

*anñ.”* 4 Međ qđ *xviii.* die *Decembř* anno regni Regis  
*Edwardi ĩcii* post conq *xlviii.* in Sc<sup>c</sup>cio liš fuit queđ  
*los.* quietclamačo seu relaxačo fča Dño nřo Regi *Angl*  
p *Elizabet Chaundos* de Baroniis *Sč<sup>i</sup> Salvatoris Vice-*  
*comitis de Daunvers* t ¶ *dOrgevill* ac terris t teñ  
*Sč<sup>e</sup> Marie de Monte* ¶ *Farsell* t de omibz terris t teñ  
t possessionibz que fuerūt *Godfridi de Harecourt*  
in ¶ *Insula Constantini* in *Normann* que quedam  
relaxačo ponit<sup>r</sup> in quađ pixide in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>

(p. 12 A. b.) cum . iii. seruris salvo custodiendū ad tale signū.  
[“no ext<sup>h</sup>it.”]

### **{Chaundos.}**

i liber.

“Acquie-  
“tañ.”

5 Me<sup>a</sup> qđ *quarto* die *Feb̃r* anno ř . R̃ . E. řcū  
a conquest [xlviii] compotus *Alex<sup>i</sup> de Dalby* nup  
Constabulař *Burdegat* ac Receptoris divsoř exituū  
Principat<sup>o</sup> *Aquitanie* de anno †*lxvii*<sup>o</sup>. ac eciam com-  
potus Dñi *Alani de Stok*<sup>9</sup> nup Theš ejusdem Princi-  
pat<sup>o</sup> de anno †*lxix*<sup>o</sup>. ac eciam ||comp̃tus Dñi *Johis de*  
*Carleton* Theš dñi Principat<sup>o</sup> de annis †*lxxi* . † *lxxii* .  
in uno libro continet sex quatnos pcameni quoř  
quilibet quatn<sup>o</sup> continet . viii. fol̃ pcameni.

6 Itm compotus *Guilli Medici* Receptore Dñi  
Principis *Aquil* † *Wall* de [a<sup>o</sup>] †*lxvi*.

7 Itm compotus *Johis de Ludh<sup>m</sup>* Clici Recep-  
toris oīm firmař † alioř comodoř in Principatu *Aquil*.  
de anno †*lxxi*.

8 Itm compotus *Johis Prepositi* Receptoř †  
[“ali<sup>o</sup> lib.”] p̃p̃oiti *Angolm̃* . de oīmib; Recept̃ mis † exp̃n Comi-  
tat<sup>o</sup> *Engolism̃* . de . a<sup>o</sup> . †*lxviii*<sup>o</sup>.

9 Itm compotus Dñi *Willi de Osmundeston* Clici  
Receptoris exit † alioř pvenient Sen<sup>e</sup> *Limovič* anno  
*lxviii*.

(p. 13.)

10 Itm compotus *Reymundi Guidonis* Theš †  
Receptoř exit Senes<sup>cte</sup> *Agenñ* de anno †*lxvi*<sup>to</sup> . in  
i. libro continet decem quatnos pcameni quoř  
quilz quatn<sup>o</sup> cont̃ viii. fol̃ pcamini excepto penul-  
timo quatno cont̃ vi. fol̃. Et isti duo libri com-  
potoř delib̃ fuerunt Dño *Nicho Dagworth* Miliř  
*Johi Fastolf* † *Thome Durant* ad ducend̃ penes  
*Bordigat* † ibi deliband̃ Mağro *Robto Wykford*.

Constabulaŕ ejusd̃ Ville *Bordigat sexto die Febr̃*.  
anno ř R̃. E. *l̃cii quadragesimo viiiº*.

“ Postea *xxiiiiº*. die *Febr̃*. anno *p̃d̃co* p̃d̃ci libri  
“ restitut̃ fuerunt p̃ manus *Thome Durant̃*.”

11 Me<sup>d</sup>. qđ *xxviiº*. die *Febr̃* anno ř. R̃. E. *l̃cii* post  
conquest̃ *xlviijº* *Wills Archebaud̃* Vallettus Hospič  
R̃ lib̃ Theš 7 Cam̃aŕ de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio unā l̃ŕam acquiet̃  
eid̃m Dño R̃ fact̃ p̃ quod̃ annuo feodo . x. m<sup>a</sup>r̃z. p̃  
ip̃m Reg̃ eid̃m *Willo* nup̃ conč dū in Hospicio Reg̃  
stet̃it sup<sup>a</sup>dic̃t̃. 7 qđ post recessū de hospicio p̃d̃co.  
licencia Reg̃ sup̃ hoc optent̃. x. li. ad totam vitam  
suam h̃end̃ conč. 7 que quid̃m acquiet̃ ponit̃ in uno  
hañ in cista cū tribz seruŕ s<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>am</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii.

12 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *xliii*. die *Maii*. anno ř R̃. E. *l̃cii* post  
conq̃ *xlviij*. qued̃ l̃ŕa obligatoŕ Dñi *Joh̃is de Nevill*  
de quingentis marc̃ solvend̃ Dño nŕo R̃. in *xvº*. *S̃ci*  
*Joh̃is* anno *p̃d̃co* apport̃ fuit ad R<sup>v</sup> Sc<sup>a</sup>cii. p̃ m<sup>o</sup> Dñi  
*Willi de Mulsho* Cam̃aŕ d̃ci Sc<sup>a</sup>cii. Et ponit̃ in  
i. pixide in cista cū tribz seruŕ sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>v</sup> ad tale signū

**{ Nevill. }**

“ ¶ Et postea *quinto die Augusti eod̃ aº* p̃d̃ca l̃ŕa  
“ oblig̃ cancellat̃ erat 7 libat̃ fuit *Joh̃i de Kendale*  
“ Clico p̃d̃ci *Joh̃is de Nevill*.”

13 Me<sup>d</sup> de una indentura in<sup>o</sup> Dñm Regem 7  
*Bardet de Malepilys de Florence* Mag̃m monete auri  
7 argenti in Villa de *Cales̃*. Et d̃ca indent<sup>a</sup> lib̃ fuit  
in Theš salvo custodiend̃ p̃ m<sup>o</sup> *Joh̃is Faryndoñ*. Et  
ponit̃ in una pixide in cista cū tribz seruŕ in capella  
[R<sup>te</sup>]. *xxviiº*. die *Febr̃* anno . *xlviijº*.

14 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *xliii*. die *Maii* anno *xlviij*. restitute  
fuerunt due bulle de dispensac̃oe facta Dño Regi

*Angl Edwardo* ĩcio de mat'imonio cont'hendo [p ii. libis suis] in quarto gradu consang'niťs tťc eciam de utroq<sub>3</sub> late. Et ponťt in uno hanapio salvo custodiendť in cista cum trib<sub>3</sub> seruť sup<sup>a</sup> Reť ad tale signť.



15 Me<sup>d</sup> de xxiiii. rotť simť in capite firmať fact in diťsis hustangť tenť in Civitate *London* de diťsis cantar in eadťm Civitate ordinať .ť Dňo Regi forisfact ex ěta ěa . in una бага contentť qui quedam бага ponit in cista cum iii. seruris sup<sup>a</sup> Reť salvo custodiendť ad tale signť.



*Flandř.* 16 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ xii<sup>o</sup>. die *Junii* a<sup>o</sup> *xlviio* lib fuit Theť t Camar de Sc<sup>c</sup>io . queđ lřa fěa Dňo R<sub>3</sub> p diťsos Mercatores *Flandř* . p deliberaěoe ěendť de vinis t aliis ěcandisis “ diťsoť M'catoť *Flandř* ” capť sup<sup>a</sup> mare put in děa lřa pleni<sup>o</sup> appet t ponit in ||uno pixide in cista cť trib<sub>3</sub> ceruť s<sup>a</sup> Ret<sup>am</sup>.

(p. 14.) 17 Me<sup>d</sup>. qđ . ix. die mensis *Jul* anno ř R<sub>3</sub> . E. ěcii post conquestť *xlviio*. lib fueť in Theť . i. lřa patens sub sigillo magno *Angl* direct *Edwardo de Sěo Joěne* ad capientť seisinā de parco de *Worldham* in Coťm *Sussex* p Dňo nřo Rege.

*Bellemont.* 18 Īťm una carť feoffamenti p Dňo nřo Rege de eodem pco de *Worldham*.

19 Īťm una lřa attornati sub sigillo *Joěis de Burg-herssh.* vendentť děm pcum Dňo nřo R<sub>3</sub>.

20 Me<sup>d</sup>. qđ . x. die mensis *Jul* anno . *xlviio* R<sub>3</sub> ěic lib fuit in Theť quedam lřa acquiet fěa Dňo nřo

7. Regi de q'nquaginta libris s<sup>t</sup>ling. sigilla<sup>t</sup> cum sigillo  
cōi Abbis ⁊ t<sup>o</sup>Cont<sup>o</sup> de *Selby* ⁊ ponit<sup>r</sup> in quad<sup>a</sup> pixide  
in cista cum iii. seru<sup>r</sup> s<sup>a</sup> Recep<sup>t</sup>. ad tale nomen.

### {Selby.}

- 21 Me<sup>o</sup>. qđ *xxvii<sup>o</sup>*. die *Oct<sup>a</sup>* a<sup>o</sup> *xlvi<sup>o</sup>*. lib<sup>r</sup> fuerunt  
The<sup>s</sup> ⁊ Cam<sup>a</sup> due indent<sup>e</sup> quaz una testat<sup>r</sup>. qđ  
*Azolinus de Strozso* ⁊ *Jo<sup>h</sup>es Crede* senior M<sup>o</sup>ca<sup>t</sup> *Azolinus  
de Strozso  
Jo<sup>h</sup>es Crede.*  
*Flo<sup>r</sup>*. receperūt de D<sup>ño</sup> The<sup>s</sup>. duo milia ⁊ quingen<sup>t</sup>  
marcas quā quidē sumā p<sup>m</sup>ittūt fide<sup>l</sup>i solv<sup>e</sup> *Fer-*  
*nando de Castre*. ad *f<sup>m</sup>* *Mich<sup>l</sup>* p<sup>x</sup> futu<sup>r</sup>. alia vero  
testat<sup>r</sup> Re<sup>g</sup> *Castelli* ⁊ *Legio<sup>n</sup>* solvisse no<sup>i</sup>e Re<sup>g</sup> *Ang<sup>l</sup>*  
*Jo<sup>h</sup>i Cressewell* ⁊ *Galf<sup>r</sup>o Seint Quyntyn* sex milia  
floreno<sup>x</sup> p<sup>r</sup> custodia Castri de *Lisinha<sup>m</sup>*. in *Aquit<sup>r</sup>* *Castrū de  
Lisye<sup>m</sup>.*  
que quidē indent<sup>e</sup> ponūt<sup>r</sup> in uno hanapio in cista  
sup<sup>a</sup>. Re<sup>ta<sup>m</sup></sup>. “nō t<sup>r</sup>hi<sup>t</sup>.”

- 14 b.) 22 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *quarto* die *Novemb<sup>r</sup>* a<sup>o</sup>. *xlvi<sup>o</sup>*. lib<sup>r</sup>  
fuerunt p<sup>r</sup> m<sup>o</sup> *Thome de Org<sup>a</sup>ve* in Re<sup>ta<sup>m</sup></sup> unū hañ  
cont<sup>r</sup> div<sup>s</sup> cartas feoffamēt de div<sup>s</sup> terris ⁊ teñ in  
*Northflete* ⁊ *Suthflete* p<sup>r</sup>quisit<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup> D<sup>ñm</sup> Re<sup>g</sup> de *Jo<sup>h</sup>e*  
*Donat* Apoteca<sup>r</sup> *London* ⁊ *Jo<sup>h</sup>e Pyco<sup>t</sup>* ⁊ ||ponūt<sup>r</sup> sup<sup>a</sup>  
Re<sup>ta<sup>m</sup></sup> in cista cū trib<sup>z</sup> seru<sup>r</sup>.  
*Northflete  
Suthflete  
D<sup>ño</sup>  
age.*

### 49 Ed. III.

- 1 Me<sup>o</sup>. qđ libate fue<sup>r</sup> in The<sup>s</sup> Re<sup>g</sup>. una carta ⁊  
due l<sup>r</sup>e de attor<sup>n</sup> de Mañio de *Estworldeham*. ⁊  
ponunt<sup>r</sup> in cista p<sup>d</sup>ca in quodam hanapio ad hoc  
signū vid<sup>r</sup>. *xi<sup>o</sup>*. die *Novemb<sup>r</sup>* anno. *xlix<sup>o</sup>*.



2 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ libate fueř in Theš Regis .iiii. lře acquieř fact sub nōibꝫ *Francisci Rygan .Francisci Ferrarii \* Michis Benet* de bonis capt in quadam caraka de *Mallokre* et ponunt in cista sup<sup>a</sup>dča in quodam hanapio ad hoc signū .*xxix*<sup>o</sup> die *Novembř* a<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup>đčo.

### Mallokre.

Sigilla  
Kanč.

3 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *xiii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Febr*<sup>o</sup> a<sup>o</sup>. *xlix*<sup>o</sup>. libař fuerunt *Joři atte Frethe* de *Cantuair* † due † [septē] sigilla de aunagio in Cořm *Kanč*.

Dux ř  
M'catores  
de *Janua*.

4 Me<sup>o</sup>. qđ *quinto* die *Maii* anno *xlix*<sup>o</sup>. libař fuit in Theš Dři Reğ. salvo custodiend quoddam instrumentū procuratoriū tanğ *Ducem ř M'catores* de *Janua ř* ponit in uno hař in cista. sup<sup>a</sup> *Retam*.

(p. 15.)  
Sigilla  
aunağ  
*Norff*<sup>o</sup>  
*Suff*<sup>o</sup>.

5 Me<sup>o</sup>. qđ *xxii*<sup>o</sup>. die *Maii* anno *xlix*<sup>o</sup>. libař fueř *Petro Erchebold* de *Lavenh<sup>m</sup>* de Cořm *Suff*<sup>o</sup>. septem sigilla de aunagio de Cořm *Norff*<sup>o</sup> ř *Suff*<sup>o</sup> : 6

*Swallow-*  
*feldt*.

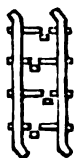
6 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *xiii*. die *Jul* anno *xlix*<sup>o</sup> libař fueř in Theš. p *Adam de Hertynghdon* .ii. lře de quiet-clař de Mařio de *Swallowefeldt*. ř imponūt in quadam pixide in cista s<sup>a</sup> *Retam* cū .iii. serruř. ad tale signū.



“*Wadele*.”  
“*Wykyng-*  
“*ton*.”

7 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ .*xxv*. die *Octobr*<sup>o</sup>. anno *xlix*<sup>o</sup>. libař fueř in Theš p *Thomam de Brailes* una lřa [R] pař fča *Ričo de Pembrugge* de Maneř de *Wadele ř Wykyngesh<sup>m</sup>* in Cořm *Berk*<sup>o</sup> ř una lřa R de licenč fča *Abbi de Stanley* de Maneř pđčo una cū ratificačoe dicř Maneř ř una carta feoffamenti fča p *Witt de Wikeh<sup>m</sup>* ř ař pđčo *Ričo* de Maneř pđčo ř divř munimenta tanğ Maneř pđicř . ř

imponūt in quodā hanapio in cista s<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>a</sup> ad tale signū



8 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *xxiiii.* die *Nov'* anno *xliz.* li<sup>b</sup> fuit in Theš quedam pixis cont<sup>ra</sup> duas relaxa<sup>ti</sup>ões vide<sup>re</sup> una  
*m. Riči de Totes<sup>m</sup>* Milit<sup>is</sup> de Com<sup>uni</sup> *Kanč* Et alia relaxa<sup>ti</sup>o *Johis Jocus* administ<sup>r</sup>atoris bono<sup>rum</sup> *Wal<sup>li</sup> Huwet* Dño n<sup>ost</sup>ro Regi fact<sup>us</sup>. Et ponit<sup>ur</sup> in cista s<sup>a</sup> Recept<sup>us</sup> cum iii. seruris ad tale signū.



.) 9 Međ qđ *septimo* die *Decemb<sup>r</sup>* anno ř *R. E.* *lcii.* a conq<sup>ue</sup> *xliz<sup>o</sup>* quedā indent<sup>is</sup> f<sup>aci</sup>ta int<sup>er</sup> Dñm *R.* t *Rob<sup>tm</sup> Fyneaur* Firma<sup>re</sup> Ma<sup>n</sup>u<sup>us</sup> d<sup>omi</sup>ni Dñi Regis de ||*Hāme* juxta *Sandewycum* li<sup>b</sup> fuit in Theš t ponit<sup>ur</sup> in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>ta</sup>m cum iii. seru<sup>is</sup> salvo custodiend<sup>o</sup> in quād<sup>am</sup> pixide ad tale signū



10 Međ qđ *xvii* die *Janua<sup>r</sup>* . anno ř *R. E.* *lcii.* a conq<sup>ue</sup> . *xliz<sup>o</sup>* . quedam acquie<sup>ti</sup> f<sup>aci</sup>ta Dño n<sup>ost</sup>ro Reg<sup>e</sup> p *Wil<sup>lm</sup> Leyk'* de uno teñ t schopis eidem teñ adja<sup>cent</sup>ib<sup>us</sup> cum p<sup>ar</sup>ti<sup>e</sup> in *London* in po<sup>re</sup>ch<sup>is</sup> *S<sup>an</sup>ci And<sup>re</sup>* apud *Castelbaynard* li<sup>b</sup> fuit Theš t Cam<sup>er</sup>a<sup>re</sup> salvo custodiend<sup>o</sup> t ponit<sup>ur</sup> in cista sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>ta</sup>m in quād<sup>am</sup> pixide ad tale signū



“ Ac eciam quedam acquie<sup>ti</sup> fact<sup>us</sup> p<sup>er</sup> p<sup>ro</sup>cu<sup>rum</sup> Mag<sup>ist</sup>r<sup>um</sup>  
 , “ ge<sup>ne</sup>ral<sup>is</sup> de *Prucia* t Com<sup>uni</sup> Civitatū *Alman<sup>n</sup>* de t<sup>er</sup>re  
 “ trescent<sup>is</sup> . . nob<sup>is</sup> sol<sup>us</sup> . p<sup>er</sup> quād<sup>am</sup> goggone de ||*Campe*  
 “ despo<sup>l</sup> p<sup>er</sup> raptore<sup>s</sup> *Angl.*”



11 Međ. qđ x. die *Febr̃* anno ř R̃ E. *lcii* a conq̃  
*W. Cantelou.* “ — ” liḃ fueř due indentuř tanğ *Willm de Cantilupo*. Theš ʔ Camař de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio ʔ ponūt in una skypet inf<sup>a</sup> cistam sup<sup>a</sup> “Re<sup>tam</sup>” cum tribz seruř ad tale signū.



“ Me<sup>o</sup> qđ pđče due indentre libate fueř ex<sup>a</sup> ”  
 “ Thesaur̃ Reg̃ *Willm la Zouche de Haryngworth* ”  
 “ xx<sup>o</sup>. die *Febr̃*. anno *l<sup>mo</sup>* vtute cujusdam b̃ris de ”  
 “ magno sigillo Theš ʔ Camař de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio direct̃ p ”  
 “ eadem libač facienđ, quod quidem b̃re cū t<sup>a</sup>n- ”  
 “ sc̃pt̃ eořdem indentař reḃ in skipetto pđčo.”

---

 50 Ed. III.

1 Međ. qđ. *xviii.* die *Febr̃*. anno ř R̃ E. *lcii* a conq̃ *quingagesimo* liḃ fueř una acq̃ de xxxviii. li. in ptem solučois majoris s<sup>me</sup> p vinis capť in quad navi de *Campeir* ʔ una indentuř *Henř de Mordoñ Vič Londoñ* Theš ʔ Camař de Sc<sup>a</sup>cio ʔ ponūt in i. pixide inf<sup>a</sup> cistam sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> ad tale signū



(p. 16.) 2 Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *xxvii<sup>o</sup>*. die *Marč* anno *l<sup>mo</sup>*. liḃ fuit una indenta int̃ Dñm Regem ʔ *Robm Hauley* de ʔcia pte duař pciū redempčois Comiř de *Dene* capti in bello de *Nazerz* in *Ispañ* ʔ ponit̃ in i pixid̃ inf<sup>a</sup> cistam sup<sup>a</sup> Receptam. ad tle signū



3 † Me<sup>o</sup> qđ *p<sup>mo</sup>* die *April* anno. *l<sup>mo</sup>*. liḃ. fueř ii. instruḃ p que Dñs *Gaylardus Durefort* Miles

Dñs de *Duras* ⁊ de *Blancfort* de *Aquit Agen* dioč .  
 recogñ teneri Dño *Edwardo* Regi *Angl* ⁊ *Francie* .  
 in duobꝫ milibꝫ florenaꝫ auri voč francꝫ solvend  
 eiđ Dño ꝛ Senesč . vel Constabuł *Burdeĝ* . in festo  
*Natiuit Sđi Johis Bapte* pꝫ futur ⁊ ꝛponitꝫ in i . pixiđ  
 infra cistam sup<sup>a</sup> R<sup>tam</sup> ad tle signū †



“ Postea libate fueř ꝑđča duo instrum̃ ext<sup>a</sup> Theš .  
 “ ꝛ *xxix*<sup>o</sup> . die *Aug* a<sup>o</sup> ꝑđčo “ dčo Dño de *Duras* ”  
 “ ꝑ man<sup>o</sup> *Arnald de Cardehuys* ex ꝑcepto cons ꝫ  
 “ rest sūmam subscriptꝫ ad eādē Re<sup>a</sup> ut patet in  
 “ pelle . *xxix*<sup>o</sup> . die *Aug* a<sup>o</sup> ꝑđčo . ”

4 Me<sup>d</sup> . qđ *īcio* die *Julii* . anno *l<sup>mo</sup>* lib . fuit una  
 indent<sup>a</sup> Theš ⁊ Camāř de Sc<sup>a</sup>čo fact in? Dñm Regem  
 ⁊ *Moriciū Yong* de *īris* ⁊ teñ eiđ *Moricio* ad fir-  
 mam dimiss in Coñ *Kanč* . Et ponitꝫ in . i . pixiđ  
 inf<sup>a</sup> cistam sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> . ad tale signū .

**{Kanc'. M. Dong.}**

5 † Me<sup>d</sup> . qđ treuĝ de *Scoč* delib fueř Dño *Johi*  
*de Boulonđ* quinto die *Julii* anno ř *R . E* . *īcii* post  
 conĝ . anno *quingagesimo* . †

[“ Cancellatꝫ quia restituit easđ *xiiii* . die *Jul* a<sup>o</sup>  
 “ *l<sup>mo</sup>* . ”]

„) 6 Me<sup>d</sup> . qđ *xvi* . die *Maii* anno *l<sup>mo</sup>* . delib fueř ꝑ  
 Theš ⁊ Camāř tria sigilla ꝑva de subš pannoꝫ in  
 Civitate *London Ričo Baret de London* quoꝫ duo de  
 argento . ⁊ *īciū* de cupro . † Et restituit ꝑđčus  
*Ričus* dča sigilla *p<sup>mo</sup>* die *Octobr* a<sup>o</sup> ꝑđč ⁊ ponuntꝫ  
 in coffro Camāř . †

[“ Canč ꝫ in mañ ꝑđči *Riči* . ”]

7 ♣ Međ . qđ liĥ . fuit p *Rađm de Kesteven* unū firmaciĥ de iiii rubies xxv. diamandes xx. ples gross ĩ i. gross saphier in medio loco . invadiaĥ Dño R p Dñi *de Mussenden* . et eciā quandam obliġ sigillaĥ sigillo ĩpius Dñi *de Mussenden* ĩ ponit in [magñ] cist inf<sup>a</sup> Theſ Abbie *Westm.* ♣

“ ¶ Postea . xxix<sup>o</sup> . die *Aug.* . a<sup>o</sup> pđđco . pđċa jocalia “ ĩ [obligaċ] capĥ fueĥ ext<sup>a</sup> Theſ R pđđco Dño de “ *Missenden* libaĥ p lřam [sigill] sub signo annuli “ Reg<sup>o</sup> .”

[“ Cancellat<sup>r</sup> ob causam subsc<sup>t</sup>ptam .”]

8 Me<sup>d</sup> qđ *quinto die Jul* anno *quingagesimo* liĥ fuit queđ relaxaċo fact Dño nřo Regi p executores Com<sup>o</sup> *Pembr* in quađ [pixiđ] ĩ inponit infra cistam sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> ad tale signū.

### { Pembr' }

9 ♣ Me<sup>d</sup> qđ . xiii<sup>o</sup> die *Septembr* a<sup>o</sup> *quingagesimo* R . E . ĩcĳ post conġ liĥ fuit in Theſ quodđ instřm p quod *Reymundus* Dñs de *Mussenden* ĩ *Bernardus de la Sparre* Dñs de *Lebarđ* obligant<sup>r</sup> Dño Regi in ducent libris causa muĥ recept solvend apud *Burdegaliā* in fest *Pasche* ĩ *Sđi Michis* equali<sup>o</sup> a<sup>o</sup> . li<sup>o</sup> .

10 ĩtm liĥ fuit *eisdē die* ĩ anno . unū aliud instřm p quod *Gerard<sup>o</sup> de Tartays* Dñs de *Puyan* . Dñs de *Mussenden* . Dñs de *Duras* ĩ le S<sup>e</sup> *Curton* Čhrs ĩ *Bernard de la Sparre* obligant<sup>r</sup> . Dño Regi in mille marcis p Dño de *Poys* de *F<sup>a</sup>nc* p'sonaĥ R a đco Dño Rege p đcm Dñm de *Puyan* p eadē sūma empĥ solvend apud *Burdeg* videĥt in fo *Pasch* . p<sup>x</sup> fuĥo . cxxv. m<sup>a</sup>ř . ĩ ad fest *Mich* ĩ *Pasch* p<sup>x</sup> seqñ p duos a<sup>o</sup> . ĩ đĳ . quolt ĩmĳo . cxxv. m<sup>a</sup>ř . Et po-

nunt<sup>r</sup> in quadā pixide inf<sup>a</sup> cistam sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup> ad hoc signū.

## {Ausssenden'}

11 “ Me<sup>d</sup> qđ pđca instrument<sup>l</sup> libat<sup>r</sup> fueř ex<sup>a</sup> Theš  
“ Dñi Reğ Dño *Willo* || *Chretoñ* Clico . xv<sup>o</sup>. die *Sept*  
“ a<sup>o</sup>. *İcio* . Reğ *Riči scđi*.”

12 “ Cancellat<sup>r</sup> quia idem Will<sup>l</sup> restituit pđca in-  
“ strument<sup>l</sup> . xvii<sup>o</sup>. die *Sept* . a<sup>o</sup>. ř *R* . sup<sup>a</sup> dđi.”

13 “ Me<sup>d</sup>. qđ inst<sup>u</sup>ment<sup>l</sup> de m<sup>l</sup> marč p psonas  
“ sup<sup>a</sup>sc<sup>i</sup>ptas. libat<sup>r</sup> Dño *de Nevill* p pcept<sup>l</sup> || Concillii  
“ die *Lune xxvii<sup>o</sup>* die *Maii* . a<sup>o</sup>. *iiii<sup>to</sup>*. R<sup>l</sup> *Riči scđi* p  
“ bře de p<sup>i</sup>vat<sup>l</sup> sigill<sup>l</sup> || remanen<sup>t</sup> in  $\clubsuit$  mandat<sup>l</sup>  $\clubsuit$  ligula  
“ břiū de *İio Pascñ ejusdm anni*.”  $\clubsuit$

.) 14 M<sup>d</sup>. qđ . ii. die *Decembř* anno . l. R<sup>l</sup> *E*. *İcii* post  
conq<sup>l</sup> libat<sup>r</sup> fuit p Dñm *Adam de Hertingdoñ* in Theš  
quedam carta fča Dño Regi p *Witlm Sandale* de  
xxix acř terre *İ* . iii. rođ. juxta boscum de || *Benes-*  
*worth* vocat<sup>r</sup> *Sandale Inhome* una cū sex acř *İ*  
viginti ptič terre *İ* dimiđ acř *İ* una roda p<sup>a</sup>ti cū  
ptiñ in forest<sup>l</sup> de *Wolmare* inpeat<sup>r</sup> infra pcum Dñi  
am. R<sup>l</sup> de *Worldham*.

15 Item eodem die libat<sup>r</sup> fuit p dčm Dñm *Adam*  
quedam carta fča Dño Regi p *Joñem de Romeseye*  
de quatuor acř *İre* *İ* bosč jacent<sup>r</sup> infra pcum de  
*Estworldham* , que quid<sup>l</sup> carte pōite sunt in quad<sup>l</sup>  
pixide [infra cistam sup<sup>a</sup> Re<sup>tam</sup>] titulat<sup>r</sup> *Worldham*.

16  $\clubsuit$  M<sup>d</sup>. qđ *iiii<sup>to</sup>*. die *Decembř* . anno . l. R<sup>l</sup> *E*. *İcii*  
post conq<sup>l</sup>. Dñs *Thomas de Percy* Miles invadiavit  
in- unā zonā auri cū ples ornat<sup>r</sup> sigillo ipius *T*. signat<sup>r</sup>  
p centū libris ster<sup>l</sup>. sol<sup>l</sup> in festo *Puř* p<sup>l</sup>x seqñ.  
rcy. et pōit<sup>r</sup> dicč zona in Theš in [magna] cista cū.



tribz serruř. † “ Postea . videlt *xxx*<sup>o</sup> die *Maii* .  
 “ anno *sexto* Reĝ *Riĉi scđi* eadem zona relibata  
 “ est eidem *Thome* . p eo qđ solvit Regi *Riĉo scđo* .  
 “ c. ĩi pđčas . *xxx*<sup>o</sup> die *Maii* . pđčo ut patz in Pell  
 “ Recept . die 7 anno *sup<sup>a</sup>đcis* .”

---

# APPENDIX.

---

## RECORDS

RELATING TO THE

### ROBBERY OF THE TREASURY,

31 EDW. I.

---

#### I.

- . 1.) 1 Dñs Rex mandavit bñe suū in hec verba. *Edwardus* Dei grā Rex *Angl* Dñs *Hibñ* ⁊ Dux *Aquil* dilc̃is ⁊ fid̃ suis *Rad̃o de Sandwico Wallo de Gloucestr̃ Johi de Bauquelle* ⁊ *Rog̃o de Suthcote* sal̃tm. Quia ex testimoio fidedignoꝝ accepim⁹ qđ quidam malef̃cores ⁊ pacis nñi pturbatores *Thesaur̃ nñam* inf<sup>a</sup> *Abbiām Westm̃* vi ⁊ armis freg̃unt ⁊ magnam ptem thesauri nñi in *eadem Thra* inventam cepunt ⁊ asportaṽunt ⁊ alia enormia nobis ibidem intulerunt in nñi contemptū manifestum ⁊ dampnū inestimabile ⁊ cont<sup>a</sup> pacem nñam. Nos sup tam enormi ||f̃ci congruū ⁊ festinū remediū fieri volentes assignavim⁹ vos ad inquirendū p sac<sup>a</sup>mentū tam militū q<sup>m</sup> alioꝝ pboꝝ ⁊ leḡ hominū de Civitate nñā *Londoñ* q<sup>m</sup> eciam de Coñ nñis *Midđ* ⁊ *Surr̃* p quos rei ṽitas melius sciri pot̃it qui sunt illi malef̃cores ⁊ eis consencientes ⁊ consiliū ⁊ auxiliū in

pmiss̃ pstantes ⁊ ip̃os malef̃coꝝ scienter receptatores ⁊ ad quos vel ad cui⁹ man⁹ p̃d̃cs thes̃ vel ps inde devenit ⁊ in quos vel in cui⁹ manibꝫ nūc existit, et cui⁹ modi thesaur⁹ sic asptat⁹ fuit et cui⁹ p̃cii et de omibꝫ aliis circumstanciis f̃c̃m illud qualicūqꝫ contingentibꝫ plen⁹ ṽitatem. Et ideo voꝛ mandamus qđ ad c̃tos dies ⁊ loca quos ad hoc p̃videritꝫ inquisicōm illam faciatꝫ et om̃es illos quos p̃ inquisicōm illam culp̃ de f̃co illo consilio vel auxilio seu de ip̃os malef̃coꝝ receptamento inveniri contig̃it: sine d̃f̃one arestari ⁊ in p̃sona ñra salvo ⁊ secure custodiri faciatꝫ donec aliud inde p̃cepim⁹. Et thesaurū quem in manibꝫ huj⁹ modi malef̃coꝝ inveniri contig̃it in c̃to ⁊ securo loco poni faciatꝫ, ita qđ nob̃ inde respondere possitis ad mandatū ñrm. Mandavim⁹ enim Vicebꝫ ñris *Londoñ* ⁊ Com̃ *Mid̃t* ⁊ *Sur̃* p̃d̃coꝝ qđ ad c̃tos dies ⁊ loca, quos eis scire facietꝫ venire fãc coram voꝛ tot et tales tam milites q̃m alios p̃b̃ ⁊ leg̃ hoīes de ballis suis p̃ quos rei ṽitas in p̃missis meli⁹ sciri pot̃it ⁊ inquiri. In cui⁹ rei testimoñ has litt̃as ñras fieri fecim⁹ patentes. T̃ me ip̃o apud *Linliscu* viº die *Junii* anno r̃ ñ *xxxiº*.

2 Et sup hoc idem Dñs Rex mandavit b̃re suū clausū p̃fat̃ Justiç suis in hec ṽba. *Edwardus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl* Dñs *Hib̃n* ⁊ Dux *Aquil* dil̃cis ⁊ fid̃ suis *Rado de Sandwico Wallo de Gloucestr̃ Johi de Bauquett* ⁊ *Rog̃lo de Suthcote* sal̃m. Cum assignavimus vos ad inquirend̃ p̃ sacramentū tam militū q̃m alioꝝ p̃boꝝ ⁊ leg̃ hominū tam de Civitate ñra *Londoñ* q̃m eciam de Com̃ ñris *Mid̃t* ⁊ *Sur̃* p̃ quos rei ṽitas melius sciri pot̃it qui malef̃cores ⁊ pacis ñre pturbatores *Thesaurar̃* ñram inf̃a *Abbiām Westm̃* vi ⁊ armis freg̃unt ⁊ magnam p̃tem thes̃

nři in eadem *Theſ* inventam cepunt &c. (*ut supra.*)  
et ad omes illos malefcores arestandū t in p'sona  
nra salvo custodiendū donec aliud inde p'cepim⁹ put  
in littis nris patentib; voſ inde confectis plenius  
continet'. Vobis mandam⁹ qđ si ad ctos dies t loca  
quos ad hoc p'videritis vos omes p'sonaliť intesse  
nō potitis: tūc tres vřm quos p'sentes esse con-  
tig'it omia p'missa expleat' in forma p'dča. T. me  
ipō apud *Linliscu* vi<sup>to</sup> die *Juñ*. anno ř ñ xxxi<sup>o</sup>.

3 Virtute quoq; breviū pfati *Rad's Joñes* t *Rog'us*  
nō expectata p'sencia p'dči *Wal'i* ad inquisiōes  
p'dčas faciendū p'cesserunt in forma que subsequit'  
tč.

4 Inquisi fce coram *eisdem Justic* apud *London*  
in Hospicio Epi *London* die *M'cuř* p'xia  
post octab *B'i Joñis Baple* anno regni Regē  
p'dči t'cesimo p'mo.

loñ.  
f. 5 ¶ Juř de Warda *Nich'i de Farndon* infra Portam  
t *ex.* dicunt sup sac'ment suū, qđ *Ričus de Podelicote* t *Willms del Paleys* culp sunt de fracōne  
Theſ p'dče. Et qđ *Adam de Warefeld* Sac'sta  
npř  
sc" *Westm* hūit q'ndam porcōm de theſ p'dčo cuj⁹  
p'cii ignorant. Item dicunt qđ *Joñes de Briggforē*  
t *Willms Torel* aurifaber emunt de p'dčo *Ričo*  
q'ndā ptem de jocalib; cujus p'ciū ignorant nescient  
felonia sua. Ideo pre. est tč.

doñ. 6 ¶ Juř Warda de *Cripelgate* t *Aldresgate* dicunt  
sup sac'ment suū qđ *Ričus de Podelicote* fuit unus  
malefcoz illoz qui freg'unt Theſ p'dčam et ab  
eadem jocalia asportavunt. Et qđ p'dčus Sac'sta  
fuit receptor de quadam pte eozdem jocaliū t ea  
concelavit p quod eum male credunt. Et qđ



*Willms du Paleys* fuit consenciens fracçoi p̄dçe.  
 “.ẽ.nesč” Item dicunt qđ *Galfřs de Bradeleigh* emit de p̄dço *Ričo* unam platam argenti ponderē .xv. li. nescient feloñ sua et qđ *Thoñ de Frowik* emit de p̄dčis jocalibz nescient feloñ p̄dči *Riči de Podelicote*. Et qđ *Joñes de Briggefōrd* emit de eođ *Ričo* plas ⁊ aurum que fuerunt de *Theš* p̄dča nescient feloñ ⁊č quoz p̄č ignorant Et qđ *Adam le Orfevre* emit perlas que fuerunt de *Theš* de quo ignorant nescient aliq̄ feloñ ⁊č. Iō p̄ est ⁊č.

*London.* 7 ¶ Juř Wardaž de *Bassieshagh* ⁊ *Colemanstrate* dicunt sup sacřm suū qđ p̄dčus *Ričus de Podelicote* ⁊ *Wills del Paleis* fuerunt consencientes fracçoi p̄dçe ⁊ magna pars theš p̄dči inventa fuit in manibz p̄dči *Riči* \* p̄ciū ignorant. Et qđ p̄dčs *Sac̄sta* hūit quemdam cyphū de *Theš* cuj⁹ preč ignorant ⁊ ut<sup>m</sup> scient vel nescient feloñ ignorant n<sup>o</sup>mi⁹ p̄p̄t suspicōm p̄ est ⁊č.

*London.* 8 ¶ Juř Warde *Fori* dicunt qđ p̄dči *Sac̄sta Willms du Paleis* ⁊ *Ričus de Podelicote* culp̄ sunt de consensu fracçois p̄dçe. Et qđ p̄dčus *Ričus* fuit apud *Northampton* ⁊ apđ *Colecestr* ⁊ vendidit jocal̄ aurifabr̄ quoz noīa ignorant. Iō inquiř ⁊č. Et p̄ est ⁊č.  
 “inq̄”

*London.* 9 ¶ Juř Warde de *Bredstrete* dicunt qđ p̄dčus *Ričus* culp̄ est de fracçōne p̄dča. Et qđ *Sac̄sta* ⁊ *Wills del Paleis* fuerūt consencientes ⁊ auxiliantes et qđ idem *Sac̄sta* optulit *Filie Willi Russel* p̄cuř de *Arcubz Lond* unū firmacřm ⁊ unū anulū auri de jocalibz p̄dçe *Theš* p̄ sic qđ deveniret amica sua.  
 c. Item dicūt qđ *Joñes de Novo M̄cato* aurifaber emit jocalia de p̄dço *Ričo* scient feloñ set nesciunt que  
 s. nec q̄nta. Et qđ *Jacobus le Tauñner* qui q̄ndam

fuit cum *Riço Golde* frequen<sup>9</sup> fuit in societate ejusdem *Riçi de Podel* ad tabnas. Et qđ *Johanna* fil<sup>i</sup> *Riçi Picard* fuit concubina ejusdem *Riçi*. Et qđ *Jacobus le Horneŕ* ⁊ *Boten* manens apud *Kandelwikst<sup>a</sup>te* fuit de amicitia ejusdem *Riçi*, si scient<sup>r</sup> feloñ [pđcā] ignorant, tñ male credunt de eis. Item dicunt qđ *Castanea la Barbere* ⁊ *Alūc* soror ejus fuerunt receptatores pđcoŕ feloñ. Et qđ *Petrus de Hibñ* manens ante Eccliam *B'i Augustini London* gerit se in victu ⁊ vestitu ali<sup>9</sup> quam statui deŕet seu competet p quod male credunt de eo. Iō p est tč.

ndoñ. 10 ¶ Juŕ Warde de *Cordewanest<sup>a</sup>te*, dicunt sup sacm suū qđ pđcs *Riçs de Podelicote* culp est de fraccoe pđca tč. Et qđ *Willms du Paleis* ⁊ *Adam de Warefeld* Sacrista *Westm* fuerunt in auxilio ⁊ consensu. Item dicunt qđ pđcs *Riçus* fuit apud *Northampton* ⁊ ibidem vendidit de jocal pđcis diŕsis hōibz. Iō inq<sup>r</sup> tč. Item dicunt qđ ſvientes ejusde *Sac<sup>i</sup>ste* ⁊ quidam *Monachi* de *Abbathia* pđca q<sup>o</sup>ŕ noīa ignorant fuerunt consencientes. Iō p est tč.

ndoñ. 11 ¶ Juŕ Warde *Ripe Regine*, dicunt qđ pđcs *Riçus de Podelic* culp est de fraccoe tč. et qđ quidam *Joñes le Mazun* qui est nūc in gaiola tč. ⁊ pđcus *Sac<sup>i</sup>sta* fuerunt consencientes tč.

ndoñ. 12 ¶ Juŕ Wardaŕ de *Bisshopesg̃ Lymst<sup>a</sup>te* ⁊ *Por-sokñ*, dicunt qđ nichil sciunt de artiçlis unde oñant<sup>r</sup> tč.

ndoñ. 13 ¶ Juŕ de Warda *Turŕ*, dicunt qđ pđcus *Riçs de Podelic* culp est de fraccoe tč. Et qđ *Willms du Paleis* ⁊ *Adam Sac<sup>i</sup>sta* fuerunt de auxilio ⁊ consensu tč.  
c. Et qđ *Joñes de Novo M<sup>c</sup>cato* emit jocalia de pđco *Riço* scient<sup>r</sup> feloñ tč. Et qđ ſvientes ejusdem *Sac<sup>i</sup>ste*

ṛ ples *Monachi* ṛč. quoz noĩa ignorant fuerunt consencientṛ ṛč. Iō p̄ est ṛč.

*London.* 14 ¶ Juṛ de Warda *Vinet'e* , dicunt qđ 'Adam de Warefeld' Sac'ista ṛ p̄dčus *Ričs* culp̄ sunt de fraccoe ṛč. Et qđ *Wills du Paleys* fuit consenciens. Et qđ *Joħes de Novo M'cato* hūit quandam pet'm de p̄dčo *Ričo* p̄č. x. m'ṛ ṛ eam exposuit vendicōi p qđ male credunt de eo ṛč. Iō p̄ est ṛč.

15 Inquiṣ fče die *Jovis* p̄x<sup>a</sup> seq'n̄ in *Aula de Plumbo Lond* coram p̄faṫ Justič ṛč.

*London.* 16 ¶ Juṛ Wardaṣ de *Cornhull* ṛ *Bradestrade* , dicunt qđ p̄dčs *Ričs de Podelič* fregit *Theṣ* p̄dčam. Et qđ *Wills del Paleys* ṛ *Adam de Warefeld* Sac'ista ṛ ples *Monachi* ṛč q<sup>o</sup>ṣ noĩa ignorant fuerunt consencientṛ. Et qđ *Joħes de Novo M'cato* emit auṛ jocalia ṛ pet'riam de p̄dčo *Ričo* scientṛ feloñ. Et qđ *Galfrs de Bradele* emit unam platam arḡ de eadem feloñ pond. xv. li. nescientṛ feloñ ṛč. N'omi<sup>o</sup> p̄ est ṛč. p̄p̄t suspič.

(m. 2.)  
*London.* 17 ¶ Juṛ Warde de *Walebrok'* , dicunt qđ *Adam de Warefeld* Sac'ista ṛ *Celerarius* ejusdem Abbathie cuj<sup>o</sup> nomen ignorāt ṛ ples alii de eadem Abb'ia quoz eciam noĩa ignorant fuerunt consencientṛ fraccoi p̄dče ṛč. Et qđ p̄dčus *Ričus de Podelicote* ṛ *Wills du Paleis* culp̄ sunt de auxili ṛ consensu dče feloñ. Et qđ *Joħs le Boten* ṛ *Laton* fecit quendā barillū de ligno p totum clauṣ ad quod nesciunt set tñ male credunt de eo Iō p̄ est ṛč.

*London.* 18 ¶ Juṛ Warde de *Candelwikestrate* , dicunt qđ *Ričs de Podelič* culp̄ est de fraccoe p̄dča. Et qđ *Wills du Paleis* ṛ p̄dčus Sac'ista ṛ *Quatuor Hōines* ejusdem Sac'ste quoz noĩa ignorant fuerunt consentṛ ṛč.

Et qđ *Joñes de Novo M'cato* emit de pđčo *Ričo* aurū jocalia ⁊ petrañ scient feloñ ⁊č. Iō p̄ est ⁊č.

loñ. 19 ¶ Juř Warde *Pontis*, dicunt qđ pđčus *Ričus de Podel* culp̄ est de fraccoe pđča ⁊č. Et qđ *quidam Monachus Westm̄* fuit special̄ amicus ejusdem *Riči* set nomen ignorant. Iō inq̄ ⁊č. Et qđ *Sac̄sta Westm̄* ⁊ *Joñes de Novo M'cato* habuerunt ptem de pđčo thes̄ cuj⁹ p̄t ignorant. Et dicunt qđ pđčus *Ričus de Podel* capt⁹ fuit ⁊ ductus ad domū *Hugoñ Pourte Vič London̄* ⁊ ibidem imp̄sonat⁹ p̄ quinq; dies ⁊ postea evasit usq; ad eccliam *Sči Michis* p̄ consiliū ⁊ auxiliū *Riči* vadletti *Goscelini le S'iant*. Iō ipe cap̄. Et pđčus *Hugo Pourte* est p̄ suffic̄ manucapcōm p̄p̄t̄ suspič evasionis pđče.

S" uē

loñ. 20 ¶ Juř Warde de *Billinggesgate*, dicunt qđ *Ričus de Podelicote* culp̄ est de fraccone ⁊č. Et qđ *Wills du Paleis* ⁊ *quidam Monachi* ⁊ *svientes Abbie* pđče quoz̄ noīa ignorant fuerunt consenč. Et qđ *Joñes de Novo M'cato* emit de pđčo *Ričo* aurū jocalia ⁊ pet̄riā que fueř de thes̄ p̄ quod male credunt ⁊č. Et qđ *Joñes de Sčo Albano* Lathom⁹ qui captus fuit apud *Certes* fuit consenciens fraccoi pđče. Iō p̄. ē. ⁊č.

loñ. 21 ¶ Juř Warde de *Douuegate*, dicunt qđ *Ričs de Podelicote* culp̄ est de fraccoe pđča. Et qđ *Adam Sac̄sta Westm̄* ⁊ *Alex' de Pershore* ⁊ *alii Monachi* quoz̄ noīa ignorant fueř consenč ⁊č. Et *Wills du Paleis* fuit consenč s̄. uñ p̄ est ⁊č.

loñ. 22 ¶ Juř Warde *Castri Baynard*, dicunt qđ pđčus *Ričs de Podel* ⁊ *Wills del Paleys* culp̄ sunt de fraccoe pđča. Et qđ *Joñes de Sčo Albano* fuit consenč ⁊č. Et qđ pđčs *Sac̄sta* suspectus est eo qđ concelavit quedam jocalia que prius inventa fuerunt in manibz

suis. Et qđ *Joñes de Novo M'cato* emit jocal' scient' feloñ 7c. Et qđ *ples Monachi* de *Abbia* 7c fueř consent' 7c. quoz noia ignorant. Iō p̄ ē 7c.

*London.* 23 ¶ Juř Wardař de *Alegate* 7 *Langeborne*, dicunt qđ nō possunt inquirere qđ aliquis culp̄ sit de frac-  
cōe 7c nisi *Wills de Paleis* de consensu 7c. Et qđ  
huj' modi feloñ fī nō potuit nisi p̄ assensum alicuj'  
de *Abbia* p̄dca set noia ignorant. Ideo p̄ est 7c.

24 Inquiš fca in *Gihalda London* coram p̄fat  
Justiē p̄dco die *Jovis* 7c.

Inquiš  
Aurifabr'  
*London.*  
f.

25 ¶ Juř dicunt sup sac' ment' suū qđ *Wiltm̄s du  
Paleis Ričus de Podelicote* 7 '*Joñes de Sčo Albano*  
*Lathom* culp̄ sunt de fracōe *Theš* p̄dce. Et qđ  
*Adam de Warefeld* Sac' sta *Westm̄ Adam* garčo ejus  
7 *ples Monachi* 7 *svientes* de *Abbathia* p̄dca, quoz  
noia ignorant fuerunt consent' 7c. Et qđ p̄dcs *Joñs*  
de *Novo M'cato* emit de p̄dco *Ričo* aurū jocalia 7  
pet'riam de eadem *Theš* scient' feloñ 7c. Et qđ  
*Walls de Walpol* emit de p̄dco *Ričo* tres ꝑanuli auri  
ponder. xi. deñ 7 oñ. p̄ pond' deñ. xii. deñ et illos  
vendidit *Robto de Pipehurst* pond' deñ p̄. xv. deñ  
qui illos posuit in ope 7 vendidit in jocalibz, 7 hoc  
nescient' feloñ 7c. Item *Wills Torel* emit de p̄dco  
*Ričo* duos anulos auri cum duobz rubeř pond'. v. deñ  
q' p̄ pond' deñ. xi. deñ unde vendidit aurū quibus-  
dam *Ničo de Sčo Botulpho* 7 *Wiltmo de Beaupho*  
socio suo pond' deñ p̄. xii. deñ, et p̄dcs duos  
rubeř vendidit *Ričo le Brun* p̄. xix. deñ 7 hoc nesci-  
ent' feloñ. Item *Joñes de Brigeford* emit de p̄dco  
*Ričo* unū firmacīm auri pond'. v. š. x. deñ p̄. lxx. š.  
qui illud posuit in ope nescient' feloñ 7c. Item  
*Thomas de Frowik* emit de quadam *Imania la Porte*

resse . v. rubeť t̃ quatuor amerald̃ p . xx. š. Item idem *Thomas* emit de eadem *Imania* ix. rubetos t̃ xii. amerald̃ p . xx. š. et unde eadem *Imania* hūit v. rubetos t̃ iiii. amerald̃ ex libacōne *Joħis de Novo M'cato* qui est in gaiola de *Neuĝ*. Et p̃dčos ix. rub. t̃ xii. amerald̃ hūit ex libacōne *Nich̃i de Sčō Botulpho* , qui quidem *Nich̃s* p̃dčam pet̃ariam emit de p̃dčō *Joħe de Novo M'cato* simul cum uno alio rubeto quem vendidit *Joħi le Perer* . p . iii š. Iō p̃. est attach̃ p̃dčm *Joħm* t̃č. Item *Wills Valettus Wilti de Keles* emit de p̃dčō *Ričō de Podel* aurum de anulis fractis ponderē . xiiii. deñ t̃ illud vendidit *Ade de Bentleigh* pond̃ deñ p . xv. deñ qui illud posuit in ope t̃č. nescient̃ feloñ t̃č. Item *Joħes Bonavent'e* emit de p̃dčō *Ričō de Pođ* xxviii plas de *Scoč* p̃č x. š. p̃ estimacōm nescient̃ feloñ t̃č. Itm *Wills de Eboz* emit de p̃dčō *Joħe de Novo M'cato* , aurum pond̃ . x. deñ t̃ oħ. pond̃ deñ' p̃ xv. deñ t̃ illud statim posuit in ope t̃ vendidit in jocalibz nescient̃ feloñ t̃č. Item *Joħes de Brideport* aurifab̃ emit de eodem *Ričō* aurū pond̃ vi. deñ oħ q̃a pond̃ deñ p̃ xii. deñ t̃ illud vendidit *Robto de Pypehurst* pond̃ deñ p̃ . xiiii. deñ qui illud posuit in ope et vend̃ in jocalibz nescient̃ feloñ t̃č. Idem *Joħes* emit de eodem *Ričō* xv. minutas plas p̃ v. soł t̃ sex grossas plas p̃ xl. đ. quas quidem plas p̃dčus *Joħs* vendidit *Robto le Conṽls* et idem *Rob̃ts* vendidit *Ade Aurifabro R̃* nescient̃ feloñ t̃č t̃ valent p̃dče . xv. ple xlv. soł et alie vi. ple . xii. li. p̃ estimacōm. Idem *Joħes* emit de eodem *Ričō* unū firmacīm auri pond̃ xi. deñ p̃ xi. š. nescient̃ feloñ t̃č. Item idem *Joħes* emit de p̃dčō *Joħe de Novo M'cato* unū firmacīm auri pond̃ . ii. š. v. deñ pond̃ deñ p̃ . xiiii. deñ nesciente feloñ t̃č. Item *Galf̃rs de Bradelee* emit de p̃dčō *Ričō* unam

platam. argenti pond. xv. li. nesciente feloñ tč. Iō p est Vicecom London qđ cap eos [si] inventi fūint tč. et eos salvo tč. Et simiŕ qđ salvo custod pđčas perlas amerald t rubet suo piculo ad opus Dñi Regē tč. Et sciend qđ omes pđči aurifabri attach fuerunt t postmod quia ipi emunt aurū jocalia t petriam ut supradcm est nesciente aliquā feloñ tč / dimissi fuerūt p manucapcōm hndi corpa eoꝝ quo t qñ tč.

Veredcm  
Alderm  
London.

c. or.

f.

c.

26 ¶ Juř dicunt sup sac'ment suū qđ *Adam de Warefeld* Sac'sta *Westm Alex' de Persoř* t *Thomas de Dene* Monachi ejusdem ecclie fuerunt ordinatores t pcuratores burgař *Theſ* Dñi Regē tč. Et *Joħes Alboñ* Mazun t quidā *Joħes Valett* ejus et *Ričus* fī *Joħis de Podelicote* fregunt *Theſ* pđčam t eandem int'verūt \* theſ ibidem inventū et jocalia in eadem inventa asportavunt. Dicunt eciam qđ *Roģs de Prestok* tctator cvis in celař Convent<sup>o</sup> *Robls de Cherring* *Joħes de Nottele* *Joħes de Prestok* *Thom de Licheff* *Wills Vadlett* Dñi *Arnaldi de Campan Wills* *Vadlettus Joħis Shenche* custod Palač Dñi R. *Roģs* t *Adam Valletti* pđči *Sac'ste* fuerunt consenč t auxiliantes ad feloñ pđčam. Dicunt t qđ pđčus *Ričs de Podel* invent<sup>o</sup> fuit seiš de pte jocal pđčoꝝ ut in cornell firmaculis auri zonis cyphis t scutellis argent ad valenč duaz miliū t ducentaz li. que remanēt in custodia Dñi *Joħis de Droknesford* , ut plenius patet p quandam indent'am tč. Dicunt eciam qđ pđčus *Sac'sta* fuit seiš de una olla t uno cypho arg cuj<sup>o</sup> pti ignorant ||que ||remanet in custodia dci Dñi *Joħis de Drokñ* p eandem indent'am tč. Dicunt eciam qđ *Joħes de Novo M'cato* invent<sup>o</sup> fuit seiš de auro pond. vi. š. t de .iii. lapid preciosis . et ideo hnt eum in suspectū , ||que ||remanet in custodia

dñi Dñi *Joñis de Drokn* p predčam indentam tč. Dicunt eciā qđ čc<sup>a</sup> *Invent Sčē Crucis* ultimo pteř *Joñes de Uggele Wiltm̃s de Kynebautoñ* t *Joñes* frař ejusdem *Wilti et Castanea la Barbere* t *Alicia* soror ejus cōvenlunt in quadam domo infra clausum p'sone de *Flete* una cū uno homīe equite t quatuor ribaldī ignotis p duas noctes t ibidem morantes cōmedendo t bibendo t<sup>x</sup>erunt morā usq mediam noctem t tunc armati recesserunt ||eunde vsus *Westm̃* t in aurora redierunt t sic fecunt p duas noctes t ultius ibidem nō venlunt. Et quia čc<sup>a</sup> idem temp<sup>9</sup> *Theſ* fracta fuit, hnt eos suspectos de feloñ pđča tč. Et quo ad jocalia t petriam ||qui pđči aurifabri emunt de pđčis *Ričo de Podel* t *Joñe de Novo M'cato* dicunt ut s<sup>a</sup> de inquis aurifabrī tč. Et p est vič *London* qđ cap pđčos *Adā de Warefeld* t al tč. t eos salvo tč.

27 Inquis fče in *Magna Aula* Dñi Regē apud *Westm̃* coram pfař Justič die *Venñis* seqñ de singulis Hundred Com̃ *Midđ* tč.

rñ. 28 ¶ Juř dicunt sup sac<sup>a</sup>ment suū qđ *Ričus de Podelič* culp est de fraccoe *Theſ* tč. t quidam *Wiltis du Paleis* fuit consenč eidem fraccoi. Et qđ hnt in suspectum dčm *Sac'stam Westm̃* put de jocalibz invent in Cimiřio *Beate M'rgar* vetuit visum Coronatoř. tč. Iō p ē tč.

orñ. 29 ¶ Juř dicunt sup sac<sup>a</sup>ment suū qđ *Ričus de Podel* t *Wiltm̃s du Paleis*, culp sunt de pđča fraccoe, t qđ tres *Carpentař* qui fuerūt cū pđčo *Sac'sta* ac eciā idem *Sac'sta* suspect sunt eo qđ de jocali invent tč. [nō] revelavit visum Coronatoř. Iō p ē tč.

rtñ. 30 ¶ Juř dicunt qđ *Wiltis* ||de *Paleis* t *Ričus de*



- .f. *Podelicote* culþ sunt de þdča feloñ. Et qđ þdčus  
 .s. *Sac<sup>l</sup>sta* ⁊ *Carpentař* quoz noĩa ignorant suspecti sunt  
 de þdča feloñ řč. Et qđ *Joħes de Lyntoñ* ⁊ *Alex<sup>l</sup>*  
*de Persore* Supp<sup>l</sup>or ejusdē Abbie suspecti sunt de  
 eadem feloñ řč. Iō þ est řč.

*Gorhundř.* 31 ¶ Juř dicunt qđ þdči *Wills du Paleis* ⁊ *Ričus*  
 .f. *de Podelicote* culþ sunt de fracčōne þdča. Et  
 .r. dicunt qđ *Adam Sac<sup>l</sup>sta Westm̃* recept ꝥquendam  
 ptem thes þdči post feloñ fčam. Iō þ ē řč.

*Edelmetoñ.* 32 ¶ Juř dicunt qđ *Wills du Paleis* ⁊ *Ričus de*  
 .f. *Podelicote* culþ sunt de fracčōe þdča et qđ *Joħs de*  
 .s. *Lyntoñ \* Westm̃* suspectus est de feloñ þdča řč.  
 Iō řč.

*Osolvestoñ.* 33 ¶ Juř dicunt qđ *Wills du Paleis* fuit consenč  
 þdčis feloñ řč. Et qđ *tres Carpentař* þdči invenñunt  
 in Cimiřio þdčo unam cuppam arğ cum coopculo ,  
 ⁊ unū picheř arğ que fuerunt de *Theš* þdča et qđ  
*Quedam Mułr ignota* invenit ibidem unū picherū  
 arğnti. Item *Coronator* una cū aliis de pat'a invenit  
 duos picheros arğ ⁊ unam zonam. Item *Adam Garčo*  
*Walři Bercař* invenit in quodam loco vocato *Hagge-*  
*hegh* in *Kentisshetoñ* unū panierū in quo fuerunt  
 xxi. peč argenti fracti de cyphis coopculł peč et  
 pomełł fractis , et unā pucheā in qua erant . xi. peč  
 argenti una cuppa auri cū pede ⁊ coopcullo ⁊ qua-  
 tuor cocleař auri in una catella argenti. Et postea p  
 scrutineū Pat'e invenč fueřt in campis *Riči de Glouč.*  
 viii. peč argenti de cyph fract quequidē peč ⁊ vasa  
 þdča appč fuerunt ⁊ liř Dño *J. de Drokñ* put ple-  
 nius patet in þdča indent'a. Item dicunt qđ *Ričs de*  
 f. *Podelicote* culþ est de fracčōe þdča. Et dicunt qđ  
*Joħes le Riche de Westm̃* qui se facit appellare *Joħ*  
 s. *Ramage* suspectus est de eadem feloñ [pro] eo qđ

fuit hic cōmorans in pat'ia postq<sup>m</sup> *Dñs Rex* arripuit  
iñ suū vsus *Scociam* t multū expēd in hñes t appatu  
suo p quod male credunt de eo tč. Iō p est tč.

ord. 34 ¶ Juř dicunt sup sac<sup>a</sup>ment suū qđ *Wills du  
Paleis* t *Ričus de Podelicote* fuerunt consenč feloñ  
pđče. Et dicunt qđ n<sup>i</sup> aliud sciunt nec inquirrere  
possunt de pđčis malefčoribz. Iō tč.

35 Adhuc de inquis fčis in Coñ *Midā die Venis*  
pđčo anno supradčo.

ñ. 36 ¶ Juř dicunt sup sac<sup>a</sup>ment suū qđ *Ričs de  
Podel* t *Wills du Paleis* culp sunt de fracčoe pđča.  
Item dicunt qđ *Joñes filius Galfridi le Carpen* de  
*Lalh<sup>m</sup>* t *Joñes fil Johis le Verrer de Suthwerk* sunt  
suspecti de eađ feloñ. Dicunt ecia qđ *Edelina fil*  
*Nichi Coci* receptavit pđčm *Witlm du Paleis* in domo  
sua post illam feloñ fčam scient feloñ. Dicunt eciam  
qđ *Adam Crul Henř de Suthon* t *Wills fil Willi de*  
*Suthwerk* Carpentař inveniunt unū picheř argenti  
deauř t unū cyphū arg deauř t ea t<sup>d</sup>diderunt *Sac'ste*  
*Westm* t *Roglo de Ecclia* garčo ej<sup>d</sup> *Sac'ste*. Dicunt  
t qđ quedam mulr que vocabat *Isabella Lovet* inve-  
nit in dčo cimiřio unam cuppam arg deauř cū pede  
fracto que *Sac'sta* dče Ecčie t *Walls* sviens ejus  
huerunt t penes se detinuerūt Et ideo male credunt  
de pđčis *Sac'sta* t *Ađ* quia *Henř de Cherringg*  
Corronator accessit ad dčm *Sac'stam* t petiit ab eo  
dča bona. Qui quidem *Sac'sta* t *Alex de Persore*  
Supprior clañ pp<sup>i</sup>etatem in dčis bonis t dčus  
*Sac'sta* ea detinuit p sex septimanas t ampl. Et ideo  
de eis male credunt tč. Iō tč.

nř 37 ¶ Juř dicunt sup sacřm suū qđ quidam *Roglus*  
ñ. *le Mareschal* sviens Ecčie pđče invenit sub quodam

264 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

- .s. tumulo in Cimitio *Sce M<sup>r</sup>gar* unam cuppam arg<sup>g</sup>  
.f. deaur sine coopculo et unū piche<sup>r</sup> argenti deaur cū  
.gemmis p<sup>o</sup>cosis et ea subtile sub gremio suo usq<sup>3</sup> ad  
.s. Eccliam asportavit ⁊ ea concelando in Ecclia deposuit  
⁊ p duos dies detinuit || nemo sciente et postea ea  
libavit *Sac<sup>i</sup>ste* Ecclie. Dicunt ⁊ qđ *Ričus de Podeli-*  
*cote* ⁊ *Wills du Paleis* culp sunt de fraccoe p<sup>o</sup>dca.  
Dicunt eciam qđ p<sup>o</sup>dcs *Sac<sup>i</sup>sta* dca bona sibi voluit  
appriassee nisi de hoc fuisset indictatus et ideo de eo  
male credunt. Dicunt eciam qđ *Henr de Suthon*  
*Adam Cru* ⁊ *Walls fil Willi de Mulhurst* Carpent<sup>i</sup>  
suspecti sunt de eadem rober ⁊ fraccoe quia de nocte  
fuerunt vagantes in Cimitio ubi dcm thes inventū  
fuit cum arcub<sup>3</sup> ⁊ sagittis. Item dicunt qđ *Ričs de*  
.r. *Kent* Clicus ⁊ *Cecilia* ux ejus manentes apđ la *Hop-*  
*pedehalle* sunt receptatores p<sup>o</sup>dcoz malefcoz ⁊ alioz  
latronū ex<sup>a</sup>neo<sup>3</sup> p quod male credunt de eis de recep-  
tamento thes p<sup>o</sup>dci ⁊c. Iō p est ⁊c.
- Sur.* 38 Inqui<sup>s</sup> fce apud *Suthwerk* de singlis Hundr  
Com *Sur* coram pfa<sup>t</sup> Justic *die Sabbti p<sup>o</sup>ria*  
*seq<sup>o</sup>nti* anno ut sup<sup>a</sup> ⁊c.
- Brizeston.* 39 ¶ Ju<sup>r</sup> dicunt qđ *Wills du Paleis* ⁊ *Ričus de*  
.f. *Podelicote* sunt culp de p<sup>o</sup>dca fraccoe ⁊c. Iō ⁊c.
- Wymbeldon* 40 ¶ Ju<sup>r</sup> dicunt qđ *Wills del Paleis* ⁊ *Ričs de*  
⁊ *Lambeheth.* *Podel* sunt culp de fraccoe p<sup>o</sup>dca. Dicunt ⁊ qđ *Joñes*  
.f. *le Mazon de Certes* est culp de eadem fraccoe. Et  
.r. dicunt qđ *Sac<sup>i</sup>sta Westm* recept thes invent in  
cimitio *B<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup>gar* ⁊c. Et p ē ⁊c.
- Bat<sup>i</sup>ches* ⁊ 41 ¶ Ju<sup>r</sup> dicunt qđ *Wills du Paleis* *Ričs de Pođ*  
*Wendles-* ⁊ *Joñes de Lynton* culp sunt de fraccoe p<sup>o</sup>dca. Dicunt  
*wrth.* ⁊ qđ *quedā mulr* invenit in cimitio *Sce M<sup>r</sup>gar* apud  
.f. *Westm* unū cyphū de aur cū platea ⁊ duas ollas de  
.r.

argento ⁊ unā zonā de filo auř ⁊ arġ que *Sac<sup>4</sup>sta Westm* ⁊ hoīes sui de ||seīa p<sup>4</sup>dca quesierunt ⁊ recepunt in custodia sua. Iō p ē tē.

*verk.* 42 ¶ Juř dicunt qđ *Wills du Paleis* ⁊ *Riċs de f.* *Pođ* sunt culp de fraccoe p<sup>4</sup>dca. Dicunt eciam qđ quedam muř invenit ||quendam cuppam de argento in Cimiřio *Sce Margař* ⁊ illam t<sup>4</sup>didit cuidam *Ade Sac<sup>4</sup>ste Ecċie Westm* tē. Iō tē.

*de-* 43 ¶ Juř dicunt qđ quidam *Wills du Paleis Riċs* *de Podel* ⁊ *Joĥes le Mazun de Certes* , culp sunt de fraccoe p<sup>4</sup>dca. Iō tē.

*toñ.* 44 ¶ Juř dicunt qđ in Marisco Epi *Wynton* inventū fuit unū forsariū in man<sup>9</sup> *Agñ la Lavender* et illud forsariū est in custodia *J. le Blund* Major *London* sub sigillo [Bařfi] Epi *Wynton* tē. Iō tē.

*estoñ.* 45 ¶ Juř dicunt qđ de fraccone *Theš Dñi R* apud *Westm* ⁊ ||eis consent ⁊ auxili ⁊ recept penit<sup>9</sup> n<sup>1</sup> sciunt. Set si inposterum inquirere possunt patierunt tē.

*lař in* 46 ¶ Batellař de *Kyngestoñ Puttenheth* ⁊ *Lam-* *'amiš.* *beheth* , dicunt sup sacřm suū qđ de fraccoe p<sup>4</sup>dca nich sciunt. Set batellař de *Bat<sup>4</sup>cheseie* , dicunt qđ quidam *Galfřs atte Stigle* de *Wendleswrth* piscator , ante *Natale Dñi* p<sup>4</sup>x<sup>4</sup> p<sup>4</sup>ter cum rete suo in *Tamiš* t<sup>4</sup>xit unū coopcłm de quodam picherio arġ , set si fuit de theš [Reg<sup>4</sup>] ignorant. Et idem *Galfřs* p<sup>4</sup>sens hic in Cuř cognovit invencom p<sup>4</sup>dcam ⁊ dicit qđ vendidit p<sup>4</sup>dcm coopcłm cuiđ *Stepho le Hatle* p sex solid. Iō p<sup>4</sup>dcs *Galfřs* custodiat. Et p est attach p<sup>4</sup>dcm *Stephm* tē. Qui quidem *Galfřs* ⁊ *Stephs* dimissi sūt p manuċ hndi corpa eoř quo ⁊ qñ tē.

47 Inquis fca apud *Novum Templum London die*  
*M'cu' p'xia post festum S'ci Pet' ad Vincula*  
 coram p'dcis Justi' anno *supradco*.

D visũ  
*Westm' t*  
*Fletestrate.*

48 ¶ Ju' de eisdem visũ dicunt sup sacrm suũ qđ  
 quo ad fraccõm t burgar t asptaõm thes R apđ  
*Westm'* nich aliud sciunt p'q'm alias p'sentať est  
 coram Justi' p eosdem ju' t alios, set dicunt qđ  
 [quando] *Sac'sta Westm'* invenit unam ollam t  
 quendam cyphũ arg supaur put ať p'sent est: idem  
 . M' . . . . *Sac'sta* cito post diem *Invenõis S'ce Cruc'* p' p'ter  
 accessit ad frēm *Reymũ de Wenlok Alex'm de Neu-*  
*port Joħm de Wenlok' t Wilm de Chalk'* Monach  
 illius domus *Westm'* intimando eis formam illius in-  
 venõis de olla t cypho. Qui quidem Monachi  
 nescient de burgar seu asportaõe thes Regē dede-  
 runt consiliũ eundi ad *Joħm de Foxlee* petendi ab  
 ipso consiliũ quid de cypho t olla p'dcis foret faciendũ  
 ob quod idem *Sac'sta t Ri'cs de Burgo* Ball's p'dci  
 Abbtis adiverunt p'dcm *Joħm de Foxle* ad Manũ suũ  
 de *Braye* in Com̃ *Berk'* qui quidem *Joħes* ignorans  
 de burgar t asptaõe thes rone libtat dci Abbtis Dñi  
 sui salvande quia p'dci cyph t olla invent fuerunt  
 inf<sup>a</sup> pcinctum Abbie p'dce, pbuit eis consiliũ qđ  
 adirent Abbtē cum olla t cypho p'dcis, et qđ  
 Abbas t ipi advocarent pp'etatem in ipis sicut de re  
 inventa inf<sup>a</sup> libtatē Abbie p'dce. Et dicunt qđ de  
 p'dcis Abbtē *Joħe de Foxl Ri'co de Burgo* n<sup>c</sup> “de  
 “ *Monachis* p'dcis in nullo male credunt t'c.”

Adhuc de  
 visũ *Westm'*  
 t *Fletestrate*.

49 ¶ Ju' dicunt sup sac'ment suũ qđ *Gerinus de*  
*S'co Egidio* asportavit de Abbia *Westm'* jocalia que  
 fuerunt de thes R apud *Westm'* ut in auro t arg in  
 quodam paniero ad valenč cc. li. usq ad domũ suam

pp'am jux<sup>a</sup> Hospi<sup>t</sup> S<sup>c</sup>i Egidii. Et a d<sup>c</sup>a domo sua d<sup>c</sup>a jocalia asptavit usq<sup>q</sup> *Haggeheg* ubi quidam garcō custod<sup>t</sup> bident<sup>r</sup> invenit d<sup>c</sup>m pane<sup>r</sup> cum jocal<sup>r</sup> inf<sup>a</sup> existent<sup>r</sup>. Et ju<sup>r</sup> que<sup>s</sup> qua rōe idem *Gerin<sup>o</sup>* d<sup>c</sup>a jocalia de domo sua sic asptavit: dicunt q<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup> timore scrutinei in domo sua. Et que<sup>s</sup> ut<sup>m</sup> illa jocalia sic asptavit p<sup>r</sup> diem vel p<sup>r</sup> noctem, dicunt q<sup>d</sup> ignorant. Et que<sup>s</sup> p<sup>r</sup> quem vel p<sup>r</sup> quos t<sup>r</sup> ex cuj<sup>o</sup> vel quoz t<sup>r</sup>di<sup>c</sup>ōe p<sup>r</sup>d<sup>c</sup>m pane<sup>r</sup> cum jocalib<sup>z</sup> recepit: dicunt q<sup>d</sup> ex t<sup>r</sup>di<sup>c</sup>ōne *Monachoz* Domus p<sup>r</sup>d<sup>c</sup>e *Westm* de quoz nōib<sup>z</sup> ignorant. Iō p<sup>r</sup> est t<sup>r</sup>c.

50 ¶ Die Lune in festo S<sup>c</sup>i Botulphi anno supra-  
d<sup>c</sup>o *Wiltm<sup>s</sup> le Palm<sup>e</sup>* Valect<sup>o</sup> *Joh<sup>s</sup> Shenche* Custos  
Palacii D<sup>n</sup>i Reg<sup>e</sup> *Westm*, venit coram R<sup>e</sup> de Sand-  
wico J. le Blund Majore London<sup>e</sup> J. Clico ¶Corona-  
tore Lond<sup>e</sup> t<sup>r</sup> *Simōe de Pa<sup>r</sup> Vi<sup>c</sup> London<sup>e</sup>*, t<sup>r</sup> dicit q<sup>d</sup>  
*Adam de Warefeld* Sac<sup>t</sup>sta *Westm* *Alex<sup>r</sup> de Persore*  
*Thomas de Dene* t<sup>r</sup> quid<sup>r</sup> *Jo<sup>h</sup>s de Bytterle* Reddita<sup>r</sup>  
fabrice Capelle S<sup>c</sup>e Marie *Westm* t<sup>r</sup> quidam Novicius  
qui tarde venit t<sup>r</sup> ordinat<sup>o</sup> fuit ad Cap<sup>r</sup>lm cuj<sup>o</sup>  
nomen ignorat et *Jo<sup>h</sup>es Albon* Mazun t<sup>r</sup> quidam  
*Jo<sup>h</sup>es Vadlect<sup>o</sup>* ejus, *Wilt<sup>s</sup> Vallect<sup>o</sup>* D<sup>n</sup>i *Arnaldi de*  
*Campan*, quidam Vadlect<sup>o</sup> de *Essex* qui het redditū  
in Civitate London<sup>e</sup> cuj<sup>o</sup> nomen ignorat, *Jo<sup>h</sup>es fil*  
*Galfridi le Carpen<sup>r</sup>* et quid<sup>r</sup> *Rog<sup>o</sup>s de Wenlok<sup>r</sup>* Vall<sup>r</sup>  
Sac<sup>t</sup>ste *Rog<sup>o</sup>s de Prestok<sup>r</sup>* T<sup>r</sup>ctator C<sup>r</sup>vis in cela<sup>r</sup> ad  
opus Convent<sup>o</sup> Abbie *Westm* *Rob<sup>t</sup>s de Cherring<sup>g</sup>*  
*Jo<sup>h</sup>es de Notele* *Jo<sup>h</sup>es de Prestcote* t<sup>r</sup> *Thomas de*  
*Lichefeld* sci<sup>v</sup>unt om<sup>e</sup>s t<sup>r</sup> consen<sup>s</sup> fue<sup>r</sup> burga<sup>r</sup> *The<sup>s</sup>*  
D<sup>n</sup>i Reg<sup>e</sup> *Westm*. Et dicit q<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup>d<sup>c</sup>s Sac<sup>t</sup>sta decem  
sol<sup>r</sup> ei t<sup>r</sup>nsmisit p<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>fatū *Jo<sup>h</sup>m Albon* ut consiliū eo<sup>r</sup>  
occultasset. Iō p<sup>r</sup> ē. t<sup>r</sup>c.

51 ¶ Die *Sabbti* p̄xia post octab̄ *S̄ci Joh̄is Bap̄te* anno .f. R̄ *E. xxxi.* d̄c̄us *Wills le Palm̄e* Custos Pallač Dñi R̄ *Westm̄* venit coram *R. de Sandwico J. de Bauquell R. de Suthcote J. le Blund* Majore *Lonđ* ⁊ *J. Coronatore Londoñ* et dicit qđ multociens vidit *Adam de Warefeld* Sac'stam *Westm̄ Alex'm de Pershore* Supp'orem ⁊ *Thom̄ de Dene* Monach̄ *Westm̄* ⁊ unū *Monachū* de duobz fr̄ibz de *Bures* int're ⁊ exire multociens sero ⁊ mane ad burgař *Theſ R̄* et qđ sepissie multa diferebant ⁊ eccliam set nescit quid n̄q̄antum. Et qđ *Roḡs de Wenlok' ⁊ Hamo* Vallect<sup>9</sup> *Sac'ste* p̄d̄ci multociens in societate eořdem Monachoz infuerunt ibidem. Et dicit qđ *Joh̄es Albon* fuit consenč p̄d̄ce feloñ et qđ fuit ordinator quozdam utensiliū ad d̄cam *Theſ* frangend̄. Et dicit qđ *Alex' de Pershore* Archid̄ *Westm̄* ip̄m minabat' qđ eum infide facet si consiliū eoř alicui revelaret. Et dicit qđ quadam die c̄c<sup>a</sup> *Penteč* vidit *Alex'm de Pershore* ⁊ unū de fr̄ibz de *Bures. Thomam de Dene Simonē de Henle ⁊ Wal̄m de Erkesdale* Monachos int're quoddam batellū *Abbie* unde batillař vocabat' *Godde* ad pontem Dñi *Regē* ⁊ secum differre fecunt duos paneř magnos coreo nig<sup>o</sup> cooptos in quibz erat magna ponderositas set quid infius fuit nescit. Et eosdem paneř secum *Londoñ* duče fecunt ⁊ eos *Londoñ* dimiserunt set quo nescit, et sero in alio batello redierunt ⁊ ad molendinū ejusdem *Abbie* applicuerunt. Et dicit qđ *Joh̄es de Uggele* est receptor quozdam feloñ qui burgař p̄d̄cam fecunt. Iō p̄ est t̄c̄. Et n'omi<sup>9</sup> *Simon de Henle ⁊ Wal̄s de Erkesdale* Monachi ⁊ p̄d̄cs *Godde* p̄p̄t suspicōm [capti ⁊] dimissi sunt p manucapcōm h̄ndi corpa eoř quo ⁊ qñ t̄c̄.

(m. 4.)

ia  
iū in  
ri Lond  
tenč.

52 ¶ *Ričus de Podelicote Wiltm̃s du Paleis Joħes Albon Mazun Adam de Warefeld Sac̃sta Westm̃. Alex' de Pershore Supprior Rađus de Mordoñ Celerañ Thomas de Dene Rob̃s de Cherrynge Joħes de Notele Joħes de Prestcote Thom̃ de Lichef' Rog̃us de Bures [t] Joħes de Bitfle Monachi Domus Westm̃ t sex garçoes p̃dçi Sac̃ste videłt Wallus de Eggesford Rog̃s de Wenlok' Hamo de Wenlok' Adam le Peleter Joħes de Caumpes t Hugo de Eye. Item Rog̃s de Prestok Joħes de Lynton Adam Crul Joħes fil Galfri de Lalh<sup>m</sup>. Edelina fil Nichi Coci. Ričus de Kent Clicus t Cecil uñ ejus de la Heppendale capti sunt t detent in Turri Londoñ. Item Gerin<sup>o</sup> de S̃co Egidio capt<sup>o</sup> est t detent<sup>o</sup> in eadem Turri ut p̃ sup<sup>a</sup> p̃ indictam̃tū.*

a p̃sonū  
existenč  
aiola de  
gate.

53 ¶ *Joħes de Novo M'cato Aurifaber Castanea la Barbere t Alicia soror ejusdem Castanee Joħes de Uggele Joħes fil Joħis le Verrer de Suthwerk Joħa fil Riči le Taillur Concubina p̃dçi Riči de Podelicote Joħes le Boten t Latoneñ t Petř de Hibñ.*

54 Item *Gilb̃s le Wayte de Westm̃ capt<sup>o</sup> t detent<sup>o</sup> in eadem \* pp̃t suspicōm quia stetit Custos vigilie tempe quo Theš illa fracta fuit. Petrus le Sautreour t Nichs le Taverner capti t detenti pp̃t suspic̃ quia inventi fuerunt in societate Riči de Podelicote in domo sua juxta Douueg̃ quando idem Ričs invent<sup>o</sup> fuit seiš t captus cū jocalibz Dñi R̃. Itm̃ Wall̃s Russel Brokour capt<sup>o</sup> pp̃t suspicōm quia stetit in societate p̃dçi Riči de Podel t vendidit floriñ t alia jocalia diṽsa. Postea ad mandatū Dñe Regine p̃dča Castanea t Alicia soror ejus dimisse sunt p̃ manuč / ħnd̃ corpa eoꝝ quo t quando tč.*



Noia p'son  
apd Westm  
p eod.

55 ¶ *Henr de Sutton* ⁊ *Waltis fil Willi de Mulhurst* indictati ⁊c.

56 Nomia eoꝝ qui sunt indictati ⁊ adhuc non sunt inventi ⁊c.

¶ *Ričus Vadlect<sup>o</sup> Goscelini le S'iaunt Willis de Kynebautoñ* ⁊ *Joñes fra<sup>r</sup> ejusdem Willi* . *Joñes le Riche de Westm* qui se facit appellare *Joñm Ramage* ⁊ *Jacobus le Tavñner* qui quondam fuit cū *Ričo Golde de London* Tañner.

57 ¶ M<sup>r</sup> qđ Abbas *Westm* manuċ est ěēndi coram Dño Rege vel Consilio suo tempibꝫ ⁊ locis ⁊c. corpus p corpe ⁊c.

58 ¶ M<sup>r</sup> qđ omēs ſvientes de singulis officiñ in Abbia *Westm* manucapť sunt quoꝝ noia sunt in quadam cedula in custodia *R. de Sandwico* ⁊c.

59 ¶ M<sup>r</sup> qđ omēs subservient ejusdem Abbie *Westm* manucapť sunt ĥndi corpa eoꝝ quo ⁊ qñ ⁊c.

60 ¶ M<sup>r</sup> qđ *Rog<sup>u</sup>s de Westm* Aurifaber, qui oparius est ⁊ ſviens ejusdem Abbie de jocalibꝫ ⁊ aliis: manuċ est corpus p corpe ĥnd quo ⁊ quando ⁊c.

61 ¶ M<sup>r</sup> qđ cum quedam indentura t'ptita fċa fuisset ||xx<sup>o</sup> die *Junii* anno regni Regē *Edwardi xxx<sup>o</sup>* p<sup>mo</sup> in<sup>o</sup> Dñm *Joñm de Droknes* Custodem Garde-robe Dñi R pđċi . *R. de Sandewico* . *H. Spig<sup>r</sup>nel* *R. de Suthcote* Priorem *Westm* *J. le Blund* Majorem *London* ⁊ *T. de Queorle* de quibusdam jocalibꝫ Dñi R de *Thesaur* sua apud *Westm* fracta subreptis ⁊ as-portat et postea reinvent ⁊ de quibusdam aliis jocalibꝫ in eadem *Theſ* invent ⁊ non ablati put in indentura

Ĥdĉa plenius continet<sup>r</sup>. Postea *vicesimo* Ĥcio die *Mensis ejusdem Anno supradĉo* quedā alia jocalia ab eadem *Theſ* ablata Ĥ asportata in Civitate *London* inventa fuerunt quoꝝ aliqua ps inventa fuit in manibꝫ *Johis de Lenn* Aurifabri Ĥ major ps in manibꝫ *Riĉi de Pudelcote* put in quadam alia indentura tĥptita plenius continet<sup>r</sup>. Que quidem jocalia ponderata Ĥ appĉciata fuerunt in psencia Dñōꝝ *Johis de Berewico J. de Droknesf<sup>r</sup> R. de Sandwico .H. Spigurnel .J. de Sandale Rog<sup>i</sup> de Suthcote Ĥ J. le Blund* Major<sup>o</sup> *Lonđ*. Qui quidem *J. de Berewico J. de Drokñ Radſ Henñ Joñ de Sandale Rog<sup>i</sup>us Ĥ J. le Blund* Ĥdĉe indenture tĥptite sigilla sua apposuerunt<sup>r</sup> : cuj<sup>o</sup> una ps remanet penes dĉm Dñm *J. de Drokñ* Custodem Garderobe Dñi Reg<sup>e</sup>. Alĥa pars penes dĉm *Radm de Sandwico* Custodem Turri *London* in eadem *Turri* custodiend<sup>o</sup> Ĥ Ĥcia pars penes dĉm *Johem le Blund* Majorem *London* in †*Camſar Gihalde* ejusdem Civitat<sup>e</sup> custodiend<sup>o</sup>.

62 Et me<sup>d</sup> qđ omĥia ista jocalia Ĥdĉa remanent in custodia dĉi Dñi *Johis de Drokñ* in *Turri London* ibidem salvo custodiend<sup>o</sup> Ĥĉ.

63 Postea in adventu *Theſ* Dñi R<sup>e</sup> Eĥi *Cestr* apud *London* invent<sup>o</sup> fuerunt unam cuppam arg<sup>e</sup> deaur<sup>o</sup> Ĥ aymeĥ cū pede sine coopculo Ĥ in pede .vi. babe-  
wyni in fundo cuppe aymeĥ ponder<sup>o</sup> .xi. m<sup>o</sup>r Ĥ dĥ Ĥ v. deñ. Et unus picher<sup>o</sup> albus arg<sup>e</sup> de ſvicio *Aule* R<sup>e</sup> ponder<sup>o</sup> viii. m<sup>o</sup>r Ĥ decē deñ put patet in [Ĥdĉa] indent<sup>o</sup> tĥptita fĉa Ĥdĉo ||xxx<sup>o</sup> die *Juñ*.

cheđ  
1.)

64 *Edwardus* Dei grā Rex *Angl* Dñs *Hibñ* Ĥ Dux *Aquit* dilĉo Ĥ fideli suo *Rad de Sandwyco* saltm. Cum assignavimus vos Ĥ dilĉos Ĥ fideles

n̄ros *Wal̄m de Gloucest̄r Jōhem de ||Bauquelle* ⁊ *Roḡm de Suthcotes* ad inquirend̄ p̄ sac̄m tam militum q̄m alioꝝ p̄boꝝ ⁊ leḡ hoīm de Civitate n̄ra *London̄* ac de Comitatribz *Mid̄d* ⁊ *Sur̄* p̄ quos rei veritas melius sciri posset qui malef̄cores ⁊ pacis n̄re pturbatores *Thesaurariā* n̄ram infra Abbaciam *Westmonas̄ii* vi ⁊ armis fregerunt &c. (*ut supra*) put in assignacione p̄d̄ca plenius continet̄. Nos sup̄ f̄co v̄ro in hac pte ꝑciorari volentes, vobis mandamus, qđ de eo, quod sup̄ p̄missis fec̄itis, nos sub sigillo v̄ro distincte ⁊ apte reddatis sine dilōne aliqua ꝑciores. Et hoc nullatenus omittatis. remittentes nobis hoc b̄re. T. me ip̄o apud *Breghyn* *xiii.* die *Augusti* anno r̄ ñ *tricesimo* p̄mo.

(*In dorso.*)

65 Recordum ⁊ p̄cess̄ istius ||mandati put istud b̄re exigit patet in rotulo huic b̄ri attach̄.



## II.

1.) 1 ¶ Dñs Rex mandavit bře suū in hec verba.

*Edwardus* Dei grā Rex *Angl* Dñs *Hibñ* ⁊ Dux *Aquit.* dilcīs ⁊ fidelibꝫ suis *Rog*o *Brabazon Willo de Bereford* *Rog*o *de Hegham Raðo de Sandewico* ⁊ *Walfo de Gloucest̃r*. sal̃m. Sciatis qđ assignavimus vos Justiciār nřos ad inquirendū sup sacřm tam militum qđm alioꝝ pboꝝ ⁊ legaliū hominū de Civitate nřa *London* ⁊ Comitatribꝫ *Midđ* ⁊ *Surr*. p quos rei veritas melius sciri pot̃it: qui malefcores ⁊ pacis nře pturbatores nup furtive *Thesaurariam* nřam apud *Westm* noctant̃ fregunt ⁊ thesaurum nřm in eadem *Thesauraria* inventum, ad valenč centū milium libř cepunt ⁊ asptavūt ⁊ alia enormia inestimabilia nobis ibidem intulerūt in nři contemptū manifestū ⁊ dispendiū non modicū ⁊ cont<sup>a</sup> pacem nřam ⁊ ad negociū illud audiendū ⁊ īminandū scđm legem ⁊ cons̃ Regni nři. Et ideo vobis mandamus qđ ad ctos dies ⁊ loca quos ad hoc pvideritis inquisicōm illam capiat̃is, ⁊ negociū illud audiat̃is ⁊ īminet̃is in forma pdčā. fčuri qđ ad justic̃ ptinet scđm legem ⁊ consuetudinem Regni nři. Salvis nobis amciamentis ⁊ aliis ad nos inde spectantibus. Mandavimus enim Vicecomitibus nřis *London* ⁊ Comitatuū *Middels* ⁊ *Surr* pdčoꝝ. qđ ad ctos dies ⁊ loca quos eis scire faciet̃is, venire faciant coram vobis tot ⁊ tales tam Milites qđm alios ppos ⁊ legales hoies de Civitate ⁊ Comitatribꝫ *Midđ* ⁊ *Surr* pdčis p quos rei veritas in pmissis melius sciri pot̃it ⁊ inquire. In cuiꝝ rei testimoñ has

lras nras fieri fecimus patentēs. T. me ipso apud *Kynlos* x. die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ ñ. *tricesimo primo*.

2 Pretextu cuius mandati Regis pfati Justic̃ mandaṽt Vicecomitibz Comitatuū pdcoz qđ venire facient coram eis apud *Turrim Londoñ* die *Veñis p̃xia post Eph̃iam Dñi* pxio sequente: tot et tales tam Milites qm alios pbos et legales hoies, tam de Civitate Regis *Londoñ*, qm de aliis Comitatibz sup̃dcis et ad quem diem omes pfati Justic̃ pter pdcm *Rog̃m de Hegham*, ibidem veniunt. Et simiŕ iur tam de Civitate pdca qm de aliis Comitatibz et.

3 Et sup hoc Dñs Rex mand̃ eisdem Justic̃ bre suū in hec verba. *Edwardus* et dilcis et fidel̃ suis *Rog̃o Brabazon Willo de Bereford Rog̃o de Hegham Rađo de Sandewyco et Wallo de Glouc̃* salm. Cum assignavim⁹ vos Justic̃ nros ad inquirend p sacm tam Militū qm alioz pbos et legaliū hominū de Civitate nra *Londoñ* et Comitatibz *Midd̃* et *Surr̃* p quos rei veritas melius sciri potit, qui malefcores et pacis nre pturbatores nup furtive *The-saurariam* nram apud *Westm̃* noctant fregunt et Thesaurū nrm in eadem *The-sauraria* inventū, ad valenē centū miliū lib̃ cepunt et asptaṽnt et alia enor̃ia inestimabilia nob̃ ibidem intulerūt in nr̃i contemptū manifestū, et dampnū non modicū et g̃vamen, et cont̃ pacem nram, et ad negociū illud audiend et iminand scdm legem et cons̃ regni nr̃i: vob̃ mandamus qđ si ad ctos dies et loca quos ad hoc pvideritis, vos omes psonalr infesse nō potitis tūc vos pfati *Rog̃s Brabazon et Wills*, una cum duobz vel uno vestrū pdcoz *Rog̃i de Hegham*

*Raſi* ⁊ *Walſi* quos vel quem pſentes vel pſentem adesse contigit: omnia pmissa expleatis ⁊ compleatis in forma p̄dca. T' me ipſo ap̄d *Kynlos* .x. die *Novembr̄* anno r̄ ñ *tricesimo primo*.

4 Ob quod iidem *Justiç* nō expectata pſencia ipſius *Roḡi de Hegham* p̄ceſſerūt ad inquirendū de f̄co p̄dco ⁊ eciam de consencientibz consulentibz receptatoribz ⁊ de omibz aliis, ad quoz manus thesaurū Dñi R̄ devenit, necnō de valore thesauri ejusdem p̄ juſ tam *Milites* q̄m alios p̄bos ⁊ legales hoīes, tam de Civitate R̄ *London̄* q̄m de aliis Comitibz sup̄d̄cis in forma que subsequit̄.

5 α Inquisiçō capta coram p̄fatis *Justiç*, die *Ven̄is* suprad̄co apud *Turrim London̄* p̄ sacr̄m *Joh̄is de Horne* [Militis] “⁊ socioz “suoꝝ” juſ de Coñ *Surr̄*.

6 α Qui dicunt sup̄ sacr̄m suum, qđ *Riçs de Pudelecote*, *Wills du Paleys*, *Joh̄s* fil̄ Maḡri *Joh̄is le Verrer*, quidam *Capells* captus apud *Westm̄*, *Raſs de Morton̄* Monachus *Westm̄*, *Adam de Warefeld* [tūc] *Sacrista Westm̄*, ⁊ quidam *Cementarius* captus apud *Certeseye*, una cum p̄libz aliis ignotis freḡunt *Thesaurariam* Dñi R̄ apud *Westm̄* ⁊ thesaurū ibidem inventū cuj⁹ sūmam ignorant cepunt ⁊ asportavunt ⁊ int̄ eos p̄titi f̄lunt.

7 Requiſ qui f̄lunt ad hoc consulentes v̄l auxiliantes: dicunt qđ nesciunt.

8 Requiſ qui f̄lunt eoꝝ receptatores: dicunt qđ *Riçs de Pudelecote* asportare fecit porcōm suam ad domū suam in *London̄*, *Wills du Paleys* porcōm suam in *Pallacium* Dñi R̄. *Raſs de Morton̄* ⁊ *Adam*

*de Warefeld* Sac<sup>sta</sup> \* *Monachi* : receptabant<sup>r</sup> infra *Abbiām* in offici<sup>o</sup> eoꝝ. De aliis nesciunt ubi receptabant<sup>r</sup>. ĩc̃.

*Midt.*

9 ¶ *Ranulphus de Monte Caniso* ĩ socii sui xii. juř de Coñ *Midt* dicunt qđ *Wills du Paleys* receptavit ĩ p̃misit burgatores *Theſ Dñi R.* apud *Westm* ire p̃ medium *Palacium* quacumq; hora voluerūt . ĩ fuit idem *Wills* consenciens ad illam burgariam.

10 Dicunt ĩ qđ *Riċs de Pudelecote Joñes Ramage* , *Joñs de Sċo Albano* Machun *Joñs de Linton* ĩ *E[de]lina filia Nichi Coci* fũunt in consilio ĩ auxilio p̃dċe burgarie [ĩ culpabiles fũ]. Iťm [Fř] *Adam de Warefeld* tunc Sac<sup>sta</sup> scivit ĩ fuit ♣ de ♣ [p̃ncipal de fċo ĩ] consilio. Iťm *Rog<sup>ſ</sup> de Wenlok* , *Hamo de Wenlok* , *Adam le Skinn<sup>ſ</sup>e* , ĩ *Walls de Echelisford* , ſvientes sub dċo fře *Adam* fũunt in auxilio ĩ consilio ĩ asportantes thesaurũ in *Hayis* ĩ alibi. Iťm dicunt qđ Frater *Alex<sup>r</sup> de Perschoũe* Supprior Fra<sup>ſ</sup> *Thom<sup>ſ</sup> de Dene* ĩ Fra<sup>ſ</sup> *Rog<sup>ſ</sup> de Bures* Monachi *Westm* : fũunt in auxilio ĩ consilio ad burgariam p̃dċam ĩc̃.

11 Quesiti qua rōne ĩ quib; evidenciis dicunt p̃dċos *Wilm du Paleys* ĩ alios esse culpabiles.

12 Qui dicunt. De *Wiltme du Paleys* : par la reson qe il fust recevoir ĩ recettour des larrouns en le *Paleys* ĩ parmi le *Paleys*.

13 De *Riċ de Pudelicote* par la reson qe il fust trove ove meyn lleverre en la *Cite de Loundr* : od g<sup>u</sup>unt tresor de la *Tresorie* avaunt dite.

14 De *Johan ♣ de ♣ Ramage* p̃mes apele *Riche* : p̃ la reson qe il avoit este longement en l<sup>e</sup> *Abbeye* . ĩ

en tens de la debrasure? fust alaunt t venaunt? t sodeynement se apparailla des chivax t des armes t sei mesmes se avanta qe il avoit chatel de achater une vile.

15 De *Johan de Seynt Alban?* par la reson qe il fist fere les engins dount la brusure fust fete. t il mesmes eydaunt.

16 De *Johan de Linton?* pur ceo qe il fowa la terre la ou le chemyn fust, vers la *Tresorie*, t musça le defoul de la t<sup>ce</sup> des larrouns, t savoit de la brusure.

17 De ♣ *Eleyne* ♠ [*Edeline*] la fille Nicol le Keu? pur ceo qe ele est puteyne *Willme du Paleys?* t savoit de sa mauveste.

18 De Daunz *Adam de Warefeld?* pur ceo qe il receut divers joiaux de la *Tresorie* qe *Isabel Lovet* trova, t des joiaux qe *deux carpenters* trovent en le cimeteñ de *Seynte Margarete* de *Westm* t mesme les joiaux retynt t councela, t pur ceo qe le dit *Secres- teyn* t *Rog* Hamond t *Waul* ses genz clostrent les portes du cimeteñ? t defendirent l entre a un home qe avoit achate l erbage en le leu ou g<sup>a</sup>untment du tresor fust trove, le jour du cerch fet. tñ.

19 ¶ *Osevestoñ*. Sire *Randoulf de Monchensi* e se compaynoūs dient ke *Willeme le Feudere* ||potor en l *Abbeye* porta ||g<sup>a</sup>ment ||dul t<sup>s</sup>or a la meson *Geryn le Lyndraper* p le bayl Daunz *Alisaundre de Neweport* le Panier e p le bayl Daunz *Thomas de Dene* ||le ||Sak e ilekes la bayla a la meson *Gerin* taū ke il fust hors e pus kaunt il vint a meson e t<sup>va</sup> la ||chosa il fust mout abay e porta la chose a *Hagehegg* e pus ||viint le garchoun



*Waſ le Chesman* e t<sup>va</sup> la chose en la haye ||avauūt diſ e n<sup>o</sup> diums ke n<sup>o</sup> avons g<sup>ment</sup> en schezpeciun *Waſ le Chesman* p<sup>r</sup> ce kil az remuwe son g<sup>ar</sup>-choun ke la chose p<sup>mes</sup> t<sup>va</sup>.

20 (*Dors.*) Juſ hñt diem die *Lune* apđ *Turrim*.

*Midd.* 21 ¶ *Wills de Harpeden* ⁊ socii sui juſ de Coñ *Midd* dicunt tč. ⁊ qe *Riç de Pudelicote Wiltme du Paleys Johan de Linton Johan de Rippinghale Chapeleyn* ["q cognovit"] *Johan de Seynt Alban Maçoun* ⁊ *Johan le Riche* jadys ſjaunt en la meson de *Westm* sont copables de la brusure de la *Tresorie* noster Seign<sup>r</sup> le Roi ⁊ de son tresor larcinousement emporte.

22 Il dient ensement qe une femme trova un hanap d'argent ||a or. ⁊ le bailla ¶ al avaunt di ¶ [a] *Adam de Warefeld Secresteyn* de *Westm* ⁊ a Rog<sup>ſ</sup> de *Wenlok* son garçoun.

23 Il dient ensement qe deux *Carpenters* troverent un pot d'argent ⁊ le baillèrent al *Secresteyn* avaunt dit. ⁊ mesmes celi *Secresteyn* le hanap ⁊ le pot avaunt dit detynt. p<sup>r</sup> quei il unt le dit *Adam* ⁊ *Rog<sup>ſ</sup>* son garçoun en suspecion qe il sont cupables du fet.

24 Il dient ensement qe un *Adam le Skinn<sup>r</sup>* ſjaunt en la Meson de *Westm* demaunda conge d'aler parmi le meson *Pheliþ le Carpen<sup>r</sup>* vs la t<sup>r</sup>e le *Secreteyn* avaunt dit ⁊ porta en son geroun auques choses suspecenouses ⁊ meyntenaunt revynt ⁊ riens ne porta. ⁊ tost apres trove fust un hanap ⁊ un pot d'argent vs celes pties ou il ala. les quex pot ⁊ hanap furent bailles a *Johan le Convers*. p<sup>r</sup> quei il unt suspecion qe ceo estoit mesme le pot ⁊ le hanap qe

*Adam le Skinn'e* porta en son geroun. ⁊ pur ceo unt il en s<sup>pe</sup>cion *Adam le Skinn'e* qe il soit cupable du fet.

25 Il dient ensement qe un *Johan le Riche* jadis siaunt de *Westm* fust receitaunt a la meson une *Alice la Riche* sa mere qe maneyt en la rue *Seynt Gile*. ⁊ qaunt celi *Johan* oy avoit ⁊ qe un cerch devoit estre fet ⁊ il p<sup>r</sup> pour del cerch avaunt dit prist g<sup>r</sup>unt ptie de cel tresor ⁊ l'emporta a *Hakeheg* le quel tresor fust pus trove p . . . iers pur quei il dient qe le dit *Johan* est cupable.

26 Il dient ensement qe *Johan de Wytteneye*, *Alisaundr de Pershore* ⁊ *Thom de Dene* Moignes de *Westm* furent assentaunz a cel fet. ausi come il unt leumentes enquis p veisins dedenz ⁊ dehors. ⁊c.

1. 27 ¶ Por ce ke charge nous avet de meus enquer  
1.) coment e p ki le Isour ke trove fut en *Hackehet* ⁊ fut ⁊ fut ilekes mis, nous dium ke ptye de cel Isour feut aporte a la messun *Jerin le Lyndraper* e ce saun seu de memes celi *Jerin* car il esteyt meme cel heur en loynteyn pays mes *Jerin* a soun revenir trova le Isour avant dit en sa messun e ⁊ se douta de est honni por memes le Isour ⁊ por koy il enporta ou enport fist en *Hackehet* le tressur avant dit e ptie de memes cel Isour feut envee a la messun *Jerin* avant ⁊ de e p un *Thomas de Dene* Moyne e ptie p *Alisandr de Neuport* Moyne e cete chose ⁊ afum vitablement enq's p gent de memes le vine.

28 (*Dors.*) Ju<sup>r</sup> hnt diem die *Mart* ap<sup>d</sup> *Turrim*.

lor<sup>s</sup>.) 29 ¶ Adhuc de inqui<sup>s</sup> captis coram *R.* le *Brabazon* ⁊ so<sup>c</sup> suis. ⁊c.

*Westm.* 30 ¶ *Bart̃s de Septem Fontibz* ⁊ socii sui .xii. Juř de visiñ *Westm* dicunt sup sacr<sup>a</sup>m suũ . qđ *Riĉs de Pudelicot Wilt̃s du Paleys Adam le Skinñe* Custos ecclie *Westm* ſviens Sacriste \* *Joĥs de Linton* fũunt p̃ncipales ordinatores ⁊ malefĉores burgarie ⁊ frac-tores *Thesaurar̃ Dñi . R̃ .* apud *Westm*.

31 Et dicunt qđ dĉus *Adam* de illa roberia posuit in quodam fossato jux<sup>a</sup> *le Mues* , ppe gardinum *Henř de Dunolm̃* ! unũ ciphum argenti deauratum ⁊ unam ollam argenti albi de ſviĉo *Regis* cuj<sup>o</sup> p̃ciũ ignorant . ⁊ unde Theš Dñi *R̃* hũit visum ⁊ĉ.

32 Iťm dicunt qđ *Adam* Sac<sup>l</sup>sta ex relatu *tum carpentarioz* quoz noĩa ignorant ! ⁊ qui sunt in p̃sona ⁊ĉ ! ivit ad quendam tumultũ in cimiřio *Beate Margarete* . ⁊ ibi invenit unam cuppam argenti deauř cum pede sine coopculo . ⁊ aymelať ! ⁊ unam ollam argenti ⁊ eas t<sup>a</sup>didit *Roglo de Wenlok* ſvienti suo ad asportandũ ad cařam ipius Sac<sup>l</sup>ste . set p̃cium ignorant.

33 Dicunt ⁊ qđ idem Sac<sup>l</sup>sta die *Sĉi Barnabe Ap̃li* pxiř p̃řito invenit unam cuppam argenti deauř sine pede ⁊ cum coopculo ! ad modũ inponendũ *Corpus Xpi* sub muro *Palacii R̃ .* cont<sup>a</sup> dĉam ec-cliam . ⁊ hoc p narraĉom *Rogli Capelli poch ej<sup>o</sup> de ecclie* . ⁊ eam t<sup>a</sup>didit secum portandũ ad cařam suam cuidam *Walfo de Echelisford* . ⁊ dicunt qđ dĉus *Capells* illud hũit p narraĉom cuj<sup>o</sup>dam mulieris *Matild Lovet* noie.

34 Dicunt ⁊ qđ *Rogls de Wenlok* , *Hamo* ſviens Ecclie *Westm* ! *Joĥs Kempe* ! *Joĥs le Riche* qui se facit noiare *Joĥm Ramage* , ⁊ *Joĥes de Rippinghale*

Capell's fūunt consencientes ⁊ agentes illius burgarie.

35 Dicunt ⁊ qđ *Edelina filia Nichi Coci* receptavit *Willm du Paleys* ⁊c.

36 Dicunt ⁊ qđ felones supradcī de burgaria p̄dicta nullo modo potuerunt evenire ad claves hostioꝝ *Ecclie* p̄ diem nec p̄ noctem ⁊ ad faciendum feloniam p̄dictam n<sup>i</sup> esset p̄ assensum *Ade de Warefeld* Sac<sup>i</sup>ste ⁊ *Johis de Wytteneye* Monachoꝝ ejusdem domus ⁊ hoc scient̄ feloñ p̄dictam.

37 Dicunt eciam qđ *Thomas de Dene* \* *Alex' de Pershoule* Monachi fuerūt ||consencientes scient̄ illam feloniam.

38 Dicunt eciam qđ *Johes Albon* Maçoun huit quedam utensilia p̄ que idem ⁊ socii sui predicti fregerunt ⁊ intraverunt dom<sup>o</sup> dicte *Thesauř* ⁊ jocalia in eadem inventa ||asptaverunt set q<sup>ntū</sup> nec ubi devenit ignorant ⁊ set quo ad jocalia in quodam panerio invento apud *Haggeheg* ⁊ dicunt qđ *Johes le Riche* illud ||asptavit ibidem ⁊ ex tradiçōne *Johis de Lynton* ⁊ *Ade le Skinnere* ⁊ hoc p̄ assensū dcoꝝ Monachoꝝ ⁊ ex timore sc<sup>ntinii</sup> facti p̄ p̄clamaçōm factam ex pte Dñi Regis.

1. 39 ¶ *Barth de Septem Fontibz* ⁊ ses cōpaignons
- 1.) dient p̄ lour smens qe le tresor q̄ fust trove a *Haggheg* fu porte a la meison *Geryn* p̄ [le bail] un *Thomas de Dene* Moigne de *Westmins* p̄ un port<sup>r</sup> q̄ est apele *Witt le Feure* ⁊ fu baille a la femme *Geryn* e le dist tresor demora en la garde la femme quinze jours devāt q̄ *Geryn* vint a l ostel. E puis q<sup>nt</sup> *Geryn* vint a l ostel il demanda a sa femme p̄ ki

la chose vint iloeques e ele respondi q̄ p un de ses amys Dan *Alisandr de Neuport* p<sup>r</sup> coverir la mauveite de l'autre Moigne. E puis le dit *Gerin* p<sup>r</sup> sei deliverer ¶le porta memes a *Haggeheg̃*. E dient auci p lur entendement qe *Wautier le Chesman* savoy coment la chose e p ky vint iloeques.

*Westm.*

40 ¶ *Wills le Chaundeler* ⁊ alii de visneto *Westm* dicunt sup sac̃m , qđ quidam *Riçs de Pidlicote* culpabilis est de fracçone *Thesaur* Dñi Regis ⁊ de thesauro ejusdem Regis asportato: quia inventus est seisitus de magna q<sup>a</sup>ntitate dcoz bonoz.

41 Dicunt eciam qđ *Wills de Palaço* consenciens est eidem burgarie , quia claudebat portas hora nō debita , ⁊ nō p<sup>m</sup>isit vicinos intrare ad aquam , nec ad cloacam put soliti fuerunt.

42 Dicunt eciam qđ quidam *Joñes de Lynton* consenciens fuit dicte burgarie quia seminavit canabiū in *Cimiñio* ubi nich seminari solebat.

43 Dicunt eciam qđ quidam *Joñes le Ryche* fuit consenciens dicte burgarie , quia male fame tempibus retroactis , ⁊ sepius de di<sup>o</sup>sis latrociniis in visibus francip<sup>l</sup> indictatus.

44 Dicunt eciam qđ quidam *Rog<sup>l</sup>s de Ecclia* qui stetit cū *Sac<sup>l</sup>sta* ⁊ *Adam le Skynnere* socius ejus fuerunt consencientes dce burgarie quia huerunt in custodia sua claves portaz , ⁊ nocte ⁊ die vigilaverunt , ita qđ nulli in *Cimiñio* ubi burgaria fca fuit intrare nec exire potuerunt , n<sup>i</sup> inde scivissent.

45 Dicunt eciam qđ *Adam de Warefeld* consenciens fuit dicte burgarie et qđ receptavit quamdam

ollam argenteam ⁊ quemdam ciphū argenti ut credunt ⁊ illa noluit ostendere Coronatori nec Ballis cū sup hoc fuerat requisitus ⁊ eo qđ dedit cuidam mulieri paupi ⁊ iiii. d. ut nemini revelaret.

46 Dicunt eciam qđ p̄dictus *Adam le Skynnere* portavit quamdam ollam ⁊ quoddam ciphū argenti ad quamdam hayam ppe *la Meuse* ⁊ ibi ea occultavit, quia sepius visus fuit ibidem eundo ⁊ t̄ns-eundo ⁊c̄.

estm̄. 47 ¶ *Johan Pachet* e ses compaignouns, dient par lour ſementz qe *Willame du Paleys* est coupable de la burgerie de la *Tresorie* noster Seignour le Roy a *Westm̄*, par l enchesoun qe il fust gardeyn du *Paleys* e par encheson qe en mesme le temps qe la felonie fust fete mesme celi *Willame* ne volleit suffrir genz passer parmi le *Paleys*, come il soleient fere en autre temps, mes il tigt les portes fermeez en mesme le temps checuyn jour iesqe a heure de p̄me ou plus.

48 E dient ensement qe *Edelyne* qe fust la fille *Nichol le Keu*, fust recetteresse mesme cely *Wille* ⁊ q il ount suspecion qe ele savoit de la burgerie.

49 E dient ausi qe *Riç de Podelicote* est coupable de mesme la felonie p encheson qe g̃ant partie du tresor fust trovee ove ly.

50 E dient ausi qe un *Johan le Prestre* qe est en prison a *Westm̄*, est aucī coupable par encheson qe il fust pris ove meyneove des autres brusures des eglises des g̃antz biens de vestiments ⁊ de plates de argent foundus ⁊ puis est devenu appellour a ceo qe il entendent. E ensement fust trovee ove ly, un

chisel de fer, oue une maunche de fust, par quey il ount suspession.

51 E dient aici q il ount suspession qe *Johan de Lynton* fust a la burgerie, et fust compaignon *Riç de Pudlicote* par encheson qe \* hanaps de mazer, et. xxxii. quilers d'argent furent emblez en l'Abbeye de *Westm* hors du *Freytour* e furent trovee od mesme cely *Riç*. E qe une clef fust trovee en le cofre mesme celi *Johan* acordaunt a mesme le clef del avantdit *Freytour*.

52 E dient ausi qe *Adam de Warefeld* Secresteyn savoit de la burgeñ p encheson q il concela ptie du tresor qe estoit trovee en countre les ||ministris nost<sup>r</sup> Seignour le Roy.

53 E dient aici ||qe *Rog<sup>r</sup> de Wenlok* Serjaunt del Eglise de *Westm*, *Hamon* Serjaunt del Eglise, et *Adam de Skynnere* Serjaunt del Eglise aici, qe il ount suspession qe eux savoient de la burgerie par encheson q il furent serjaunz. et avoient les clefs del Eglise a garder. E qe nul home ne poeit aler ne issir parmi ||le Eglise tart ne tempre si par eux noun vs la brusure.

54 E dient aici qe *Johan de Bitterle* Rogier de *Burs* *Thomas de Dene* et *Thomas de Lychefeld* Moignes de *Westm*, qe il les ount en suspession par encheson qe eux tindrent lour rigolage alant et venant hors del Eglise iesques al *Paleys* nost<sup>r</sup> Seignour le Roy en la compaignie l'avantdit *Wille du Paleys*.

*Westm.* 55 ¶ *Joñes de Euedehe* et socii sui juñ de visñ *Westm* dicunt sup sacr<sup>m</sup> suū qđ †

m. 2.)

undres.  
richer de  
fham ⁊  
com-  
muns.]

56 ¶ Le voidit *Richer de Refham* ⁊ ses compaignouns Jurours de *Loundr*, de une part *Walebrok* vers *Ludgate*.

f.  
de  
allicote.

57 Les iurours, dient par leur serment, qe un *Richard de Pudlicote* est cupable de la brusure de la *Tresurie* nre Seignr le Rey a *Westmoster* e du tresor d illoques emporte a ceo q il entendent solom leur consciences, pur ceo qe il dient qe o meme celi *Richard* fu trove une graunt partie du tresor avantdist ben al amontance de m<sup>l</sup>. m<sup>l</sup>. livreez ⁊ plus, la quele partie il avoit pur li ⁊ pur aukuns de ses compaynons sicom al oes *Johan Albon* ⁊ *Willeme du Paleis* ⁊ autres de sa compaynie les que<sup>9</sup> ne furent naent de la diste Eglise de *Westmoster*, a ceo qe il entendent, e qe meme celi *Richard* set qì sunt le maufesour a lur entendement.

f.  
Albon.

58 Il dient ausi a lur entendement qe le dist *Johan Albon* fu assentant a la brusure ⁊ al emporter du tresor avāt dist pur ceo qe il entendent qe le dist *Johan* trova hustilementz oue les que<sup>9</sup> la diste *Tresurie* fu debruse.

59 E estre ceo pur ceo qe meme celi *Johan* en temps de la brusure avantdite acata deus liveresons de deus Moynes a *Certeseie* a terme des vies de li ⁊ de sa femme, par la ou meme celi *Johan* avant cel temps, ren ne out dount vivre si noun de son mester a ceo qe il unt entendu, par quei il unt ver li g<sup>ant</sup> suspencion.

de  
laço.

60 ¶ Il dient ausi qe un *Willeme du Paleys* fust assentant a la diste brusure ⁊ enporter du dist tresor a ceo q il entendent, pur ceo qe ove meme celi *Willeme* fu trove le *Caas del Crosseneith*, ⁊ le corn



*de un unicorn* qe furent de la diste *Tresurie* a ceo qil entendent , les que<sup>s</sup> choses furent trovez desouz son lit sicom est dist , dount il unt grant suspecion.

61 E estre ceo p<sup>r</sup> ceo qe meme celi *Willeme* fu Gardeyn *du Paleys* nostre Seign<sup>r</sup> le Rey t<sup>t</sup> aueit les clefs des portes t<sup>t</sup> des us , issi qe santz ceo qe il ne le eust aparceu : nul ne pout illoques aver eu entre ne issue.

62 Estre ceo meme celi *Willeme* avoit la garde de la Prison de *Flete* ou il soleit demorer ove sa femme , mes en tens de la brusure avantdite continuellement demora au *Paleis* ove une puteyne , t<sup>t</sup> relinqui sa femme.

63 E estre ceo pur ceo qe meme celi *Willeme* coneust p<sup>m</sup>i sa bouche qe il avoit este a la diste brusure sicom il est dist.

*Geryn<sup>s</sup> le  
Lyndrap.*

64 Il dient ausi qe un *Geryn le Lyndrap* fust assentant al recettement de partie du dist tresor , e partie du dist tresor resceut de aucuns des Moynes de *Westmost* cest asa<sup>v</sup> de Daun *Alisaundre de Neweport* t<sup>t</sup> des autres mes queus il ne sevent : et quant il avoit [une pece] tenu p<sup>t</sup>ie del tresor en sa meson : pur ceo qe sa femme t<sup>t</sup> sa norice sicom il est dist de ceo en parlerent : mesmes les juweaus q<sup>i</sup>l avoit jeta en son colomber , ou il gisoient par treis simaynes e plus sicom il est dist. E pus pur doute del enserch : memes ceus joweaus prist t<sup>t</sup> les porta en les champs e les gita en une haye qe est apele *Haggeheg*. Et il entendent qe meme celi *Geryn* ensemblement ove le dist Daun *Alisaundre* furent pcurours a rechat t<sup>t</sup> conceler la felonie avantdite issi qe la verite de ceo ne feust enquisse.

e  
le Novo  
ito.

65 Il dient ausi qe un *Johan de Novel Marche* Orfevre apres la diste brusure fete acata du dist *Richard de Pudlicote* aucune parcelles du tresor avantdist, e qe meme celi *Johan* ben pout aver entendu qe le dist *Richard* teu manie de juweaus malement avoit purchace, e qe meme celi *Jon* partie des distz joweaus en concelant vendi, e par taunt il le unt en suspecion mes ne pas de la brusure.

66 E estre ceo pur le bon marche qe il trova del tresor avantdit: partie de meme cel tresor il musscea en la meson de une lavendere en *Suthwerk*.

67 E estre ceo pur ceo qe la femme [meme celi *Johan*] peus qe le dist *Johan* feust attache par examinement qe le *Visconte* la examina: apst le *Visconte* ou le dist *Richard* serreit trove, le quel *Richard* fu trove p la bone sute le *Visconte* qe adonqe fu: ove tut le tresor avantdist.

68 E estre ceo pur ceo qe totes les pceles des distz jouwes a aucuns orfeures venduz: vindrent parmi la mayn le dist *Johan* sicom est dist.

f.  
Adam  
Warefeld  
ista.

69 Il dient ausi qe Daun *Adm de Warefeld* qe fu Secresteyn de *Westmos* savoit de la diste brusure a ceo qe il entendent ⁊ a ce fu assentant a lur asscient, pur ceo ⁊ qd le dist *Willeme du Paleys* ceo nageres reconeust ⁊ counta sicom est dist.

70 E pur ceo qe meme celi *Secresteyn* nageres peus qe une coupe par une poure femme fu trove, meme celi *Secresteyn* meme cele coupe prist ⁊ la concela e dona a la dite femme. iiii. d. ⁊ une miche ⁊ la fist doner sa fiance qe ele de ceo ren ne

contereit, sicom il est dist et a ceo qe no<sup>9</sup> auom entendu.

f.  
*Adm le*  
*Skynn<sup>e</sup>*  
*Vallect<sup>9</sup>*  
*Sacriste et*  
*tres socii*  
*sui.*

71 Il dient ausi qe un *Adm le Skynn<sup>e</sup>* Vallet le dist Secresteyn e treis ses compaynons qe furent assignez a soner les seyns en la diste *Eglise* saveient de la diste brusure a ceo qe il entendent, pur ce qe il furent nutantre veillantz et wacrantz en la diste *Eglise* et denz le clos du dist *Abbeye* solom ceo qe appendeit a lur office e qe teu man<sup>e</sup> de brusure ne pout naent aver este fet santz leur seu a ceo qil entendent.

.f.  
*Fra<sup>t</sup> Alex<sup>r</sup>*  
*de Persshore*  
*et alii octo*  
*Monachi.*

72 et Il dient ausi qe Daunz *Alisaundre de Persshore*, *Rauf de Mortone*, *Robert de Cherrynge*, *Johan de Nuttels*, *Johan de Prescote*, *Thom<sup>e</sup> de Lichefeld*, *Ro<sup>g</sup> de Bures*, *Johan de Buterle* et *Thomas de Dene* Moynes de la diste meson savoyent de la diste brusure et furent a ceo assentanz et avoient leur part sicō il entendent pur ceo qe eus furent si sovent en la compaynie du dist *Willeme du Paleys* denz le gardyn de meme le Paleys juauntz mangeantz et bevantz ove femmes de male vie desconuez sicō est dist, e dont il furent sovent repris de leur Priour. E il dient ausi qe si nul de est<sup>a</sup>nge pais Chivaler Esquier ou autre qi qe il feust a la diste brusure eust este iceus joweaus eust enporte et noun pas illoques enfowi, par quei il entendent ||q<sup>d</sup> les juweaus illoques muscees furent leur part a eus ordene e qe eus les mistrent illoques a aver les prest qel oure qe il veissent leur temps de les emporter.

(m. 3.)

73 Estre ceo il dient qe il unt grant suspecion ver les Moynes avantdistz pur ceo qe ja quatre aunz passe si feust meme cele *Tresorie* comence a bruser dens leur Cloistre nomement desouz le eus de

mesme la *Tresorie* enver la *Cloistre*, dount qant cele bruseur feust aparceu, e le Abbe sour ceo avoit en partie la verite enq's, il fist gre a nostre Seignur le Rey pur une certeyne q'ntite de avoir issi qe mes ne feust enparle a ceo qe il unt entendu.

74 Estre ceo par la ou il i avoit a fere une departison pur l'alme la *Reyne* qe Deus assoille, noun pas grant temps passe, vindrent aucuns des Moynes mes queus il ne sevent, e bruserent le founz de la houche en la qiele le argent estoit qe deveit aver este departi pur l'alme, e enporterent ben al amontance de .c. li. ou plus a ceo qe fu dist.

75 Et estre ceo par la ou touz leur hanaps de leur *Freit* furent [nagerès] en un jour robeez e enportez: touz meme ces hanaps si furent trovez en le pouwer e en la seisine le dist *Richard de Pudlicote*, sauve ce qe tut quant qe il i out de argent sour le distz hanaps, si fu nettement ouste e enrace par quei qe il entendent qe le dist *Richard* sanz assent de auscuns des distz Moynes: a les distes chose en nule manere ne poust estre venu.

76 & Il dient ausi qe Daun *Alisaundre de Newport* & Daun *Willeme de Chelke* furent assentant a la diste bruseure sicom il entendent, pur ceo qe le avantdit Daun *Alisandre* avoit sa chambre joinante a la *Cimiterie* ou les Moynes sunt enseveliz qe est entre la diste *Tresorie* e sa diste chambre, issi qe nule noise illoques ne poust auer este fete sanz ceo qe il ne le eust aparceu. e il entendent qe par leur assent e des autres Moynes la diste *Cimiterie* fu seme de chanvre qe est en *Engleis* apele

*hanep* . issi qe cel chanvre crestreit enhaut en coun-  
tre le tens de la brusure issi qe il peussent ||lens  
musscer le tresor avantdist e qe leur maveiste ne  
feust aparceu.

77 E estre ceo pur ceo qe dist fu qe les avant-  
ditz Danz *Alisaundre* ⁊ Daun *Willeme* , entour le  
tens de la diste brusure devoient auer ale a leur  
Abbe a *Pershore* ou il sojorna ⁊ li devoient auer  
pffert , ii. potz ⁊ ii coupes de argent de lur doun .  
les que<sup>s</sup> choses le dist Abbe refusa pur ceo qe il  
ne savoit coment il i furent avenuz , a ceo qe est  
dist.

*Joh le Riche.* 78 & Il dient ausi qe un *Johan le Riche* qe est  
apele *Johan Ramage* qe fu ne a *Westmos*<sup>d</sup> fu  
assentant a la diste brusure a ceo qe il entendent ,  
pur ceo qe il fu vallet , servant les ditz Moynes a  
aler en leur message la ou il voleient , e fu povre  
en tens de la dite brusure , e peus a pcure acune  
gentz de li acater terre al amontance de .ii. c.  
mars , e peus ala a les parties de *Escoce* o chivauz  
⁊ armes ben mounte , e peus revint a *Weimoster* e  
illoques demora ove les ditz Moynes e pus ore tart  
pur ceo qe il se dota de estre atache s en est defui  
issi qe hom ne set ou il est devenu , a ceo qe est  
dist.

... la Bar- 79 & Il dient ausi qe une *Chasteyne la Barbere*  
bere soror ⁊ *Alice* sa seur en tens de la brusure avantdite  
... Uggele. recetta sis hommes desconuz qe vindrent nutantre  
a eus en la compaynie du dist *Willeme* ||de *Paleis* ⁊  
*Johan de Uggele* qe est en p'son et pur ceo il unt  
cele *Chasteyne Alice* ⁊ *Johan* en suspecion mes que<sup>s</sup>  
furent les sis : il ne sevent.

*Baillif.* 80 α Il dient ausi qe il unt grant suspencion ver *Richard le Baillif* pur ceo qe il partie du dist tresor en p'sence de Sire *Waul<sup>d</sup> de Gloucestre* trova en la diste *Cimiterie* ausi prestement cū il la eust illoques mis, e pur ceo qe meme celi *Richard* a espose la seur du dist Daun *Willeme de Chelke* par quei il est mult prive ove les distz Moynes a ceo q il entendent.

...  
: *Con-* 81 α Il dient ausi qe il unt g<sup>nt</sup> suspencion vers un qe est vallet *Johan le Conv<sup>ys</sup>* qi noun il ne sevent nom, qi ben par sis simaynes peus la dreyne troveure si trova un pot ⁊ une coupe de argent en un fosse cū est dist, ausi prestement cū il mesmes les eust illoques mis, par quei il entendent qe aukun qe savoit de la diste brusure li avoit a ceo ap's dount de celi vallet hom purra meuz enquere la verite.

: *Ca-*  
p. 82 α Il dient ausi qe coment qe un *Chapeleyn* qe est p's a *Westm* se reconeusse estre copable de la diste brusure, il dient negedent qe ceo ne entendent il pas si noun p sa reconusance demeyne. kar il dient qe si il du dist tresor eust eu nule partie, il ne eust naent suffert tant de meseise cum il fist tant cū il demora en *Londres* avant ceo qe il enporta les bens del Eglise *Nostre Dame Wolnoth*. pur ceo qe avant ceo qe il fu pris o les ditz bens il ne avoit quei mang<sup>er</sup> ne beivre ne a peyne quei vestir. E il entendent qe si il eust este en la compaynie du dist *Richard de Pudlicote* il ne li eust . . . . . suffert aver eu tant de beal tresor e li memes nule ren dount quant a . . . . . son dist il ne dount for qe peu de fei.

292 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

(m. 3. d.) 83 ¶ *London* ex alia pte de *Walebrok* versus *Turrim London*.

*London.* 84 ¶ *Joñes le Cofrer* ⁊ socii sui juñ ex alia pte de *Walebrok* vers⁹ *Turrim London* dicunt sup sacm suū qđ *Adam de Warefeld* Sacista *Westm* ⁊ Subsacista *Westm* cuj⁹ nomen ignorant ⁊ *Rads de Mordone* || *Selrarius Rog's de Bures* *Thomas de Dene* *Joñes de Bitlle* *Thomas de Lychefeld* *Joñes de Nuttele* *Robtus de Cherringge* *Joñes de Shrouesbery* ⁊ *Alex' de Psshore* Monachi sunt pncipales factores de fraccone *Thesaur* Dñi Regē apud *Westm*.

85 Dicunt eciam qđ quidam *Joñes le Maçoun* fregit murū tdicti *Thesaur* cū inst⁹mentis suis. ⁊ qđ idem *Joñes* hoc fecit p abettū dcoz Monachoz.

86 Dicunt eciam qđ *Wills de Palaço* fuit tconsensus iño facto in toto.

87 Dicunt eciam qđ *Riçs de Pudlicote* dcam *Thesauriam* fregit ⁊ bona in eadem inventa asportavit \*receptavit ⁊ vendidit quamdam ptē thesauri cuidam *Joñi de Novo M'cato* aurifabro. ⁊ dicunt qđ idem *Joñes* scivit qđ ipe idem *Riçs* adquisivit dca bona male.

88 Dicunt eciam qđ quidam *Gerin⁹ le Lyndraper* scient⁹ receptavit in domo sua ⁊ in gardino suo, qdam ptem thesauri. pđci ⁊ de bona volūtate eandem asportavit in campis *Sçi* || *Pancraci* ⁊ ibidem jactavit.

89 Dicunt eciam qđ quidam *Cappellan⁹* qui est in psona *Westm*. ⁊ qui devenit pbator culpabilis est de facto.

90 Dicunt eciam qđ *Robtus le Barber* qui manet in *Kandelwike St<sup>te</sup>* fuit consenciens *Riço de Pudlicote* ⁊ stetit in societate sua p p̄res vices.

91 Dicunt eciam qđ quidam *Adam le Carpen<sup>r</sup>* fuit cū *Johe le Maçoun* ibidem ⁊ ip̄m *Joħm* auxiliavit.

92 Dicunt eciam qđ *Adam le Skynnere Thomas de Dene Rog<sup>us</sup> de Wenlok* ⁊ *Hanecok* s̄vientes Eccleie ⁊ garcō eoꝝdem cuj<sup>o</sup> nomen ignorant sciunt de facto ⁊ qđ garcō semp exp̄tavit euntes ⁊ redeuntes ⁊ opantes.

93 Dicunt eciam qđ *Adam le Orfev<sup>le</sup>* ⁊ *Thomas de Frowik* ⁊ *Wills de Eboꝝ* ⁊ *Walls de Walpol* . *Joħ de Bruggiffeld* *Joħes Bonaventure* ⁊ *Wills Thorel* *Wills de Keles* Vallettus *Willi de Keles* ⁊ *Nichs de S<sup>co</sup> Botulpho* aurifab<sup>r</sup> emerunt de dicto thesauro.

94 Dicunt eciam qđ *Alex<sup>r</sup> de Neuport* Monachus asptavit q<sup>d</sup>am ptem thesau<sup>r</sup> p̄dci ad domū dci *Gerini* ⁊ qđ ip̄e est culpabilis de fracōne.

95 Dicunt eciam qđ quidam *Joħes le Ryche* de *Westm<sup>i</sup>* . vallettus ⁊ s̄viens Monachoꝝ *Westm<sup>i</sup>* fuit consenciens de fracōne *Thesauri* ⁊ ille idem *Joħes* in eadem domo tunc tempis manebat ⁊ postea receptatus in dicta domo p Monachos p q<sup>u</sup>inq<sup>u</sup> dies ⁊ q<sup>u</sup>inq<sup>u</sup> noctes.

96 Dicunt eciam sup sac̄m suū qđ quidam *Henricus de Wantenge* Monachus qui tunc tempis fuit custos noviciū Monachoꝝ fuit consenciens ip̄o facto . ⁊ qđ post fcm ip̄e idem *Henric<sup>o</sup>* mandat<sup>o</sup> fuit ppe *Sedbi<sup>r</sup>* ad quemdam P<sup>o</sup>ratū de *S<sup>co</sup> Bartho* . eadem racōne ad cōmorand<sup>u</sup> ibidem quousq<sup>u</sup> ⁊c̄.



294 ANTIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES

(m. 3. d.) 97 ¶ Inquisiçōnes fçe coram *R. le Brabanzon* t sociis suis tč. sup burgař *Theſ Dñi R.* apud *Westm* tč.

(m. 4.) 98 Ex ista pte Rotuli continent' noĩa manu- capť Aurifabř *London* qui de jocalibz Dñi R de *Theſ* sua furtive asportatis emerūt qui eos manuč hñdi corpora eoř videłt corp<sup>o</sup> p corpore ubi t qñ p ipm R seu Justič suoř pmuniti fluint tč.

99 Manuaptores *Robti de Pipehurst.*

<i>Ričus le Bret.</i>	<i>Joħes de Berkinge.</i>
<i>Robtus de Boydeyn.</i>	<i>Wallus Sire.</i>
<i>Thomas de Wyke.</i>	<i>Roğ de Boytoñ.</i>
<i>Thoñ de Berkinge.</i>	<i>Willus de Shordich.</i>
<i>Joħes le Wympler.</i>	<i>Simon de Burgh.</i>
<i>Gilbtus de Lesnes.</i>	<i>Thomas de Brauncestř.</i>

100 Manuaptoř *Robti le Convers* aurifabri.

<i>Ričus le Barber de Bred-</i>	<i>Huğ le Armurer.</i>
<i>strate.</i>	<i>Stepħs le Cornur.</i>
<i>Ričs de Shordich auř.</i>	<i>Joħes le Hoder.</i>
<i>Rogŕus le Cornur.</i>	<i>Nichs Beaubelet.</i>
<i>Joħes Trentemars.</i>	<i>Willus le Barber de</i>
<i>Wall le Chaundeler.</i>	<i>Flete.</i>
<i>Albinus le Mercer.</i>	<i>Ričs de Rokingh<sup>m</sup> auř.</i>

101 M' *Riči le Broun.*

<i>Nichus Broun.</i>	<i>Willis le Bret.</i>
<i>Martinus de Ambisbiř.</i>	<i>Huğ atte More.</i>
<i>Nich de Norhampton.</i>	<i>Moricus de Herlowe.</i>
<i>Thomas de Keles.</i>	<i>Thoñ de Doveř.</i>
<i>Robtus de Hungry.</i>	<i>Willus atte More.</i>
<i>Wall de Ambesbiř.</i>	<i>Joħs de Storteford.</i>

102 M' *Thoñ de Frowyk'*.

<i>Nichs Broun.</i>	<i>Robtus Scot.</i>
<i>Martinus de Ambresbiř.</i>	<i>Joñs Lamayler.</i>
<i>Thoñ de Staundoñ.</i>	<i>Thoñ Juvenal.</i>
<i>Joñs Pesemeirs.</i>	<i>Wall de Cicestr.</i>
<i>Joñes de Puntoyse.</i>	<i>Mich de Wiburn.</i>
<i>Adinet Taillour.</i>	<i>Robtus de Berkinge.</i>

103 M' *Galfři de Bradelee.*

<i>Adam de Horsh<sup>m</sup>.</i>	<i>Jordanus de Lange-</i>
<i>Manekin<sup>o</sup> le Heaumer.</i>	<i>leigh.</i>
<i>Robtus de Worthestede.</i>	<i>Joñes Pesemerssch.</i>
<i>Robs de   Turuey.</i>	<i>Rađs de   Brauthinge.</i>
<i>Roğ le Viroler.</i>	<i>Galfři de Cavendichs.</i>
<i>Wall de Cavendichs.</i>	<i>Wall de Idleshale.</i>
<i>Wall de Norwiz.</i>	

104 M' *Willi Torel.*

<i>Galfři de Boch<sup>m</sup>.</i>	<i>Joñs de Hortone.</i>
<i>Thoñ de Farindoñ.</i>	<i>Regiñ le King.</i>
<i>Joñes le Aymaler.</i>	<i>Joñes de Bury.</i>
<i>Joñes King.</i>	<i>Joñes Gerveys.</i>
<i>Willi le Cordewaner.</i>	<i>Robtus le Barber.</i>
<i>Willi atte Hok'.</i>	<i>Rađs Sporoun.</i>

105 M' *Joñis de Brugesforđ.*

<i>Thoñ de Nuenh<sup>m</sup>.</i>	<i>Joñes Corbeyl.</i>
<i>Huğ le Bret.</i>	<i>Robs de Bletnam.</i>
<i>Rađs le Conuers.</i>	<i>Wall de Hakebourñ.</i>
<i>Tñs de Dover.</i>	<i>Joñes Reygner.</i>
<i>Galfři de Bokh<sup>m</sup>.</i>	<i>Arnald de Neutoñ.</i>
<i>Robtus Michegros.</i>	<i>Roğs de Boytoñ.</i>
<i>Riçs de Berdefeld.</i>	

106 M' *Willmi de Everwyke.*

<i>Petrus le Ireis.</i>	<i>Roġ de Bekingh<sup>m</sup>.</i>
<i>Thom<sup>s</sup> de Newenh<sup>m</sup>.</i>	<i>Will<sup>s</sup> de la More.</i>
<i>Herman le Heaumer.</i>	<i>Warinus l Orfeure.</i>
<i>Ričus de Mountpellers.</i>	<i>Thom<sup>s</sup> de Salford.</i>
<i>Willus le Lou.</i>	<i>Ričs Borg<sup>e</sup> auř.</i>
<i>Jordan<sup>o</sup> de Langelee.</i>	<i>Ničs de Norh<sup>m</sup>toñ.</i>

107 M' *Walři de Walpol.*

<i>Joħes de Castelacre.</i>	<i>Martin<sup>o</sup> de Ambresbiř.</i>
<i>Joħes de Fincheh<sup>m</sup>.</i>	<i>Joħs de Dittoñ.</i>
<i>Will<sup>s</sup> de Cumteworthe.</i>	<i>Adam Cissor Archeři.</i>
<i>Wall de Ambresbiř.</i>	<i>Warinus de Saumpford.</i>
<i>Tħs le Neuman.</i>	<i>Huġ de Farndoñ.</i>
<i>Mich de Wymbourn.</i>	<i>Wall le Ireys.</i>

108 M' *Joħnis Bonaventure.*

<i>Osbřus de Bray.</i>	<i>Tħs de Lincolñ.</i>
<i>Joħes le Puntoyse.</i>	<i>Henř atte More.</i>
<i>Joħes Besaunt.</i>	<i>Wallus de Blecchenh<sup>m</sup>.</i>
<i>Joħs de Castelacre.</i>	<i>Rađs Sporoun.</i>
<i>Joħs le Aimaler.</i>	<i>Tħs Jovenal.</i>
<i>Joħes Jukel.</i>	<i>Will<sup>s</sup> le Bret.</i>

109 M' *Willi vallet Willi de Kele.*

<i>Walls de Cicestř.</i>	<i>Rađs de Honilañ auř.</i>
<i>Tħs Mel.</i>	<i>Walls de Tanregge.</i>
<i>Stepħs Picarđ.</i>	<i>Joħes Besaunt.</i>
<i>David de Eneř.</i>	<i>Wallus de Kingestoñ.</i>
<i>Wall de Ambresbiř.</i>	<i>Tħs de Keles.</i>
<i>Ničs de Haleford.</i>	<i>Will<sup>s</sup> le Mazerer auř.</i>

110 α *Walls de Glouč Escaetor Dñi R . manuč*  
*Willm de Beufo aurifabř hñdi eũ in forma pđča.*

4. d.) 111 Manuaptores *Chastene* ⁊ *Alič fil Gilbti le Barb.*

<i>Gilbtus le Barber.</i>	<i>Martin<sup>9</sup> de Dullingh<sup>m</sup>.</i>
<i>Robtus le Traiere.</i>	<i>Ričs atte Nok'.</i>
<i>Ričs de Monte Pesul-</i>	<i>Joħs le Noreis.</i>
<i>lano.</i>	<i>Robtus    Lorechoun.</i>
<i>Tħs Box.</i>	<i>Joħs Hurel.</i>
<i>Joħs de Dudingherst.</i>	<i>Roĝs de Chesthonte.</i>
<i>Witls atte Stapeledhalle.</i>	<i>Robtus de Garschche.</i>

- 112 M' *Joħe filie Riči Cissoris.*

<i>Henř de la Riote.</i>	<i>Simon de Haveringe.</i>
<i>Ričs Deveney.</i>	<i>Thoñ Box.</i>
<i>Joħs le Chaumbley.</i>	<i>Thoñ Scarlet.</i>

- 113 M' *Joħis de Uggelee.*

<i>Simon    Duucy.</i>	<i>Joħs de Kingeston.</i>
<i>Adam le Furbur.</i>	<i>Rič le Tauerner.</i>
<i>Joħes de Bickelee.</i>	<i>Joħs atte Legħ.</i>
<i>Henř le Brewere.</i>	<i>Witls le Barber de Flete.</i>
<i>Thoñ Hellebek.</i>	<i>Nich Beauvallet.</i>
<i>Joħs Mariscell.</i>	<i>Wall le Chaundeler.</i>

- Midđ.* 114 *Roĝs de Appelby Vič Midđ* recepit istam manuč  
sbsc'ptam tč.

- 115 M' *Stepħi de Aldenh<sup>m</sup> garçois Gerini.*

<i>Gilbtus atte Brok.</i>	<i>Witls le Fever.</i>
<i>Waltus de Pistrina.</i>	<i>Witls de Newenh<sup>m</sup> Cli-</i>
<i>Rič de Heston.</i>	<i>cus.</i>
<i>Joħs le Fever.</i>	<i>Thoñ de Dorset.</i>
<i>Gilbtus le Taillour de</i>	<i>Robtus le Fever.</i>
<i>Westñ.</i>	<i>Augustinus le Taillour.</i>
<i>Rič Flesmong}.</i>	

116 *M' Henr̃ de Warefeld.*

<i>Riċ de Aqua.</i>	<i>Wills Canoun.</i>
<i>Joĥs de Karliolo.</i>	<i>Robtus Vyel.</i>
<i>Wills de Padigton.</i>	<i>Joĥs Peytevyyn.</i>
<i>Riċs de Weston.</i>	

117 *M' Ivecle de Brokesheved.*

<i>Gilbtus atte Brok'.</i>	<i>Robtus le Fevre.</i>
<i>Joĥs le Fevre.</i>	<i>Gerardus le Tulere.</i>
<i>Wills de Neuwenh<sup>m</sup></i>	<i>Joĥs Nichole.</i>
<i>Clicus.</i>	<i>Wills le Ko.</i>
<i>Thom̃ de Dorsete Cli-</i>	<i>Raċs le Fisshere.</i>
<i>cus.</i>	

(m. 4.) 118 *R. de Sandwyco* recepit manuċ sbsc<sup>t</sup>ptam tċ.

119 ¶ Manuċ Abbtis *Westm̃* essendi coram Dño  
R̃ vī ejus Consilio tempibz t loċ tċ corp<sup>o</sup> p cor-  
pore tċ.

120 *Riċs le Rous Miles, Ađ de Kyngeshemedē, Maġr Sċi Jacobi, Warin<sup>o</sup> de Bykemore, Wills del Eschere, Hamo de Barre, Gerin<sup>o</sup> de Sċo Egidio, Barth̃s le Criour, Henr̃ le Pestour, Robtus de Aldenh<sup>m</sup>, Riċs Abbot, t Roġs de Arderne.*

121 Et sciend̃ qđ idē Abbas p omibz Monachis  
suis except̃ illis qui imp<sup>t</sup>sonati sūt in *Turr̃ Londoñ*  
manuċ hñdi eos coram R̃ seu Consilio tċ s̃b foris-  
factur̃ toci<sup>o</sup> Baroñ sue q<sup>m</sup> de ip̃o R̃ tenet tċ.

122 Manuċ quozdam svient̃ Abbtie *Westm̃*.

Sciend̃ qđ *Wills le Brun, Wills le Rous, Riċs le Spic̃, Riċs Franceys, Riċs Abbot, Gerin<sup>o</sup> de Sċo Egidio, Alex' de Rogate, Wills de Padynton, Warin<sup>o</sup>*

*le Taylour, Wills Frankeleyn, Phs Cryps, t Alan<sup>o</sup> le Bakere* manuĉ oĉes ſvient de ſinglis officinis in Abbtia *Westm* quoz noia ſūt in quadam cedula in custodia *R de Sandwyco* tĉ.

123 Manuĉ ſbſvient ejusdem Abbtie.

Et ſci<sup>d</sup> qđ *Henř Cocus, Riĉ de Aqua, Joĥs de Benflet, Thoĉ de Knygtesbrugĝ, Joĥs le Fysicien, Riĉs de Westoĉ, Riĉs le Braceour, Galfřs de Titebrust, Joĥs de Sudbuř, Petřs le Moun<sup>i</sup>, Galfřs de Kent t Alex<sup>o</sup> de Mounpelers* manuĉ oĉes ſbſvient ſuos hĉdi tĉ corp<sup>o</sup> p corpore.

124 Manuĉ *Rog<sup>i</sup>i Aurifabri.*

Manuĉ *Rog<sup>i</sup>i de Westm* auřfabri qui opat<sup>o</sup> est t ſviens ejusdem Abbtie de jocalibz t aliis tĉ. *Martin<sup>o</sup> de Ambresbuř, Joĥes atte Beĉ, Raĉs Sproun, Raĉs le Cōvers, Robtus de Glouĉ, Aĉ de Bentley, Wills atte Welde, Dyonisius le Orfeure, Joĥs de Dittoĉ, Joĥs de Fynch<sup>m</sup>, Wills de Assyndon, t Thoĉ de Berkynĝ* hĉdi tĉ corp<sup>o</sup> p corpe tĉ.



---

# INDEX.

---





# I N D E X.

---

## A.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>             Abberconweye, Abbatia de, 117.<br/>             Abbeville, Civitas <i>vel</i> Villa, 145.<br/>             Abbeville, Egidius de, 55.<br/>             Abbot, Ricardus, 298.<br/>             Aberbrothok', Abbatia de, 104.<br/>             Aberconwey, 115.<br/>             Abernoun, Gilbertus, et Aelina<br/>                 filia ejus, 103.<br/>             Accursii de Bononia, Franciscus,<br/>                 117, 118.<br/>             Acon', Civitas, 108.<br/>             Acstede, Rector Ecclesiæ de, 103.<br/>             Ada uxor Henrici Hasting, 60.<br/>             Adam, cissor Archiepiscopi, 296.<br/>             Adam Episcopus Hereford', 84.<br/>             Adam filius Edithæ le Escot, 47.<br/>             Adam, garcio Adæ de Warefeld',<br/>                 258.<br/>             Adam, garcio Walteri Bercar',<br/>                 262.<br/>             Adomarus de Valencia Comes<br/>                 Pembr', 76.<br/>             Aelina filia Domini Gilberti de<br/>                 Abernoun, 103.<br/>             Agenn' Diocesis, in Aquitannia,<br/>                 247.<br/>             Agenn', Senescalcia, 240.<br/>             Agnes nutrix Henrici Regis Angliæ<br/>                 et filius ejus, 70.<br/>             Agnes uxor Rogeri Diddy, 46.<br/>             Aimaler, Aymaler, Johannes le,<br/>                 295, 296.<br/>             Aizeraunt, Chastel de, 99.<br/>             Akeworth', Manerium de, 65.         </p> | <p>             Alba Terra, Dominā Maria de, 185.<br/>             Albanensis, B. Cardinalis Epis-<br/>                 copus, 15.<br/>             Albemariæ, Comitatus, 38.<br/>             Albemariæ, Comes et Comitissa,<br/>                 55, 77, 87.<br/>             Albemariæ, Comes Amadeus, 86.<br/>             Albemariæ, Comes Johannes, 86.<br/>             Albemariæ, Comes W., 75.<br/>             Albemariæ, Comitissa Hawisia, 42,<br/>                 75, 90.<br/>             Albemariæ et Devon', Comitissa<br/>                 Isabella de Fortibus, 45.<br/>             Albeny, Dominus de, 187.<br/>             Albertus filius Alberti de Guaret,<br/>                 47.<br/>             Albon, Johannes, Johan, 260, 267,<br/>                 268, 269, 281, 285.<br/>             Albrighton', Manerium de, 45.<br/>             Alcestre, Johannes de Bello Campo<br/>                 de, 199.<br/>             Aldenham, Robertus de, 298.<br/>             Aldenham, Stephanus de, 297.<br/>             Alderwerk', Manerium de, 177.<br/>             Aldresgate, 253.<br/>             Alegate, Juratores Wardæ de, 258.<br/>             Alemannia, 158, 161.<br/>             Alemanniæ, Rex, 78.<br/>             Alemanniæ, Henricus Rex, 68.<br/>             Alemanniæ, Prelati et Nobiles, 93.<br/>             Alesia filia Johannis de Illeyebon,<br/>                 52.<br/>             Alesia quondam uxor Thomæ Co-<br/>                 mitis Lancast', filia et heres<br/>                 Henrici de Lacy, 63, 64,<br/>                 65.         </p> |
|--|--|

- Alexander Papa IV., (*Raynald, Cardinal of Ostia*), 9, 12, 15.  
 Alexander Rex Scociæ, 134.  
 Alfonsus filius Edwardi Regis Angliæ, 138, 139.  
 Alexander filius W. Regis Scociæ, 128.  
 Alfonsus filius Philippi Regis Arragoniæ, 154.  
 Alianora filia Edwardi Regis Angliæ, 109, 154.  
 Alianora filia primogenita Regis Angliæ, 93.  
 Alianora Comitissa de Bar filia Edwardi Regis Angliæ filii Henrici Regis, 140.  
 Alianora mater E. Regis Angliæ, 95.  
 Alianora, Aleanora, Alienora, Eleanora, Regina Angliæ, 35, 36, 37, 38, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 88, 100, 110, 120, 121.  
 Alianora quondam Regina Angliæ, 111.  
 Alianora uxor *vel* consors Regis Edwardi Angliæ, 47, 96, 119, 120, 143.  
 Alicia filia Gilberti le Barber, 297.  
 Alicia filia Johannis Extranei, 73.  
 Alicia filia Roberti de Tregoz, 73.  
 Alicia soror Castanæ *vel* Chasteyne la Barbere, 255, 261, 269, 290.  
 Alicia uxor Johannis Carbonel, 57.  
 Alicia uxor Johannis Extranei, 74.  
 Almania, H. de, 32.  
 Almanniæ, Civitates, 245.  
 Alta Angre, 61.  
 Aluennia, 62.  
 Alun, Aqua de, 120, 121.  
 Amadeus Comes Albemariæ, 86.  
 Amadeus Comes Sabaudiæ, 37, 78, 85.  
 Ambisbir', Martinus de, 294.  
 Ambisbir', Walterus de, 294.  
 Ambresbir', Ambresbury, Martinus de, 295, 296, 299.  
 Ambresbir', Walterus de, 296.  
 Amens, Villa de, 212.  
 Amicia Comitissa Devon', 34.  
 Amicia uxor Johannis le Lou, Lu, 58, 61.  
 Amondernesse, 64.  
 Andegaviæ, Ducatus, 201.  
 Andegaviæ, Dux, 199.  
 Andewerp, 77.  
 Andreæ, Episcopus Sancti, 22, 25, 133, 134.  
 Andreas filius Andrææ Peverell', 202.  
 Anegos, Comes de, 163.  
 Anegus filius Dovenaldi, et Alexander de Insulis Scociæ filius ejus, 132.  
 Angleseia, 114.  
 Angleseie, Comotus Meney in Comitatu de, 119.  
 Angleseie, Manerium de Reffefeir in Comitatu de, 119.  
 Angleseie, Trefgarnet in, 119.  
 (*Anglia, Angliæ.*)  
 Anglia, 1, 3, 14, 20, 27, 29, 34, 40, 43, 57, 58, 66, 83, 88, 89, 94, 97, 98, 101, 107, 112, 122, 133, 163, 187, 194, 201, 214, 221, 233.  
 Angliæ, Barones, 95.  
 Angliæ, Burgenses, 109.  
 Angliæ, Cancellaria, 176.  
 Angliæ, Cancellarius, 100, 190.  
 Angliæ, Cancellarius, Episcopus Wynton', 164, 168, 188, 190, 191, 215, 221, 227.  
 Angliæ, Cancellarius, R. Bathon' et Wellen' Episcopus, 89.  
 Angliæ, Clerus, 21, 98, 196.  
 Angliæ, Custos, Dominus Leonellus nuper, 168, 169, 188, 189.  
 Angliæ, Custos, Thomas de Wodes-toke nuper, 190.

- Angliæ, Ecclesia, *vel* Ecclesia Anglicana, 11, 12, 23, 27, 92, 95.  
 Angliæ, Idioma, *vel* Idioma Anglicanum, 116.  
 Angliæ, Libertates, 82.  
 Angliæ, Magnum Sigillum, 204.  
 Angliæ, Magna Carta, 100.  
 Angliæ, Magnates, 130, 228, 230.  
 Angliæ, Marescallus, Rogerus Bygod' Comes Norff', 124.  
 Angliæ, Mercatores, 96, 147.  
 Angliæ, Moneta, 207.  
 Angliæ, Nobiles, 133, 136.  
 Angliæ, Prelati, 5, 23, 24, 134.  
 Angliæ, Regnum, 7, 12, 105, 108.  
 Angliæ, Senescalcia, 44.  
 Angliæ, Spigurnellus Cancellariæ, 48.  
 Angliæ, Thesaurarius, 178, 182, 186, 222, 223, 228, 230.  
 Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Ricardus le Scrope Miles, 230.  
 Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Dominus Episcopus Roffen', 188.  
 Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Episcopus Roffen', 190.  
 Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Thomas de Brantyngham, 220, 226.  
 Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Thomas Episcopus Exon', 227.  
 Angliæ, Thesaurarius, W. Exon' Episcopus, 2.  
 Angliæ, Thesaurarius, W. Episcopus Wynton', 192, 227.  
 (*See also Engleterre.*)  
 Anna uxor Edwardi le Despenser, 223.  
 Antonius Archidiaconus Dunolm', 147.  
 Antonius Episcopus Dunolm', 95.  
 Antonius, Bartholomæus, Notarius de Jannua, 230.  
 Appelby, Rogerus de, Vicecomes Midd', 297.  
 Appelderfeld, Willielmus, 44, 45.  
 Aqua, Ricardus de, 298, 299.  
 Aquila, Baronia de, 37.  
 Aquila, Honor de, 37, 69.  
 Aquitannia, Acquitania, 193, 226, 233, 240, 243, 247.  
 Aquitanniæ, Ducatus, Dux, 4, 105, 199.  
 Aquitanniæ, Princeps, 198, 207, 208.  
 Araz, Jakeminus de, 144.  
 Archebaud', Willielmus, 241.  
 Arde, Villa et Castrum de, 223.  
 Ardena, Ricardus de, 58.  
 Arderne, Ricardus de, 61.  
 Arderne, Rogerus de, 298.  
 Argathil, Alexander de, 131.  
 Arlewe, Cantredus de, 115.  
 Armurer, Hugh le, 294.  
 Arondell', Comes, 227.  
 Arragonia, *vel* Arragoniæ Regnum, 8, 154.  
 Arragoniæ, Rex, 20, 98, 155.  
 Arragoniæ, P. Rex, 154.  
 Arraz, Mercatores de, 144.  
 Artisien, Baldewinus le, 151.  
 Artoys, Karolus de, 233.  
 Arundell', Comes, 162, 199.  
 Arundell', Comes Ricardus, 221.  
 Aruon', Cantredus de, 116.  
 Aspilon', Nicholaus, nuper Major Villæ de Sandewyco, 226.  
 Asserio, Rigaudus de, 84, 91.  
 Asseyo, Johannes de, 140.  
 Asshehurst, Manerium de, 106.  
 Asshelagh', 57.  
 Asshewy, Stephanus, 202.  
 Assyndon', Willielmus de, 299.  
 Aston', Johannes de, 38.  
 Athelwell', 37.  
 Athereston', Johannes de, 223.  
 Aubeney, Radulphus de, 81.  
 Audele de Helegh', Jacobus de, 176.  
 Audeleye, Katerina de, 113.  
 Audoenus apud Heref', Sanctus, 67.  
 Auenel, Johannes, 173.  
 Aufricus Monachus frater Sancti Mathæi, 169.

Augustini Cantuar', Abbatia  
 . Sancti, 83, 235.  
 Aula, Johannes de, 61.  
 Aula de Plumbo, London', 256.  
 Auncell', Ricardus, 163.  
 Aurelian', Dux, 199.  
 Aureneye, Insula de, 59.  
 Aurifaber, Adam, 259.  
 Aurifaber, Rogerus, 299.  
 Aussi, Dominus de, 144.  
 Auvergne, Dauphinus Comes de,  
 210.  
 Auvergne, Johannes Dux de Berry  
 et de—, filius Regis Fran-  
 ciæ, 207, 210.  
 Avynon', 179.

## B.

Bache, Antonius, Marchant de  
 Gene, 170.  
 Bacon', Henricus de, 72.  
 Baddeby, Thomas de, 179.  
 Badlesmere, Bartholomæus de, et  
 Margareta uxor ejus, 54,  
 55.  
 Bagot, Willielmus, 60.  
 Baillif, Richard le, 291.  
 Baionia, Arnaldus Johannes Civis,  
 91.  
 Bakere, Alanus le, 299.  
 Baldewinus Comes Flandriæ, 146.  
 Balimacluman, Manerium de, 123.  
 Balliolo, Johannes de, 129, 130.  
 Balliolo, J. de, Rex Scociæ, 133.  
 Balof, Edwardus, Rex Scotorum,  
 200.  
 Bangoren', Episcopus, 14, 230.  
 Banstede, Manerium de, 44, 45,  
 46, 47.  
 Baon', Partes, 235.  
 Bar, Comitatus de, 8.  
 Bar, Comitissa de Alianora,—filia  
 Edwardi Regis Angliæ filii  
 Henrici Regis, 140.

Bar, Comes Henricus, 85, 140.  
 Bar, Johannes de, 128.  
 Barber, Gilbertus, 297.  
 Barber, Robertus le, 293, 295.  
 Barber de Bredstrate, Ricardus le,  
 294.  
 Barber de Flete, Willielmus le, 294,  
 297.  
 Barbere, Castanea, Chasteyne, la,  
 255, 261, 269, 290.  
 Bardeneya, Conventus de, 110.  
 Bardestapela, Hundredum de, 69.  
 Bardolf, Isabella quondam uxor  
 Hugonis, 37.  
 Bardorum, Societas, 26, 159.  
 Baren', Barr', Comes, 86, 93.  
 Bares Comitissa Surr', Johanna de,  
 189.  
 Baret, Ricardus, de London', 247.  
 Barre, Hamo de, 298.  
 Barry de Torlaston', Ricardus,  
 79.  
 Barton', Johannes de, 165.  
 Basingham, Villa de, 52.  
 Bassieshagh', Warda de, 254.  
 Bastynden', 48.  
 Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, 6,  
 32, 48, 49, 69, 94, 103.  
 Bathon' et Wellen', R. Episcopus,  
 147.  
 Bathon' et Wellen', R. Episcopus,  
 Cancellarius Angliæ, 89.  
 Batricheseia, 264, 265.  
 Baucayo, Guido de, 48.  
 Baumburgh', 37.  
 Bauquelle, Johannes de, 251, 252,  
 253, 268, 272.  
 Bausan, Ricardus, 114.  
 Bavent, Rogerus, 53, 106, 188,  
 232.  
 Baveria, Dux, 221.  
 Baynardi juxta Ludegate, Cas-  
 trum, 71.  
 Bayntone super Waldas, 35.  
 Bayon', 148.  
 Beatæ Margaretæ, Cimiterium,  
 280.

- Beatæ Mariæ de Neisseclif, Capella, 73.  
 Beatæ Mariæ de Rocherio de Nesse, Capella, 72.  
 Beati Augustini London', Ecclesia, 255.  
 Beaubelet, Nicholaus, 294.  
 Beauchamp', Johan de, 175.  
 Beaupho, Willielmus, 258.  
 Beauvallet, Nicholaus, 297.  
 Bech', Johannes atte, 299.  
 Bedford', Bedeford', Comes, 219, 226.  
 Bedford', Ingelramus de Coucy Comes, et Isabella consors sua, 218.  
 Beek', Antonius de, 117.  
 Beek', J. de, 96.  
 Bek', Thomas de, Episcopus Lincoln', 164.  
 Bekingham, Rogerus de, 296.  
 Beler, Rogerus, 63.  
 Beleville de Bretagne, Domina de la, 197, 207.  
 Bella Aqua, Alicia de, 37.  
 Bellemont, 242.  
 Bello Campo, Rogerus de, 177.  
 Bello Campo, Walterus de, 148.  
 Bello Campo de Alcestre, Johannes de, 199.  
 Bello Campo Comes Warr', Guido de, 38.  
 Bello Loco, Prior et Monachi de, 111.  
 Bello Monte, Henricus de, 215.  
 Bello Monte, Isabella de, Domina de Vescy, 42, 129.  
 Bello Monte, Johannes de, 165.  
 Benedicti de Bocland', Abbas et Conventus Sancti, 34.  
 Benedicti, Hugo filius, 75.  
 Benedicti de Sudbury, Elias filius, 79.  
 Benedictus, Papa, 92.  
 Benesworth', Boscus de, vocatus Sandale Inhome, 249.  
 Benet, Michael, 244.  
 Benflet, Johannes de, 299.  
 Benham Borhunt, Manerium de, 190.  
 Ben Molin super Aquam de Panna, 121.  
 Benstede, Manerium de, 66.  
 Benteleye, 57.  
 Benteleye, Walterus de, Dominus, 197.  
 Bentleigh, Adam de, 259.  
 Bentley, Adam de, 299.  
 Berantius, Comes, 210.  
 Bercarius, Walterus, 262, 263.  
 Berdefeld, Ricardus de, 295.  
 Berdesia, 49.  
 Berdestaple, 61.  
 Berdestaple, Hundredum de, 75.  
 Bere, Manerium, 112.  
 Bereford, Willielmus de, 273, 274.  
 Berewosa, Petrus de, et Johanna uxor sua, 53.  
 Berkinge, Berkyng, Thomas de, 294, 295, 299.  
 Berkinge, Johannes de, 294.  
 Berksire, Berks', 34, 48, 174.  
 Berkyng, Simon de, Aurifaber London', 169.  
 Bermyngeham, Meliora de, 76.  
 Bernardus, Comes, 222.  
 Bernestaple, Manerium de, 176.  
 Berren', Dux, 199.  
 Berry, Dux de, 202.  
 Berry et d'Auvergne, Johannes Dux de,—filius Regis Franciæ, 207, 210.  
 Berthelmeu, Nicholaus, 206.  
 Bertram, Robertus, 163.  
 (*Berwyc, Berewyc, &c.*)  
 Berwic, Berwyc, Villa de Berewyc', 163, 182, 219, 222.  
 Berewyci, Dominus Johannes de Tibtoft Custos Villæ, 161.  
 Berewico, Johannes de, 271.  
 Besaunt, Johannes, 296.  
 Beseby, 47.

- Beseby, Terra in, 70.  
 Besille, Johannes, 62.  
 Beuang', Castellania de, 185.  
 Beuang', Vicecomitatus, 185.  
 Beufo, Willielmus de, 296.  
 Beuges, 150.  
 Beverstan, Manerium de, 45.  
 Biblien', Episcopus, 134.  
 Bickelee, Johannes de, 297.  
 Biflete, Manerium de, 71.  
 Bigod, Rogerus, Comes Norf', Ma-  
   rescallus Angliæ, 39, 40,  
   43, 76.  
 Bigorr', Comitatus, 20.  
 Billeye, Manerium de, 106.  
 Billinggesgate, Juratores Wardæ  
   de, 257.  
 Bishele, 71.  
 Bissele, Manerium de, 112.  
 Bishopesgate, Warda de, 255.  
 Bitterle, Johan de, 269, 284,  
   292.  
 Blakebournschire, 64.  
 Blakedon', Manerium de, 176.  
 Blancfort, Dominus de, 247.  
 Blangus, Isaac de, 79.  
 Blanquaford, Castrum de, 20.  
 Blaunkmont, Dominus de, 149.  
 Blaunkmont, H. de, 148.  
 Blecchenham, Walterus de, 296.  
 Blethinus filius Madoci, 120.  
 Bletnam, Robertus de, 295.  
 Bleysy, Johannes de, 203.  
 Blokesfeld', 103.  
 Bloys, Carolus, Karolus, de, Dux  
   Britanniæ, 181, 190.  
 Blund, J. de, Major London', 265,  
   267, 268, 270, 271.  
 Bocham, Galfridus de, 295.  
 Bochell, Simon, 207.  
 Bocland', Abbas et Conventus Sancti  
   Benedicti de, 34.  
 Bodenesse, 57.  
 Bodenesse, Hugo de, 57.  
 Bohun, Gilbertus de, 67.  
 Bohun, Humfridus de, Comes  
   Hereford' et Essex', 39.  
 Bohun, Johannes de, 75.  
 Bohun, Johannes de, et Johanna  
   uxor ejus, 45.  
 Bokham, Galfridus de, 295.  
 Bolet, Nicholaus, 166.  
 Bolingbrok', 63.  
 Bolinton', Tenementum in, 62.  
 Bolonia supra Mare, 37.  
 Boloniæ, Abbas et Conventus, 56.  
 Bolum, 54.  
 Bonaventura, Johannes, 259, 293,  
   296.  
 Bonifacius Papa, 83.  
 Bonifacius Papa VIII., (*Benedict  
   of Gaeta*), 10, 12, 15, 16,  
   17, 18, 20, 22, 25, 27.  
 Bononia, Franciscus Accursii de,  
   117, 118.  
 Bordigal', 240.  
 Bordigal', Robertus Wykford Con-  
   stabularius Villæ, 240, 241.  
   (*see also Burdegalia*.)  
 Borg', Ricardus, 296.  
 Boseham, Manerium de, 52.  
 Botener, Jacobus le Horner et,  
   269.  
 Botener et Latoner, Johannes le,  
   255, 256.  
 Botetourt, Johannes, 78.  
 Botheby, Villa de, 52.  
 Bothevill', Botheuill', Chastel de,  
   38, 127.  
 Botiller, Franciscus, 165.  
 Botulpho, Nicholaus de Sancto,  
   258, 259.  
 Botulpho extra Alegate London',  
   Parochia de Sancto, 36.  
 Bouleron', Robertus de, 65.  
 Boulond', Johannes de, 247.  
 Boulton, Philippus de, 54.  
 Bourne, Manerium de, 43.  
 Bovytracy, Manerium de, 176.  
 Box, Thomas, 297.  
 Boydeyn, Robertus de, 294.  
 Boynton', Manerium de, 177.  
 Boyton', Rogerus, 294, 295.  
 Brabantia, Brabancia, 8, 158.

- Brabantia, Ducissa, 221.  
 Brabantia, Dux, 93, 139.  
 Brabantia, Johannes Dux, 78, 141.  
 Brabazon, R. le, 279, 294.  
 Braceour, Ricardus le, 299.  
 Bradelee, Bradele, Bradeleigh', Galfridus de, 254, 256, 259, 295.  
 Bradewell', Thomas de, 238.  
 Bradford, Manerium de, 65.  
 Brailes, Thomas de, 244.  
 Bramton, Johannes de, 216.  
 Branketre, Branktre, Johannes de, 187, 192, 198, 212, 213, 214, 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 233.  
 Brantyngham, Thomas de, Dominus Thesaurarius Angliæ, Thesaurarius Cales', 193, 196, 202, 217, 218, 220, 226.  
 Brauncestre, Thomas de, 294.  
 Braundeston', Manerium de, 106.  
 Brauthinge, Radulphus de, 295.  
 (*Braye, Bray.*)  
 Bray *vel* Braye, Manerium de, 266.  
 Bray, Henricus de, 36.  
 Bray, Osbertus de, 296.  
 Bray, Thomas, 116.  
 Bray de Upton, Johannes, 179.  
 Braynford, 263.  
 Bre, Manerium de, 123.  
 Brechestokes, 52.  
 Bredestrete, Bradestrete, Warda de, 254, 255.  
 Bredestrete, Ricardus le Barber de, 294.  
 Breghyn, 272.  
 Brehull', Manerium de, 164, 174.  
 Breosa, Willielmus de, 95.  
 Breouse, Willielmus de, et Maria uxor ejus, 101.  
 Bret, Hugo le, 295.  
 Bret, Johannes le, 67.  
 Bret, Ricardus le, 294.  
 Bret, Willielmus le, 294, 296.  
 Bretagne, Domina de la Beleville de, 197.  
 Bretagne Comes Richemund', Johannes de, 81.  
 Brewere, Henricus le, 297.  
 Brewes, Willielmus de, 180.  
 Brideport, Johannes de, 66, 259.  
 Brien', Brienn', Guido de, 230, 232.  
 Brigeford, Briggeford', Johannes de, 253, 254, 258.  
 Briggesele, 47.  
 Bristoll', Castrum de, 40.  
 Bristoll', Villa de, 45, 55, 91.  
 Bristoll', Robertus de Gyen de, 173.  
 Britannia, Britania, 81, 181.  
 Britannia, Comes, 16.  
 Britannia, Ducatus, 214, 234.  
 Britannia, Dux, 198, 214, 234.  
 Britannia, Carolus de Bloys Dux, 181.  
 Britannia, Johannes Dux, 223, 238.  
 Brixeston', 264.  
 Broghton', Radulphus de, 78, 81, 117.  
 Broholm, Johannes filius Nicholai de, 46.  
 Brok, Gilbertus atte, 297, 298.  
 Brokenhull', Manerium de, 177.  
 Brokenhurst, Manerium de, in Nova Foresta, 206.  
 Brokesheved, Ivetta de, 298.  
 Brotelby, 63.  
 Broun, Nicholaus, 294, 295.  
 Broun, Ricardus le, 294.  
 Brugeford', Johannes de, 295.  
 Bruges, Capella de, 10.  
 Brugges, 222.  
 Bruggiffeld', Johannes de, 293.  
 Brun, Willielmus le, 258, 298.  
 Bruna, W. de, 73.  
 Bruouse, Petrus de, et Johanna uxor sua, 107.  
 Brus, David de, 194, 236.  
 Brus, Petrus de, 49.



- Brus, Robertus de, 21, 130.  
 Brus Comes de Carryk', Robertus de, 127, 134.  
 Bruselee, Henricus de, 222.  
 Brustwyk in Holdernesse, Manerium de, 212.  
 Bruys, David de, Rex Scociæ, 184.  
 Bruys, Robertus de, 133.  
 Bryane, Guido de, 191.  
 Bryncheleye, Thomas de, 163.  
 Buchan, Johannes Comyn Comes de, 128.  
 Bughebrigge, W. de, 217.  
 Bukingham, Comitatus, 37, 39, 164, 171, 175, 219.  
 Bukingham, Bukyngham, Johannes de, 189, 190, 195, 200.  
 Bukkeby, 64.  
 Bukstaynes, 46.  
 Bulmer, Willielmus, 195.  
 Bulueys, Johannes, 168.  
 Burbach', Johannes, 191.  
 Burboniæ, Dux, 199, 211.  
 Burboniæ, Lodewicus Dux, Comes Clermond' et Camerarius Franciæ, 210, 222.  
 Burdegalia, 43, 44, 49, 248.  
 Burdegaliæ, Constabularius, 247.  
 Burdegaliæ, nuper Constabularius, Alexander de Dalby, 240.  
 Bures, Fratres de, 268.  
 Bures, Rogger, Rogerus, de, 269, 276, 288, 292.  
 Burgh', Johannes, 237.  
 Burgh', Simon de, 235, 294.  
 Burgherssh', Burghash', Bartholomeus de, Dominus, 160, 175.  
 Burgherssh, Johannes de, 242.  
 Burghle, Manerium de, 223, 224.  
 Burgo, Manerium de, 57, 60.  
 Burgo, Johannes de, 45, 46, 54.  
 Burgo, Johannes filius Johannis de, 60.  
 Burgo, Ricardus de, 266.  
 Burgo, Willielmus de, 123.  
 Burgo Sancti Petri, conventus de, 110.  
 Burgo Sancti Petri, Johannes de Caus Abbas de,—Thesaurarius, 89.  
 Burgundia, 93, 155, 202.  
 Burgundiæ, Comitatus, 8.  
 Burgundiæ, Domini, 196, 218.  
 Burgundiæ, Ducatus, 192, 196.  
 Burgundiæ, Dux, 16, 192, 202, 218.  
 Burgundiæ, Nobiles *vel* Magnates, 155, 196.  
 Burle, Manerium de, 224.  
 Burncestr', 64.  
 Burnel, Robertus, 48.  
 Burnham, Manerium de, 49.  
 Burs, Rogier de, 284.  
 Burste, Hamelet de la, 35.  
 Bury Civis London', Adam de, 183, 225.  
 Bury, Ecclesia Sancti Edmundi de, 172.  
 Bury, Johannes de, 295.  
 Buteille, Hamo filius, 73.  
 Buterle, Johan de, 288.  
 Butetourt, Johannes, 102.  
 Butiller, Theobaldus le, 52.  
 Bygod', Bygot, Rogerus, Comes Norff' et Marescallus Angliæ, 34, 52, 124.  
 Bykenore, Robertus de, 237.  
 Bykenore, Warinus de, 298.  
 Byker, Robertus de, et Laderina uxor ejus, 35.  
 Bynedon', Abbas et Conventus de, 53.  
 Byngham, Hugo filius Silvestri de, 79.  
 Bysne, 54.  
 Bytterle, Johannes de, 267.

## C

- Cadamo, Johannes de, 134.  
 Cadurcis, Paganus de, 80, 81.  
 Cadurcis, Patricius de, 77.  
 Cales', Villa, &c., 168, 177, 193, 196, 218, 220, 223, 233, 241.  
 Cales', Capitaneus, Dominus Robertus de Herle, 173.  
 Cales', Thesaurarius Villæ, Ricardus de Eclessale, 173.  
 Cales', Thesaurarius, Dominus Thomas de Brantyngham, 193, 202, 217.  
 Cales', Thesaurarius, Willielmus de Gunthorp, 218.  
 Camays, Radulphus de, et Johannes filius ejus, 61.  
 Camerarius, Giffridus, 27.  
 Campan, Dominus Arnaldus de, et Willielmus vadlectus ejus, 260, 267.  
 Campe, 245.  
 Campeir, 246.  
 Can, Portus del, in Scocia, 129.  
 Cancellis, Johannes de, 35, 48.  
 Candelwikestrate, Warda de, 256.  
 Canoun, Willielmus, 298.  
 Cantebriegg', 62, 64.  
 Cantebriegg', Thomas de, 144.  
 Cantelupo, Willielmus de, 65.  
 Cantilupo, Thomas de, Episcopus Hereford', 83.  
 Cantilupo Thesaurarius Scaccarii, Willielmus de, 246.  
 Cantrebochan, Terra de, 113.  
 Cantuar', 35, 91.  
 Cantuar', Provincia, 14.  
 Cantuar', Abbas et Abbatia Sancti Augustini, 83, 235.  
 Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, 13, 14, 19, 21, 32, 83, 92, 103, 117, 160, 162, 163, 165.  
 Cantuar', E. Archiepiscopus, 94.  
 Cantuar', J. Archiepiscopus, 110.  
 Cantuar', R. de Wynchelse Archiepiscopus, 96, 97.  
 Cantuar', Simon Archiepiscopus Sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalis, 233.  
 Cantuar', Stephanus Archiepiscopus, 72, 94.  
 Cantuar', Sanctus Thomas Archiepiscopus, 104.  
 Cantuar', H. Prior Ecclesiæ Christi, 36, 110.  
 Cantuar', Prior et Conventus Ecclesiæ Christi, 87.  
 Cantuar', Johannes atte Frethe de, 244.  
 Capella, Bartholomeus de, 47.  
 Caral, Manerium de, 129.  
 Carcewell', Manerium de, 185.  
 Cardeluys, Arnaldus de, 247.  
 Cardigan, Castrum de, 45.  
 Cardoyl, Johannes de, 43.  
 Cardygan', Comitatus de, 114.  
 Careswell', Manerium de, 174.  
 Carleton, Johannes de, 240.  
 Carleton, Manerium de, 177.  
 Carliolen' Episcopus, 21.  
 Carlion, Castrum de, 65.  
 Carnarvan, Castrum de, 115. (*See Karnarvon.*)  
 Carolus de Bloys, Dux Britanniae, 181. (*See Karolus.*)  
 Carpenter, Adam le, 293.  
 Carpenter, Phelip' le, 278.  
 Carpenter de Lalham, Galfridus le, et Johannes filius ejus, 263, 267.  
 Carreu, Nicolas, 238.  
 Carryk', Johannes de, 219, 222.  
 Carryk', Johannes de, Canonicus Glasguen', 227.  
 Carryk, Carrik, Robertus de Brus Comes de, 127, 134.  
 Carue, Nicholaus, 217.  
 Cassalen', David Archiepiscopus, 124.  
 Cassalen', Ecclesia Beati Nicholai, 124.  
 Castelacre, Johannes de, 296.

- Castelbaynard, Parochia Sancti  
 Andrææ apud, 245.  
 Castellæ et Legionis, Rex, 153,  
 197, 235, 243.  
 Castellion', Castellania de, 185.  
 Castellion', Vicecomitatus, 185.  
 Castellion', Elia de, 185.  
 Castre, Fernandus de, 243.  
 Castri Baynard', Warda, 257.  
 Castro Forti, Johannes de, 18.  
 Castrum Baynardi juxta Ludegate,  
 71.  
 Cateby, Prioratus de, 60.  
 Cateneys, Counte de, 128.  
 Caulburn', Ecclesia, 51.  
 Caumpes, Johannes de, 269.  
 Caurs, Johannes de,—Abbas de  
 Burgo Sancti Petri, 89.  
 Causton, Molendinum de, 66.  
 Cavendichs, Galfridus de, 295.  
 Cavendichs, Walterus de, 295.  
 Cavendish', Johannes, 239.  
 Celestinus Papa V., (*Pietro de  
 Morone*), 15.  
 Certeseia, Certeseye, 257, 275, 285.  
 Certeseia, Abbas et Conventus de,  
 54.  
 Certeseia, Johannes le Mazon de,  
 264, 265.  
 Cestriæ, Comes, 53, 62, 63, 105,  
 115, 180.  
 Cestriæ, Episcopus, 71, 92, 150, 271.  
 Chaceporc', Hugo, 48.  
 Chaceporc', Petrus, 89.  
 Chalers, Dominus Oliverus de, 103.  
 Chalk, Willielmus de, 266.  
 Chapelle, Turris de la, 223.  
 Charryng, 163.  
 Charryng Crosse, 216.  
 Chartreye, Johannes, 177.  
 Charwalton', Robertus de, 179.  
 Chastelon, Gilbertus, 186.  
 Chastenea filia Gilberti le Barber,  
 297.  
 Chaumberleyn, Johannes le, 297.  
 Chaumberleyn, Robertus le, Domi-  
 nus de Compton, 39.  
 Chaundeler, Walterus le, 294, 297.  
 Chaundeler, Willielmus le, 282.  
 Chaundos, Elizabetha de, 239, 240.  
 Chaundos, Johannes Dominus, 203.  
 Chays, Guido de, 55.  
 Cheddeworth', Manerium de, 38.  
 Chelke, Willeme de, 289, 291.  
 Cherd', Philippus de, 164.  
 Cherringg', Henricus de, 263.  
 Cherringg', Cherringe, Cherringg',  
 Robertus de, 260, 267, 269,  
 288, 292.  
 Cherryng, Crux de, 216.  
 Chesman, Water, Wautier, le, 278,  
 282.  
 Chesterfeld, Johannes de, 203.  
 Chesthonte, Rogerus de, 297.  
 Chestre super Aquam, Manerium  
 de, 219.  
 Chestreton, Ecclesia de, 232.  
 Chetham, Feria de, 61.  
 Chetham, Manerium de, 61.  
 Cheynduit, Stephanus de, 58.  
 Chibburn', Manerium de, 106.  
 Chichestre, Johannes de, Aurifaber  
 London', 169.  
 Chigewell', Redditus, 190.  
 Chiltyngton, Manerium de, 107.  
 Chirbury, Philippus Prior, et Cano-  
 nici de, 65.  
 Chiriton', Walterus de, 162.  
 Chone, Nicholaus, 170.  
 Chreton', Willielmus Dominus, 249.  
 Christi Cantuar', H. Prior Eccle-  
 siæ, Prior et Conventus,  
 36, 87, 110.  
 Christi de Twynham, Manerium  
 Ecclesiæ, 42, 90.  
 Chuey, Andreas de, 79.  
 Chushull', Chishulle, Johannes de,  
 89.  
 Chyryton', Walterus de, 163.  
 Cicestr', Dioc', 78.  
 Cicestr' Episcopus, 25, 96.  
 Cicestr' nuper Episcopus, Robertus,  
 197.  
 Cicestr', Walterus de, 295, 296.

- Cissoris, Johanna filia Ricardi, 297.  
 Cisterciensis, Ordo, 53.  
 Clare, G. de, quondam Comes Glouc', 123.  
 Clare, Ricardus de, quondam Comes Glouc', 112.  
 Clare, Moyses de, 79.  
 Clare, Johanna de,—Comitissa de Fyf, 76.  
 Clarenciæ, filius Domini Regis Angliæ, Dux, 214.  
 Clarice, Benedictus, 35.  
 Claryndon', 180.  
 Clawrth, 68.  
 Claxleg', Boscus de, 119.  
 Clebury, Rogerus de, 179.  
 Clemens Papa IV., (*Guido Fulcodi, Cardinal of St. Sabina*), 15, 24.  
 Clemens Papa V., (*Bertrand de Got, Archbishop of Bourdeaux*), 10, 12, 18, 21, 23, 24, 25, 29, 30, 95, 134.  
 Clermond', Lodewicus Dux Burboniæ, Comes,—et Cameraarius Franciæ, 210.  
 Cleydon', Willielmus de, 54.  
 Cliderowe, Castrum et Manerium de, 63, 64.  
 (*Clifford, Clyfford*.)  
 Clifford', 63, 65.  
 Clyfford, Robertus Dominus de, 34.  
 Clyfford', Rogerus de, 72, 80, 81.  
 Clifford, Rogerus de,—et Comitissa uxor ejus, 57.  
 Clone, Johannes de, 167.  
 Clynton, Henricus de, 49.  
 Cobbe, Portus de, 35.  
 Cobeham, Dominus Johannes de, 213, 224.  
 Coci, Edeline filia Nicholai, 263, 269, 276, 281.  
 Cocus, Henricus, 299.  
 Codyngton', Johannes de, 190.  
 Cofrer, Johannes le, 292.  
 Cogan, Johannes, 75.  
 Coh *vel* Gogh, Voyl *vel* Hoel, 120.  
 Cokham, 60.  
 Colecestria, 79, 254.  
 Colemanstrate, 254.  
 Colerne, Manerium de, 54.  
 Coleyne, Johannes de, 222.  
 Colham, Manerium de, 63.  
 Coliton, Hundredus de, 107.  
 Coloyne, Johan de, 186.  
 Colwinston', Manerium de, 106.  
 Colyngham, 49.  
 Compton', Manerium de Longa, 123.  
 Compton', Robertus le Chamberlain Dominus de, 39.  
 Comyn, Johannes, 21, 135.  
 Comyn, Johannes,—Comes de Buchan, 128.  
 Connactia, Terra de, 123.  
 Constantini, Insula,—in Normannia, 239.  
 Convers, Johan le, 278, 291.  
 Convers, Radulphus le, 295, 299.  
 Convers, Robertus le, 259, 294.  
 Coppedethorne, 265.  
 Corbeyl, Johannes, 295.  
 Corby, Robertus de, 54.  
 Cordewaner, Willielmus le, 295.  
 Cordewanerstrate, Warda de, 255.  
 Corf, 36.  
 Cornhull, Warda de, 256.  
 Cornubiæ, Comes, 82.  
 Cornubiæ, Comitatus, 50, 222, 232.  
 Cornubiæ, Comes, Edmundus, 50, 58, 102.  
 Cornubiæ, Comes, Petrus de Gavaston', 31, 54.  
 Cornubiæ, Dux, 53.  
 Cornur, Ricardus le, 294.  
 Cornur, Stephanus le, 294.  
 Cors, 112.  
 Coste, Petrus au, 144.  
 Costeseye, Manerium de, 37.  
 Cotyngham, Manerium de, 41, 42.

Coucy, Ingelramus de, — Comes Bedeford', et Isabella consors sua, 218.  
 Coumbe-Martyn, Manerium de, 176.  
 Counbes, Manerium de, 107.  
 Coupelande, Johannes de, 172.  
 Coupelande, Johanna uxor Johannis de, 218.  
 Coventre, Johannes Ray de, 224.  
 Coventriæ, Archidiaconus, 89.  
 Coventriæ, Diocesis, 46.  
 Coventriæ et Lychfield', Electus, 19.  
 Coventriæ, Episcopus, 25, 103.  
 Coventriæ *vel* Conventriæ Episcopus, G., 111.  
 Coventriæ et Lichfield' Episcopus, Alexander, 73.  
 Coventriæ et Lichefeld' Episcopus, W., 90, 126.  
 Coventriæ et Lichfield' quondam Episcopus, W. de Langeton', 71.  
 Cramville, Henricus de, et uxor sua, 43.  
 Craneford, Manerium de, 43.  
 Craule, Henricus le Wheler de, 178.  
 Craye, Villa de, 59.  
 Crede, Johannes, Mercator Florenciæ, 243.  
 Cressewell', Johannes, 243.  
 Cressy, Ballivus de, 143.  
 Creuequer, Johannes de, 61.  
 Creuequer, Crevequer, Robertus de, 61, 71, 120.  
 Criour, Bartholomeus le, 298.  
 Cripelgate, 253.  
 Crokham, Manerium de, 34.  
 Crotay, Burgenses de, 143, 144.  
 Crotoy, Major et Scabini de, 143.  
 Croun, Isabella Domina de, 43.  
 Croys Neyth', 167.  
 Crul, Adam, 263, 264, 269.  
 Crull', Robertus, Clericus, 229.  
 Cryp, Philippus, 299.

Cukefelde, Willielmus Vicarius de, 78.  
 Cumberland', 42.  
 Cumbriæ, Comitatus, 235.  
 Cumduy, Terra in, 114.  
 Cumteworthe, Willielmus de, 296.  
 Curteyse, Dionisia la, 45.  
 Curtlington, Manerium de, 43.  
 Curton', Manerium de, 122.  
 Curton, le Sire, 248.  
 Cuthbertus, Sanctus, et Ecclesia de Dunolm', 129.  
 Cuyk, Dominus de, 149.

## D.

Dacre, Willielmus, 163.  
 (*Dagworth, Daggeworth.*)  
 Daggeworth, Johannes de, 79.  
 Daggeworth, Manerium de, 72.  
 Dagworth, Matilda de, 79.  
 Dagworth, Nicholaus Dominus de, 240.  
 Dalby, Alexander de, nuper Constabularius Burdegalie, 240.  
 Dalfini, Comes, 219.  
 Dalon', Castrum de, 125.  
 Dalphin', Berardus Comes, 222.  
 Dalton juxta Bayntone super Wal-das, 35.  
 Damory, Ricardus, 177.  
 Dampmartyn, Comes de, 187.  
 Dancastre, Johannes de, 173.  
 Daneby, 49.  
 Darcy de Knayth, Johannes, 177.  
 Daudele, Hugo, 102.  
 Daunvers, 239.  
 Dauphin d'Auuegne,—Berantius Comes, 210.  
 Dauphin, Comes, 211.  
 David filius Griffini, 118.  
 David filius Leulini quondam Princeps Norwalliæ *vel* Walliæ, 114, 115, 119.

- David Rex Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, 136, 227.  
David Rex Scociæ, et Margareta quondam uxor ejus, 236.  
Dene, Manerium de, 190.  
Dene, Comes de, 246.  
Dene, Thomas de, — Monachus Westmonasterii, 260, 267, 268, 269, 276, 277, 279, 281, 284, 288, 292, 293.  
Dene, Willielmus de, 124.  
Deneye, Abbas de, 194.  
Denham, 48.  
Denham, Manerium de, 38, 47.  
Derby, Comitatus, 239.  
Derby, Robertus de, 219.  
Derteford', Dertford', 36, 93, 94, 232, 237.  
Derteford', Manerium de Portebrigg' in, 203.  
Derteford', Ricardus de Wych' de, 78.  
Desie, Terra, 122.  
Desmon', Terra, 122.  
Dispenser, Edwardus le, et Anna uxor ejus, 223.  
Dispenser, Gilbertus le, 167.  
Dispenser, Hugo le, 43, 62, 148, 162.  
Dispenser, Hugo le, senior, et Hugo filius ejus, 19.  
Deveneys, Ricardus, 297.  
Devon', 34, 35, 48, 55, 97, 102, 107, 222, 232.  
Devon', Minera Regis in Comitatu, 178.  
Devon', Amicia Comitissa, 34.  
Devon' et Albemarl', Issabella de Fortibus Comitissa, — Domina Insulæ, 45, 63.  
Dewesbury, Advocatio Ecclesiæ de, 167.  
Deyncourt, Willielmus, 188.  
Diddy, Rogerus, et Agnes uxor ejus, 46.  
Dieu, Henricus de, 67.  
Dilum, Manerium de, 112.  
Dinbegh', 64.  
Dionisii, Abbas Sancti, 32.  
Ditton, Johannes de, 296, 299.  
Doaco, Homines de, 151.  
Donat, Johannes, — Apotecarius London', 243.  
Donati de Florence, Johannes, 169.  
Donyngton', 63, 65.  
Dore, H. Abbas de, 67.  
Dorset, 106, 232.  
Dorsete, Thomas de, 297, 298.  
Double, Johannes, 207.  
Douedale, Thomas de, 193.  
Douglas, Willielmus de, 173.  
Dountone, 39.  
Douuegate, Warda de, 257, 269.  
Dovenaldi, Alexander de Insulis Scociæ filius Anegus filii, 132.  
(*Dover, Dovorr', &c.*)  
Dovorr', Domus Militiæ Templi juxta, 25.  
Dovere, Dovorr', Portus de, 57, 103, 201, 212.  
Dover, Dovor', Thomas de, 294, 295.  
Draitone, 72.  
Dreiton', Thomas de, et Willielmus filius ejus, 74.  
Dreytune, 73.  
Drokenesford', Johannes de, Custos Garderobæ Regis, 39, 41, 74, 91, 92, 260, 261, 262, 270, 271.  
Drosleyn, Manerium de, 118.  
Duaco, Probi homines de, 147.  
Dublin', Cambium apud, 126.  
Dublin', Civitas, 125, 126.  
Dublin', Archiepiscopus, 103, 171.  
Dublin', J. Archiepiscopus, 103.  
Dudingherst, Johannes de, 297.  
Dudmarton, 59.  
Due, Galfridus de, 46.  
Dullingham, Martinus de, 297.  
Dunbarr', Johannes de, 227.

Dunfres, Ecclesia Fratrum Minorum de, 134.  
 Dunolm', Ecclesia, Episcopatus, Episcopus, 83, 100, 104, 129, 134, 152, 158, 162.  
 Dunolm', Prior et Conventus Ecclesiæ, 95, 104, 182, 198.  
 Dunolm', Antonius Archidiaconus, 147.  
 Dunolm', Antonius Episcopus, 52, 59, 60, 95.  
 Dunolm', Henricus de, 280.  
 Dunsteresdene, Ludford' et Staunton' juxta, 176.  
 Durant, Thomas, 240, 241.  
 Durant, Walterus, 237.  
 Duras, Dominus de, 247, 248.  
 Durefort, Dominus Gaylardus, Miles, 246.  
 Duucy, Simon, 297.  
 Dymmok', Manerium de, 36.  
 Dynebegh', Castrum et Honor de, 64.  
 Dynevour, Castrum de, 114.  
 Dynevour, Resus Vaghan Dominus de, 81.  
 Dynnodyn, Cantredus, 115.

## E.

E. Cantuar' Archiepiscopus, 94.  
 E. Comitissa Glouc', 114.  
 Ebor', 34, 35, 39, 41, 64, 65, 75, 91, 112, 126, 159, 189, 195, 235.  
 Ebor', Archiepiscopus, 13, 19, 21, 129, 134.  
 Ebor' Archiepiscopus, W., 66.  
 Ebor', Thesaurarius Ecclesiæ, 14.  
 Ebor', Willielmus de, 259, 293.  
 Ecclesia, Rogerus de, 263, 282.  
 Ecclesiæ Christi de Twynham, Manerium, 90.  
 Ecclessale, Ricardus de, Thesaurarius Villæ Cales', 173, 177.

Echelisford, Walterus de, 276, 280.  
 Ecton', Johannes de, Camerarius Regis, 156, 157, 158, 159.  
 Edelina filia Nicholai Coci,—Edelyne la fille Nichol le Keu, 263, 269, 276, 277, 283.  
 Edelmeton, 262.  
 Edeneborgh', 132.  
 Edinburgh', Castrum de, 131.  
 Edeuened et Madocus filii Joruerd ab Eyner, 121.  
 Edgarus Rex Scociæ, 129.  
 Edmondston', Johannes de, Miles de Scocia, 219, 222.  
 Edmundi de Bury, ecclesia Sancti, 172.  
 Edmundus Comes Cornubiæ, 58, 102.  
 Edmundus Comes Lancast'r', 45.  
 Edmundus, Dominus, 108.  
 Edmundus, Dominus, filius Henrici Regis, 68.  
 Edmundus filius Regis, 208.  
 Edmundus frater E. Regis, 44.  
 Edmundus frater Regis Angliæ, 92.  
 Edmundus Rex Siciliæ, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ, 142.  
 Edwardus Beatus, 9, 69.  
 Edwardus Comes Cestr', 53.  
 Edwardus Dux Geleræ, 221.  
 Edwardus primogenitus Henrici tercii, 86, 108.  
 Edwardus filius Edwardi Regis Angliæ, et Philippa filia Guidonis Comitis Flandriæ, 150.  
 Edwardus Princeps Walliæ, 74, 96, 105.  
 Edwardus Princeps Walliæ et Comes comitatus Pontivi, 145.  
 Edwardus quondam Rex Angliæ, 131, 232.  
 Edwardus Rex Angliæ, 6, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 19, 26, 32, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77,

- Edwardus Rex Angliæ—*continued*.  
 78, 84, 86, 87, 95, 102,  
 103, 111, 113, 114, 115,  
 116, 117, 119, 120, 123,  
 127, 128, 129, 133, 134,  
 135, 138, 143, 144, 145,  
 151, 152, 166, 185, 230.
- Edwardus I. Rex Angliæ, 251,  
 252, 270, 271, 273, 274.
- Edwardus I. *vel* Edwardus Rex  
 filius Henrici Regis, 35,  
 36, 39, 41, 42, 46, 47,  
 48, 49, 50, 52, 56, 59,  
 63, 69, 71, 72, 74, 75,  
 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83,  
 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91,  
 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98, 100,  
 101, 102, 103, 104, 105,  
 108, 109, 110, 113, 115,  
 116, 117, 118, 119, 120,  
 122, 124, 126, 129, 130,  
 131, 132, 133, 135, 136,  
 139, 141, 147, 148, 151,  
 154.
- Edwardus II. *vel* Edwardus Rex  
 filius Edwardi Regis,—Ed-  
 wardus Rex Angliæ filius  
 Edwardi Regis filii Hen-  
 ricus Regis tercii, 1, 30, 34,  
 55, 63, 71, 77, 78, 96, 100,  
 101, 102, 105, 114, 125, 129.
- Edwardus III. Rex Angliæ, 156,  
 158, 159, 160, 161, 162,  
 163, 166, 168, 169, 170,  
 171, 172, 173, 174, 175,  
 176, 177, 179, 180, 181,  
 182, 183, 184, 185, 186,  
 187, 188, 189, 190, 191,  
 192, 196, 199, 201, 202,  
 203, 204, 205, 207, 210,  
 211, 212, 213, 214, 215,  
 216, 217, 218, 222, 223,  
 225, 227, 228, 229, 230,  
 231, 232, 233, 234, 235,  
 236, 237, 238, 239, 240,  
 241, 242, 243, 245, 246,  
 247, 248, 249.
- Edwardus Rex Angliæ et Franciæ,  
 106, 164, 247.
- Edwardus Rex Angliæ et Franciæ,  
 et Dominus Hiberniæ, 107.
- Edwardus Rex Scociæ, 164.
- Edwardus filius Roberti de Shor-  
 deslowe, 67.
- Edyndon, Willielmus de, Thesau-  
 rarius, 158.
- Edyngton, Dominus Willielmus de,  
 Thesaurarius, 157.
- Edynton', Willielmus de, Thesau-  
 rarius, 156, 160.
- Eggeford', Walterus de, 269.
- Egidio, Gerinus de Sancto, 266.
- Ela Comitissa Warr', 43.
- Ela uxor Jacobi de Perrers, 113.
- Elethorn', 261.
- Elias filius Benedicti de Sudbury,  
 79.
- Elie', Episcopus et Episcopatus,  
 12, 183, 219.
- Elie' Episcopus, Cancellarius, 199,  
 200.
- Elie' Episcopus, Johannes, 215.
- Elizabetha Domina de Norton',  
 72.
- Elizabetha filia Regis Angliæ, 138.
- Ellesworth, Simon de, 62.
- Elmeshall, Manerium de, 65.
- Eltham, Manerium de, 54, 59, 60,  
 62.
- Emlesworth, Manerium de, 37.
- Emwell', Manerium de, 106.
- Eneford, David de, 296.
- Englefeld', Cantredus de, 115.
- Engleterre, Tresorier de, l'Evesq, de  
 Wynchestre, 175.
- Engleterre, Tresorer de, Richard  
 l'Escrop, 237.
- Engleterre, Roy de, 171, 238.  
*(See Anglia.)*
- Engolism', Comitatus, 240.
- Erchebold de Lavenham, Petrus,  
 244.
- Ergathil, Alexander de, et Johan-  
 nes filius suus, 132.



- Ergathil de Insulis, Alexander de, 132.  
 Erig', Villa de, 112.  
 Erkesdale, Walterus de, 268.  
 Erlestok', Manerium de, 35.  
 Ermenye, Leuon Rex, 102.  
 Erscyn, Robertus, 231.  
 Erskine, Robertus de, 219, 222, 227.  
 Erskine, Thomas de, Miles de Scotia, 219, 222, 227.  
 Eschere, Willielmus del, 298.  
 Escoce, 290.  
 Escot, Editha le, et Adam filius suus, 47.  
 Escrop', Tresorer d Engleterre, Richard le, 237.  
 Espilion', Nicholaus, Major Sandewyci, 189.  
 Esseford, 60.  
 Essex, 39, 48, 49, 54, 61, 66, 69, 75, 79, 208, 235, 267.  
 Essex', G. de Mandevill Comes, 90.  
 Estewyk', Rogerus de, 238.  
 Esthamstede, Manoir de, 183.  
 Eston', Johannes de, 55.  
 Eston', Manerium de, 177.  
 Estsmethfeld, 36.  
 Estwod', Estwode, 45, 66.  
 Estworldham, Manerium de, 243.  
 Esyngton', Advocatio Ecclesiæ de, 45.  
 Eton', Manerium de, 174, 185, 206.  
 Etton', Thomas de, 158.  
 Eu, Comes de, 187.  
 Euedehe the, Johannes de, 284.  
 Euerslee, Agnes de, 70.  
 Euesham, Prior et Conventus de, 59.  
 Euyas, Manerium de Molteston' in, 106.  
 Everwyke, Willielmus de, 296.  
 Exon', Civitas, 94.  
 Exon' Episcopus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 96.  
 Exon' Episcopus, Thomas, 229.  
 Exon' Episcopus, Thomas, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 227.  
 Exon' Episcopus, W., Thesaurarius Angliæ, 2.  
 Extraneus, Hamo, 71, 80.  
 Extraneus, Johannes, 73.  
 Extraneus, Johannes, et Alicia filia sua, 73.  
 Extraneus, Johannes, et Lucia uxor ejus, 72.  
 Extraneus, Johannes, et Robertus filius suus, 74.  
 Extraneus, Rogerus, 76.  
 Eye, Hugo de, 269.  
 Eylesham, 60.  
 Eyner, Joruerd ab, 121.  
 Eynon, Leulinus filius, 120.  
 Eyrmyrn, Willielmus, 235.

## F.

- Falkenburgh', Dominus de, 85.  
 Falmersham, Advocatio Ecclesiæ de, 46.  
 Farefax, Johannes, 158.  
 Farindon', Thomas de, 295.  
 Farndon', Hugo de, 296.  
 Farndon', Nicholaus de, 253.  
 Faryndon', Johannes, 241.  
 Fastolf, Johannes, 240.  
 Fauconberge de Skelton', Thomas, 210, 211.  
 Faukeshalle, Manerium de, 90.  
 Faversham, 226.  
 Feltun et Wyvelcote, Riva Aquæ inter, 73.  
 Ferariis, Willielmus de, 66.  
 Ferentino, Bartholomeus de, 27.  
 Ferrarii, Franciscus, 244.  
 Ferrariis, Comes de, 92.  
 Ferrariis, Johannes de, 92.  
 Ferrator, Willielmus, 165.  
 Ferre, G., 144.

- Ferre, Johannes, 69.  
 Fever, Fevre, Johannes le, 297, 298.  
 Fever, Fevre, Robertus le, 297, 298.  
 Fevre, Willeme le, 277, 281.  
 Fifhyde, Manerium de, 106.  
 Fikeys, Rogerus, et Hunitha uxor sua, 120.  
 Filia Gilberti de Abernoun, Aelina, 103.  
 Filia Johannis de Illeyebon, Alesia, 52.  
 Filia Mass' de Sudbury, Genta, 79.  
 Filia Nicholai Coci, Nichol le Keu, Edelina, Edeline, 263, 269, 276, 277, 281, 283.  
 Filia Ricardi Cissoris, Johanna, 297.  
 Filia Ricardi le Taillur, Johanna, 269.  
 Filia Roberti de Tregoz, Alicia, 73.  
 Filia Roberti de Tregoz, Lucia, 74.  
 Filiæ Gilberti le Barber, Chastena et Alicia, 297.  
 Filii Joruerd ab Ryner, Leulinus, Eynerus, Edeuened, et Madoc, 121.  
 Filii Petri, Johannes filius Reginaldi, 114.  
 Filii Rogeri, Johannes filius Roberti, 65.  
 Filius Alberti de Guaret, Albertus, 47.  
 Filius Alexandri de Reda, Johannes, 58.  
 Filius Andreæ Peverell', Andreas, 202.  
 Filius Anegus' filii Dovenaldi, Alexander de Insulis Scociæ, 132.  
 Filius Benedicti de Sudbury, Elias, 79.  
 Filius Benedicti, Hugo, 75.  
 Filius Buteill', Hamo, 73.  
 Filius Edithæ le Escot, Adam, 47.  
 Filius Eynon, Leulinus, 120.  
 Filius Galfridi le Carpenter de Lalham, Johannes, 263, 267, 269.  
 Filius Gerald, Henricus,—et Erniedrud Taleboth uxor ejus, 74.  
 Filius Gerald, Radulphus, 69.  
 Filius Griffini, David, 118.  
 Filius Griffini, Resus, 118.  
 Filius Johannis, Mathæus, 35, 49.  
 Filius Johannis, Robertus, 52.  
 Filius Johannis de Burgo, Johannes, 60.  
 Filius Johannis Clerici de Norton', Willielmus, 72.  
 Filius Johannis Extranei, Robertus, 74.  
 Filius Johannis de Muro, Robertus, 72.  
 Filius Johannis de Notlee, Petrus, 55, 77.  
 Filius Johannis de Podelicote, Ricardus, 260.  
 Filius Johannis le Verrer de Suthwerk, Johannes, 263, 269, 275.  
 Filius Leulini quondam Principis Norwalliæ, David, 114, 115, 119.  
 Filius Madoci, Blethinus, 120.  
 Filius Manseri, Leo, 79.  
 Filius Mauricii, Thomas, 114, 122.  
 Filius Mereduci, Resus, 114, 118.  
 Filius Nicholai, Radulphus, 88.  
 Filius Nicholai de Broholm, Johannes, 46.  
 Filius Nicholai de la Haye, Gilbertus, 128.  
 Filius Otonis, Hugo, 58.  
 Filius Radulphi de Camays, Johannes, 61.  
 Filius Reginaldi filii Petri, Johannes, 48, 114.

- Filius Resi, Mereducus, 117, 118.  
 Filius Ricardi le Sauvage, Walterus, 72.  
 Filius Roberti de Hardrez, Johannes, 35.  
 Filius Roberti de Shordeslowe, Edmundus, 67.  
 Filius Roberti filii Rogeri, Johannes, 65.  
 Filius Rogeri de Leyburn, Willielmus, 57.  
 Filius Silvestri de Byngham, Hugo, 79.  
 Filius Thomæ, Johannes, 124.  
 Filius Thomæ de Dreiton', Willielmus, 74.  
 Filius Walteri, Robertus, 49, 102.  
 Filius Warini, Petrus, 81.  
 Filius Warini, Willielmus, 78.  
 Filius Willielmi Giffard, Robertus, 61.  
 Filius Willielmi Molendinar' de Woxebrigg', Ricardus, 47.  
 Filius Willielmi Molendinar' de Woxebrigg', Robertus, 48.  
 Filius Willielmi de Mulhurst, Walterus, 264, 270.  
 Filius Willielmi de Suthwerk', Willielmus, 263.  
 Filius Willielmi, Philippus, 148.  
 Filius Wrenok', Oweyn, 119.  
 Filius Yeruerh', Kenewreyk', 121.  
 Filius Yeruerh', Madocus, 121.  
 Filius Ythel', Philippus, 121.  
 Fincheham, Johannes de, 296.  
 Fisshere, Radulphus, 298.  
 Flamea, Alexander, 159.  
 Flandria, 82, 88, 92, 100, 146, 147, 158, 203, 212, 230, 231, 233, 242.  
 Flandriæ, Burgenses, 228, 233.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, 151, 216, 230, 231, 233.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, Baldewinus, 146.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, Guido, 147, 148, 151.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, Guido, et mater ejus, 147.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, Guido et Philippa et Isabella filiæ ejus, 150.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, Guido, et Philippus filius ejus, 149.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, Lodewicus, et Margareta filia ejus, 208.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, Robertus, 146.  
 Flandriæ, Comes, Theodoricus, et H. filius suus, 146.  
 Flandriæ, Magnates et Communitates, 149.  
 Flandriæ, Mercatores, 242.  
 Flesmonger, Ricardus, 297.  
 Flete, Prisonsa de, 261, 286.  
 Flete, Willielmus le Barber de, 294, 297.  
 Fletestrate, 266.  
 Florence, Bardet de Malepilis de, 241.  
 Florence, Johannes Crede senior Mercator de, 243.  
 Florence, Johannes Donati de, 169.  
 Florentius Comes Holland, 138.  
 Fobbyng', Redditus in, 61.  
 Folkestan', Manerium de, 74.  
 Folkyngham, Johannes Dominus de, 215.  
 Folye, Manerium de, 206.  
 Forde, Robertus atte, 235.  
 Forester, Jordanus le, 59.  
 Forester, Ricardus le, 59.  
 Forester, Walterus, 229.  
 Forester, Walterus, et uxor ejus, 225.  
 Forester, Walterus, Civis et Pellararius London', 174.  
 Foresti Monasterii, Abbas, 144.  
 Fori, Warda, 254.  
 Forster, Walterus, 206.  
 Forthingbrug', 52.  
 Fortibus, Alina de, 38.  
 Fortibus, Isabella de, Comitissa Albemarl' et Devon', et Domina Insulæ, 42, 45, 65, 90.

Foxlee, Johannes de, 266.  
 Franceys, Ricardus, 298.  
 Francia, 15, 157, 158, 168, 187,  
 188, 190, 193, 194, 202,  
 207, 210, 211, 212, 221,  
 227, 248.  
 Franciæ, Regis filius, 154.  
 Franciæ, Regis filius, Johannes Dux  
 de Berry et d'Auvergne,  
 207, 210.  
 Franciæ, Regina, Johanna, 110,  
 111.  
 Franciæ, Regis filius, Philippus, et  
 Dux d'Orliens, 205.  
 Franciæ, Rex, 4, 6, 15, 16, 17, 18,  
 20, 31, 32, 86, 100, 128,  
 139, 148, 149, 150, 151,  
 153, 155, 171, 190, 192,  
 196, 197, 199, 201, 202,  
 209, 212, 218, 220, 222,  
 227, 236.  
 Franciæ, Rex, Johannes, 188, 211.  
 Franciæ *vel* Francorum Rex, Lode-  
 wicus, Lodowycus, 86, 95,  
 146.  
 Franciæ *vel* Francorum Rex, Phi-  
 lippus, 86, 93, 134, 136.  
 Frankelyn, Willielmus, 299.  
 Frausam, Radulphus de, 73.  
 Fredericus Imperator, 6, 32, 95.  
 Fremyngton', Manerium de, 176.  
 Fresshewater, Manerium de, 199.  
 Frethe de Cantuaria, Johannes atte,  
 244.  
 Freyskenade, Willielmus de, 37.  
 Friscobald', Mercatores de, 102,  
 128.  
 Frith', le, 63.  
 Frivyll', Baldewynus de, 72.  
 Froggebir', 71.  
 Fromond, Edwardus, 47.  
 Froulays, Guido de, 203.  
 Frowik, Frowyk, Thomas de, 254,  
 258, 259, 293, 295.  
 Fulbourne, Willielmus de, 225.  
 Funtynton', Manerium de, 52.  
 Furbur, Adam le, 297.

Furnivall', Gerardus de, 68.  
 Furnivall', Thomas de, 68.  
 Fyncham, Johannes de, 299.  
 Fyf, Johanna de Clare Comitissa  
 de, 76.  
 Fyleby, Adam de, 38, 47, 48.  
 Fyleby, Robertus de, 38, 47.  
 Fyneaux, Robertus, 245.  
 Fysicien, Johannes le, 299.

## G.

G. Coventr' Episcopus, 111.  
 G. Comes Pertici, 90.  
 Galeas Vicecomes Mediolani, 214.  
 Galliciæ, Rex, 187.  
 Galwidia, Terra, 128.  
 Gandavum, 16, 100.  
 Gardo, Managium de, 143.  
 Garscherche, Robertus de, 297.  
 Gascoigne, Duche de, 179.  
 Gateford, Villa de, 59.  
 Gauernagh', Manerium de, 123.  
 Gaunt, Johan de, 178.  
 Gaunt, Lyonell' de, 178.  
 Gaunt, Mauricius de, 45.  
 Gavaston', Petrus de, Comes Cor-  
 nub', 34, 51.  
 Gelren', Margareta Comitissa, 145.  
 Gelriæ, Dux, 222.  
 Gelriæ, Geleria, Edwardus Dux,  
 221.  
 Gene, Antonius Bache Marchant  
 de, 170.  
 Gene, Antonius de Pessaigne de,  
 77.  
 Genta filia Mass' de Sudbury, 79.  
 Gerald, Henricus filius, et Erme-  
 drud' Talebothe uxor ejus,  
 74.  
 Gerald, Radulphus filius, 69.  
 Gereseye, Insula de, 98.  
 Gerneseye, Insula de, 98.  
 Gersea *vel* Jerse, Insula de, 91.

- Gerveys, Johannes, 295.  
 Geyton', 69.  
 Giffard, Willielmus et Robertus filius, 61.  
 Giffard, Willielmus, et Gundr' uxor ejus, 74.  
 Gihalda London', 258, 271.  
 Gilbertus filius Nicholai de la Haye, 128.  
 Gisn', Comes de, 90.  
 Glamorgan', Dominus de, 162.  
 Glamorgan, Viscounte de, 44.  
 Glasebury, Manerium de, 64.  
 Glasguen', Glaguen', Episcopus, 22, 25, 131, 133.  
 Glasguen', Johannes de Carryk', Canonicus, 227.  
 Glaston', Abbatia de, 49, 97.  
 Glaston' et Bathon', Episcopus, 103.  
 Glaunvill', Johannes de, 184.  
 Gledstanes, Willielmus de, Miles de Scotia, 186.  
 Gloucestr', 38, 82, 179.  
 Gloucestr', Abbas et Conventus Sancti Petri, 41, 160.  
 Gloucestr', Comes, 116.  
 Gloucestr', quondam Comes, G. de Clare, 44, 123.  
 Gloucestr', Comes, Ricardus de Clare, 112.  
 Gloucestr', Comitissa E., 114.  
 Gloucestr', Ricardus de, 262.  
 Gloucestr', Robertus de, 299.  
 Gloucestr', Walterus de, 251, 252, 253, 272, 273, 274, 275, 291, 296.  
 Godchep', Henricus, 207.  
 Godde, 268.  
 Godyngton', Manerium de, 177.  
 Golde, Ricardus, 255.  
 Golde de London', Ricardus, 270.  
 Goldsmyth, Willielmus, 215.  
 Goldyngham, Alexander de, 236.  
 Gomeney, Henricus le Scrop Dominus de, 223.  
 Gor', Hundredum de, 262.  
 Gorney, Mathæus de, 194.  
 Gothurst, Manerium de, 219.  
 Gourney, Mathæus, 206.  
 Gragh', Gronou, de Trefgarnet in Angleseie, 119.  
 Gragnana, Philippus de, 30.  
 Graham, Villa de, 88.  
 Grandi Monte, Galfridus de, 70.  
 Grandissono, Otto de, 27, 38, 75, 80, 99.  
 Grandissono, Willielmus de, et Sibilla uxor ejus, 36, 94.  
 Grauncestr', 64.  
 Graunson', Oto de, 202, 203.  
 Gregorius Papa IX., (*Ugolino of Anagni, Bishop of Ostia,*) 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22.  
 Gregorius Papa X., (*Teobaldo Visconti di Piacenza, Archdeacon of Liege,*) 13, 32.  
 Greilly, Johannes de, 80.  
 Grenet, Petrus, 171.  
 Grenow, Manerium de, 177.  
 Grey, Johannes, 88.  
 Grey, Willielmus de, 89.  
 Griffini, David filius, 118.  
 Griffini, Resus filius, et Owenus frater ejus, 113.  
 Griffinus filius Leulini quondam Principis Norwalliæ, et Senana uxor ejus, 117.  
 Grymesby, Grymmesby, Ricardus de, 167, 203.  
 Grymestede, Johannes de, 52.  
 Gryngeleye, Manerium de, 68.  
 Guaret, Albertus filius Alberti de, 47.  
 Guido, Comes Flandriæ, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151.  
 Guido, Comes Flandriæ, et Isabella et Philippa filiæ ejus, 150.  
 Guido, Comes Flandriæ, et Philippus filius ejus, 148.  
 Guido, Reymundus, 240.  
 Guldeford', 231.

Gumshelf, Manerium de, 202.  
 Gundr' uxor Williemi Giffard',  
 74.  
 Gunresby, 47.  
 Gunthorp, Willielmus de, Thesau-  
 rarius Cales', 218.  
 Guydone, Bartholomeus, 195.  
 Guyen', 199.  
 Guynes, Castrum de, 173.  
 Gyen de Bristoll', Robertus de,  
 173.  
 Gymyngham, Manerium de, 168.  
 Gynes, 193.  
 Gyse, Anselmus de, 47.  
 Gysnes, 218.

## H.

H. Abbas de Dore, 167.  
 H. Prior Ecclesiæ Christi Cant',  
 110.  
 Hacchesham, 106.  
 Haddele, Custodia Parci de, 238.  
 Haddon', Johannes de, 173.  
 Hadington, Manerium de, 37.  
 Hagehegg', Haggehegg', 262, 267,  
 277, 281, 282, 286.  
 Hakebourn', Walterus de, 295.  
 Hakehegg', 279.  
 Hale, Franciscus de, et Simon frater  
 ejus, 172.  
 Haleford', Nicholaus de, 296.  
 Halle, Johannes, 215.  
 Halle, Walterus, Wauter, atte,—  
 Aurifaber London', Orfevre  
 de Londres, 192, 193.  
 Hallen, Franciscus de Mirabele  
 alias dictus de,—Chivaler,  
 213.  
 Halling, Manerium de, 106.  
 Halton', 63, 65.  
 Halton super Trentam, 63.  
 Hameledene, Manerium de, 112.  
 Hamesthwyt, Capella de, 66.  
 Hamme, Manerium de, 43.  
 Hamme, Manerium de, juxta San-  
 dew', 245.  
 Hamo filius Buteill', 73.  
 Hamo, Hamon, Serjaunt del eglise  
 de Westminster, Serviens ec-  
 clesiæ Westmonasterii, Vad-  
 lectus Sacristæ Westm', 268,  
 280, 284.  
 Hamond', Roger, 277.  
 Hamond', Wauter, 277.  
 Hanecok, 293.  
 Hanonia, 201.  
 Hanoniæ, Comitatus, 231.  
 Haquinus Rex Norwegiæ, 134.  
 Harcourt, Godefridus de, 180.  
 Hardekanut quondam Rex Angliæ,  
 172.  
 Hardrez, Johannes filius Roberti  
 de, 35.  
 Harecourt, Godefray, Godfridus,  
 de, 181, 239.  
 Harecourt, Johannes Comes de,  
 213.  
 Harecourt, Lodewicus de, 214.  
 Harpeden, Willielmus de, 278.  
 Haryngworth', Willielmus la Zouche  
 de, 246.  
 Haselber', Manerium de, 69.  
 Haselby, Manerium de, 177.  
 Hasting', Auda de, 117.  
 Hasting', Henricus de, et Ada uxor  
 ejus, 60.  
 Hastyng', Johannes de, 76.  
 Hastynges, Radulphus de, 211.  
 Hastyngs, Manerium de, 174,  
 185.  
 Hatfeld, Manerium de, 48.  
 Hatfeld, Johannes de, 204.  
 Hattere, Stephanus le, 265.  
 Hauley, Robertus, 246.  
 Haunak', Johannes de Sancto Jo-  
 hanne de, 74.  
 Hauner, Johannes, 178.  
 Hauuile, Elias de, 81.  
 Hauuile, Radulphus de, 57, 60,  
 67.

- Haverhol', Sancta Maria de, 75.  
 Haveringe, Simon de, 297.  
 Havreford, 43.  
 Hawardeby, 47.  
 Hawisia Comitissa Albemarlæ, 75.  
 Hawtwysel', 72.  
 Hay, Castrum et Manerium de la, 66.  
 Haye, Nicol de la, 128.  
 Hayis, 276.  
 Heaumer, Herman le, 296.  
 Heaumer, Manekinus le, 295.  
 Hedyndon', Manerium de, 35.  
 Hedyngton', Manerium de, 48.  
 Heen, Manerium de, 106.  
 Hegham, Rogerus de, 273, 274, 275.  
 Heghtredebury, Manerium de, 54.  
 Helegh', Jacobus de Audele de, 176, 293.  
 Helicuria in Vymeo, Castrum et Villa de, 200.  
 Hellebek, Thomas, 297.  
 Hemingburgh', Ecclesia de, 182.  
 Hemrer, Alanus le, 58.  
 Heneley, Manoir de, 183.  
 Henle, Simon de, 268.  
 Henricus Comes Barr', 85, 140.  
 Henricus Decanus Lincoln', 111.  
 Henricus Dux Lancastr', 197.  
 Henricus filius Geraldii, et Ermedrud' Talebothe uxor sua, 74.  
 Henricus filius Johannis Regis, 35.  
 Henricus filius Ricardi Regis Alemanniæ, 68.  
 Henricus filius Theodorici Comitis Flandriæ, 146.  
 Henricus Rex Angliæ, 1, 9, 13, 45, 48, 50, 54, 55, 58, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 82, 88, 94, 96, 100, 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 117, 122, 125, 143, 146.  
 Henricus II. Rex Angliæ, 69, 70, 103.  
 Henricus III. Rex Angliæ, filius Johannis Regis, 81, 87, 89, 97, 104, 119.  
 Henricus IV. Rex, 237.  
 Henricus V. Rex, 238.  
 Henton', Johannes de, 160.  
 Heppendale, Cecilia uxor Ricardi de Kent de la, 269.  
 Herdecote, Manerium de, 59.  
 Hereford', 67.  
 Hereford', Comes, 82.  
 Hereford', Comitatus, 39, 224.  
 Hereford', Episcopus, A., 84.  
 Hereford' Episcopus, Petrus, 143.  
 Hereford', quondam Episcopus, Thomas de Cantilupo, 83.  
 Hereford', Sanctus Audoenus apud, 67.  
 Hereford', Willielmus Leyghton' de, 224.  
 Hereford' et Essex', Comes, Humfridus de Bohun, 39, 91.  
 Hereward', Henricus, 208.  
 Herle, Dominus Robertus de, Capitaneus de Cales', 173.  
 Herle, Robertus de, 201.  
 Herlowe, Moricius de, 294.  
 Heroun, Johannes, 209.  
 Hertford', Comitatus, 37, 52, 208, 235.  
 Hertyngdon', Dominus Adam de, Camerarius Scaccarii, 217, 228, 231, 232, 239, 244, 249.  
 Heston', Ricardus de, 297.  
 Heumer, Gerardus le, 178.  
 Hibernia, 1, 20, 21, 29, 57, 83, 98, 101, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126.  
 Hibernia, Petrus de, 255, 269.  
 Hiberniæ, Cancellarius, 171.  
 Hiberniæ, Ecclesia, 11.  
 Hiberniæ, Sigillum, 105.  
 Hiberniæ, Terra, 4, 8, 25, 136.  
 Hiberniæ, Thesaurarius Regis, 124.  
 Hiremere, Manerium de, 206.

*(Hispannia, Ispannia.)*

- Hispania, Ispannia, 8, 153, 220, 246.  
 Ispanniæ, Mercatores, 220, 222.  
 Ispanniæ, Rex, 197, 198.  
 Hodenak', Boscus de, 34.  
 Hoder, Johannes le, 294.  
 Hoges, 162.  
 Hoghton', Adam de, 199.  
 Hok, Willielmus atte, 295.  
 Holdernes, 45, 77, 212.  
 Holdesworthy, Manerium de, 177.  
 Holebourn, 64.  
 Holland', 8, 138.  
 Holland', Holand', Comes, 93, 150.  
 Holland' et Seland', Comes, 139.  
 Holland', Comes de, Florentius, 138.  
 Holland' Comes, Johannes, et uxor ejus, 139.  
 Holland' Comes, Johannes, et primogenitus filius ejus, 138, 139.  
 Holland' Comes, Johannes, et Margareta filia ejus, 139.  
 Holland', Magnates, 138.  
 Holland', Thomas de, et Oto de Holland' frater ejus, 174.  
 Honilan', Radulphus de, 296.  
 Honorius Papa III., (*Cenzio Savelli*), 13, 14, 22, 24.  
 Hope, Villa de, 121.  
 Hopedehalle, 264.  
 Horblyng, 63.  
 Horne, Henricus, 177.  
 Horne, Johannes de, 275.  
 Horneby, Robertus, 185, 189.  
 Hornedwere, 180.  
 Horner et Botener, Jacobus le, 255.  
 Hornyngdon', 75.  
 Horsham, Adam de, 295.  
 Horsle, Advocatio Ecclesiæ de, 46.  
 Hortone, Johannes de, 295.  
 Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, 30, 75.  
 Hothum, Johannes de, 125.  
 Hothum, W. de, 27.  
 Hoton, Manerium de, 177.  
 Hotton', 62.  
 Houel, Robertus, 107.  
 Houton', Johannes de, Camerarius, 156, 157, 158, 159, 165.  
 Howel, Resus ap, 66.  
 Hugh' fuiz la Countesse de Rosse, 128.  
 Hugo filius Benedicti, 75.  
 Hugo filius Otonis, 58.  
 Hugo filius Silvestri de Byngham, 79.  
 Hull, villa de Kyngston super, 80.  
 Hull, Willielmus, 184.  
 Hulmo, Nicholaus de, 169.  
 Humbelton', Johannes de, 178.  
 Humbriam, Miton super, 51.  
 Hungry, Robertus de, 294.  
 Hunitha uxor Rogeri Fikeys, 120.  
 Huntyngdon', 236.  
 Huntyngdon', Augustinus Prior de, 236.  
 Huntyngdon', Comitissa, 197, 215, 224.  
 Hunyngton, Manerium de, 55.  
 Hurel, Johannes, 297.  
 Hussee, Henricus, 163.  
 Huwet, Walterus, 245.  
 Hyriurn, Comot' de, 113.

## I.

- Idenn', 94.  
 Idleshale, Walterus de, 295.  
 Ihamme, Manerium, &c., 36, 94.  
 Ireis, Petrus le, 296.  
 Ireys, Walterus le, 296.  
 Illeyebon, Johannes de, et Alesia filia ejus, 52.  
 Inge, Johannes, 159.  
 Inge, W., 144.  
 Ingelby, Thomas, 239.



Ingelwod', Forestaria de, 47.  
 Ingeniator, Maynerus, 59.  
 Ingeniator, Petrus, 59.  
 Innocentius Papa III., (*Lotharius*),  
 10, 19, 25.  
 Innocentius Papa IV., (*Sinibaldo  
 de' Fieschi*), 9, 10, 11, 13,  
 20, 22, 23, 24, 26, 32,  
 103.  
 Insula de Aureney, 59.  
 Insula, Robertus de, 234.  
 Insula, Scabini et Probi Homines  
 de, 147.  
 Insula Vecta, 57, 63, 163, 199.  
 Insulis, Alexander de Ergathil de,  
 132.  
 Insulis, Dovenaldus de, 131.  
 Insulis Scociæ, Alexander de, filius  
 Anegus filii Dovenaldi, 132.  
 Ipre, 146.  
 Isaac de Colecestr', dictus Sanctus,  
 79.  
 Isabella, Comitissa Albemarlæ, 45.  
 Isabella, Domina de Croun, 43.  
 Isabella filia Domini Regis, 184.  
 Isabella filia Guidonis Comitis Flan-  
 driæ, 150.  
 Isabella, Regina Angliæ, 42, 144,  
 187, 209.  
 Isabella uxor Hugonis Bardolf, 37.  
 Isabella uxor Ingelrami de Coucy  
 Comitis Beddeford', 218.  
 Isabella uxor Johannis de Vesci,  
 74.  
 Isenhamsted, Manerium de, 58.  
 Islep, Simon de, 168.  
 Ismongereslane, Sanctus Martinus  
 in, 38.  
 Istelworth', 261.

## J.

J. Clericus Coronator London',  
 267, 268.  
 Jacobus Senescallus Scociæ, 134.

Jakesle, Johan de,—Pessoner de  
 Londres, 176.  
 Jannua, Dux de, Johannes de  
 Murca, 230.  
 Jannua, Bartholomeus Antonius  
 Notarius de, 230.  
 Janua, Antonius de Pessaigne de,  
 79.  
 Janua, Dux et Mercatores de, 244.  
 Januis, Dux Villæ de, 229.  
 Januis, Navis vocata la Magdelene  
 de, 225.  
 Jene, Dux et Communitas de,  
 230.  
 Jene, Mercatores, 230.  
 Jernemuta Magna, 46.  
 Jeremuth', Walterus de, 166.  
 Jernemuth', 88.  
 Jers' *vel* Gers', Insula de, 91.  
 Jerusalem, Hospitalis Sancti Johan-  
 nis, 30, 75.  
 Jocus, Johannes, 245.  
 Johanna de Clare Comitissa de  
 Fyf, 76.  
 Johanna filia Regis Angliæ, 179.  
 Johanna filia Ricardi Cissoris *vel*  
 Ricardi le Taillur, 269, 297.  
 Johanna filia Ricardi Picard, 255.  
 Johanna Regina Franciæ, 111.  
 Johanna uxor Henrici de Lacy  
 quondam Com' Linc', 64,  
 65.  
 Johanna uxor Johannis de Bohun,  
 45.  
 Johanna uxor Johannis de Coupe-  
 land, 218.  
 Johanna uxor Petri de Bruouse,  
 53, 107.  
 Johanne, Johannes de Sancto, 76.  
 Johanne de Haunak, Johannes de  
 Sancto, 74.  
 Johannes Abbas de Sancto Albano,  
 111.  
 Johannes Archiepiscopus Cantuar',  
 83, 110.  
 Johannes Clericus, 72.  
 Johannes Comes Albemarl', 86.

- Johannes Comes de Harecourt, 213.  
 Johannes Comes Holland', et uxor ejus, 139.  
 Johannes Comes Richemond', 49.  
 Johannes Comes Warenn', 34.  
 Johannes Dux Brabantiae, 78, 141.  
 Johannes Dux Britanniae, 223, 238.  
 Johannes Dux de Berry et d'Auvergne, filius Regis Franciae, 207, 210.  
 Johannes Dux Lancastriae, 234.  
 Johannes Episcopus Eliensis, 215.  
 Johannes Episcopus London', 71.  
 Johannes Episcopus Roffen', The-saurarius Angliae, 190.  
 Johannes Episcopus Wynton', 51.  
 Johannes filius Alexandri de Erga-thil, 132.  
 Johannes filius Alexandri de Reda, 58.  
 Johannes filius Comitiss Holland', 138.  
 Johannes filius Galfridi le Carpenter de Latham, 263, 267, 269.  
 Johannes filius Johannis de Burgo, 60.  
 Johannes filius Johannis le Verrer vel Verrer de Suthwerk, 263, 269, 275.  
 Johannes filius Nicholai de Broholm, 46.  
 Johannes filius Radulphi de Camays, 61.  
 Johannes filius Reginaldi, 48.  
 Johannes filius Reginaldi filii Petri, 114.  
 Johannes filius Roberti de Hardrez, 35.  
 Johannes filius Roberti filii Rogeri, 65.  
 Johannes filius Thomae, 124.  
 Johannes Papa, 231.  
 Johannes Papa XXII., (*Jacques d'Esse*,) 6, 9, 11, 12, 19, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 84.  
 Johannes Rex Angliae, 37, 49, 50, 53, 90, 93, 94, 95, 103, 111, 113, 123, 127, 128, 129, 146, 147.  
 Johannes Rex Angliae et Barones regni sui, 18, 19.  
 Johannes Rex Franciae, 188, 211.  
 Johannes Rex Scotiae, 132, 134.  
 Johannes quondam Rex Scotiae, 130.  
 Johannes Vadlectus Johannis Albon, 267.  
 Johannis Jerusalem, Hospitalis Sancti, 30, 75.  
 Johannis, Matheus filius, 35, 49.  
 Johannis, Robertus filius, 52.  
 Joruerd ab Eyner, 121.  
 Joseph', Frater, 89.  
 Jovenal, Thomas, 296.  
 Jukel, Johannes, 296.  
 Juliacen', Willielmus Dux, et pater ejus, 208.  
 Juliacen', Willielmus Marchio, 178, 179.  
 Junhy, Juny, Comes de, 187, 196, 202.  
 Juvenal, Thomas, 295.
- K.
- Kamell', 67.  
 Kamshall, Manerium de, 65.  
 Kanc', Comitatus, 46, 59, 60, 61, 62, 72, 74, 93, 94, 106, 215, 224, 235, 237, 244, 245, 247.  
 Kanc', Comes, Edmundus de Wodes-toke, 174.  
 Kanc', Vicecomes, Willielmus Makeuat, 189.  
 Kandelwikstrate, 255, 293.  
 Kardigan', Honor de, 113.

- Karlioli, Carliolen', Episcopus, 21, 134.  
 Karliolo, Johannes de, 298.  
     *(See Carliolo.)*  
 Karnarvan', Burgenses de, 113.  
 Karolus, Rex Franciæ et Siciliæ, 101, 207.  
 Katerina relicta Willielmi de la Pole, 212.  
 Keles, Thomas de, 294, 296.  
 Keles, Willielmus de, 259, 293, 296.  
 Kempe, Johannes, 280.  
 Kendale, Johannes de, 241.  
 Keneweres, 121.  
 Kenewreyk' filius Yeruerh', 121.  
 Kenilworth, Castrum de, 49.  
 Kent, Galfridus de, 299.  
 Kent, Ricardus de, et Cecilia uxor ejus, 264, 269.  
 Kentissheton, Haggehegh' in, 262.  
 Kermerdyn, Castrum de, 45.  
 Kesteven', Radulphus de, 248.  
 Keu, Edeline la fille Nicol le, 277, 283.  
 Keyngham, Advocatio Ecclesiæ de, 45.  
 Kilka, Manerium de, 123.  
 Kilken', Willielmus de, 89.  
 King, Johannes, 295.  
 King, Reginaldus le, 295.  
 Kingeston', Johannes de, 297.  
 Kingeston', Walterus de, 296.  
 Kirkham, Ecclesia de, 52.  
 Knaresborgh', Castrum de, 51.  
 Knayth', Johannes Darcy de, 177.  
 Knoc in Hibernia, Hugo de, 122.  
 Knolle, Villa de, 112.  
 Knolles, Dominus Robertus, 227, 228.  
 Knollys, Robertus, 177.  
 Knut, Ricardus, 75.  
 Knygtesbrugg', Thomas de, 299.  
 Knyvet, Johan, Chauncellere, 237.  
 Ko, Willielmus, 298.  
 Kocham, Villa de, 55.  
 Konerna, Robynus de, 78.  
 Kyldare, Castrum, Manerium, et Comitatus de, in Hibernia, 122, 123.  
 Kynaleyham in Comitatu Weseford', Manerium de Curton' in, 122.  
 Kynebauton, Willielmus de, et Johannes frater ejus, 261, 270.  
 Kyngeshawe, Manerium de, 112.  
 Kyngeshemedede, Adam de, 298.  
 Kyngeston, 134, 265.  
 Kyngeston super Hull, Villa de, 50.  
 Kyngestret, 67.  
 Kyngton, Johannes, 238.  
 Kynlos, 274, 275.  
 Kypax, Manerium de, 65.  
 Kyrkeby, Johannes de, Thesaurarius de Scaccario, 90.
- L.
- Lacok, Ricardus, 215.  
 Lacy, Henricus de, Comes Lincoln' et Johanna uxor sua, 38, 63, 64, 65.  
 Lacy, Petrus de, 222.  
 Laderina uxor Roberti de Byker, 35.  
 La Hulle juxta Vallem, 63, 120.  
 Lalham, Galfridus de, et Johannes filius ejus, 263, 269.  
 Lamayler, Johannes, 295.  
 Lambeheth', 13, 90, 160, 264, 265.  
 Lampadevaur, Ecclesia de, 117.  
 Lampeter, Manerium de, 118.  
 Lanandevery, Castrum de, 113.  
 Lancastre, Lancastriæ, Comitatus, 64, 235.  
 Lancastriæ, Comes, 159, 168.  
 Lancastriæ, Edmundus Comes, 45.  
 Lancastriæ, Thomas nuper Comes, 168.

- Lancastriæ, Alesia quondam uxor Thomæ Comitæ, 63.  
 Lancastriæ, Ducatus, Dux, 217, 223, 224, 238.  
 Lancastriæ, Dux Johannes, 234.  
 Landaf, Episcopatus de, 114.  
 Landaven', Episcopus, 44.  
 Lanfare Parva, 61.  
 Langeacr', Manerium de, 177.  
 Langeborne, Warda de, 258.  
 Langedon', Parochia de, 36.  
 Langedon', Willielmus de, 36.  
 Langele Mariæ, Capella de, 160.  
 Langeleigh, Jordanus de, 295, 296.  
 Langeleye, Manerium de, 58.  
 Langeleye Chendut, Ecclesia de, 58.  
 Langeton', W. de, 71.  
 Lannuey, Fratres Minores de, 117.  
 Laon', Episcopus et Capitulum, 123.  
 Lateran', 25.  
 Latoner, Johannes le Botener et, 256, 269.  
 Latymer, Latimer, Johannes le, 71, 78.  
 Latymer, Dominus Willielmus, 217.  
 Latymer, William le,—Chamberleyn, 238.  
 Laundelles, Johannes de, 195.  
 Lavendere, Agnes la, 265.  
 Lavenham, Petrus Erchebold' de, 244.  
 Laylondschire, 64.  
 Lebard', Bernardus de la Sparre Dominus de, 248.  
 Ledes, Castrum et Manerium de, 57, 58, 59.  
 Ledes, Prior et Conventus de, 61.  
 Lee, Johannes atte, 217.  
 Leget, Helmyngus, 220.  
 Legg, Johannes, 228.  
 Legh', Johannes atte, 297.  
 Legionis et Castellæ, Rex, 197, 243.  
 Lenne, Johannes de, 271.  
 Lenton', Prior et Conventus de, 46.  
 Leonellus *vel* Lionellus filius Domini Regis,—Custos Angliæ, 168, 169, 184, 188, 189.  
 Leo filius Manseri, 79.  
 Lesnes, Gilbertus de, 294.  
 Lesparre de Acquitannia, Dominus, 226.  
 Lessebury, 62.  
 Leulinus filius Eynon, 120.  
 Leulinus, filius Joruerd' ab Eyner, 121.  
 Leulinus Princeps Walliæ *vel* Norwalliæ, et David filius ejus, 114, 115, 116, 118.  
 Leulinus quondam Princeps Norwalliæ,—Senana uxor Grifini filii ejusdem Leulini, 117.  
 Leuon Rex Ermenyæ, 102.  
 Lewens', Conventus, 78.  
 Leyborn', Henricus Dominus de, 71.  
 Leyborn', Leybourn', Willielmus de, 58, 197.  
 Leyburn', Rogerus de, et Willielmus filius ejus, 57.  
 Leyburn', Willielmus de, 47, 59.  
 Leycestriæ, Comitatus, 63, 68, 224, 239.  
 Leycestriæ, Simon de Monteforti quondam Comes, 68.  
 Leychamstede, Manerium de, 34.  
 Leyghton' de Hereford', Willielmus, 224.  
 Leyk, Willielmus, 245.  
 Leyre, Aqua de, 228.  
 Lichefeld', Diocesis, 232.  
 Lichefeld', Episcopus, 25, 232.  
 Lichefeld' et Coventr' Episcopus, Alexander, 73.  
 Lichefeld' et Coventr' Episcopus, W., 90, 126.  
 Lichefeld', Lychefeld', Thomas de, 260, 267, 269, 284, 288, 292.  
 Lichelade, Manerium de, 67.  
 Lillebourn, Willielmus de, 209.

- Limbergh', Limburgh', Tidmanus de, 156, 170.  
 Limovic', 240.  
 Lincoln', Civitas, 35.  
 Lincoln', Comitatus, 34, 42, 47, 52, 63, 64, 65, 70, 74, 96, 168, 239.  
 Lincoln', Diocesis, 46.  
 Lincoln', Parliamentum apud, 100.  
 Lincoln', quondam Comes, Henricus de Lacy, 63.  
 Lincoln', Decanus, Henricus et Capitulum, 111.  
 Lincoln', Episcopus, 6, 11, 32, 103.  
 Lincoln', Episcopus, Thomas de Bek', 164.  
 Lincoln', Simon de, 225.  
 Lincoln', Thomas de, 296.  
 Linliscu, 252, 253.  
 Linton, Lynton, Johannes de, 262, 264, 269, 276, 277, 278, 281, 282, 284, 288.  
 Lisinham, Castrum de, in Aquitania, 243.  
 Liston, Galfridus de, 60.  
 Liston', Manerium de, 48.  
 Liston Temple, 128.  
 Littegreynes, Johannes de, 35, 48.  
 Lodewicus Comes Flandriæ, et Margareta filia ejus, 208.  
 Lodewicus, Lodowycus, Dux Burboniæ, Comes Clermond', et Camerarius Franciæ, 210, 222.  
 Lodewicus, Lodowicus, Rex Franciæ *vel* Francorum, 86, 95, 146.  
 Lokemaban', Castrum de, in Scotia, 237.  
 Lokford', Thomas de, 208.  
 Lokinton', Rogerus, 89.  
 London', Civitas, 58, 64, 77, 79, 85, 91, 141, 149, 167, 169, 174, 176, 183, 192, 193, 206, 210, 211, 214, 216, 225, 231, 236, 242, London'—*continued*.  
 243, 245, 247, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 267, 268, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 285, 291, 292, 294.  
 London', Aula de Plumbo in, 256.  
 London', Ecclesia Beati Augustini apud, 255.  
 London', Fratres Predicatores de, 71.  
 London', Gihalda, 258.  
 London', Novum Templum apud, 266.  
 London', Turris, 126, 160, 162, 167, 169, 170, 175, 182, 186, 197, 269, 271, 274, 275, 298.  
 London', Coronator, J., 267, 268.  
 London', Episcopus, 21, 103, 153, 179.  
 London' Episcopus, J., 71.  
 London' Episcopus, Radulphus, 110.  
 London' Major, J. le Blund', 265, 267, 268, 270, 271.  
 London' Major, Johannes Louekyn, 167.  
 London' Major, Johannes Peche, 195.  
 London', Vicecomes, 260, 261.  
 London' Vicecomes, Henricus de Mordon', 246.  
 London' Vicecomes, Hugo Pourte, 257.  
 London' Vicecomes, Simon de Parisiis, 267.  
 London', Johannes de, 91.  
 Longa Compton', Manerium de, 123.  
 Longeville, Comes de, 188.  
 Lorechoun, Robertus, 297.  
 Lorrin, Robertus, 196.  
 Lou, Johannes le, et Amicia uxor sua, 58.  
 Lou, Willielmus le, 296.  
 Louekyn, Johan, 183.

Louekyn, Johannes, Major London', 167.  
 Louthe, Nichol de, Receivour de Pountyf, 193.  
 Louthre, Hugo de, 56, 66.  
 Lovayn, Nicholaus de, 192.  
 Lovecok' de Twyverton', Ricardus natus Philippi, 91.  
 Lovel, Ricardus, 164, 174.  
 Lovet, Isabella, 263.  
 Lovet, Matilda, 280.  
 Lovetot, J. de, 138.  
 Loveyne, Nicholaus de, 199.  
 Luca *vel* Luk', Mercatores de *vel* de Societate de, 26, 75, 103, 152, 159, 206.  
 Luca, Mercatores de Societate Ricardorum de, 98, 99.  
 Luca *vel* Luk', Percivallus de Porche de, 159.  
 Lucham cum Curia, Manerium de, 73, 74.  
 Lucham, Villa de, Tenementa apud, 73.  
 Lucia filia Roberti de Tregoz, 74.  
 Lucia uxor Johannis Extranei, 72.  
 Lucy, Thomas de, 163.  
 Luda, Willielmus de, 75, 76.  
 Ludegate, 285.  
 Ludegate, Castrum Baynardi juxta, 71.  
 Ludford' et Staunton' juxta Dunsteresdene, 176.  
 Ludham, Johannes de, 240.  
 Lugdun', 17, 95, 106.  
 Lugwardin, Manerium de, 112.  
 Lu, J. le, et Amicia uxor ejus, 61.  
 Lumbard', Nicholyn, 167.  
 Lumbard' Persona, 87.  
 Lumbard Strete in London', 167.  
 Lutton, 64.  
 Luvell', Philippus, 89.  
 Lydcroft, Campus de, 217.  
 Lyfton', Hundredum de, 35.

Lyfton', Manerium de, 35.  
 Lymerici, Civitas, 125.  
 Lymstrate Warda, 255.  
 Lyndraper, Gerinus, Geryn, Jerin, le, 277, 279, 286, 292.  
 Lyons, Ricardus, Civis London', 225.  
 Lyouns, Novum Castrum juxta, 123.

## M.

Macduel, Duncanus, 164.  
 Maclesfeld, Manerium de, 62.  
 Maçoun, Johannes le, 292, 293.  
 Madoc filius Joruerd' ab Eyner, 121.  
 Madoc filius Yeruerh', 121.  
 Magna Aula Westmonasterii, 261.  
 Magna Jernemuta, 46.  
 Magna Scherston, Ecclesia de, 62.  
 Magna Scherston, Manerium de, 62.  
 Makeuat, Willielmus, Vicecomes Kanc', 189.  
 Malab', *vel* de Societate Malab', Michael de, 192.  
 Malepilys de Florence, Bardet de, 241.  
 Malewayn, Johannes, 184.  
 Mallokre, Caraka de, 244.  
 Malo Alneto, Hugo de, 90.  
 Malo Leone, Castrum de, 20.  
 Malvernæ, Chacea, 112.  
 Malweyn, Johannes, 179.  
 Man, Insula de, 127.  
 Mandevill', Tenementa apud, 54.  
 Mandevill', G. de, Comes Essex', 90.  
 Mannesford, 57.  
 Marchia, Willielmus de, 50, 90.  
 Marcelli, Dominus Guilliellmus de, 202.  
 Mardyn, Ricardus de, 178.

- Mare, Johannes de la, 55, 81, 202.  
 Marescallus Angliæ, Rogerus Bigod, 39, 40.  
 Marescallus, Comes, 82.  
 Marescallus, Willielmus Comes Penebrokiæ, 65.  
 Mareschal, Rogerus le, 263.  
 Margareta Comitissa Gelren', 145.  
 Margareta filia Comitis de Holland', 138, 139.  
 Margareta filia Lodewici Comitis Flandriæ, 208.  
 Margareta filia Regis Angliæ, 141.  
 Margareta filia Regis Norwegiæ et hæres Scociæ, 152.  
 Margareta Regina Angliæ, 96, 100.  
 Margareta Regina Scociæ quondam uxor David' Regis Scociæ, 236.  
 Margareta uxor Bartholomæi de Badelesmere, 55.  
 Margareta uxor Johannis de Sancto Philberto, 185.  
 Margaretæ, Cimiterium Sanctæ, 261, 264, 265.  
 Maria de Monte Farsell', Sancta, 239.  
 Maria uxor Willielmi de Breouse, 101.  
 Mariæ de Haverhol', Cœnobium Sanctæ, 75.  
 Mariæ de Neisseclyf, Capella Beata, 73.  
 Mariæ de Rocherio de Nesse, Capella Beata, 72.  
 Mariæ Westmonasterii, Capella Sanctæ, 267.  
 Marini, Nicholaus, 26.  
 Mariscell', Johannes, 297.  
 Mariscis *vel* Marisco, Cristiana de, 48, 122, 123, 126.  
 Marsan, Arnaldus Guillus de,— Dominus, 85.  
 Martinesgrave, Terra in, &c., 72, 73.  
 Martinus in Ismongereslane, Sanctus, 38.  
 Martinus Papa, 117, 154.  
 Martinus Papa IV., (*Simon de Brie*), 14, 25, 26, 27.  
 Marton', Johannes, 158.  
 Mass' de Sudburi, Genta filia, 79.  
 Mathæus filius Johannis, 35, 49.  
 Mathelwold', Manerium de, 168.  
 Mathlaen, Terra de, 113.  
 Matilda de Dagworth' uxor Johannis de Daggeworth', 79.  
 Matilda uxor Eliæ de Rabayne, 35, 74.  
 Maurici, Thomas filius, 114, 122.  
 Mauritaniæ, Odo Civis, 90.  
 Maworthin, Manerium de, 112.  
 Maydenestan, 61.  
 Mayelor Seyseneyk, 113.  
 Maylorsaxneth, 120.  
 Mazerer, Willielmus le, 296.  
 Mazon de Certeseia, Johannes le, 255, 264, 265.  
 Medicus, Guilielmus, 240.  
 Mediolani, Galeas Vicecomes,—et Violanta filia ejus, 214.  
 Mediolani, Tractatus, 214.  
 Mel, Thomas, 296.  
 Melbourn, Thomas de, 234.  
 Melcombe, 232.  
 Meleburn', Manerium de, 112.  
 Melin Roal, 121.  
 Melsa, Abbas et Conventus de, 43, 50, 51.  
 Melton', Willielmus de, 125.  
 Meneven', Episcopus, 117.  
 Meney, Comotus de, 119.  
 Menill', Thomas de, 72.  
 Menstreworth, Manerium de, 112.  
 Mercer, Albinus le, 294.  
 Mercier, Guilielmus le, 212.  
 Mereduci, Resus filius, 114, 117, 118.  
 Merionit, Cantredus de, 116.  
 Merk, 193, 218.  
 Merston, Boscus de, 37.

- Messynden, Abbas et Conventus de, 56.  
 Meuse, la, 283.  
 Michegroz, Robertus, 295.  
 Midd', Comitatus, 63, 251, 252, 261, 263, 272, 273, 274, 276, 278.  
 Midd', Rogerus de Appelby Vicecomes, 297.  
 Middelton', Abbas et Conventus de, 187.  
 Middelton', Manerium de, 74, 177.  
 Middleton, 64.  
 Middleton' in Insula Vecta, Manerium de, 57.  
 Milhahano, Castrum de, 20.  
 Miliciæ Templi, Fratres, 80.  
 Miliciæ Templi, Privilegia Ordinis, 5, 29.  
 Minstreworth, Johannes de, Miles, 228.  
 Mirabele, Franciscus de, alias dictus de Hallen, Chivaler, 213.  
 Mistreton, 54, 68.  
 Miton' super Humbr', 51.  
 Mitteford, Advocatio Ecclesiæ in Villa de, 48.  
 Mohun, Johannes de, 123.  
 Moign', Robertus le, 59.  
 Molendinum, Robertus ad, 48.  
 Molhocke, Walterus de Monte, Dominus de, 119.  
 Molteston' in Euyas, Manerium de, 106.  
 Monchensi, Randoulf de, 277.  
 Monemuth', Honor de, 56.  
 Montgomery, Pastura de, 65.  
 Monsterolli et Pontivi, Willielmus Comes, 143.  
 Monte, Walterus de, 63.  
 Monte Acuto, Prior de, 102.  
 Monte Alto, Johannes Dominus de, 74.  
 Monte Caniso, Radulphus de, 276.  
 Monte Farsell', Sancta Maria de, 239.  
 Monte Flor', Paulus de, 161.  
 Monte Forti, Almaricus de, 6, 32.  
 Monte Forti, Guido de, 6, 32, 152.  
 Monteforti, Petrus de, 45, 47.  
 Monteforti, Simon de, 14, 15, 18, 19, 72.  
 Monteforti, Simon de, quondam Comes Leyc', 68.  
 Monte Pesullano, Ricardus de, 297.  
 Montfort, Comes de, 198.  
 Montistroll', 42.  
 Montis Trollii, Comes, 105.  
 Moore, Hugo atte, 294.  
 Morbek', Dionisius de, 197.  
 Mordon', Henricus de, Vicecomes London', 246.  
 Mordone, Radulphus de, 269, 292.  
 More, Henricus atte, 296.  
 More, Willielmus atte, 294.  
 More, Willielmus de la, 296.  
 Morende, Manerium de, 224.  
 Morgannou, Dominus de, 162.  
 Morice, Johannes, 52.  
 Morley, Robertus de, 191.  
 Morton, Radulphus de, 275.  
 Mortone, Rauf de, 288.  
 Mortuo Mari, Rogerus de, 67.  
 Morys, Johannes, 195.  
 Mot, Simon de la, 67.  
 Moubray, Johannes de, 163, 232, 235.  
 Moun, Johannes de, 174.  
 Mouner, Petrus le, 299.  
 Mounpellers, Alexander de, 299.  
 Mountmartyn, Johannes de, 203.  
 Mountpellers, Ricardus de, 296.  
 Mues, le, 280.  
 Mugge, Willielmus, 179.  
 Mulhurst, Willielmus de, et Walterus filius ejus, 264, 270.  
 Mulsho, Willielmus de, Camerarius Scaccarii, 205, 221, 225, 226, 227, 231, 235, 237, 241.



Multon, Thomas de, 81.  
 Munec, Ricardus, 45.  
 Munemuth', 34.  
 Munes fuiz le Counte de Cateneys, 128.  
 Murca, Johannes de,—Dux de Januis, 230.  
 Murival', Abbas et Conventus de, 66.  
 Muro, Johannes de, et Robertus filius ejus, 72.  
 Muscegrors, Robertus de, 36.  
 Musgrave, Thomas de, 163.  
 Mussenden', 249.  
 Mussenden', Reymundus Dominus de, 248.

## N.

Navarr', Philippus de, 181.  
 Navenby, Villa de, 52.  
 Naverr', Rex, 229.  
 Nazerz, Bellum de, 246.  
 Neale, Johannes de, 143.  
 Neisseclyff, Capella Beatæ Mariæ de, 73.  
 Nesse, Capella Beatæ Mariæ de Rocherio de, 72.  
 Netherlym, 35.  
 Neubaud, Gaufridus, 134.  
 Neuborgh' in Tyndale, 108.  
 Neugate, Gaiola de, 259, 269.  
 Neuman, Thomas le, 296.  
 Neuport, Alexander de, 266, 279, 281, 293.  
 Neuton, Arnaldus de, 295.  
 Neuwith, Velin, 120.  
 Nevill', Dominus de, 163, 234, 249.  
 Nevill', Dominus Johannes de, 241.  
 Nevill', Radulphus de, 173.  
 Nevyl', Robertus, 238.

Newehalle, Hugo de, 176.  
 Newenham, Johannes de,—Camerarius, 205.  
 Newenham, Thomas de, 296.  
 Newenham, Willielmus de, 297, 298.  
 Newton', Philippus de, 204.  
 Neweport, Alisaundre de, 277, 286, 289, 290.  
 Neyth, la Croys, 167.  
 Nicholai, Radulphus filius, 88.  
 Nicholaus frater Hugonis, 102.  
 Nicholaus Papa, 83.  
 Nicholaus Papa III., (*Giovanni Gaetano*), 26, 32.  
 Nicholaus Papa IV., (*Cardinal of Palestrina*), 24, 26, 27, 98.  
 Nichole, Johannes, 298.  
 Nigro Castro, Albertus de, Magnus Præceptor Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, 30.  
 Noefchastell', Johannes de, Dominus de Villanfant, 194.  
 Noion', Episcopus, 196.  
 Nok, Ricardus atte, 297.  
 Noreis, Johannes le, 297.  
 Norffolk, 191, 244.  
 Norffolk', Rogerus Bygod' Comes, 34, 39, 40, 43, 52, 76, 124.  
 Normannia, 38, 91, 162, 163, 181, 185, 238, 239.  
 Normanvill', Thomas de, 37.  
 Northampton, 64, 129, 164, 175, 219, 235, 239, 255, 284.  
 Northampton', Comes, 162.  
 Northampton, Nicholaus de, 294, 296.  
 Northflete, 72.  
 Northflete, Terra et Tenementa in, 243.  
 Northlieu, Manerium de, 177.  
 Northumbriæ, Comitatus, 38, 62.  
 Northwell', W. de, 165.  
 Northynton', 39.  
 Norton', 72, 106.

Norwalliæ, David filius Leulini  
quondam Principis, 114,  
115.  
Norwalliæ, Senana uxor Griffini  
filii Leulini quondam Prin-  
cipis, 117.  
Norwegia, Norwagia, 8, 152.  
Norwegiæ, Rex, 152.  
Norwegiæ, Haquinus Rex, 134.  
Norwegiæ, Norwagiæ, filia Regis,  
129, 133.  
Norwegiæ, Margareta filia Regis  
— hæres Scotiæ, 152.  
(*Norwich, Norwyc', &c.*)  
Norwyc', Prioratus, 96.  
Norwicen', Episcopus, 14, 22.  
Norwich', Ricardus de, 237.  
Norwiz, Walterus de, 295.  
Notingham', Castrum de, 40.  
Notingham', Stephanus Runnylowe  
Custos Castri Regis de, 177.  
Notingham', Comitatus de, 54, 79,  
239.  
Notingham', Villa de, 79, 96.  
Notingham', Thomas de, 195.  
Notingham', Walterus de, 76.  
Nottele, Notele, Johannes de, 260,  
267, 269.  
Nottle, Petrus filius Johannis de,  
55.  
Nova Foresta, Manerium de Bro-  
kenhurst in, 206.  
Novo Burgo, Henricus de, 53.  
Novo Burgo, Johannes de, 59.  
Novo Mercato, Johannes de, 254,  
255, 256, 257, 258, 259,  
260, 261, 269, 287, 292.  
Novum Castrum juxta Lyouns,  
123.  
Novum Castrum super Tynam, 35,  
65, 75, 87, 129, 130.  
Novum Templum London', 266.  
Nuenham, Thomas de, 295.  
Nuttele, Johan, Johannes, de, 288,  
292.

## O.

Oblyt, Cantreda de, 114.  
Ocassin, Cantreda de, 114.  
Odo Civis Mauritaniae, 90.  
Okonewer, Kathelis, 124.  
Oleronia, Sigillum Communitatis,  
106.  
Oreford', Villa de, 54.  
Orfevre, Adam le, 254, 293.  
Orfevre, Dyonisius le, 299.  
Orfevre, Warinus le, 296.  
Orgevill', Baronia de, 239.  
Orgrave, Thomas Dominus de,—  
Thesaurarius Anglie, 204,  
220, 221, 223, 224, 225,  
228, 229, 230, 231, 232,  
233, 237, 243.  
Orliens, Philippus filius Regis  
Franciæ et Dux de, 205.  
Ortye, Henricus de, 81.  
Oselsevton', Osolvevton', 262, 277.  
Osmundeston, Willielmus Domi-  
nus de, 240.  
Ospring, Manerium de, 46.  
Otonis, Hugo filius, 58.  
Ottobon', 83.  
Oudenham, Marescallus de, 187.  
Oudrewyk', Villa et Castrum, 223.  
Ouston', Manerium de, 65.  
Owenus frater Resi filii Griffini,  
113.  
Oweyn filius Wrenok', 119.  
Oxon', Comes, 162.  
Oxon', Comitatus, &c., 43, 57, 60,  
64, 198.  
Oxon', Ordinacio de, 14.  
Oxon', Statutum de, 4, 18, 95.

## P.

Pabham, Capella de, 46.  
Pachet, Johan, 283.  
Padebury, Johannes, 167.

- Paddington, Willielmus de, 298.  
 Pakeman, Simon, 211.  
 Palacio *vel* du Paleis, Willeme *vel* Willielmus de, 253, 254, 255, 256, 258, 261, 263, 264, 265, 269, 275, 276, 277, 278, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 290, 292.  
 Palmere, Willielmus le, — Custos palatii, 267, 268.  
 Panna, Ben Molin super Aquam de, 121.  
 Paris', Simon de, Vicecomes London', 267.  
 Paris', 18.  
 Patricii, Vita Sancti, 106.  
 Parva Lanfare, 61.  
 Pauli London', Capitulum Sancti, 71.  
 Paulo, Comes de Sancto, 216.  
 Pecche, G., 57.  
 Pecham, Petrus de, 76.  
 Peche, Johannes, Major London', 195.  
 Peck', Pecco, Pekko, tenementa, &c. in, 46, 60, 66.  
 Pelestrin', S. Episcopus Cardinalis, 15.  
 Peleter, Adam le, 269.  
 Pembrok', Comes, 248.  
 Pembrok', Comes, Adomarus de Valencia, 45, 65, 76.  
 Pembrok', Comes Willielmus de Valencia quondam, 119.  
 Pembrok', Maria de Sancto Paulo Comitissa, 194.  
 Pembrugge, Ricardus de, 244.  
 Percy, Dominus de, 163.  
 Percy, Thomas Dominus de, Miles, 249, 250.  
 Pereres, Ricardus de, 56.  
 Peres, Johannes le, 259.  
 Pernet, Comotus de, 113.  
 Perrers, Jacobus de, et Ela uxor ejus, 113.  
 Perriers, Alicia, 232.  
 Pershore, 290.  
 Pershore, Persore, Perschouere, Perschore, Alexander de, Alisaundre de, 257, 260, 262, 263, 268, 269, 276, 279, 281, 288, 292.  
 Persore, Thomas de, 267.  
 Pertici, G. Comes, 90.  
 Pervan, Jacobus, 239.  
 Pesemeirs, Pesemerssch', Johannes, 295.  
 Pesenatz, Comes de, in Aquitania, 233.  
 Pessaigne de Gene *vel* Janua, Antonius de, 77, 79.  
 Pestour, Henricus le, 298.  
 Petri, Ecclesia Sancti, 25.  
 Petri Gloucestriæ, Abbas, et Prior et Conventus Sancti, 41, 160.  
 Petri, Johannes filius Reginaldi filii, 114.  
 Petrus filius Johannis de Notlee, 55, 77.  
 Petrus filius Warini, 81.  
 Petrus quondam Comes Sabaudia, 37.  
 Petrus Rex Arragonia, et Alfonsus filius ejus, 154.  
 Peuerlyn, Cantredus, 116.  
 Peverell', Andreas, et Andreas filius ejus, 202.  
 Peytevyn, Johannes, 298.  
 Philippa filia Guidonis Comitis Flandria, 150.  
 Philippa Regina Angliæ, consors *vel* uxor Edwardi Regis, &c., 187, 221, 231, 233, 236.  
 Philippus Comes Sabaudia, 85.  
 Philippus filius Guidonis Comitis Flandria, 148, 149.  
 Philippus filius Regis Franciæ et Dux de Orlens, 205.  
 Philippus filius Willielmi, 148.  
 Philippus filius Ythel, 121.  
 Philippus Prior de Chirbury, 65.

- Philippus Rex Franciæ *vel* Franco-  
rum, 15, 86, 93, 134, 136,  
154.
- Picard, Ricardus, et Johanna filia  
ejus, 255.
- Picard, Stephanus, 296.
- Picheford, Galfridus de, 60.
- Pictavia, 203.
- Pidilicote, Ricardus de, 282.
- Pikard, Henricus, 160.
- Pikerynge, Foresta de, 180.
- Pipehurst, Robertus de, 258, 294.
- Pistrina, Walterus de, 297.
- Plessetis, Hugo de, 35, 48.
- Plessetis, Johannes de, 88.
- Plukenet, Alanus, 69.
- Podelicote, Johannes de, et Ricar-  
dus filius ejus, 260.
- Podelicote, Pudelicote, Pudelecote,  
Ricardus de, 253, 254, 255,  
256, 257, 258, 259, 261,  
262, 263, 264, 265, 269,  
271, 275, 276, 278, 280,  
283, 284, 285, 287, 289,  
291, 292, 293.
- Podio Normanni, Castellania de,  
185.
- Poitou, Dominium de, 205.
- Pokelyngton', Manerium de, 112.
- Pola, Hawys de la, 71.
- Pole, Katerina relictæ Willielmi de  
la, 212.
- Pole, Willielmus de la, 167.
- Pole, senior, Willielmus de la,  
187.
- Polymond', Johannes de, 204.
- Pontefracto, Castrum, Villa, Honor,  
et Manerium de, 64, 65.
- Pontesbury, Manerium de, 66.
- Pontifex, Summus, 100, 142.
- Pontis, Warda, 257.
- Pontivi, Comes, Comitatus, &c., 8,  
42, 86, 105, 143, 144,  
145, 219.
- Pontivi, Edwardus Princeps Wal-  
liæ et Comes Comitatus,  
145.
- Pontivi et Monsterolli, Willielmus  
Comes, 143.
- Pontivo, Johannes de,—Comes Al-  
bemarliæ, 144.
- Pontivo, Petrus au Coste Receptor  
Domini Regis de, 144.
- Pontivo, Senescallus Domini Re-  
gis de, 144.
- Porcariæ, Officium, 119.
- Porche de Luk', Percivallus de,  
159.
- Porsoken, Warda de, 255.
- Portebrigg', Portebrugg', Mane-  
rium de, 203, 237.
- Porteresse, Imania le, 258, 259.
- Portesmuth', 89.
- Portyngale, Le Roy de, 238.
- Portyngalia, 238.
- Pottowe, Manerium de, 177.
- Pountyf, Sire Nichol de Louthe  
Receivour de, 193.
- Pourte, Hugo, Vicecomes London',  
257.
- Poys, Dominus de, 248.
- Prepositus, Johannes, Receptor et  
Prepositus Angol'm', 240.
- Prescote, Prestcote, Johan, Johan-  
nes de, 267, 269, 288.
- Prestok, Johannes de, 260.
- Prestok, Rogerus de, 260, 267,  
269.
- Preston', G. de, 112.
- Prestre, Johan le, 283.
- Provan, 239.
- Prucia, Magister Generalis de,  
245.
- Puges', Imbertus, 89.
- Puntoyse, Johannes, 295, 296.
- Purbik', Purbyk', 36, 112.
- Putteford', 106.
- Puttenheth', 265.
- Puyan', Gerardus de Tartays Do-  
minus de, 248.
- Pycard, Henricus, 162, 186, 195.
- Pycot, Johannes, 243.
- Pygache, Pieres, 181.
- Pykenham, Thomas de, 225.

Pykeryng, 159.  
 Pynkeneye Wedon', Manerium de, 175.  
 Pynkeny, Henricus de, 38.  
 Pypard, Radulphus, 122.  
 Pypehurst, Robertus de, 259.  
 Pyuelesdon', Ricardus de, 113.

## Q.

Queorle, T. le, 270.  
 Quinke Portubus, Marinarii de, 88.  
 Quyntyn, Galfridus de Seint, 243.  
 Qwhytford', Manerium de, 107.

## R.

R. Bathon' et Wellen' Episcopus, Cancellarius Angliæ, 89.  
 R. Cantuar' Archiepiscopus, 96.  
 R. Ebor' Decanus et Capitulum, 66.  
 Rabayn, Elias de, et Matilda uxor sua, 35, 74.  
 Radulphus filius Gerald, 69.  
 Radulphus filius Nicholai, 88.  
 Ramage, Johannes, 262, 270, 276, 280, 290.  
 Rathtouthe, Manerium de, 57.  
 Ravenesere, Ricardus de, 210, 233.  
 Ray de Coventre, Johannes, 224.  
 Rayley, Mercatus de, 67.  
 Reda, Alexander de, et Johannes filius ejus, 58.  
 Redeleye, Manerium de, 112.  
 Redeman, Mathæus, 228.  
 Redyng', Abbas et Conventus de, 49, 178.  
 Redynges, Johannes de, 102.  
 Refham, Richer de, 285.

Reginaldi, Johannes filius, 48.  
 Reginaldi filii Petri, Johannes filius, 114.  
 Renygneyo, Richerus de, 140.  
 Resi, Mereducus filius, 117, 118.  
 Resus ap Howel, 66.  
 Resus filius Griffini, et Owenus frater ejus, 113.  
 Resus filius Mereduci, 114, 117, 118.  
 Retherhutte, Retherithe, 229.  
 Reule, Aluyn de, 170, 171.  
 Reule, Godekynus de, 165.  
 Reydon', Ecclesia de, 191.  
 Reygner, Johannes, 295.  
 Reymundus Dominus de Mussenden, 248.  
 Reyndon', Manerium de, 49.  
 Reynesthorp', Hermanus de, 178.  
 Ricardorum de Luca, Mercatores de Societate, 98, 99.  
 Ricardus Comes Arundell', 221.  
 Ricardus filius Johannis de Podelicote, 260.  
 Ricardus filius Willielmi Molendinarii de Woxebrygg', 47.  
 Ricardus natus Philippi Lovecok', 91.  
 Ricardus Prior de Sancto Neoto de Notele, 58.  
 Ricardus Rex Angliæ, 132, 146.  
 Ricardus II., Rex, 158, 249, 250.  
 Ricardus Vadlectus Goscelini le Seriaunt, 270.  
 Riche, Alice la, 279.  
 Riche de Westmonasterio, Johannes, Johan, le, 262, 270, 278, 279, 280, 281, 283, 290, 292.  
 Richemond', Comes, 144, 235.  
 Richemond', Comes, J., 49.  
 Richemond' vel Richemund', Comes, Johannes de Bretagne, 81.  
 Richemund', 69.  
 Ridleye, Manerium de, 66.  
 Rigton', 49.

- Rindecumbe, Manerium de, 112.  
 Ringildizæ, Officium, 119.  
 Riote, Henricus de la, 297.  
 Ripæ Reginæ, Warda, 255.  
 Rippingale, Rippinghale, Johannes, Johan, de, 278, 280.  
 Roberti filii Rogeri, Johannes filius, 65.  
 Robertus Abbas Glaston', 49.  
 Robertus Comes Flandriæ, 146.  
 Robertus Episcopus Cicestriæ, 197.  
 Robertus filius Johannis, 52.  
 Robertus filius Johannis Extranei, 74.  
 Robertus filius Johannis de Muro, 72.  
 Robertus filius Walteri, 49, 102.  
 Robertus filius Willielmi Giffard', 61.  
 Robertus filius primogenitus Willielmi Giffard', 74.  
 Robertus filius Willielmi Molendinarii de Woxebrugg', 48.  
 Roche, Baronia de la, 197.  
 Rocheford', Rochefford', Hundredum de, 45, 66, 67.  
 Rochele, Villa de la, 200.  
 Rocherio de Nesse, Capella Beatæ Mariæ de, 72.  
 Rodericus, Archiepiscopus Tolletanus, 106.  
 Rodes, Gerardus de, 85.  
 Roffefeire, Tewgeret Voel de, 119.  
 Roffen', Ecclesia, 94.  
 Roffen', Episcopus, 103.  
 Roffen' Episcopus, Johannes, The-saurarius Angliæ, 184, 188, 190.  
 Roffen' Episcopus, W., 69.  
 Rogate, Alexander de, 298.  
 Rogeri, Johannes filius Roberti filii, 65.  
 Roka, Walterus de, 192.  
 Roke, Walterus de la, 191.  
 Rokebye, Thomas de, 163, 184.  
 Rokesburgh', Castrum de, 172.  
 Rokingham, Ricardus de, 294.  
 Romana Curia, 16, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 53, 84, 99, 100, 135.  
 Romana Ecclesia, 5, 16, 21, 25, 26, 99, 153, 233.  
 Romanorum, Rex, 16, 20, 93, 138.  
 Romanum, Imperium, 20.  
 Romesaye, Johannes de, 249.  
 Rone, William, Seignour de Turnou sur le, 99.  
 Rongton', Manerium de, 177.  
 Roos, Godefridus le, 228.  
 Roscre, Manerium de, 123.  
 Roser, la, 56.  
 Rosse, Countesse de, et Hugh son fuitz eynez, 128.  
 Rosse, William, Willielmus, Counte de, 127, 128.  
 Rossefeir', Manerium de, in Comitatu de Angles', 119.  
 Roteland', Rotheland', 46, 47, 223, 224, 239.  
 Rothelan', Prior Fratrum Predicatorum de, 117.  
 Roundhay, Manerium de, 65.  
 Rous, Dominus Terricus le,—Miles Alemanniæ, 161.  
 Rous, Ricardus le, 298.  
 Rous, Willielmus le, 298.  
 Routhelive, Manerium de, 42.  
 Rowell', 44.  
 Rua, Burgenses de, 143.  
 Rudby, Manerium de, 177.  
 Rumiliaco, Prior et Conventus de, 61.  
 Runnylowe, Stephanus,—Custos Castri Regis de Notingham, 177.  
 Rupe, Emericus de, 123.  
 Rupe, Thomas de, 63.  
 Rupella, Villa de, 213.  
 Russel, Elias, Civis London', 77, 91.  
 Russel, Walterus, 269.  
 Russell, Willielmus, 254.  
 Russy, Hugo, 227.  
 Rygan, Franciscus, 244.

## S.

- S. Cantuar' Archiepiscopus, 72.  
 Sabaudia, 37, 85.  
 Sabaudia, Petrus de, 69, 88.  
 Sabaudia, Comes, 86, 95.  
 Sabaudia, Comes, Amadeus, 37, 78, 85.  
 Sabaudia, quondam Comes, Petrus, 37, 85.  
 Sabinen', Episcopus, 19.  
 Sadyngton', Robertus de, Cancellarius Scaccarii, 158, 159, 165.  
 Sadynton', Thomas de, 138.  
 Saham, 62.  
 Salisbury, Henricus de, 195.  
 Saldenn', Manerium de, 171, 175, 218.  
 Salernitanus, Princeps, 98.  
 Salford, Thomas de, 296.  
 Salfordshire, 64.  
 Salla *vel* Salamo Judæus Cantuar', 35.  
 Salman, Johannes, 222.  
 Salop', 66, 71, 224.  
 Sampford, Hugo de, 56.  
 Sancta Maria de Haverol', 75.  
 Sancta Maria de Monte Farsell', 239.  
 Sanctæ Mariæ Westmonasterii, Capella, 267.  
 Sancti Andrea, Episcopus, 133, 134.  
 Sancti Andrea, apud Castelbaynard', Parochia, 245.  
 Sancti Audoeni Hereford', Porta, 67.  
 Sancti Augustini Cantuar', Abbas Abbatia, 83, 235.  
 Sancti Botolphi extra Aldgate, London', Parochia, 36.  
 Sancti Cuthberti, Manerium, 129.  
 Sancti Edmundi de Bury, Ecclesia, 172.  
 Sancti Egidii, Hospitalis, 267.  
 Sancti Jacobi, Magister, 298.  
 Sancti Jacobi de Stanstede, Ecclesia, 69.  
 Sancti Johannis Jerusalem', Hospitalis, 75.  
 Sancti Martini in Campis, Ecclesia, 216.  
 Sancti Mathæi, Frater Aufricus Monachus, 169.  
 Sancti Nicholai, Ecclesia, infra Civitatem Cassalen', 124.  
 Sancti Pancraci, Campus, 292.  
 Sancti Pauli London', Capitulum, 71.  
 Sancti Petri, Conventus de Burgo, 110.  
 Sancti Petri, Johannes de Cauris Abbas de Burgo, 89.  
 Sancti Petri Gloucestria, Abbas, Prior, et Conventus, 41, 160.  
 Sancti Salvatoris, Baroniam, 239.  
 Sancti Stephani Westmonasterii, Capella, 164, 172, 174, 176, 177, 182, 220, 226.  
 Sancti Swithuni Wynton', Conventus, 83.  
 Sancti Thomæ Archiepiscopi Cantuariæ, Litteræ, 104.  
 Sancto Albano, Seynt Alban, Johannes de, 257, 277, 278.  
 Sancto Albano, Johannes Abbas de, 111, 258, 276.  
 Sancto Audoen', Probi Homines de, 147.  
 Sancto Bartholomeo, Prioratus de, 293.  
 Sancto Botolpho, Nicholaus de, 258, 259, 293.  
 Sancto Egidio, Gerinus de, 266, 267, 269, 298.  
 Sancto Johanne, Edwardus de, 242.  
 Sancto Johanne, Johannes de, 76.  
 Sancto Johanne de Haunak', Johannes de, 74.

- Sancto Mauro, Nicholaus de, 89.  
 Sancto Neoto de Notele, Ricardus Prior de, 58.  
 Sancto Paulo, Comes de, 216.  
 Sancto Paulo, Maria de, Comitissa Pembr', 194.  
 Sancto Philberto, Johannes de, et Margareta uxor ejus, 185.  
 Sanctus Petrus, 25.  
 Sanctus de Colecestre, Isaac, 79.  
 Sandale Inhome, 249.  
 Sandale, Dominus J. de, 271.  
 Sandale, Willielmus de, 249.  
     (*Sandewich, &c.*)  
 Sandewich, 158.  
 Sandewico *vel* Sandewici, Villa et Portus de, 87, 168.  
 Sandewicum, Consilium apud, 235.  
 Sandewicum, Manerium de Hame juxta, 245.  
 Sandewyco, Nicholaus Aspilon Major Villæ de, 226.  
 Sandewyco, Nicholaus Espilion Major Villæ de, 189.  
 Sandewico, Sandewyco, Radulphus de, 251, 252, 253, 267, 268, 270, 271, 273, 274, 275, 298, 299.  
 Sarebriche, Comes de, 187.  
 Saresburgh', Comes de, 152.  
 Sarum, 180.  
 Sarum, Comes, 227.  
 Sarum, Episcopus, 96.  
 Saumpford', Warinus de, 296.  
 Saunford', Ada de, avia Johannæ uxoris Petri de Bruouse, 107.  
 Sautre, Johan de, 176.  
 Sautreour, Petrus le, 269.  
 Sauvage, Ricardus le, et Walterus filius ejus, 72.  
 Scales, R. de, 43.  
 Scardeburgh', Manerium de, 112.  
 Scarlet, Thomas, 297.  
 Schefteseeye, Terricus de, 60.  
 Schenefeld', 61.  
 Scherston', Manerium de Magna, 62.  
 Schotewyk', Villa de, 46.  
     (*Scocia, Scotia, Scotiæ, Scottorum, &c.*)  
 Scocia, Scotia, 1, 5, 8, 17, 20, 21, 29, 41, 83, 101, 122, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 163, 186, 201, 204, 209, 220, 222, 227, 231, 237, 263.  
 Scocia, la Blake Rode de, 160.  
 Scociæ, Guerra, 100, 135, 136.  
 Scociæ, Magnates, 129, 130, 134.  
 Scociæ, Regnum, 105.  
 Scottorum, Responsiones, 135.  
 Scociæ, Senescallus, Jacobus, 134.  
 Scociæ, Tractatus, 201, 209, 217, 227.  
 Scociæ, Regina, Hæres, et Dominina, Margareta nata Regis Norwegiæ, 129, 152.  
 Scociæ, Rex, 21, 22, 131, 137, 186, 219, 220.  
 Scociæ, Rex, Alexander, 134.  
 Scottorum, Rex, David, 227.  
 Scociæ, Rex, David de Bruys, 184.  
 Scociæ, Rex, Edgarus, 129.  
 Scociæ, Rex, Edwardus, 164.  
 Scottorum, Rex, Edwardus Balof, 200.  
 Scociæ, Rex, J. de Balliolo, Johannes quondam Rex, Johannes Rex, 130, 132, 133, 134.  
 Scottorum, Rex, Willielmus, 127.  
 Scociæ, Margareta quondam uxor David Regis, 236.  
 Scociæ, Alexander de Insulis,— filius Anegus filii Dovenaldi, 132.  
 Scone, Monasterium de, 22.  
 Scone, 134.  
 Scot, Robertus, 295.  
 Scot', Johannes, 237.  
 Scoteny, Baronia de, 37.  
 Scoteny, Petrus de, 37.  
 Scrope, Henricus le, 231.



- Scrope, Henricus le, Dominus de Gomeney, 223.  
 Scrope, Dominus Ricardus le, Miles, — Thesaurarius Angliæ, 230.  
 Segbrok', 63.  
 Segrave, Hugo, 231.  
 Segrave, Johannes de, 41, 134.  
 Segrave, Nicholas de, 68.  
 Seint George en Vienneys, Chastel de, 99.  
 Seint Gile, la Rue, 279.  
 Seint Loo, Johannes de, 194.  
 Seint Quyntyn, Galfridus de, 243.  
 Selandia, 8.  
 Selandiæ, Comes, &c., 93, 138.  
 Selandiæ et Holland', Comes, 139.  
 Selandiæ, Mercatores, 96.  
 Selby, Abbas de, 243.  
 Semere, Manerium de, 112, 177.  
 Senana uxor Griffini filii Leulini quondam Principis Norwalia, 117.  
 Senecy, Domini de, 202.  
 Septem Fontibus, Bartholomeus de, 280, 281.  
 Seriaunt, Goscelinus le, 257, 270.  
 Serleby, Walterus de, 215.  
 Seryz, Dominus Willielmus de, 213.  
 Seyne, Aqua de, 228.  
 Seys, Joreuorth', 120.  
 Seyseneyk, Partes de Mayelor, 113.  
 Seyton', 62.  
 Shefteleseye, Terricus de, 55.  
 Sheldon', 60.  
 Shenche, Johannes, 260, 267.  
 Shordeslowe, Robertus de, et Edmundus filius ejus, 67.  
 Shordich, Ricardus de, 294.  
 Shordich, Willielmus de, 294.  
 Shouevorst, Reginaldus de, 224.  
 Shrouesbery, Johannes de, 292.  
 Sibilla uxor Willielmi de Grandis-sono, 36, 94.  
 Sicilia, Regnum, 5, 8, 28, 100, 142.  
 Sicilia, Rex, 154.  
 Sicilia, Rex, Edmundus, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ, 142.  
 Sicilia, Rex, Karolus, 101.  
 Sidbir', 293.  
 Silveston', Manerium de, 174.  
 Simon sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinalis Archiepiscopus Cantuar', 233.  
 Sire, Walterus, 294.  
 Siuelesworth', Redditus in, 36.  
 Skelton, Thomas Fauconberge de, 210.  
 Skill yng', Michael, 237.  
 Skinnere, Adam le, Custos Ecclesiæ Westm', Vadlettus Sacristæ, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 288, 293.  
 Skipwyth', Willielmus de, 195.  
 Sloghtre, Manerium de, 107.  
 Sodorien', Episcopus, 22.  
 Somerfeld', le Taillour, Willielmus de, 35.  
 Somerset, Comitatus, 59, 159, 176, 222, 232.  
 Somerton', Castrum de, 52, 59.  
 Southorp', Manerium de, 185.  
 Sparre, Bernardus de la, — Dominus de Lebard', 227, 248.  
 Spelethorn', 261.  
 Spicer, Ricardus le, 298.  
 Spigurnel, H. Dominus, 270, 271.  
 Spouroun, Radulphus, 295, 296, 299.  
 Sprouston', Manerium de, 122.  
 Stafford', Archidiaconus, 10.  
 Stafford', Comitatus, 224.  
 Staketirna, Terra de, 75.  
 Stanefeld', Ecclesia de, 61.  
 Stanford', Villa de, 88.  
 Stanley, Abbas de, 244.  
 Stanstede, Ecclesia Sancti Jacobi de, 69.  
 Stapeledhalle, Willielmus atte, 297.  
 Stapelford', Advocatio Ecclesiæ de, 63.

- Stapulton', Willielmus de,—Constabularius Castri de Lokemaban' in Scotia, 237.  
 Staundon', Thomas de, 295.  
 Staunton' et Ludford' juxta Dunsteresdene, 176.  
 Staword', Villa de, 56.  
 Staworth', Villa de, 66.  
 Stephani, Capella Sancti, infra Palacium Westmonasterii, 172, 174, 176, 182, 220, 226.  
 Stephanus Archiepiscopus Cantuar', 94.  
 Steurte, Manerium de, 54.  
 Stigle de Wendlesworth, Galfridus atte, 265.  
 Stikelawe, Weylandus de, 128.  
 Stile, Willielmus, 232.  
 Stipell', Villa de, 112.  
 Stocton', Manerium de, 52.  
 Stok', Alanus de, 240.  
 Stokegoldyngton', Manerium de, 219.  
 Stokeneyland', 67.  
 Stokheye, 68.  
 Storteford', Johannes de, 294.  
 Stratton', Adam de, et Willielmus frater ejus, 72.  
 Strete, Willielmus, 204.  
 Stretton', Manerium de, 71.  
 Stretton', Redditus in, 54.  
 Streyt, Stephanus, 37.  
 Striuelin', Johannes de, 163.  
 Strozso, Azolinus de, 243.  
 Stryvelyn, 134.  
 Subyr' de Clare, Moyses de, 79.  
 Sudbury, Benedictus de, et Elias filius ejus, 79.  
 Sudbury, Johannes de, 299.  
 Sudbury, Mass' de, 79.  
 Sudor', Elia de, 198.  
 Suffeld, Manerium de, 43.  
 Suffolk', 63, 79, 106, 107, 244.  
 Suffolk', Comes, 162.  
 Sulgrave, Hugo, 215.  
 Sulihull', Henricus de, 167.  
 Sulveston', Manerium de, 164.  
 Sumercotes, R. de, 96.  
 Summi Podii, Curia, 105.  
 Super Tynam, Novum Castrum, 65, 75, 87, 129, 130.  
 Surr', 34, 37, 42, 56, 66, 71, 90, 106, 172, 200, 206, 228, 251, 252, 264, 272, 273, 274, 275.  
 Surr', Comes, 82.  
 Surr', Comitissa Johanna des Barres, 189.  
 Surr', Comes, Johannes de Warennia, 162.  
 Sussex, 34, 52, 74, 106, 107, 228, 242.  
 Suth', Comitatus, &c., 37, 57, 90, 204, 232.  
 Suthcote, Rogerus de, Prior Westmonasterii, 251, 252, 253, 268, 270, 271, 272.  
 Suthflete, Terra et Tenementa in, 243.  
 Suthmolton', Manerium de, 176.  
 Suthorp', 174.  
 Suthton', Henricus de, 263, 264.  
 Suthwerk', 264, 265, 287.  
 Suthwerk', Johannes filius Johannis le Verrer de, 263, 269.  
 Suthwerk', Willielmus de,—et Willielmus filius ejus, 263.  
 Suthwyk', Ricardus de, 48.  
 Sutton', Henricus de, 270.  
 Sutton', Villa de, in Com' Devon', 97.  
 Swallowefeld', Manerium de, 244.  
 Swalwefeld', Manerium de, in Comitatu Berk', 174.  
 Swanlond', Thomas de, 162, 163.  
 Sweyneston', Manerium de, 51.  
 Swithuni Wynton', Prior et Conventus Sancti, 51, 83.  
 Swyne, la, in Flandr', 88.  
 Swyneho, 62.  
 Swynford, Johannes de, 177.

## T.

- Tadyngeston', 57.  
 Taillour, Adinet, 295.  
 Taillour, Augustinus le, 297.  
 Taillour, Galfridus le, 77.  
 Taillour de Westmonasterio, Gilbertus le, 297.  
 Taillour de Sumerfeld', Willielmus le, 35.  
 Taillur, Ricardus le, et Johanna filia ejus, 269.  
 Taleboth, Ermedrud', uxor Henrici filii Geraldii, 74.  
 Tamisis, Aqua, 265.  
 Tamworth', Nicholaus de, 192.  
 Taneto, Insula de, 190.  
 Tange, Andreas de, 134.  
 Tankarvill', Tankervill', Comes de, 187, 196, 199, 205.  
 Tanregge, Walterus de, 296.  
 Tanschilf, Manerium de, 65.  
 Tarasconia, 154.  
 Tarasconia, Archiepiscopus, 154.  
 Tartays, Gerardus de,—Dominus de Puyan', 248.  
 Taverner, Jacobus le, 254, 270.  
 Taverner, Nicholaus le, 269.  
 Taverner, Ricardus le, 297.  
 Taylour, Warinus le, 299.  
 Tegulator, Hamo, 36.  
 Templarii, 25.  
 Templariorum, Confessio, 95.  
 Templariorum, Regula, 106.  
 Templi, Fratres Miliciae, 80.  
 Tendinge, 79.  
 Teokebur', Manerium de, 112.  
 Terra, Sancta, 4, 19, 20, 29, 33, 80, 86, 98, 101, 104.  
 Tettebury, Thomas de, 176.  
 Tewgeret Voel de Roffefeire, 119.  
 Thanandeuery, Villa et Castrum de, 113.  
 Theodoricus Comes Flandriae, et H. filius suus, 146.  
 Th'len, Cantredus, 116.  
 Thomas Cantuar' Archiepiscopus, Sanctus, 104.  
 Thomas nuper Comes Lancastriae, 168.  
 Thomas Comes Lancastriae, et Alesia quondam uxor ejus, 63.  
 Thomas Episcopus Exon', The-saurarius Angliae, 227.  
 Thomas filius Mauricii, 114, 122.  
 Thomas filius Regis Angliae, 108, 200, 205.  
 Thorel, Willielmus, 293.  
 Thoresby, Johannes de, 158, 160.  
 Thorley, 64.  
 Thorneye, 52.  
 Thornton', Manerium de, 72.  
 Thorp', Willielmus de, 166, 180.  
 Tiberis, Leonardus de, 30.  
 Tibtoft, Johannes Dominus de,—Custos Villae Berewyci, 161.  
 Tiryngton', Tyington', Willielmus de, 193, 210, 211, 213, 214, 230.  
 Titebrust, Galfridus de, 299.  
 Tolletaneus, Rodericus Archiepiscopus, 106.  
 Torel, Willielmus, 253, 258, 295.  
 Torgold', Johannes, 200.  
 Torlaston', Ricardus Barry de, 79.  
 Torpel, Manerium de, 62.  
 Torueston', Manerium de, 62.  
 Totel', Manerium de, 69.  
 Totesham, Ricardus de, Miles, 245.  
 Totintone, Totyntone, 73, 74.  
 Traiere, Robertus le, 297.  
 Trefgarnet in Angleseia, Gronou Gragh' de, 119.  
 Tregoz, Robertus de, et Alicia filia sua, 73.  
 Tregoz, Robertus de, et Lucia filia sua, 74.  
 Trentam, Inquisitiones captæ, &c., citra et ultra, 97, 98, 216.  
 Trentam, Halton super, 63.

Trente, Civis London', Willielmus, 77.

Trentemars, Johannes, 294.

Trewyk', Margeria de, 46.

Tristeldermod', Manerium de, 123.

Trode, Augustinus, 37.

Trowe, Manerium de, 106.

Tryngham, Manerium de, 106.

Tulere, Gerardus le, 298.

Turnai, Johannes de, 151.

Turnou sur le Rone, William Seigneur de, 99.

Turris de la Chapelle, 223.

Turris London', Tour de Londres, 126, 160, 162, 167, 169, 170, 175, 182, 186, 197, 269, 271, 274, 275, 292.

Turris, Warda, 255.

Turuey, Robertus de, 295.

Tusard, Cecilia, 58.

Twynham, Manerium Ecclesie Christi de, 42, 90.

Twyverton', Ricardus filius Philippi Lovecok de, 91.

Tynam, Novum Castrum super, 75, 87, 129, 130.

Tyndale, Dominium de, 233.

Tyndale, Neuborh' in, 108.

Tyrel, Hugo, 122.

Tyriton', Willielmus de, 181.

## U.

Ufford', Johannes de, Cancellarius, 161.

Uggelee, Uggele, Johannes de, 261, 268, 269, 290, 297.

Upton', Johannes Bray de, 179.

Upton', Manerium de, 62.

Urbanus, Papa, IV., (*Jacobus Pantaleon, Patriarch of Jerusalem*), 9, 13, 14, 31, 32.

Urbino, Prior de, 30.

Uuedale, Thomas, 196.

## V.

Vaghan, Resus, Dominus de Dynevour, 81.

Vahan, Ythel, 120.

Vale, Robertus de, 63.

Valencia, Adomarus de, Comes Pembrochiæ, 40, 49, 76.

Valencia, Willielmus de, quondam Comes Pembrochiæ, 40, 119.

Valle, Robertus de, 120.

Vallem, La Hulle juxta, 63, 120.

Vasconia, 17, 20, 51, 92, 93, 94, 98, 126, 139, 148, 151, 178, 197, 208, 209, 213.

Vecta, Insula, 51, 63, 163, 199.

Velin, Neuwith, 120, 121.

Venaciarum, Prior, 30.

Vendosme, Comes de, 187.

Venduyn, Johannes de, 77.

Vernoun, Ricardus de, 42.

Verrer de Suthwerk', Johannes le, et Johannes filius ejus, 263, 269.

Verrer, Johannes filius Johannis le, 275.

Vesci, Johannes de, 62, 77, 80, 138.

Vesci, Johannes de, et Isabella uxor ejus, 74.

Vescy, Isabella de Bello Monte — Domina de, 42, 129.

Vescy, Willielmus de, 77, 122.

Veteri Wyndesore, Manerium de, 180.

Vezano, Gifridus de, 26.

Vicentiniensis Episcopus, 16, 17, 133.

(*Vienne, Vyenne.*)

Vienne, 30.

Vienne, l'Evesche de, 99.

Vyenne, Dolfinus de, 37.

- (*Vienne, Vienne — continued.*)  
 Vyenne, Jacobus de, 203.  
 Vienneys, Chastel de Saint George en, 99.  
 Villanfant, Johannes de Noefchastell Dominus de, 194.  
 Vineter, Johannes le, 162.  
 Vinetriæ, Warda, 256.  
 Violanta filia Vicecomitis Mediolani, 214.  
 Viroler, Rogerus le, 295.  
 Viuonia, Hugo de, 77.  
 Voel de Roffefeire, Tewgeret, 119.  
 Voyl Coh, 120.  
 Vulpellus, Labrus, 78, 99.  
 Vyel, Robertus, 298.  
 Vygorria, 199.  
 Vymeo, Castrum et Villa de Helicuria in, 200.
- W.
- W. Archiepiscopus Eborum, 66.  
 W. Episcopus Coventr' et Lichefelden', 90, 126.  
 W. Comes Albemariæ, 75.  
 Wade, Manerium de, 244.  
 Wadenho, 64.  
 Wadington, 63.  
 Wadington, Villa de, 52.  
 Wake, Johannes, 41, 42.  
 Wake, Thomas, 195.  
 Wakefeld', Advocatio Ecclesiæ de, 167.  
 Walda, Willielmus de, 74.  
 Walebrok', 285, 292.  
 Walebrok', Warda de, 256.  
 Walerand', Robertus de, 89.  
 Waleton', Manerium de, 43, 265.  
 Waleys, Willielmus le, 134.  
 Walkringham, 68.
- Wallia, 1, 4, 8, 21, 29, 34, 39, 40, 44, 59, 63, 87, 98, 101, 106, 107, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 161.  
 Walliæ, Guerra, 115.  
 Walliæ, Marchia, 42.  
 Walliæ, Rotulus de idyomate, 116.  
 Walliæ, Statuta, 116.  
 Walliæ, Dominus Princeps, 161, 162, 207, 225.  
 Walliæ, Dominus Princeps Aquitanniæ et, 198, 208, 240.  
 Walliæ, Edwardus Princeps, 38, 74, 96, 105.  
 Walliæ, Edwardus Princeps, et Comes Comitatus Pontivi, 145.  
 Walliæ, Princeps Leulinus, 14, 114, 115, 116, 118.  
 Walliæ, Rex, 119.  
 Walpol, Walterus de, 258, 293, 296.  
 Walteri, Robertus filius, 49, 102.  
 Walterus filius Ricardi le Sauvage, 72.  
 Walterus filius Willielmi de Mulhurst, 264, 270.  
 Waltham, Conventus de, 54.  
 Waltham, Foresta de, 54.  
 Walworth', Willielmus de, Civis London', 236.  
 Wantenge, Henricus de, 293.  
 Wappenham, Manerium de, 38.  
 Wardington', 64.  
 Ware, Manerium de, 41, 42.  
 Ware, Ricardus de, Abbas Westm', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 89.  
 Ware, Rogerus la, 57, 60.  
 Warefeld', Adam de, Sacrista Westmonasterii, 253, 255, 256, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262, 265, 267, 268, 269, 275, 276, 277, 278, 281, 282, 284, 287, 292.  
 Warefeld, Henricus de, 298.  
 Warennia, Johannes de, Comes Surr', 162.

- Warenniæ, Comes, 168.  
 Warenniæ, Johannes Comes, 34.  
 Warini, Petrus filius, 81.  
 Warini, Willielmus filius, 78.  
 Warr', Comes, 88.  
 Warrenne, Comes, 76, 194.  
 Warrewyk', Comes, 162.  
 Warrewyk', Comes, Guido de Bello Campo, 38.  
 Warrewyk', Comitatus, 123, 224, 239.  
 Warrewyk', Comitissa de, Ela, 43.  
 Waterford', Stephanus Episcopus, 124.  
 Watevill', Johanna de, 79.  
 Watford', Redditus in, 36.  
 Watton', Manerium de, 37.  
 Wauberg', 236.  
 Wayte de Westmonasterio, Gilbertus le, 269.  
 Wedone Pynkeny, Wedon' Pynkeneye, Manerium de, 38, 175.  
 Weibrigg', Manerium de, 71.  
 Welde, Willielmus atte, 299.  
 Well', Manerium de, 43.  
 Welleborn', Welleburn', Manerium de, 42, 74.  
 Wellen' *vel* Walen', Archidiaconus, 89.  
 Wellen' et Bathon', Episcopus, 147.  
 Wellen', R. Episcopus Bathon' et —Cancellarius Angliæ, 89.  
 Wendelyngburgh', Gilbertus de, 162, 163.  
 Wendleswrth', 264.  
 Wendleswrth', Galfridus atte Stigle de, 265.  
 Weng', Villa de, 74.  
 Wengham, Henricus de, 89.  
 Wenlok', Hamo de, 269, 276.  
 Wenlok', Johannes de, 266.  
 Wenlok', Reymundus de, 266.  
 Wenlok', Roger, Rogerus, de, 267, 268, 269, 276, 280, 284, 293.  
 Werplesdon', Villa de, 172.  
 Weseford', Comitatus, 122.  
 Wesenham, Johannes de, 159, 183.  
 Wesseyl juxta Athelwelle, Pastura, 37.  
 Westclyve, Manerium de, 57.  
 Westmerl', Comitatus, 235.  
 (*Westminster, Westmonasterium, &c.*)  
 Westmonasterium, 65, 82, 83, 102, 113, 163, 166, 172, 185, 198, 212, 261, 263, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 275, 278, 279, 280, 282, 283, 286, 290, 291, 294.  
 Westmonasterii, Abbas et Conventus, Abbatia, Ecclesia, &c., 9, 11, 69, 90, 103, 110, 158, 161, 270, 298, 299.  
 Westmonasterii, Ecclesia et Curia, 109.  
 Westm', Freytour del'Abbaye, 284.  
 Westm', Monachi de, 257, 269.  
 Westmonasterii, Abbas, Ricardus deWareThesaurarius Regis, 89.  
 Westmonasterii, Prior R. de Suthcote, 270.  
 Westm', Thomas de Dene Monachus de, 268.  
 Westmonasterii, Adam de Warefeld' Sacrista, 253, 255, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 275, 276, 278, 280, 292.  
 Westmonasterii, Hamo Serviens Ecclesiæ, 280.  
 Westmonasterii, Capella Sanctæ Mariæ, 267.  
 Westmonasterii, Capella Sancti Stephani infra Palacium, 164, 182.  
 Westmonasterii, Magna Aula, 261.  
 Westmonasterii, Scaccarium apud, 124, 184.  
 Westmonasterii, Seynte Margarete, 277.

